

United States  
Department of Agriculture

Forest Service  
Intermountain Region

DECEMBER 2011



# Arnold R. "Barney" Standing Diaries, 1926 - 1962



## Table of Contents

Introduction .....	3
1926 .....	6
1927 .....	23
1928 .....	45
1929 .....	52
1930 .....	55
1931 .....	70
1932 .....	88
1934 .....	116
1935 .....	122
1936 .....	133
1937 .....	158
1938 .....	170
1939 .....	180
1940 .....	193
1941 .....	194
1942 .....	206
1943 .....	213
1944 .....	222
1945 .....	233
1946 .....	243
1947 .....	253
1948 .....	256
1949 .....	261
1950 .....	270
1951 .....	279
1952 .....	287
1953 .....	300
1954 .....	308
1955 .....	317
1956 .....	327
1957 .....	335

1958 .....	345
1959 .....	356
1960 .....	364
1961 .....	371
1962 .....	378

*Cover Photo: Arnold R. "Barney" Standing at enclosure west of Mud Flat, Cache National Forest, 1928.*

## Introduction

Gail Carbiener is a volunteer who has devoted thousands of hours to Forest Service history. He participated in several Passport-in-Time (PIT) projects to catalog the Region 4 History Collection in Ogden, Utah. As part of that work, Gail transcribed the Arnold R. Standing Diaries (Accession Group No. R4-1680-1992-0105). The diaries consist of bound books and loose pages. Most of the 6¼" by 3½" books are designated US Department of Agriculture Form 289 and have yellow pages with a ¼" blue grid.

### Transcription Procedures

1. The spelling, punctuation, and capitalization of the diaries have been left intact. Misspelled words remain but corrected words are added in brackets.
2. Other variations that have been preserved include the occasional double word (such as "the the"), crossed out words, and variant word forms such as "to day," "every thing," and "after noon."
3. Illegible parts of the diary are indicated with brackets and/or underscored blanks (\_\_\_\_\_).
4. The transcriber inserted at strategic locations newspaper articles that refer or add detail to Standing's diary entry. The articles come from the **Utah Digital Newspapers**, a web page supported by the University of Utah. Also, images of certain objects, plants, and places were added.
5. Standing traveled extensively throughout Regions 4 and 6 and recorded the places and names of most everyone he meets. The proper spelling of these names has been challenging. Confirmation of the spelling could be verified in the future with more research.

### Biography

Known as "Barney," Arnold Rudolph Standing was born June 30, 1900 in Brigham City, Utah. On November 7, 1923, he married Josephine Lindquist Standing (b. April 17, 1902 in Logan, Utah, d. April 12, 1993 in Idaho Falls, Idaho). This marriage produced four children, three living as of March 2007.

Standing began work on May 18, 1918 on a Caribou National Forest improvement crew. He graduated from high school and returned the following summer as a guard. After attending Montana State University and Utah State University, he was appointed ranger on the Cache National Forest on April 1, 1923 and then as a junior range examiner on the Uinta National Forest beginning June 1, 1924. He remained on the Uinta for 12 years during which, in 1929, he received his degree in botany from Utah State.

Standing was the Dixie Forest Supervisor for nine months from 1936 until 1937. He then served three years as Region 4's deputy assistant regional forester for personnel management. From 1940 to 1951, he held the same position in Region 6. Standing returned to Region 4 in 1951 as chief of information and education for three years. Standing capped his career with a second appointment as Region 4's head of personnel management from March 1954 until his retirement on March 29, 1963.

The July 1963 issue of Region 4's *Old Timers News* reported, "During his early years in the Service, Barney pioneered range management studies on volume palatability rating and vegetational readiness. He was the author or coauthor of several publications such as Senate Document No. 199, The Western

Range, The Range Plant Handbook, and Region 4 Standard Plant Names.” A Region 6 newsletter (*Timber-Lines*, vol. XX, June 1971, p. 76-77) provided an obituary that provides additional context for Standing’s diaries:

Barney’s intense interest in resource management was exhibited in many ways. He published a high school text on multiple-use forestry entitled “Forest and Range Resources” in 1930. His next project was the publication of “Region 4 Standard Plant Names.”

Barney did a monumental job of setting up Utah’s five CCC camps in 1933. He was in charge of the complete task of hiring supervisory personnel, supplying material, locating and building of the camps.

His prolific energy produced the “Range Plant Handbook,” as co-author, during the winter of 1934-35. The next winter, Barney served as one of the authors of Senate Document 199 “The Western Range.”

The winter of 1936-37 was spent as a Forest Service representative lecturing and initiating a recruiting system in forestry schools in the South, East and Midwestern States. Following the tour, Barney organized the first Division of Personnel Management in R-4 with the help of Reed Jensen. The same year he established the Pine Tree Club.

Barney’s next major project was the development of the first personnel management manual during a detail to the Chief’s Office. He also conducted many training camps in the basic principles of Human Relations in Supervision. Barney was also active in many civic organizations.

Standing had an interest in history and contributed to the preservation of Forest Service heritage by conducting oral history interviews. Additionally, he was hired as a consultant to review the Wasatch National Forest’s historical records and make recommendation about their management. Barney Standing died on October 28, 1967 in Ogden, Utah.

**Standing Diaries, Region 4 History Collection**

<b>Accession No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
R4-1680-1992-0105-01	Arnold R. Standing Diary, June-Oct 1926
R4-1680-1992-0105-02	Arnold R. Standing Diary, Oct 1926 - March 1927
R4-1680-1992-0105-03	Arnold R. Standing Diary, May-September 1927
R4-1680-1992-0105-04	Arnold R. Standing Diary, September-October 1927
R4-1680-1992-0105-05	Arnold R. Standing Diary, May 1928
R4-1680-1992-0105-06	Arnold R. Standing Diary, August 1928
R4-1680-1992-0105-07	Arnold R. Standing Diary, September 1929
R4-1680-1992-0105-08	Arnold R. Standing Diary, May-August 1930
R4-1680-1992-0105-09	Arnold R. Standing Diary, August 1930

<b>Accession No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
R4-1680-1992-0105-10	Arnold R. Standing Diary, September-October 1930
R4-1680-1992-0105-11	Arnold R. Standing Diary, February-October 1931
R4-1680-1992-0105-12	Arnold R. Standing Diary, July-November 1931
R4-1680-1992-0105-13	Arnold R. Standing Diary, August-October 1931
R4-1680-1992-0105-14	Arnold R. Standing Diary, March-June 1932
R4-1680-1992-0105-15	Arnold R. Standing Diary, June-July 1932
R4-1680-1992-0105-16	Arnold R. Standing Diary, August-September 1932
R4-1680-1992-0105-17	Arnold R. Standing Diary, October-November 1932
R4-1680-1992-0105-18	Arnold R. Standing Diary, July-August 1934
R4-1680-1992-0105-19	Arnold R. Standing Diary, May-July 1935
R4-1680-1992-0105-20	Arnold R. Standing Diary, September 1-2, 1935
R4-1680-1992-0105-21	Arnold R. Standing Diary, March-June 1936
R4-1680-1992-0105-22	Arnold R. Standing Diary, June-September 1936
R4-1680-1992-0105-23	Arnold R. Standing Diary, September-October 1936
R4-1680-1992-0105-24	Arnold R. Standing Diary, January-July 1937
R4-1680-1992-0105-25	Arnold R. Standing Diary, August 1937 – August 1938
R4-1680-1992-0105-26	Arnold R. Standing Diary, August 1938 – January 1939
R4-1680-1992-0105-27	Arnold R. Standing Diary, June-August 1939
R4-1680-1992-0105-28	Arnold R. Standing Diary, August-September 1939
R4-1680-1992-0105-29	Arnold R. Standing Diary, c.1940
R4-1680-1992-0105-30	Arnold R. Standing Diary, March-September 1941
R4-1680-1992-0105-31	Arnold R. Standing Diary, May-September 1942
R4-1680-1992-0105-32	Arnold R. Standing Diary, September 1942 – August 1944
R4-1680-1992-0105-33	Arnold R. Standing Diary, September 1944 – August 1946
R4-1680-1992-0105-34	Arnold R. Standing Diary, September 1946 – June 1950
R4-1680-1992-0105-35	Arnold R. Standing Diary, July-October 1950
R4-1680-1992-0105-36	Arnold R. Standing Diary, May 1951 – March 1952
R4-1680-1992-0105-37	Arnold R. Standing Diary, March 1952 – July 1953
R4-1680-1992-0105-38	Arnold R. Standing Diary, August 1953 – November 1954
R4-1680-1992-0105-39	Arnold R. Standing Diary, January 1955 – June 1957
R4-1680-1992-0105-40	Arnold R. Standing Diary, July 1957 – June 1959
R4-1680-1992-0105-41	Arnold R. Standing Diary, July 6, 1959 – December 1962

Gail Carbiener, Passport In Time Volunteer  
and  
Richa Wilson, Regional Architectural Historian

## 1926

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-01 (June 1, 1926 – October 19, 1926)]

**Official Diary of Arnold R. Standing  
Uinta Nat'l Forest  
Provo, Utah.**

### June 1, 1926

Having finished my Period Study work I spent the day fixing up my vouchers, etc. for the month of May and getting supplies ready for reconnaissance work. I phoned Tangren to meet me at Little Valley above Wallsburg tomorrow.

### June 2

I purchased supplies, loaded the wagon and drove to Little Valley where [where] I met Ranger Tangren.

### June 3

I helped Tangren start to pitch camp then walked to Wallsburg and took the stage to Heber. I purchased more supplies and drove out to camp in the truck and helped prepare the camp.

### June 4

Tangren and I typed hiked over one Main Canyon. The country shows evidence of coming back. Ranger Nielson and his brother were at camp at night.

### June 5

Tangren and I typed hiked again at the head of the left Fork of Hobble Creek. The country needs a Sheep herd to fully utilize it. We have seen but few cattle so they must be well distributed. I drove to Heber in the evening. Had the Ford repaired.

### June 6

Sunday-No official work done. Studied all day.

### June 7

During the day I met Messrs. Stahl, Stewart, Burke, Wenn, Ross and Wagstaff and took them to camp. Had to make two trips. Mr. Tangren's son Keith came to visit for a week.

### June 8

Gave the men their equipment then Mr. Stewart and I spent the day in training the men in reconnaissance methods.

### Wednesday, June 9

I sent Mr. Tangren on a fly camp over to Second Set canyon to type country to the Daniels Canyon divide. It is too far to work from this camp. Mr. Tangren is doing very well at the work and has a good understanding of it. He knows plants well.

Mr. Stewart and I instructed the rest of the men during the day. Stahl seems to learn slowly. He knows nothing about plants or the work and seems to have poor judgement.

### Thur. June 10

I took Wagstaff and Wenn typing on Rattlesnake Mtn. And Stewart took Stahl and Burke around the Penrod and Wirestock areas. **[Standing uses the work "typing" in the context of surveying the range plants and forage. Standing is a specialist in range management, his "typing" the areas determines if the range has been overgrazed or utilized by cattle or sheep.]**

**Fri. June 11**

I went typing with Stahl and Burke and Stewart with Wagstaff and Wenn. Stahl still does poorly. We came to camp early. I instructed the men in putting types on the work sheet and had them gather specimens for the Herbarium. I charted a quadrant N. E. of the Little Valley Cattle corral. Mr. Stewart and I decided it would be best to let Stahl go.

**Sat. June 12**

Mr. Stewart and I had a talk with Stahl. He realizes he is not trained for the work and intimated he will attend school more and try for the job again. I feel he will never make a good Studies man. Ross took Stewart and Stahl to town. I took Wagstaff, Wenn and Burke typing around the Left Fork of Hobbler Creek area. Mr. Tangren and his son Keith came to camp in the evening.

**Sunday June 13**

No official work done except some plant collection. Studied a correspondence course.

**Monday June 14**

Each man took a piece of country to work and we finished typing the Wallsburg division. I typed the bench area between Main Canyon and the left Fork of Hobbler Creek and the Miners Hollow area. Stock had used the area below miners Hollow some but by no means fully. I am convinced the cattle go up to the head of miners Hollow & Balsam Bench too early which should be stopped. A short drift fence across the first Hollow west of school House should stop the drift to Balsam Bench as that is the main drift trail to the higher range. Clarkson came to camp. Tangren and I reset the horses shoes. I had Wenn and Burke chart a quadrant west of the cattle corral 92 yds. in Little Valley.

**Tuesday June 15**

Tangren rode across country to the new camp in the mouth of Center Canyon charting a quadrant and doing some typing on the way. Burke, Wagstaff and Clarkson went with me to set up the tents etc. at the new camp. I then went to Heber to do some office work & to get baled hay. Wenn & Ross drove the wagon to camp.

**Wed. June 16**

I took Clarkson typing on the West, lower side of Daniels Canyon. He knows plants fairly well though many here are new to him. He is not extra brilliant but seems to be a plodder. The area is the Charleston Spring range. I do not believe cattle have used it much. Sheep have grazed apart of it quite heavily for some distance off the stock driveway.

**Thurs. June 17**

Clarkson and I typed at the head of Clegg's hollow. We found many cattle on the overgrazed [over grazed] areas at the head of Clegg's. The area is used too early and heavily. A 15 foot drift fence across Cleggs about 1/4 mile above the forks from a rocky ledge on a Main point on the north side to the dense brush on the south side would prevent drift up Cleggs and would simplify herding. This fence should be built. Most of the drift is from Dry Canyon. It would take a long fence there to stop it. Herding is probably the better solution there at present.

**Fri. June 18**

Clarkson went with Tangren to type. Wenn has had a lot of trouble reading his map so I went with him. I found the Map shows a big extra canyon between Mcguires & Three Forks & does not show Maquires near large enough. It makes the extra canyon Mcguires over near Strawberry. Wenn had made some very childsh [childish] blunders. He was half turned around. Badly misjudged distance and had gone completely across Strawberry Valley and typed some of the hills on the reclamation. I found this faults.

1. Poor map reading
2. Poor judgement of distance.
3. Not very good at consistent judgement in type density etc. estimating.
4. He had thrown a large part of country together into a type that distinctly should have been several.



He does not seem to use his head as much as he should. The first day he typed across two big canyons off his area as he could not read his map of estimated distance. These mistakes may humble him a little and cause him to be more careful.

Tangren's dog died of poison in the evening.  
Tangren said Clarkson did fair.

**Sat. June 19**

Clarkson and I typed on the lower west side of Daniel's Canyon. The feed is quite good above the Daniel's Canyon ledges. It does not appear that the cattle went from the Daniel's Canyon Spring range to this area as there has been but very little grazing. The extreme north portion is hard to graze due to the lack of water for stock.

**Sun. June 20**

I did some office and herbarium work then went up Central Canyon to help Wagstaff finish some typing. We found however, that he had read his map wrong and was all mixed up. A large canyon was left to do so we decided to do the work later. There was no excuse for Wagstaff making the mistake he did. However no effort or time was lost due to the mistake. I went to Heber at noon to work on accounts and returned to camp in the evening.

**Mon. June 21**

The entire crew typed on the area behind the Bether's Ranch. Typing estimates were fairly uniform and the men knew the plants quite well. Wenn seemed to be the least consistent estimator [estimator]. I also found several mathematical errors on his type sheets.

**Tue. June 22**

We all helped pack up then Clarkson helped Ross with the wagon. Wenn and Tangren typed and I took Burke & Wagstaff to the Hub R.S. to finish their office work. I took the latter two to a fly camp on Trout Creek after dinner and Clarkson typed in the vicinity of the new camp at the Hub R.S.

**Wed. June 23**

I drove down to Center Canyon to type the area left by Wagstaff. Supervisor DeMoisy came to camp in the evening.

**Thur. June 24**

Supervisor DeMoisy and I typed east of Bether's ranch. The supervisor uses much better judgement than most men new at Reconnaissance. He also knows plants well. He left in the evening.

**Fri. June 25**

Ross and I went to Heber to purchase supplies and to work on accounts.

**Sat. June 26**

I brought Burke and Wagstaff back to Hubb [Hub] R.S. The [they] did their office work after which we moved camp just above the forks of Strawberry River. We had to do considerable road work. I drove to Heber at night.

**Sun. June 27**

I did some accounts work during the day.

**Mon. June 28**

I purchased supplies then drove up to camp. Wenn had just finished his office work. I went typing with him. Returned to Heber in the late afternoon.

**Tue. June 29**

Worked on accounts & purchases all day.

**Wed. June 30 [1926] [Arnold's 26<sup>th</sup> birthday]**

I worked on accounts at Heber and purchased supplies for camp.

**Thur. July 1**

Left Heber at 4:30 A.M. I spent the day typing at the head of the Little South Fork of Provo River. Burke is doing very well. We found a serious mistake in the map in the vicinity of Bear Canyon

**Friday July 2**

I spent the day typing with Clarkson at the head of the Right Fork of Current Creek. Clarkson seems to be doing all right.

**Sat. July 3**

I charted a quadrant up the West Fork of the Duchesne River ½ mile from the Lake Cr. R.S. I then collected plants. At noon Ross, Wagstaff, Tangren and I drove to Heber. I opened the bids for supplies. Bull & Simpson Co. was successful. I worked on accounts and correspondence.

**Sunday July 4**

Some work on accounts and correspondence.

**Monday July 5**

Went to the Great Basin Experimental Station to attend the Supervisors meeting. Met Supervisor DeMoisy at Provo. Spent the night at Nephi.

- July 6 Meeting 10 hrs.
- July 7 Meeting 10 hrs.
- July 8 Meeting 10 hrs.
- July 9 Meeting 10 hrs.
- July 10 Meeting 10 hrs.

**Sunday July 11**

Returned to Heber at 7 P.M. from attending the Supervisor's meeting.

**Monday July 12**

A. L. Taylor met me at Heber. He is hired at \$90.00 until July 16<sup>th</sup> when his appointment as Junior Range

Examiner begins. He helped get the ford repaired and supplies purchased. We and Ross went to Current Creek.

**Tuesday July 13**

We moved camp with pack horses to Red Creek near the Ranger's pasture. Wenn, Clarkson and Burke typed on the way over. Tangren returned to Current Creek to move the wagon to the West Fork of Duchesne where we will move next.

**Wednesday July 14**

Taylor and I typed on the West side of Tabby Mtn.

**Thurs. July 15**

Taylor and I typed again on the West side of Tabby Mtn. Taylor shows good judgement and training, seems interested in the work and is a very good worker. Ranger Beauchamp and Guard Richards camp to camp at night and Tangren returned.

<p><b>UTAH AND NEVADA FOREST OFFICERS HOLD BIG MEETING</b>          Problems of Maintaining Plant Life On Range Requires Scientific solution</p> <p>At the Great Basin Experimental Station, ten miles east of Ephraim, forest officers are spending this week demonstrating and discussing special technical problems in range management under the direction of Ernest Winkler, Chief of Grazing for the Intermountain District.</p> <p>Director D. L. Forsling, of the Great Basin Experimental Station, showed results of years of scientific experiments with range plants under different methods of grazing.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Etc. etc.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Utah Digital Newspapers; The University of Utah:  <i>Richfield Reaper, July 15, 1926 Edition.</i></b></p>
---

**Friday July 16**

Taylor went typing with Tangren. Beauchamp, Richards and I went typing along the Forest Boundary and Sand Creek. Beauchamp seemed interested in the work and the results. Richards was interested in plants but not in reconnaissance. He only stayed with me an hour or two. Part of the area shows very heavy overgrazing. The West side of Tabby Mtn. is overgrazed [over grazed] near Red Creek and undergrazed [under grazed] about one or two miles up the Mtn. from Red Creek. This area is most too far from water for cattle grazing but sheep could use it in the spring and Fall.

**Sat. July 17**

Beauchamp and I type charted three quadrants.

**Sunday July 18**

We moved camp to the West Fork of Duchesne. Wenn, Burke, Wagstaff and Clarkson typed on the way over. We decided the work Sunday and take Monday off as we were out of grub, etc. on Red Creek and everything was better at the Duchesne camp. I went to Heber in the evening.

**Monday July 19**

I made purchases etc. then returned to camp arriving at 11 P.M.

**Tuesday July 20**

7:30 A.M. I took the whole crew typing to drill on uniformity, etc.

1 pm Returned to camp

2 pm Tangren and I went over the plans for work after which we rode to Lake Cr. R.S. he to traverse the pasture and to take the horses to camp and I to go to Heber. I reached Heber at

5:30 P.M. I met Mr. Hill, Chief of Grazing Studies, and Range Inspector J.O. Stewart at

7:30 P.M. and we discussed the reconnaissance work until 9.30 P.M.

**Wed. July 21**

7 am I purchased supplies. Messrs Hill, Stewart and I left Heber at 9 A.M. for Camp. We were met with horses at the mouth of Wolf Cr. By Mr. Ross. At camp we went over the maps, etc. until 6 P.M.

**Thur July 22**

7.30 A.M. Messrs Hill, Stewart, Taylor and I typed up Allen Creek. We returned to camp at 6.30 P.M.

**Fri July 23**

6 pm We helped the men get started to move camp then Messrs Hill, Burke and I typed North of Kotz homestead. We arrived at the new camp on the South Fork of Provo River at 7 P.M. Mr. & Mrs. Rachford, Mr. Winkler and Supervisor Humphrey were at camp.

**Sat July 24**

The visitors expressed their willingness that the men take the day as a Holiday so the entire crew went to Heber. [July 24<sup>th</sup> is Pioneer Day, a Utah state holiday.]

**Sunday July 25**

No official work done. We returned to camp in the evening.

**Monday July 26**

8 a.m. I helped the men with office work awhile then rode over to Soapstone basin to inspect the range and to select the next camp. I returned to camp at 3 P.M. and did office work until 5 P.M. In the evening I spent an hour on herbarium work. Ranger Adair camp to camp in the evening.

**Tuesday July 27**

7.30A.M. Ranger Adair and I spent the day typing on Wolf Creek. We returned to camp at 7.30 P.M.

**Wed. July 28**

Ranger Adair and I typed and talked Range management on the Soap Stone Spring Range area from 8 a.m. until 6 P.M.

**Thursday July 29**

8 am to 5 pm. I took the whole crew to the Soapstone Spring Range area. We did a little typing practice but mostly talked range management on the ground. From 6 p.m. to 8 p.m. I drove to Heber.

**Friday July 30**

8 am to 12 n. I worked on accounts etc. at the Ranger's office. 12-1 pm Noon  
1 pm to 6 pm Worked on accounts and correspondence.

**Friday [Saturday] July 31**

Same as yesterday.

**Sunday Aug. 1**

Went to Provo to look for a house. No official work done.

**Monday Aug. 2**

8 am Purchased supplies & worked on accounts. Then went to camp. On the way I went up Mill Hollow to find some quadrats. **[quadrat: a square or rectangular plot of land marked off for the study of plants and animals]** J. O. Stewart had charted to put iron stakes around then. I couldn't find the quadrats but left the iron for Ranger Adair as he knows where the quadrats are. Arrived at camp at 5 P.M. At 6 P.M. I drove to Stewart's Ranch to meet Supervisor DeMoisy. Stewart's said DeMoisy couldn't come down the Provo River to the ranch from the Provo River road camp so I drove on to Kamas. I phoned the road camp and they said the Supervisor left at 3 P.M. so I returned to Stewart's ranch. Mr. DeMoisy hadn't arrived so I went up the Provo River to look for him. He had been stuck in the mud. We finally met at 10 P.M.

**Tuesday Aug. 3**

6 pm Supervisor DeMoisy and I talked over plans than I returned to camp. I started for Payson with Messrs Wenn and Tangren and the rest of the men moved camp to Soapstone Basin. 12 to 1 pm Dinner at Heber. 1 pm to 5 pm Drove to Payson and purchased supplies. 7 pm met Ranger Christiansen and talked over Management plans until 8 pm.

**Wed. Aug. 4**

7.30 am We loaded supplies and drove up Payson Canyon. Had to get Bennett's to pull us up the hills due to the mud. I showed Wenn & Tangren the country then drove to Heber stopping at the Provo office on the way. Arrived at Heber at 6 pm.

**Thur Aug. 5**

I worked on accounts and purchased supplies the drove to the camp at Soapstone basin arriving at 6 pm.

**Fri. Aug. 6**

6 am We started helped start to move camp then I took Mr. Wagstaff to Heber. He is going to the Payette Forest to work with Mr. Helm. I returned to the new camp at the mouth of the Little south Fork of Provo River at 5 P.M.

**Sat. Aug. 7**

7.30 a.m. I worked on accounts and my type sheets until 9.20 a.m. then spent the day riding with Ranger Adair, Bishop Harvey and Sheep permittees to change allotment lines to compensate Mr. Wright for Spring cattle use on his allotment. Returned to camp at 8.30 P.M.

**Sun. Aug. 8**

Did headquarters work in the morning.

**Mon. Aug 9**

I typed up the Little South Fork of Provo. Left camp at 7.30 AM and returned at 5.30 PM

**Tue. Aug. 10**

7.30 A.M. I went up to show Burke where to work then went with Taylor to the head of Bench Cr. To decide where to work. I did a large type next to the boundary that is one of the best I ever saw. No cattle and the type does not seem to be overused generally. I helped Clarkson locate a type in the evening. Returned to camp at 6.30

**Wed. Aug. 11**

We helped the wagon get started to move camp then I took Taylor, Clarkson & Burke to Bryant's Fork R.S. I returned to Heber. At night Ross and I prepared a bid for supplies.

**Thurs. Aug. 12**

7.30 A.M. I worked on accounts then drove to Provo arriving at 12 noon. 1:2 I did work at the Supervisor's office 2 pm I took annual leave to get my home ready for my family.

**Fri. Aug. 13**

I took annual leave until 12 noon. 1 pm I did various jobs then drove to Payson Canyon where Tangren & Wenn were camped arriving at 5 pm. Ranger Christiansen and Supervisor DeMoisy came to camp at night.

**Sat. Aug. 14**

6 am Supervisor DeMoisy and I drove to Payson so he could answer a phone call from Mr. Pearson. 7 am 8 am Breakfast. We returned to Payson Canyon and spent the day riding with Ranger Christiansen and Mr. Flint Dixon over the Dixon Sheep allotment. The area on top Loafer Mtn. is overgrazed while some good browse patches on the N.E. side seem under used. There is some erosion on the mountain no doubt due largely to overgrazing. We returned to camp then drove to Provo arriving at 10 P.M.

**Sun. Aug 15**

No official work done.

**Mon. Aug 16**

8 am I found stores in Provo had not had time to bid on a list of supplies so I extended the time. Tangren, Wenn and I filled out vouchers etc. then left Provo at 11 A.M. for Heber arriving at 1.30. At 2 P.M. we loaded supplies, etc. then drove to the Bryant's Fork R.S. arriving at 6 P.M. Ranger Madson was there.

**Tue. Aug. 17**

7.30 We all drove to Indian Creek and typed returning to camp at 7.30 P.M.

**Wed. Aug. 18**

6 am We got the wagon started to move camp then Taylor, Clarkson, Burke and I did office work until noon. We then went to Willow Creek and helped establish the new camp by 6 P.M.

**Thur. Aug. 19<sup>th</sup>**

7.30 A.M. I spent the day typing with Tangren around Road Hollow. He does very well. We returned to camp at 7 pm.

**Fri. Aug. 20**

6 pm I rode down to the fly camp on Willow Cr. near the boundary and spent part of the day typing with Taylor and part typing alone. I returned to camp at 8 pm.

**Sat. Aug. 21**

7.30 A.M. I typed with Clarkson. He is doing better but still has slightly poor judgement. I talked to him about what he lacks in personality to make a right good Forest Officer. We returned to the main camp at 7 pm.

**Sunday Aug. 22**

I talked to a Sheep man about the cattle situation on Willow Creek. It seems that most of the (about) 600 Cattle are on a few allotments (Morgans & McKinney's) while they should be scattered over several allotments. I think a drift fence in Willow Cr. and the mouth of Buffalo Canyon would help to hold the cattle down around the Rex Ostler allotment more. Also that a cattle rider should camp part time on Willow Cr. to keep the cattle down and properly distributed. I did some headquarters work during the day and some herbarium work.

**Mon. Aug. 23<sup>rd</sup>**

8 am 12 noon I corrected type sheets and did other headquarters work. I found the men made quite a few petty mistakes but found no mistakes of consequence. 12-12.30 Dinner 12.30 I did general accounts & purchase work until six thirty o'clock [o'clock].

**Tue. Aug. 24**

7 am Did more purchasing etc. then drove to camp arriving at 8 P.M. One hour for noon.

**Wed. Aug. 25**

7.30 A.M. Taylor and I charted two quadrats. One on Race Track Cr.; the other in the next hollow north. 12.30 1 noon 1 pm to 3.30 Burke and I charted a quadrat on Race Track Hollow. At 3.30 we saw smoke. Wenn & I rode to the divide west of Indian Spring and saw that it came from near the mouth of Diamond Fork. We rode to the car and drove to East Portal. There we phoned Spanish Fork Canyon Power House and were told it was a very big Forest Fire and was on the Forest. We phone Ranger Neilson then got food & fire tools and drove to the fire. We found Ranger Madson at the fire. Neilson arrived later with a man. The five of us had the fire out by morning.

**Thurs. Aug. 26**

At 6 A.M. I left the fire and drove to Strawberry reservoir [reservoir] to meet the crew & the wagon. We saw another Fire eastward that may have been on the Forest. We drove to Bryant's Fork R.S. I couldn't phone Ranger Richards. Tangren, Taylor, Burke & Clarkson took fire tools & grub and left for the fire in the Ford. Having worked since the morning before I did not go to the fire but drove with Ross to Diamond Fork on the wagon to show him where to pitch camp and to help him do it. We quit work at 7 P.M. Also saw a lot of smoke in the west about 6.30 P.M. and were about to leave to investigate [investigate] when we stopped a car and learned the fire was off the Forest.

**Fri. Aug. 27**

8.30 A.M. I helped finish preparing camp. 12.30 to 1 pm dinner 1 to 3 pm Prepared maps for the men etc. 3 to 6 pm We all rode up on a point and studied range management problems in the Diamond Fork area.

**Sat. Aug. 28**

7 am I took Taylor & Tangren to work in the car then returned to camp to do headquarters work.

12 to 1 pm dinner

1 pm Studied Shoemaker's reconnaissance report.

At 3 pm I drove down the canyon and Tangren and Taylor. We drove to Provo arriving at 5 P.M.

**Sun. Aug. 29**

11 pm to 12 pm I went to the office and checked over the bids to see what firm won out.

**Mon. Aug. 30**

7am We drove to Springville and purchased supplies then drove to camp arriving at 11 A.M. I returned to Provo arriving at 1 P.M.

1 to 2 noon & 2 to 5.30 I worked on accounts at the office.

**Tue. Aug.31**

8am to 11.30A.M. Worked on accounts etc. at the office.

11.30 to 12.30 noon

12.30 I drove to Heber to have vouchers signed & checked and to get things at the store room. Returned to Provo at 5.30 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 1.**

8 to 12 & 1 to 5 Worked on accounts & reports at the office.

**Thurs. Sept. 2**

8am I went to the office and talked over several matters with Supervisor DeMoisy

12-12.30 noon

I drove to camp and talked over unit lines and management with Ranger Madson until 5.30 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 3.**

7.30am to 7 pm. I typed with Burke at the head of Sixth water. Saw a spring that should be developed. Also many side hill of good feed that have hardly been used at all. I think a herd of sheep (made up by exchange of cattle) is necessary to fully utilize this country.

**Sat. Sept. 4.**

7.30 I typed with Wenn in Def Vat. There is a salt ground right near the creek that is defeating the purpose of other salt grounds and should be done away with.

3.30 Returned to camp then drove to Provo. Purchased supplies at Springville. Arrived at 5.30.

**Sun. Sept. 5.**

No official work.

**Mon. Sept. 6.**

Labor Day. No official work done.

**Tue. Sept. 7.**

6.30 Had trouble getting the ford started. Drove to Springville for supplies then drove to camp. Typed on lower Diamond Cr. until 8 p.m.

**Wed. Sept. 8.**

7am I typed along the boundary south of Diamond Fork. More area underutilized. There seems to be some trespass with sheep at the corner of the Forest near Diamond Cr.

**Thur. Sept.9**

Wenn said he saw smoke about 5 P.M. from Hobble Cr. yesterday but it died down. At 3.30 A.M. I rode to Hobble Cr. but could not see a fire. I returned to camp at 7 A.M. and had Ross go up to watch for fires all day.

7.00 to 7 pm I typed in Sam's Canyon and the next one east. That area is terribly over grazed.

**Fri. Sept 10.**

7.30 to 5.30 I typed in the same area again and at the head of Dry Hollow. There are high ridges in this area covered with good feed (mostly browse) that cattle do not appear fully utilize and should be fed off by sheep. A spring at the head of the center fork of Dry Hollow needs developing badly.

**Sat. Sept. 11.**

7 am to 11 am I did my office typing work etc. then drove to Provo arriving at 1 pm. In the afternoon I made a fire report and did other office work. Clarkson started for home. At 5 pm I drove to Springville to purchase supplies and returned to Provo at 7 P.M.

**Sun. Sept. 12,**

I spent two hours doing work at the office.

**Mon. Sept. 13.**

5pm I returned to camp and help the cook get started to move. The rest of us then drove around above thistle to type. I returned to camp in Spanish Fork Canyon at 8 pm.

**Tue. Sept. 14.**

7 am We drove up tie fork to type. I returned to the new camp on tie Fork at 5 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 15**

7.30am to 7.30 P.M. I typed south of mine hollow.

**Thur. Sept. 16**

7 am I helped get started to move then drove to Soldier Summit to purchase supplies. I helped establish the new camp on the Left Fork of White River.

**Fri. Sept. 17**

7.30 to 6 pm I typed on the left fork of Soldier summit.

**Sat. Sept. 18.**

7 am I did some work at camp then drove to Provo arriving at 5 P.M. Made purchases at Soldier Summit.

**Sun. Sept. 19.**

Did one hour work at the office.

**Mon. Sept. 20**

7.30 A.M. I drove to Springville and purchased supplies then drove to camp on the right Fork of Soldier summit. I returned to Provo at 6.30 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 21.**

8 am to 12. I did various jobs in Provo.

1 pm I left Provo for the field. At Heber I found Ranger Adair was out on Bench Creek fighting fire. I drove out to help him but arrived after he had the fire out. I drove up to Knoblett's Gulch to camp arriving at 8 pm.

**Wed. Sept. 22.**

8 am I walked over the range around Soapstone Mtn. to do a type that was left and to inspect the range. I saw three bears. I drove to the Lake Cr. Ranger Station to meet Ranger Adair arriving at 6 P.M.

**Thurs. Sept. 23.**

8 am Ranger Adair and I rode over the range on the South side of the West Fork of Duchesne river. Part of the lower portion of the Allen allotment had not been used much. There seemed to be plenty of feed left on the lower part of the allotment. The Peterson allotment seemed to be about properly used to too heavily used. We camped at the Katy ranch at about 5 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 24.**

8 am to 12 n We rode over part of the country South of the Katy ranch. Part of the area had not been fully used. The rest about properly used.



2 pm to 6 pm We rode over the West Fork of Duchesne Cattle allotment. The area was fully used but wouldn't have been had not sheep been allowed to graze the area the latter part of the season. We camped at the Turner Mill

**Sat. Sept. 25**

8 am While waiting for Supervisor DeMoisy we erected a fire tool box and helped pile brush.

12 to 1 noon

1 to 2 We went with Supervisor DeMoisy to inspect [inspect] the Turner sale.

2 to 7 pm We rode over some of the Soapstone country, the Baird allotment and Clegg allotment were generally about properly grazed to to heavily. The upper portion of the Baird allotment was under used due to a lack of water.

**Sun. Sept. 26.**

8 am to 4 pm We rode over range on the way to the Lake Cr. R. S.

8 am to 10 pm Ranger Adair and I decided on unit lines and names.

**Mon. Sept. 27.**

8 am to 5 pm Supervisor DeMoisy, Ranger Adair and I rode over the Lendsey et. al. Allotment. The Bench Cr. area and the slope into the head of Lake Cr. were under used. We decided the entire allotment was 75% used.

**Tue. Sept. 28.**

8 am to 4 pm We finished riding over the Brown allotment and decided it was about properly grazed. We met Ranger Neilson and rode over the Christensen allotment and talked range matters over.

4 pm to 7 pm Supervisor DeMoisy and I rode to Provo.

**Wed. Sept. 29.**

8 to 12 n 12 to 5 pm I worked on accounts and reports at the office.

**Sept. 30 Thurs.**

8 am to 12 1 to 5 I worked on accounts etc. in Provo.

**Oct. 1 1926**

8.30 to 12 1 to 5 I worked on my period study report etc. at the office.

**Oct. 2 1926**

8.30 to 1 pm I worked on my period study report at the office.

**Oct. 3. Sun.**

9 am to 11 am I went to the office to talk with C. L. Forsling & Supervisor DeMoisy over sending either Taylor or Tangren to the G.B.E.S.[Great Basin Experimental Station] for a month. As Tangren is in the field it was decided to send Taylor. I did some accounts work also.

**Mon. Oct. 4<sup>th</sup>**

8.30 Am to 12 n 1 to 5. I worked in the office awaiting the arrival of Messrs. Shank & Woods from Ogden.

5 pm to 6 pm I drove to Springville for some equipment I will need on a trip.

**Tue. Oct. 5.**

8.30 AM to 12 n Worked on my period study report at the office.

12 to 1. Mr. Shank and Mr. Woods arrived. We talked over the boundary survey & map correction work. I went up Hobbie Cr. Canyon. We looked over the ground and pitched camp then returned to Provo.

**Wed. Oct. 6.**

8 am to 7 pm I helped Messrs. Shank & Woods survey boundary in Hobble Cr. Canyon. Mr. Tangren joined us in the evening. We returned to Provo and fixed vouchers.

**Thurs. Oct. 7.**

8 am I drove to Heber then went up Lake Cr. to correct the map in Buck Hollow. Returned to camp at 7 P.M. Snowed 4 inches.

**Fri. Oct. 8.**

7am I went over to Camp hollow to fix the map but found it to be O.K. Drove to Wallsburg and corrected Willow Spring Canyon. I returned to Heber at 9 P.M.

**Sat. Oct. 9.**

8 am. I drove up Daniels Canyon and corrected the map in Clegg and Three Forks Canyon. Arrived at Hub R.S. at 5 P.M.

**Sun. Oct. 10.**

7 am Ranger Neilson and I went to Current Cr. Peak and corrected the map. We then ran a tranverse [transverse] of the Hub R.S. pasture and fixed the map on Strawberry Hobble Cr. Returned to Hub R.S. at 5 P.M.

**Mon. Oct. 11**

7.30 a.m. I drove to McQuire's Canyon and corrected the map then drove to Heber.  
12 to 1 dinner  
1 to 5. I made vouchers, loaded equipment, etc.

**Tue. Oct. 12.**

7.30 A.M. Ranger Neilson and I went to Wallsburg and rode over the range with Mr. Elmer Wall of the advisory board. Mr. Wall was willing that sheep use the rattlesnake mtn. area and some others. We talked over drift fence locations and handling of cattle. I returned to Provo at 6 p.m.

**Wed. Oct. 13.**

8.30 a.m. To 12-1 to 5. I took equipment to Springville and did various work at the office.

**Thur. Oct. 14.**

8.30 to 12 & 1 to 5. I worked on reports, herbarium, etc. at the office.

**Fri. Oct. 15**

8.30 to 10 Worked on herbarium.  
10 to 12 General report work.  
1 to 5 Annual leave.

**Sat. Oct. 16.**

8.30 to 1 I worked on reports at the office.

**Sun. Oct. 17.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Oct. 18.**

8.30 to 12 I worked on my period study report at the office.  
1 to 4. Mr. Winkler phoned in the morning for me to go to Ogden.  
4-5 I talked to Mr. Winkler about taking the place left vacant by Mr. J. O. Stewart.

**Tue. Oct. 19.**

8.30 to 10 am I went over Uinta map matters with members of the engineering office. We destroyed old VanDykes as the Forest will not be sent poor maps.

10-11. I talked to Mr. Winkler again.

11 to 4 Returned to Provo.

4-5 Worked on my report at the office.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-01 (June 1, 1926 – October 19, 1926)]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-02 (October 20, 1926 – March 17, 1927)]**

**Official Diary  
Of  
Arnold R. Standing  
From Oct. 20, 1926  
to**

**If found please send to District Forester, c/o Forest Service, Ogden, Utah**

**Wed. Oct. 20**

8.30 am to 12. 1 to 5. I worked on my period study report at the office.

**Thur. Oct. 21.**

8.30 to 9.30 I worked on my period study report at the office.

9.30 to 11 I took reconnaissance equipment to Springville and gave merchants there copies of bids for the boundary survey crew.

11 to 12 -1 to 5. I worked on my Period Study report at the office.

**Fri. Oct. 22.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I worked on my period study report.

**Sat. Oct. 23.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I worked on my progress report.

**Sun. Oct. 24.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Oct. 25.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I worked on my progress report at the office.

**Tue. Oct. 26.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I worked at the office getting the plants we collected last summer ready for Washington.

**Wed. Oct. 27.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I spent the day getting our office ready in the Headquest building. We are to pay \$20.00 a month rent for two rooms. We furnish lights. Heat and water are furnished.

**Thur. Oct. 28,**

8.30 to 12. Mr. Taylor came back from the G.B.E.S. [Great Basin Experimental Station] I spent most of the day working on map corrections of the Forest.

**Fri. Oct. 29.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I worked on my period study report, correcting type sheets etc.

**Sat. Oct. 30.**

8.30 to 1. I spent an hour on maps correction work and the rest of the time on correcting type sheets.

**Sun. Oct. 31.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Nov. 1.**

8.30 to 11. I worked on type sheets. At 11 Ranger Tangren phoned from Springville that Ranger Madson's car had broken down and the boundary survey crew couldn't get out to work. I took the reconnaissance truck out for them to use. I spent the afternoon at reconnaissance work.

**Tue. Nov. 2.**

8.30 to 12. I worked on a memo covering information about the Maple Canyon which may be made a state park.  
1 to 5. I worked on my period study report.

**Wed. Nov. 3.**

8.30 to 9.30 I helped Mr. Taylor get started on compilation work.  
9.30 to 12. I worked on my period study report.  
1 to 5. Worked on compilation

**Thur. Nov. 4.**

8.30 to 9.30 I worked on compilation.  
9 to 10.30 I worked on my period study report.  
10.30 to 12 & 1 to 5. I worked on compilation.

**Fri. Nov. 5.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I worked on my Progress report until noon then on quadrats and compilation in the afternoon.

**Sat. Nov. 6.**

8.30 to 1. I worked on general compilation and computation work.

**Sun. Nov. 7.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Nov. 8.**

During to day I worked on general reconnaissance work. compiled on Dist. 7.

**Tue. Nov. 9.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. Worked compiling Dist. 7. Data.

**Wed. Nov. 10**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I worked on compilation and other reconnaissance work.

**Thur. Nov. 11**

Holiday No official work done.

**Fri. Nov. 12.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. I worked on Dist. 7 compilation all day.

**Sat. Nov. 13.**

8.30 to 1. I prepared the map corrections for Ogden and did work on my progress report.

**Sun. Nov. 14.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Nov. 15.**

8.30 to 12 I worked on Dist. 7 compilation work.  
1 to 3. Talked about Botany & Forestry to Dr. Cottom at the B.Y.U.  
3 to 5. I did miscellaneous work at the office.

**Tue. Nov. 16.**

8.30-9am Prepared my expense account.  
9-12 & 1 to 5. Got the plants ready for shipment to Ogden.

**Wed. Nov. 17.**

8.30 to 12. I worked on my accounts & on getting plants ready for Ogden.  
1-5 Planemetered[?] On D.7 2 hrs. & on D.4 2 hrs.

**Thurs. Nov. 18.**

8.30 to 11.30 I worked on compilation.  
11.30-12.30 Took Mr. Francis Woods to the station and got a garage for the ford.  
1.30-4 Worked on accounts & miscel. work.  
4-5 Planemetered.

**Fri. Nov. 19.**

8.30 to 4. Tangren and I went to Springville to check property & stove at for the winter.  
4-5. Checked property at Provo.

**Sat. Nov. 20**

8.00-1. Worked on property check at the office.  
6-6.00 Talked with Mr. Truscott about map corrections.

**Sun. Nov. 21.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Nov. 22.**

8.30-10 Property check, etc.  
10-12 & 1 to 5. I worked on compilation.

**Tue. Nov. 23**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. Worked on Compilation.

**Wed. Nov. 24.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. Worked on Compilation.

**Thur. Nov. 25.**

Thanksgiving. No official work done.

**Fri. Nov. 26.**

8.30-10 General compilation.  
10-12 Prepared plants for Washington. I gave Taylor and Tangren instructions in herbarium procedures.  
1-5. Compilation work.

**Sat. Nov. 27.**

8.30 to 1. Compilation



**This is a planimeter, a drafting instrument used by surveyors that mechanically calculates the area of a graphically represented planar region (of a map, etc.)**

**Sun. Nov. 28.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Nov. 29.**

8.30-9.30 Miscel. Work.

9.30 12 & 1- 5. Planemetered.

**Tue. Nov. 30**

8.30-12 Miscel. Work

1-5. Planemetered

**Wed. Dec. 1.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. General compilation work.

**Thur. Dec. 2.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. General compilation work.

**Fri. Dec. 3.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. General compilation work.

**Sat. Dec. 4.**

8.30-1 General compilation work.

**Sun. Dec. 5.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Dec. 6**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5. General compilation work.

**Tue. Dec. 7.**

8.30-9 At school.

9-11 General compilation work.

11-12 & 1-4.30 Worked bringing the Forest status record up to date.

4.30-5 Was at the B.Y.U. talking Forestry work to the students & teacher of a plant physiology class I am taking.

**Wed. Dec. 8**

8am -8.30 Worked on my Diary, etc.

8.30-9.30 Planemetered

9.30-10.45 At school

10.45-12 & 1-6. Gen. Recon. Work except one hour spent making changes on the status record.

**Thur. Dec. 9.**

8.30-9.30 At school

9.30 12 & 1-4.30 Gen. Recon. Work

4.30-5 At school

**Fri. Dec. 10.**

8am 10am Gen. Recon. Work

10am 11.30 At school

11.30-12 & 1-5. Gen Recon work.

**Sat. Dec. 11**

8am to 1 pm Gen G. surveys work. Wrote for publication theus [?].

**Sun. Dec. 12.** No official work done.

**Mon. Dec. 13.**

8.30 to 10.30 Gen. Recon work and helped Mr. Shank check the new forest base map.

10.30-11.30 At School

11.30-12 & 1-5. Helped check map & gen recon work. Annual Leave 1 hrs.

**Tue. Dec. 14.**

8.30-9.30 At School

9.30-12 & 1-4.30 Helped check maps and work on P.R. article for publication.

4.30-5 At School

Also 1-1.30 Annual Leave.

**Wed. Dec. 15.**

8.30-9 Misc. G. S. work.

9-10.30 Gen. Recon work & map check.

10.30-11.30 At School.

11.30-12 & 1-1.30 Gen recon & map check work.

1.30 to 5. At School

**Thur. Dec. 16.**

8.30-9.30 At School

9.30-12 & 1- 4.30 General Reconnaissance compilation.

4.30-5. At School

**Fri. Dec. 17.**

7.30am Left for Ogden arrived at 10.30.

10.30-12.30

1-6 Attended to work at Ogden.

**Sat. Dec. 18.**

8am to 12 & 12.30 to 4 pm General work at the Ogden Office.

**Sun. Dec. 19.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Dec. 20.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 6. General work at Ogden office.

**Tue. Dec. 21.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5.30 General work at office.

**Wed. Dec. 22.**

8.30 to 12 - 1 to 5.30 Gen. Office work.

**Thur. Dec. 23.**

8am 12 & 12.30 to 3 General reconnaissance work at Ogden office.

Annual Leave 2 hrs.

Annual Leave to 8 am January 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1927

## 1927

### **Mon. Jan. 3.**

1-5 Attended District Investigative meetings at Ogden.

### **Tue. Jan. 4.**

8.30-9 Gen Recon. Work  
9-12 Meeting  
12.30-1.30 Gen Recon. Work.  
1.30-4.30 Meeting  
6.30-10 Returned to Provo.

### **Wed. Jan. 5.**

8.30-10.30 Miscl. Work at office encluding [including] a check of Payson compilation work.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-1.30 Miscl. Work.  
1.30-5.30 Attended allotment meeting.

### **Thur. Jan. 6.**

8.30-9.30 At School  
9.30-12.30 & 1.30-3.30 Attended allotment meetings.  
3.30-4.30 General G. Surveys work.  
4.30-5. At School

### **Fri. Jan. 7.**

8.30-10.30 General Reconnaissance work.  
10.30-11.30 At School  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Gen Recon. work.

### **Sat. Jan. 8.**

8.30-1.30 I reviewed Mr. Deming's reconnaissance report of the Beaver Division of the Fishlake Forest.

### **Sunday Jan. 9.**

No official work.

### **Mon. Jan. 10.**

8.30-12 More work on Mr. Deming's report except 10.30-11.30 which time I spent at school.  
1-5 General reconnaissance work.

### **Tue. Jan. 11.**

8.30-9.30 At School  
9.30-12 Gen reconnaissance work.  
1-3 On Mr. Deming's report  
3-4.30 Gen surveys work  
4.30-5 At school.

### **Wed. Jan. 12.**

8.30-10.30 Worked on New Range & Forestry course for schools.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5 Study course



**Thur. Jan. 13.**

8.30-9.30 At School  
9.30-12 & 1-4.30 New school study course.  
4.30-5 At School

**Fri. Jan. 14.**

8.30-10.30 New course for school  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5.30 New course for schools.

**Sat. Jan. 15.**

8.30-1. I worked on a new form and instructions for its use for plant development study.

**Sun. Jan. 16.**

No official work.

**Mon. Jan. 17.**

8.30-10.30 New plant development form and instructions.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. New plant development form work.

**Tue. Jan. 18.**

8.30-9.30 At school  
9.30-12 & 1-4.30 Plant dev. Form & instructions.  
4.30-5. At School

**Wed. Jan. 19.**

8.30-9.00 Worked on material for talks to be given by rangers.  
9.30-10.30 Worked on course for schools.  
10.30-11.30 At B.Y.U. [Brigham Young University]  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Worked on course for schools.

**Thur. Jan. 20.**

8.30-9.30 At school  
9.30-12 & 1-4.30 Worked on course for schools.  
4.3.-5. At school

**Fri. Jan. 21.**

8.30-10.30 Worked on course for schools.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Worked on course for schools.

**Sat. Jan. 22.**

8.30 to 1. Worked on course for schools.

**Sun. Jan. 23.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Jan. 24.**

8.30-10.30 Worked on course for schools.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Worked on course for schools.

**Tue. Jan. 25.**

8.30-9.30 At school  
9.30-12 & 1-4.30 Worked on course for schools.  
4.30-5 Annual Leave.

**Wed. Jan. 26**

8.30-10.30 Worked on course for schools.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5 Worked on course for schools.

**Thur. Jan. 27.**

8.30-9.30 At school  
9.30-10.30 Reports etc.  
10.30-11 Supervision of compilation work.  
11-12 & 1-4.30 New course for schools.  
4.30-5 At school

**Fri. Jan. 28.**

8.30-10.00 Worked on reports.  
10.00-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Worked on reports.

**Sat. Jan. 29.**

8.30-1. Worked on reports.

**Sun. Jan. 30.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Jan. 31.**

8.30-10.30 Worked on reports  
10.30-11.30 At School  
11.30-12 & 1-5 Worked on reports.

**Tue. Feb. 1.**

8.30-9.30 At school  
9.30-12 & 1-4.30 Worked on grazing management plans for ranger dist. 3 with Ranger Madson and Tangren.  
4.30-5 At school.

**Wed. Feb. 2.**

8.30-10.30 Worked on Dist. 3 management plans.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Management plans.

**Thur. Feb. 3.**

8.30-9.30 At school  
9.30-12 & 1-4.30 Dist. 3 management plans.  
4.30-5 At school

**Fri. Feb. 4.**

8.30-10.30 Grazing management plans  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5 Worked on correspondence, study courses, reports, etc.

**Sat. Feb. 5.**

8.30-1. I worked on study courses reports.

**Sun. Feb. 6.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Feb. 7.**

8.30-9. I did some work with maps then went to Nephi to talk to the Kawanis [Kiwanis] Club on range plants. In the afternoon I worked on management plans with ranger Christianson. Returned to Prove at 7.30

**Tue. Feb. 8.**

8.30-9.30 At school

9.30-12 & 12-1.30 On miscel. office work.

1.30-4.30 Worked on a management plan for ranger district 4 with ranger Neilson.

4.40-5. At school

**Wed. Feb. 9.**

8.30-10.30 Dist. 4 plans.

10.30-11.30 At school

11.30-12 & 1-5. Dist. 4 management plan.

**Thur. Feb. 10.**

8.30-9.30 At School

9.30-12 & 1-4.30 On dist 4 plans

4.30-5.30 Talked over surveys work with District Forester R. H. Rutledge.

**Fri. Feb. 11.**

8.30-10.30 Dist. 4 plans.

10.30-11.30 At school

11.30-12 & 1-5. Dist. 4 plans

**Sat. Feb. 12**

8.30-1. On dist 4 plans.

**Sun. Feb. 13.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Feb. 14.**

8.30-10.30 Dist 4 plans

10.30-11.30 At school

11.30-12 & 1-5. Dist. 4 plans.

**Tue. Feb. 15.**

8.30-9.30 & 4.30-5. At School

9.30-12 & 1-4.30 Dist 4 plans.

**Wed. Feb. 16.**

8.30-10.30 Dist 4 plans

10.30-11.30 At School

11.30-12 & 1-5. Dist 4. plans.

**Thur. Feb. 17**

8.30-9.30 At school

9.30-12 & 1-2.30 Reports, etc.  
2.30-4.30 Printed a dist. 4. colored map.  
4.30-5 At school

**Fri. Feb. 18.**

8.30 10.30 Printed on Dist. 4 map.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Printing.

**Sat. Feb. 19.**

8-10 Made corrections on Dist. 4 and 2 work sheets.  
10.30-1 I worked on correspondence.

**Sun. Feb. 20.**

No official work.

**Mon. Feb. 21.**

8.30-10.30 Worked on correspondence & reports.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-4.30. Reports.  
4.30-5. Correcting Dist. 2 work sheet.

**Tue. Feb. 22.**

Holiday. Worked from 9.30-11.30 correcting work sheets.

**Wed. Feb. 23.**

8.30-10.30 Corrected work sheets and maps.  
10.30-11.30 At School  
11.30-12 & 1-5. I worked on the Payson Dev. [Division] management plans with Ranger Christianson.

**Thur. Feb. 24.**

8.30 -9.30 & 4.30-5. At School  
9.30 -12 & 1-4.30 On Payson management plans.

**Fri. Feb. 25.**

8.30-10.30 Payson management Plans.  
10.30-11.30 At School  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Payson management plans.

**Sat. Feb. 26.**

8.00-12.30 Payson management plans.  
12.30-1. Miscel. office work.

**Sun. Feb. 27.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Feb. 28.**

8am-10.30 Worked on Dist. 5 management plan with Ranger Adair.  
10.30-11.30 At School  
11.30-12. Dist. 5 plan.  
1-8 Went to Payson with Supervisor DeMoisy where we met with Ranger Christianson and the Payson C. & H. [Cattle and Horses] Advisory board to discuss the Payson g-studies management plan. They accepted the plan with

a few minor changes which can well be made. They agreed to hire 3 herders May 1-20; 2 May 20 to July 15-and one to July 1. Also to get extra help for distribution and to salt during the summer.

**Tue. Mar. 1.**

8.30-9.30 At school  
9.30-12. Worked on Dist. 5 management plans.  
1-4.30 Dist. 5 plans.  
4.30-5 At school

**Wed. Mar. 2**

8-12 & 1-5.30 I worked on management plans for district five (Red Cr. Division) with Supervisor DeMoisy and Rangers Adair and Beauchamp.

**Thur. Mar. 3**

8.30-9.30 Dist. 5 plans for Red Cr.  
1 to 1.30 form 26 etc.  
1.30-4.30 Dist. 5 plans  
4.30-5.00 [blank]

**Fri. Mar. 4.**

8.00-10.30 Dist. 5 plans  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Dist. 5 plans

**Sat. Mar. 5.**

8-1 Dist. 5 plans.

**Sun. Mar. 6.**

No official work.

**Mon. Mar. 7.**

8-10.30 Dist. 5 plans  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Dist. 5 plans

**Tue. Mar. 8.**

8.30-9.30 At school  
9.30-12 & 1-4.30 Dist five plans.  
4.30-5. At school

**Wed. Mar. 9.**

8-10.30 Dist 5 plans  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Dist. 5 plans

**Thur. Mar. 10.**

8.30-9.00 At school  
9.30-11 Dist six plans. Ranger Adair left.  
11-12 Miscel. work.  
1-2 Miscel. work  
2-4.30 Worked on Payson compilation  
4.30-5 At school

**Fri. Mar. 11.**

8.30-10.30 Payson Div. Compilation.  
10.30-11.30 At school  
11.30-12 & 1-5. Dist. Six plans  
4-5 Miscel. work.

**Sat. Mar. 12.**

8.30-1 I worked on Dist. Six management plans.

**Sun. Mar. 13.**

No official work done.

**Mon. Mar. 14.**

7-8am I arranged to have the Ford Truck repaired.  
8-12 & 1-3 I worked on Dist. 4 management plans.  
3-4 Miscel. work  
4-5 Got truck at Garage etc.

**Tue. Mar. 15.**

8.00-12. Dist. Four management plans.  
1-2.00 Miscel. work  
2-5 Dist. 4 & 5 plans. Getting ready for meeting with the Sheep Advisory board.

**Wed. Mar. 16.**

8.30-10 Prepared management plan data for presentation to the Sheep Advisory Board.  
10. Left with Messrs. J. O. Stewart, Neilson and Adair for Salt Lake in Mr. D.A. Robinson's car.  
2-5 Met with the Uinta Sheep Growers Assn. Advisory board in the Cullen Hotel and discussed proposed changes in allotment lines etc. Ranger Larson is preparing a memo on what took place so I will not discuss it further.  
Returned to Provo at 10 P.M. Dinner 80¢, Supper 55¢, Checking Baggage 40cents.

**Thur. March 17. [1927]**

8.30-12 I went over Dist. 4 management plans with Ranger Neilson and did other Reconnaissance work.  
1-2 Miscel. work.  
2-5 Worked on management plans, printing & coloring, etc. and talked over dist. 4 plans with Supervisor DeMoisy & Ranger Neilson.

Friday to Ogden, transferred headquarters.

[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-02 (October 20, 1926 – March 17, 1927)]

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-03 (May 16, 1927 – September 19, 1927)]

Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah

**Monday May 16 [1927]**

1:15 A.M. Left Ogden for Mackay. Arrived at 12:10 P.M. Left at 1 P.M. with Ranger Johnson for Dickey that night.



Cullen Hotel in Salt Lake City at 33 West 200 South, December 1917. [Utah State Historical Society photo]

**Tuesday May 17.**

We returned to Mackay about 5 P.M. During the trip with Ranger Johnson we charted two quadrats, made plant development records, collected plants, and studied Plants.

**Wed. May 18.**

9 A.M. Went to Antelope R.S. with ranger Jess H. Olson.

**Thursday May 19.**

Returned to Mackay about 7 P.M. During the trip we charted a quadrat, made plant development records, collected twelve plants, and identified about eight plants, besides making other plant studies. I spend my evenings and mornings working on the High School Course.

**Fri. May 20.**

I was to go out with Ranger Miller but a snow storm kept us in. I arranged the Supervisors Herbarium according to district standards. It is a darn poor collection. Besides a few plants collected by Brewer and Huddle years ago it contains only plants collected by Orange Olson [Olsen], which have not been officially identified, and many of which have the wrong names on

**Sat. May 21.**

Ranger Miller and I went to Methodist Gulch (on Pass Creek) R.S. We charted a quadrat, made a plant development record, and then identified plants. He is the third Lemhi Ranger I have showed how to use a botanical key.

**Sun. May 22.**

I worked on the High School Course and Correspondence Study most of the day.

**Mon. May 23.**

Supervisor Mink could not get away from the office so I worked on the high school course all day.

**Tue. May 24.**

We drove to the Warm Springs R.S. Arriving at noon. In the afternoon S. Mink and I rode out over the Crooked Cr. division range. It has a good grass stand considering the soil. We saw 20 deer, 4 antelopes, 2 coyotes, and some sage hens.

**Wed. May 25.**

We worked on plants during the day. I collected 17 plants for Mr. Mink. I showed him how to use a key.

**Thur. May 26.**

Supervisor Mink, Guard Henry Thomas and I rode over the Medicine Lodge division. Out around Coal Creek especially there is a wonderful stand of grass. I estimate the range there is understocked. Some other range showed the effects of probably too early use by sheep and horses. At night I took the train at Dubois for Idaho Falls. Record. Help collect about 37 plants. Help make 8 plant development records. Help chart four quadrats. Arranged the Supervisors herbarium, taught three rangers and the Supervisor how to identify plants.

**Fri. May 27.**

Went up to St. Anthony talked over herbarium work and worked on the high school course in the afternoon.

**Sat. May 28.**

Supervisor Stoddard and I went to Ashton. It was storming so I showed he and rangers Steel and Hutson how to use the botanical key. We went out on the range and made a plant development record in the afternoon

**Sunday May 29.**

Still snowing. Three inches in Ashton this morning. We ran down more plants and talked over range matters. After dinner we returned to St. Anthony.

**Monday May 30.**

In the morning Mr. Arrivee and I drove to Dubois. We attended a session of the Sheep Station field day in the afternoon.

**Tue. May 31.**

Spent an enjoyable and profitable day at the sheep station. In the evening Mr. Arrivee and I drove to Spencer.

**Wed. June 1**

Stormed all day. We went out and studied plants. I showed Mr. Arrivee and Ranger Pickett how to use the botanical keys. Ranger Pickford was there. We talked over management plans, etc.

**Thur. June 2.**

We went out in the field and charted a quadrat and made a plant development record. In the afternoon Mr. Arrivee and I returned to St. Anthony.

**Fri. June 3.**

Mr. Arrivee and I drove to Victor. With Rangers Moss and Shannon we made a plant development record out in the field in the afternoon. It was very stormy.

**Sat. June 4.**

We charted two quadrats and made a plant development record in the morning in Darby Canyon. It stormed in the afternoon. I showed the Rangers how to use the botanical key. We studied plants and discussed Mr. Moss' management Plans.

**Sunday June 5.**

Mr. Arrivee and I returned to St. Anthony.

**Monday June 6.**

Beside talking over management plans and so forth on the Targhee I have:

Showed 5 rangers, the Assistant Supervisor and the Supervisor how to use the botanical keys.

Showed six rangers and the Supervisor and his assistant how to make plant development records and have helped make four records.

Have helped chart three quadrats in which four rangers and the assistant supervisor were given instructions.

Have helped collect about ten plants.

**June 8 -18**

With Craddock on Cache. A memo covers trip. **[George W. Craddock was at the Intermountain Forest and Range and Experimental Station in July 1937 and in October 1923 was on a grazing survey on the Fillmore NF]**

**June 18-20**

In Ogden

**20-21. [June 1927]**

Identified plants on trail to Timpanogos Cave.

**22 [June]-July 1.**

With Grazing Survey crew in Hobbie Creek on Uinta. Memo covers trip.



**July 1-5**

In Ogden

**July 5-9**

At Supervisor's meeting at G.B.E.S. [Great Basin Experimental Station]

**July 10**

Provo

**July 11-15**

At Ranger meeting on Uinta

**July 16 -**

Left Duchesne in the morning with Supervisor Nord for the Lake Creek R.S. We inspected the Moon Lake Resort and the country around. The toilet had not been fly-proofed.

Just east (1/4 mile) of the outlet of Moon Lake we observed a place of great ecological significance. Within a diameter of 150 yards we saw the following trees: *Juniperus utahensis*, *J. Sibirica* and *J. Scopulorum* within 25 yards of each other, *Pinus edulis*, *P. contorta*, Yellow Pine and Limber Pine, Douglas Fir and *Abies lasiocarpa*, Colorado Blue Spruce, Aspen, *Populus (lacnaolatus)* and *Acer glabrum*. I think the area has recreational and scientific value.

We drove to Dry Gulch R.S. tonight.

**July 17 -**

We went out over the Dry Gulch cattle allotment. The cattle graze on the Indian lands, then on the lower zone on the forest, then on the high range and back on the lower zone and Indian grazing land in the Fall.

We saw several newly infested beetle trees. We studied quadrats and plants and talked over palatability [palatability?], etc. Birl Lambert and Walkup have vicious dogs. Lambert's winter headquarters are in Altonah. There are no decent houses to be rented there. A year ago he moved three times and last winter travel there is much road to be left up to the Dry Gulch R.S. which is 17 or 18 miles from Altonah and is on the edge of the District. Nord thinks year long headquarters should be at Altonah with a temporary summer headquarters at Wild Bill pasture, which is 12 miles from Altonah. The guard stays at Lake Fork R.S. We drove White Rocks R.S. tonight.

**July 18-**

I rode up over the farm creek cattle range with Ranger Walkup. He seems to have a good management plan and judging from what he says, and what I saw it is working O.K. We collected some plants and I showed him how to use the key.

**July 19.**

Ranger Walkup and I went over the Mosby Mtn. cattle allotment. Again the management seem to be O.K. We went over the poison areas. The feed was very good. There is much lupine on the area but as the deaths occur in the spring I think it cannot be the cause. There is some death camas and quite a lot of both high and low larkspur. There is a considerable amount of a loco that looks like the one that caused the losses on the Cache. If this is the same plant it undoubtedly cause many of the deaths. We drove to Vernal this afternoon.

**July 20.**

I worked most of the day on the supervisor's herbarium, making it standard and up to date.

**July 21.**

Supervisor Nord and I drove up to the Trout Creek R.S. We covered some of the range, including a part of the poison belt, with Rangers Van Tassell and Glen Lambert, Mr. Stringham, a sheepman, also went along. The poison consisted of a little death camas as much lupine and the loco similar to the one on the Cache. I blame the loco for

the losses. Sheepmen loose from 50 to 100 sheep in about ten days on it in July. Sheep covered the area last Fall without loss after the loco had dried. It seems to me all of the Stringham allotment and part of the Calder allotment, and perhaps others, should be closed to grazing until some way is found to control the poison. All way of grazing have been tried and the losses have been heavy. We returned to Vernal as the Supervisor's car needs repairing.

**July 22.**

I did various jobs at Vernal as the broken condition of Mr. Nord's Ford kept us in town.

**July 23.**

Supervisor Nord and I drove to Green River R.S. We looked over the range and studied plants on the way.

**July 24.**

With ranger Hardy we rode over the Lewis Allen country. Ranger Hardy and I drove to Minella [Manila] R.S. that night.

**July 25.**

Returned to Ogden. More field notes on my Ashley inspection have been kept elsewhere and will appear in an inspection report. I showed two rangers and Mr. Nord how to use the botanical keys and helped collect several plants I revised the herbarium.

**July 26.**

At the Ogden office

**July 27.**

At 8:30 A.M. C.N. Woods and I left Ogden for the Caribou-Cache, Minidoka ranger meeting at the Trail Cr. R.S. on the Caribou.

**At the meeting until-**

**July 31.**

I went from the meeting up to the Tool Cache on Little Gray's river with C. H. McDonald, arriving at dark. I went with McDonald to show him how to chart quadrats, as Phinney and Burke will be at Montpelier for two days and I cannot visit with them. We saw a bear.

**Aug. 1.**

McDonald, Lloyd McNeil, the cattle herder and I rode over the Little Gray's river cattle allot. After dinner McDonald and I charted a quadrat then rode to the forks of Gray's River.

**Aug. 2.**

At 5 A.M. McDonald, Ranger Fred Graham, and I went out and started a quadrat. We left Graham to finish it. Mack took us to Phinney's camp at the McKay Cr. pasture. I spent the day typing with Phinney and Burke. On three types, which they worked individually, they differed by the following percents.. 13, 0, 9 average 7 1/3%

**Aug. 3.**

We typed again Phinney and Burke differed by the following percents. 5, 10, 0, 0, 12 1/2, 16, 9 average 7 1/2% average for two days and 10 types, 7.45%. They had last checked together two weeks previous.

**Aug. 4.**

Phinney drove to Idaho Falls with me. He thot [thought] Idaho Falls was as near as Soda Springs but we find it much further.

**Aug. 5.**

I went from Pocatello to Hailey. In the afternoon supervisor Benedict and I drove to Ketchem [Ketchum]. With Ranger Berry we charted a quadrat up creek. I showed them how to use the botanical key at night. **[Arnold's son was born this day in 1924, Arnold L. is 3 years old.]**

**Aug. 6.**

We charted two quadrats up trail canyon. We returned to Hailey at night.

**Aug. 7.**

I helped Supervisor Benedict and Clerk Bowman lay linoleum all day at the office. Benedict and I drove 80 miles to Shake Cr. R.S. at night.

**Aug. 8, 9, and 10.**

Ranger Ora Shaw and I charted 10 quadrats at various points on his district. I showed him how to run down plants.

**Aug. 11.**

I returned to Ogden as today is stage day.

**Aug. 12.**

Arrived at Ogden this morning. Spent the day at the office.

**Aug. 13.**

At Office

**Aug. 14 Sunday**

No official work done.

**Aug. 15.**

At 6 A.M. I left for Pleasant Grove with Jene Stewart. We secured horses and rode over the Pleasant Grove range. He showed me the system of management and showed me the location of quadrats, etc. Salting was poor on the range, much salt being placed on over grazed spots, in passes and some near water. I think the range is coming back. It is much better adapted to sheep then cattle due to forage and topography. Sheep could use further up the side of Mt. Timpanogos.

**Aug. 16.**

I rode over the P. G. range again with Stewart, Ranger West rode with us. Stewart and I started for Ogden at night but had to stay in Salt Lake because we could not transfer our baggage.

**Aug. 17.**

Returned to Ogden. Worked at the office.

**Aug. 18.**

At the office

**Aug. 19.**

At the office. At 3 P.M. Messrs Hill, Winkler and I started for Price.



**Figure 1.** The plant is described as possibly causing liver dysfunction in cattle and horses. Senecio is an immense, worldwide genus of over 1,000 species, the name derived from the Latin senex, "an old man" likely in reference to the gray appearance of many species. The specific name integerrimus means "absolutely entire," in botanical Latin, probably in reference to the leaves, which are deeply toothed in most other ragworts. [Photo UC Berkeley]

**Aug. 20.**

We rode out to the Indian Canyon R.S. We talked over various phases of G- surveys work with Tangren, DeMoisy and Ranger Richards. The discussion will be covered more in detail in a memo which will be prepared to cover all the salient points of this trip. Lynn Wellman left to teach school. He has done well and should be hired again.

**Aug. 21.**

Discussed questions at the R.S.

**Aug. 22.**

We went out on the range to discuss various problems. Messrs Winkler and Hill think the present size of area types and the intensity of our work is about right for a training party. Hill and I rode to Provo with Supervisor DeMoisy in the afternoon.

**Aug. 23.**

We went to Richfield.

**Aug. 24.**

Mr. Hill and I drove up to the Salina Poison Plant Experimental station and enjoyed a profitable day. A cow had developed liver trouble from eating *Senecio integerrimus*. She had none for two weeks. A fluid was oozing from scars she had a bad odor and her eyes and tongue were yellow. A young fellow named Riter[?] May be a good prospect for our work. He is at the station this summer.

The plant is listed as possibly causing liver dysfunction in cattle and horses. *Senecio* is an immense, worldwide genus of over 1,000 species, the name derived from the Latin *senex*, "an old man" likely in reference to the gray appearance of many species. The specific name *integerrimus* means "absolutely entire," in botanical Latin, probably in reference to the leaves, which are deeply toothed in most other ragworts. [Photo UC Berkeley]

**Aug. 25.**

I did various jobs at the office and helped get ready for our pack trip.

**Aug. 26.**

Messrs. Winkler, Hill, Mattsson, J.O. Stewart and I started on a park trip. We rode to the Red View R.S. and rode over the country around there. Corn Creek seemed grazed to heavily on the upper end and too light on the lower end. We met Ranger Jensen.

**Aug. 27,**

We rode over the range to the Solitude R.S. The range seems to be making a wonderful comeback. Some very good progress has been made in range management. The forest personnel seem to be using the Grazing survey data to a great extent for distribution and for carrying capacity. In some cases the stocking is about the same as that indicated by reconnaissance. The numbers are not the same as seasons have been changed, but animal mos. [months] are about the same. Sometime reconnaissance figures are too high as the range is coming back with more stock.

**Aug. 28.**

Jensen and Stewart left us. We rode over the range to the Pioneer R.S. We saw more evidence of a remarkable range improvement. Gullies are filling up. Plants look vigorous. A good stand of grass and other vegetation now covers areas once almost bare. There is much tall larkspur. We saw several cattle poisoned by it.

**Aug. 29**

We rode out around the Tuples Spring country in the morning and down to Maple grove and back in the afternoon. The country in close proximity to Tuples Spring still is in very bad shape but that further away is in good shape. One much of this country it is easy to see that a foot of top soil has been washed away. The area just south of Tuples

Spring just through that division fence is in good shape; a most remarkable contrast. Maple Grove is a pretty place with a large spring. About 1500 people visit it each year.

**Aug. 30.**

We rode along the Scipio-Pioneer trail to Scipio. All along our route, including Robins Valley, North Spring, Indian Ranch, and the top of the mountain is in terrible shape and I feel some is still being grazed so heavily it cannot recover. However, the range off this route is in good shape and they tell me we did not see the bulk of the good range. Such a program as the following seems best to follow: Employ a herder until at least Sept. 1 to keep the cattle away from the over grazed places (but allowing them to drink) and out on the most remote, less used places. Work up a favorable settlement for sheep and then make exchange for sheep so they can use the feed cattle cannot use and spare the over grazed places. I get the impression the value of Tall Larkspur as a forage offsets the losses it causes by poisoning. Surely G. surveys cannot be criticized for estimating less stock on this range for, under present use and management, it is still being over used in places. The forest personnel has done remarkable well in putting over good range management. I showed Supervisor Mattsson and Ranger Robbins how to use botanical keys.

**Aug. 31.**

We drove out around Lemmington Pass and then up Oak Creek Canyon. The canyon seems to be improving but very slowly. The Radford R.S. pasture shows improvement under protection. It is estimated 10,000 people have visited Oak Creek Canyon this summer. **[Estimated 350,000 in 2006 visited the canyon]** It is quite a mecca for the people in the towns to the west. We ended the day at Fillmore.

**Sept. 1.**

We rode up Chalk Cr. to the Solitude R.S. In the afternoon we rode over a sheep allotment. Chester Olson joined us.

**Sept. 2.**

We rode to the Crazy Hollow R.S. pasture and rode over the range around there. Much of the lower range there is in good condition but some of the range near the divide is still in an over grazed condition.

**Sept. 3.**

We rode over the range on the way to the Rockwood R.S. It seems much of the range has made good improvement. The Fishlake has put in quite a number of water reservoirs that have made new range areas available to livestock. The stocking on most divisions is near the carrying capacity estimated by reconnaissance.

**Sept. 4.**

Ranger Christiansen joined us. We rode over the range around the Rockwood R.S. in the morning. We held discussions at the station in the afternoon and evening.

**Sept. 5.**

We rode over the Big Bench country on our way to the Belnap [Belknap] R.S. Some very good results have been obtained getting utilization of this range by the construction of reservoirs. We came to Richfield in the afternoon.

**Sept. 6.**

We drove up to Fishlake. We went over part of the Seven Mile range and looked over some of the improvements around the lake.

**Sept. 7.**

We returned to Richfield where Mr. Hill and I took the train. We had to stay in Salt Lake because the trains were late.

**Sept. 8.**

We came to Ogden, arriving at 11 A.M. I spent the afternoon at the office.

**Sept. 9.**  
At Office

**Sept. 10.**  
On Annual Leave.

**Sept. 11.**  
Sunday

**Sept. 12 to Sept. 17.**  
At Office

**17 - [September 17, 1927]**  
At office on herbarium work correcting papers, working on the advanced grazing course, and so forth.

**Sunday Sept. 18**  
No official work done.

**Monday Sept. [19th]**  
8.05 A.M. Left for the Nevada Nat'l Forest. Another diary book used henceforth.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-03 (May 16, 1927 – September 19, 1927)]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-04 (September 19, 1927 – October 19, 1927)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah**

**Monday Sept. 19. [1927]**

I left Ogden at 7:05 A.M. Pacific Time, and arrived at Ely about 7 P.M. Supervisor Beam met me at the station. We briefly talked over plans for the trip. It seems saddle and pack horses are extremely hard to hire. Ranchers are far afoot and distances are great. Mr. Beam said forage on the range is very poor due to a dry summer and to recent killing frosts.

**Tue. Sept. 20.**

In the morning I went over several matters at the office. After dinner Supervisor Beam and I drove to Baker. We met ranger Gray and his wife. Clerk Torgelson has been on the Nevada about 10 months. He was on the Payette about 10 months before that. He is from Seattle. His family is there and his wife won't come out here, so Torgelson is dissatisfied. It seems to me he is doing excellent work. His files were neat and in good shape. He seems to go out of his way to find new work to do and supplements the supervisor quite a bit. The Nevada rangers and hunters have killed about 600 horses this year. They seem to keep coming here because the other Nevada forests and some of the outside people are hunting the horses, which results in a drift this way. Then, too, the outside range is very dry, so the horses drift to the forest for water. Mr. Beam thinks the forest should be closed to horses another year and the hunting continued. We talked over quadrats, plant collections, individual allotment records, enclosures, and plant development records. All this work is going well except the construction of enclosures. What enclosures have been built have been constructed with barb wire and sheep have gone right in. Net wire should be used on the forest lacks money to buy it with. I think the forest should decide about how many of enclosures, quadrats, P.D. records it needs, preferably by ranger districts. Then at least tentatively, locate these on maps so

they can be well located and well spared and worked at systematically. I found the herbarium in good shape except there has been some mixing since. Points to be improved are:

1. Wash, nos. on.
2. Alphabetical by species.
3. More care not to mix.
4. Comp. Numbers not renumbered to place in compartments.
5. No economic note file.

#### **Wed. Sept. 21.**

We got things ready. Ranger Gray and I took the horses to James F. Robinsons where we got two more. We then rode up Silver Creek where we met Supervisor Beam, who had taken the packs, hay & grain, with his Dodge truck and camped for the night. The [There] was no horse feed on the range. The Baker R.S. has a barn with stalls, a good grain box, and room for hay. A chicken coop, a tool house and a garage. The house lot is fenced with a well kept up woven wire fence. The lawn is kept green by a small stream that runs continually. The water rights on the streams into Baker are still pending. A mine once bought the water (Osceola Mine) from the settlers. Then when the mine was abandoned the settlers used the water again and have been now for theirs years. The station consists of a four room house with a large, screened in porch. A log house at the rear serves as an office and store room. It is two roomed. The office room is beaver boarded. There is a first class well on the lot. It has a tight well house and is cemented. The state and federal board of health has found the water pure. If they designate it as a place for tourists to water it may be necessary to make some provision for a lane to the well although they can probably be diverted to the rear where there is a gate. The district has no per diem fine quarters. The fire tools were not painted or segregated [segregated]. There were sharp axes but the shovels were dull. Some good tools should be put in shape, painted, and placed by themselves and designated as fire tools.

#### **Thurs. Sept. 22.**

We rode from camp up Silver Creek, to the Dog Spring pasture. After dinner we rode west over the R.A. Yelland allotment. Silver Creek, which is on Alfred Bellander allotment, is badly over grazed. The canyon is trailed quite a bit and is used heavily because sheep must water there. Much of the range on lower Silver Creek is inaccessible. None of it will, in my estimation, support much forage because the soil is dry, shallow, rocky, and infertile. However it no doubt can support some grass because similar range farther back from the creek does have some grass. Bellanders refuse to use the lower range before going to the high. We saw some range that had not been touched. Naturally the feed on the south face burns up before they return to it in the fall. There range up in Cricket Creek had not be over utilized any place and some had not been used at all. Next year the range plans to designate zones and make Bellanders graze within a zone a stated period. The Yelland range has, on the middle and left fork of Silver Cr., barely been touched. We rode over quite a large area that has not been touched. It is good feed and very accessible. The rest of this allotment is from property utilized to under utilized. Yelland was 400 sheep short part of the season but it seems he can still spare some range for Eldridge Bros. if the forest officers think such a move advisable. They say Eldridge hasn't enough range. I have not seen it so do not know.

There is a pretty good way from the Middle fork of Silver Creek to the dog spring pasture that is the best route from the south. It is in fair shape now but should have up to \$100.00 work done to mark it, get grade in a place or two, and fix it up in general. The Crickett [Cricket] Spring should be improved. It will serve quite a country. It is on Bellander's allotment.

#### **Fri. Sept. 23.**

We rode down over more of the Yelland allotment and onto the Eldridge Bros. allotment. We got on the Yelland allotment later in the day. As before we saw much underutilized and unused range and no overused range. The Eldridge Bros. allotment we saw had been but very lightly used this year or not at all. The local officers say this is because they held over on the south part until in August because they thot [thought] they had water only at the head of eight mile Cr. They say they used the south part far too heavily. Eldridge Bros. dug out a well this year on Rye Grass. They put it iron troughs and a horse power pump that throws a big stream. With this well, and the right to water on Smiths Creek (which should be continued) they can use much of the lower range. This should about do them but it seems proper in the light of what Mr. Beam says especially, to give them the Silver Cr. part of Yelland's

allotment. We saw evidence of Mustang horses. As no horses are permitted on this div. [division] it should be closed next year to horses and these Mustangs should be killed.

It is remarkable that though Yellow Brush and Snowberry are about the only horse plants and grass is a large part of the sheep's diet, they do not eat snowberry very much.

**Sat. Sept. 24.**

We rode east over the Dead Man basin and across much of Albin Bellander's allotment. Then down Hendry Creek and over to the East Fork of Silver Creek to the Main Fork of Silver Creek. The Bellanders have hit the Dead Man Basin too hard. The utilization on Alfred Bellander's range is still very uneven. The evidence of many past fires in Hendry Creek shows the necessity of probably a better fire organization than the forest now has.

I like Ranger Gray's plan to defer all the top country at the same time. Then one man can not feed off another. I think the forest still needs more signs. Grain bags for each ranger's use should be purchased to save grain. The lower portion of the Alfred Bellander range shows under utilization. From what I have seen I feel that Albin Bellander has less feed and rougher range than the other Bellanders and Yelland. He uses the table too heavily.

**Sun. Sept. 25.**

The mountains were covered with snow this morning. Mr. Beam left for Ely as I told him I thought the tax report must reach Ogden in October and not in February as he believes. Gray and I rode to Baker. In the afternoon I went over Gray's quadrats, plant development records, and diaries. His quadrats seem to be all right. He has charted seven. He just kept note book notes of his P.D. plats, intending [intending] to fill the forms in this winter. Which is not very satisfactory. The diary analysis is shown on the form for that purpose. Mr. Gray has spent about 80 % of the days exclusive of Sundays & leave days in the field.

He has, however, done an extremely lot of traveling out and back from his station, traveling much with his car. He has made only three or four pack trips this summer. I think Mr. Gray should take more pack trips, having his jobs outlined, and doing progressive travel. I was surprised at the lack of planning that of weak. No work plans of any detail and no jobs sheets were left. Mr. Gray has slighted the south end of the Snake division.

**Monday Sept. 26.**

We drove up to Jim Robinson's ranch where we hired horses. We rode over Weaver and Strawberry Creeks. Practically all of Jim & Doyle Robinson's range and George Robinson's has been used too heavily. Two of the three herds owned by Jim & Doyle and the one herd owned by George Robinson are still on the forest although the season closed Sept. 15. Jim and Doyle are in with two herds because they stayed off with two herds until July 1 (opening date June 16) and they said they understand they can stay on 15 days longer if they stay off that long in the spring. They have done so for the past 5 years. They have been on George's range 2 days watering, without the ranger's permission. George went on June 16 but is staying on to Oct. 1 nevertheless. All of this range is fully used (10-15 % overgrazed) and there is no excuse for staying over the closing date except that Robinson's dislike to put their lambs on the flats. Perhaps the season for them can be changed to July 1 to Oct. 1. In any event they should not stay on longer than 3 months.

Grey has collected 270 plants and made 7 enclosures and 7 quadrats. The Indians have a practice of cutting the limbs and tops out of trees to get pine nuts and of cutting down small trees to make wind breaks. This should be stopped.

**Tue. Sept. 27**

We drove up Lehman Creek and walked over the range then went through Lehman Cave. Then drove up Baker Creek and walked over the range. All the range we saw was about properly grazed. Some was too heavily grazed. We saw about 15 Yellow Pine trees up Lehman Cr. that have been killed by beetles. Some were sorrel tops so the infestation is probably spreading. There are more trees near and some beautiful trees at the Lehman Creek camp grounds that are endangered. I think the ranger and another man could clean out the infestation in three or four days. \$20.00 should be allotted or another ranger should be allowed to help Grey.



The toilets and tables in the camp grounds need painting. A small Creek at the Lehman Camp ground tastes nasty according to Grey. It raises in marshy ground. The water should be tested if it is unsanitary campers should be warned.

Perhaps it would be well to improve the trail from Lehman Cave to the top of Jef. Davis to encourage tourists to the area. \$100.00 would probably put the trail in good shape. One of Grays quadrats has been spoiled by ants this summer. It is too close another quadrat if 30 quadrats must suffice for the district. This further emphasizes the need of a map showing plotted and planned quadrats and enclosures for each ranger district.

Supervisor Beam returned this evening. His throat is very bad and I have persuaded him not to go with us. He said Ranger Moore did leave a work plan for Gray. He also said he has not been aware Robinsons are staying on and has not authorized it. I think Gray did wrong in telling George he could stay none a few days longer.

Supervisor Bean showed me where mistakes were made in figuring field time last year. More [Moore] had 154 ½ days and Wendous 166. Had Townsend stayed on his field there would probably been slightly under these two but above the district average of 140. The deferred units are too small. By all means maps should be made of deferred areas dividing them with the idea in mind of the amounts of season left equalling [equaling] the amount of feed left and into areas of proper size. Now it would take many years to defer every part.

#### **Sept. 28**

Gray and I drove up Snake Cr. & Lexington Creeks and walked over the range. The Bellander-Kirkeby allotment on Snake Creek is very heavily grazed and is overgrazed around the pasture. This area should be deferred if possible. A reduction may be necessary to bring this allotment down to carrying capacity. Gray thinks some improvement can be made by using some less accessible range more.

The rubbish should be cleaned up around the special use cabin near the Snake Creek pasture right away. Rocks in the Snake Creek road down toward the boundary should be removed as they are too high. The Snake Creek pasture has a very good net and barb wire fence but it is too small. It covers about 1 1/3 acres and most of it is of low carrying capacity. It should either be enlarged or a supplemental pasture should be built in Big Wash hollow. Grays quadrat near the pasture is too near a clump of trees where stock shade up to be of value. The O.C. Robinson allotment on Lexington Creek has been quite heavily used this year but I think if much allowance is to be made for this being a dry year this allotment can probably well carry the stock average years. We camped for the night at the Snake Valley ranch.

#### **Sept. 29.**

We drove around to the Murphy Wash. The Yellow brush, Mormon Tea, Winter Fat, etc. on this section of the desert appear to be very heavily overgrazed. The Murphy Wash appeared to be far too heavily used this year and for some years in the past. Sheep came to the lower troughs to water. This should not be allowed as cattle already use the range too hard and the sheep can water over in John's Wash.

We picked out places for salt grounds, seven in all, in Murphy Wash. A salt plan or salt grounds have never been prepared for this unit. The upper spring was running a good stream (as was the lower). The upper has a pipe but no trough. Cattle must drink from muddy tracks. A trough should be placed there. If it is definitely [definitely] decided sheep are not to water at the lower troughs a trough can be spared from there as there are seven or eight troughs and only one or two are needed. The troughs are in good shape and should last several years.

Ranger Gray thinks Swallow is trespassing. He also goes on the range too early in the Spring. He has a permit for 184 cattle and runs near a thousand. I think it would be a good plan to tag the permitted stock. Gray thinks he might work out a way to rest this area a year or two. At the Swallow ranch we met Mr. Swallow. His lambs off the forest weighed 75 lbs. Last year. Mr. Swallow thinks he can hold off the Murphy Wash until late in May next year. We drove up to Doyle Robinson's for the night. We met the Gov't trapper there. He caught 300 coyotes in 1925, 202 in 1926 and was off two months and has caught 125 in August and September this year. He has caught quite a number of Bob Cats in addition and three Mountain Lions. His name is W.C. Kirkland, the White Pine Co. Nev.

Trapper. He does most of his work in Spring Valley. Mr. Kirkland estimates over 7000 coyotes are caught per year in Nevada by Gov't. Trappers.

Doyle Robinson and Mr. Kirkland told of a snake den about 7 miles N.W. of here. Doyle saw them rolling into the den in big balls in the last of Sept. of 1925. The next spring he and Mr. Kirkland went over and killed over a hundred with shot guns. They estimated 180 were killed during 1926 and Mr. Kirkland killed over 40 this spring. Others have been killed this year also.

#### **Fri. Sept. 30**

We rode out to Hub Basin on Swallows allotment and covered quite a bit of Doyle Robinson's allotment. The part of Swallow's we saw was pretty heavily used. Robisons was used about properly. Wherever we have been there is evidence that sheep herders are mightly [mightily] lax about burying cans.

We saw evidence that the third herd owned by Doyle and Jim Robison just left the forest. One of the third herders had no right to be on. This is the range Swallows horses and cattle trespass on in the spring. The trapper and Doyle told of various small band of horses that have been on the forest in trespass most of the summer.

The Trapper brought in 3 more coyotes this afternoon which brings his total to 128 for August and September. We drove over to the Spring Valley R.S. this evening where we met Ranger Moore.

#### **Sat. Oct. 1.**

We spent the day at the station, we washed cloths, bathed, etc. I went over the quadrat, Plant development records, and so forth. Then made ad diary analysis and trip map. I showed Moore something about plant identification work and botany but he is not much interested and he does not understand this very much.

#### **Sunday Oct. 2.**

We rode up McKay Creek and across several canyons to the north. All five of the R.D. records Moore is keeping are in McKay Cr. Canyon. I think not more than three are necessary. Moore does not care to keep them elsewhere for he cannot get to them often. I told him to establish them where needed over the district and get to them as often as possible. Perhaps he can interpolate from the results he gets from sites he can visit often. The Yelland allotment has been heavily utilized. I am wondering if this allotment should not be rested occassionaly [occasionally] by placing two small herds on the Yelland allotment in Moraya div. Yelland has one herd there and two here. Perhaps Eldridge can do with out part of Yellands allotment now that he can water at Smith Cr. and Rye Grass Spring. I think a salt plan of some kind should be made for the cattle in these canyons. We saw some cattle out on a steep hill far from water. The canyon bottoms are used too heavily.

Bert Robison's allotment was not so heavily used as was Yelland's. Moore thinks many of the 450 of Adams McGill cattle that should run on the outside are in trespass on the west side. I think their permitted stock should be tagged as should Swallows.

#### **Mon. Oct. 3.**

We rode out to North Canyon and went from it into Kalamazoo Canyon. The Steve Doutre allotment is certainly in good shape. We saw the lower and central part of it. It has a good stand of Ag. Spec. over most of it. It was not fully utilized. North Canyon especially was hardly touched. Cattle could use it as there is much grass, shade and a running stream. Moore asked me about a fall permit for sheep on it. I told him I would rather see it used for relief of other places if it cold be and if other places need it, otherwise it should probably be used in the fall as the feed is there and the sheep need it.

We found Steve Doutre in trespass. He had a crossing permit on the driveway back from the west side. He crossed Sept. 28 and 29, than placed his dries in the herd and put it on the forest. He told us at his ranch he was just cutting off form the driveway but his son, who was with the herd as camp tender, told us the true story. Moore told the herder and tender to take the sheep off the forest tomorrow. This is the third herd we have found in trespass like this. What should our policy be. I think we should tell the stockmen we won't stand for it, if they want to do such

things to ask us about it and we will help them if we can without injury to the range. Then stop them if we find them in trespass.

I wonder if it cannot be arranged to keep the cattle out of different canyons different years, then defer these canyons free from cattle from sheep grazing also. Mr. Keegan may be willing to help out if Piedmont Canyon is in as good or better shape than any of the canyons. We stayed at the Dolan ranch.

**Tue. Oct. 4.**

We rode up Muncy Canyon to near the head, thence north across the canyons to North Canyon. We rode down this to the foothills, thence across the foothills to the Jim Doutre ranch where we stayed for the night. The Bert Robison north allotment is in good shape and has not been too heavily used this year. The Boundy allotment has been used somewhat heavier than the other around, but does not appear to be overstocked, especially if much allowance is to be made for the poorness of this year. The head of Ruby Creek has been grazed down but yet is in fairly good shape, having a fair stand of grass and weeds. Considering the smallness of the area overused, and considering that stock must water there, there is not much cause for much concern.

The water in North Canyon sinks not far from the head and comes up as a good stream about two miles below. The part between water has not been used. There is an excellent stand of grass It is very accesible [assessable] and so I see no reason why sheep should not be grazed down the canyon from water to water for two days and then back. Four days relief of the top country would help.

**Wed. Oct. 5.**

We rode up Seegle Creek, thence across the north end of the forest, thence over to Queen's Spring and south to Whiteman Creek thence down to the Pete Lambert ranch where we stayed for the night.

All of the Boundy allotment we saw in good shape, probably a little underutilized. The Pete Marchuch allotment was also in good shape, probably a little underutilized-just about right. We saw about sixteen head of horses, most of which were in trespass and were mustangs. If these divisions are closed to horses so they can be shot some provision will have to be mad for the small permits and G-2 stuff. Rye grass has been taken as much as most any of the plants this year. Stepa seem to be one of the most palatable plants. Ag. Specatum is mostly palatable towards fall when much of it is taken. Snowberry and Yellow Brush are still rather lightly used. Lupine seems to be quite palatable.

There is some trouble about the Boundy sheep watering on Whiteman Cr. They must water there if they use a large unit of good country. Lambert has taken out a ditch about 125 yds. below the head of the stream. He objects to the sheep watering on his ditch because he says they fill it with dirt. A lead line has been fixed about 115 yds. down the stream. It seems almost impossible to confine the sheep only to the 115 yds. Boundy tried it and gave it up, moving the sheep off the unit. Perhaps it would be satisfactory if Boundys would clean out the ditch after each watering.

**Thurs. Oct. 6.**

We rode from the Lambert ranch across to the J. B. Pescio ranch where we stayed for the night. Moore told me Boundy's sent a letter to Senator Oddie also, which was signed by Bert Robinson, the Doutre, and others, stating that Lambert was trying to force Boundy's to buy him out. He first asked \$6000 for his ranch and now asks \$3000. Boundy's have no use for it.

The Rosenlund allotment shows much overgrazing in the past and has been far too heavily used this year on the upper range. Magnuson grazed off the lower part of this allotment last spring, using range Rosenlund should have used this Fall. He went quite high up on the allotment. Last year Magnuson used both the Rosenlund and Jim Doutre allotments. They should be stopped. He has had an on and off permit but Moore says he feels sure it has been all on, though he cannot prove it. Sheep have even used Oregon Grape on the allotment.

The Jim Doutré was used heavier than many of the other allotments but will probably get by if the range is evenly utilized and otherwise well managed. The pasture on North Creek is only about an acre in size. It does however, have a good stand of grass. They say at the ranch that some lambs weigh up to 7 lbs. More than they did last year.

**Fri. Oct. 7.**

Mr. Pescio told us he and other stockman object to Magnuson being allowed to graze over their allotments. That he uses feed they need in the fall and they think it unfair he should be given the privilege considering his record. At least the two Pescio's, the two Boundy's, Bert Robinsons and the two Doutrés are opposed to him. Bert Robison told Moore they will protest to Washington if Magnuson goes on next year.

The Phil Baker range is underused on the part we covered. It seems fair to increase J.B. Pescio's permit up to 74 (1) which it once was. He voluntarily reduced his C. & H. preference to 36 about 1924 so he could be Class A. if he went on with about 750 sheep, which he had purchased. However, he did not get the sheep permit.

The Boyan Robison range is also considerably underused. The Adams McGill allotment is very unevenly utilized. Some patches are hardly touched others overgrazed. Distance from water has something to do with it but much can be done by better management.

Moore's salting looks O.K. to me. It is planned to keep up the Berry Creek R.S. Barn it should have a new tar roof as the present one is gone. Moore estimates roofing would cost about \$50.00. We stopped at the Tony Pescio ranch this evening.

**Sat. Oct. 8.**

We rode on Adams McGill range all day. Utilization is very patchy. Some range between Worthington and Berry Creek has been hardly touched. The range around Gilford was about properly used, and part of the range west of Duck Creek has been too heavily used. Adam McGill have lost hundreds of sheep. Two of their men estimate \$7000.00 worth.

A spring in Worthington should be developed and if water flows pipes should be used to carry water to troughs in the canyon bottom. Moore told me the boundary on the north end of the Moraya div. [division] has not been posted. Wright & his crew marked it when trying out the transit. Moore said many herders leave camp fires unextinguished and asked what should be done. I told him to arrest them and take them to the Justice. Moore estimated there are at least 300 Adam McGill cattle in trespass. About 100 trespass on the Swallow allotment. The permit is for 212.

**Sun. Oct. 9.**

Today we rode up Duck Cr., then down Steptoe Creek, thence over the Cave Creek range and then to the 3C ranch where we stayed for the night. Duck Creek has been used very heavily along the bottom but is all right a short distance away from water. Steptoe Creek has been fully utilized but not hurt this year. The bottom of Cave Creek has surely been hit hard. Away from water this unit has been grazed closely but probably not hurt.

Someone had broken down the Cave Cr. R.S. gate and had turned five horses in. Moore had mapped his quadrats G.B.E.S. [Great Basin Experimental Station] style, mapping in all clumps, even single stems. I showed him the proper ranger style. The enclosures on Duck Cr. show some little improvement over the outside range. The wire is loose and should be tightened.

Moore said Supervisor Bean has not been in the field with him over these years. At the 3C ranch we learned that cattle have come off the range very fat. They credit the fat to the early maturity of the bunch grass.

**Mon. Oct. 10.**

We rode over the east side and north end of the Ward Mtn. division. There is a great deal of good range that is unused because of its distance from water. Naturally the range has been closely used near water, which is far apart. Adams McGill have made some very good water developments.

This morning the black horse I have been riding kicked me on the knee. My knee has been stiff and sore all day. I saw a doctor tonight. He bandaged it for me. Sheep have been trailing over the north end of the forest the last day or two. It helps the sheep outfits but hurts the range. I did various jobs at Ely this evening.

**Tue. Oct. 11.**

Supervisor Bean took me to the Current Creek R.S. On the way we talked over many points. He returned to Ely. I went over Wendous diary, quadrats, five forms, work plans, grazing plans, fire plans, fire tools etc. His fire tools are in very good condition. He has collected 75 plants, has charted 11 quadrats and 9 P.D. [Plant Development] records. We studied Botany in the evening.

**Wed. Oct. 12.**

Ranger Wendous and I rode over the range to the Horton ranch on Ellison Cr. where we stayed at night. All we crossed was very low class range. I couldn't see that it has be hurt much, even around water. Many springs & Creeks are dry that usually have water. Water development would make much more range available. A tank a [at] Summit Spring, and Development of Cow Track Spring and another Spring would make enough range available for a herd of sheep.

John Manzorie used this range this year but his sheep suffered from water. The range S.E. of the R.S. to the South boundary should be used in the winter as it cannot be used in the summer. It seems that the F.S. should leave a pasture at the Ellison ranch for summer horse feed. It is centrally located. There are no places suitable for a pasture on the forest.

**Thur. Oct. 14.**

We rode from the Horton ranch across country to Hamilton. Wendous told me his pasture at the head of White River is so small he can only use it a few nights a summer. His quadrat on Cottonwood is too near water to be of much value. We passed extremely little water all day. Much range goes unused for lack of water. I told Wendous if the local stockmen do not want it as a winter range outsiders should be given a chance. I am glad Adams McGill are using part of it for lambing.

It is remarkable how far some of there cattle travel to water. Streams are dry that usually run water. Wendous suggests a drift fence to keep cattle drifting from the north to Ellison Cr. that seems a good project but water development should come first. No doubt ponds would help in much of the country. I believe the soil would hold water (puddles) and there is spring run off. We saw no overgrazed range except very near water.

**Fri. Oct. 14.**

We rode over the range from Selipah Cr. to Sixth Water, then Cathredial [Cathedral], at the Shermantown, then to the Mrs. Rosevere Ranch, where we stayed for the night. All the accessible range we saw except some around Shermantown has been pretty well utilized by cattle. The grass has been well consumed, the Yellow brush pretty well, the Bitter Brush has been eaten a little this year and much on the past, but the Snowberry has not been used much. There seems to be plenty of range for Mrs. Rosevere's sheep. I am still dubious [dubious] about the Adam-McGill sheep coming up this way.

I take issue with Wendous salting to the extent that there are many grounds in natural passes and some near roads and too near water. There is much unused range along lower Cathredial [Cathedral] that should be used in the winter. There are ponding possibilities along lower Cathredial. [Cathedral]

**Sat. Oct. 15.**

We rode up Freeland Canyon and over the Ellison Creek range to the Horton ranch, where we stayed for the night. Cattle travel a long way to water in Freeland canyon so naturally the bottom is overgrazed. However the S.C. Vanover range around Freeland Canyon has been very heavily used this year. His permit was for 750 but he had 850 on this year with a permit for 850.

The Corduroy mountain range on the Adam-McGill allotment has been very heavily grazed. The Ellison Creek drainage has been overgrazed. Some relief by taking sheep to the north end would be a good thing. The Still Spring can water cattle now but a little ponding would help. A trail up the ridge to the good feed on top seems a commendable project. Perhaps a fence should be constructed across the canyon below and cattle be driven up the trail and out to Salt grounds to get them established.

**Sun. Oct. 16.**

We rode to the Kagier Ranch on White river for dinner. We then rode to the Sharp Ranch where we stayed for the night. The desert forage has not made much growth. The Sharp cattle graze on the range the year around. Hay crops have been short in Nevada. Many cattle are being sold. They come off the range poor hereabouts.

**Mon. Oct. 17.**

We rode over to Pine Creek, then across the head of Cherry Creek, then over to the head of Hooper Canyon, and then down Cherry Creek. Cattle have gotten out on the dry rough hills remarkably well and utilization has been quite uniform. The head of Cherry Creek has been used pretty hard. We saw many more salt grounds in passes established by past rangers.

I can not see much to be gained by exchanges to sheep. The range is quite well watered. More salt grounds posting should be done, especially as the permittees do their own salting. Each should be given a certain unit. Wendous has been here twice before this year and was here twice last year.

**Tue. Oct. 18.**

We rode over the Five Mile Canyon Unit. This range does not appear to be over used. There are some very much needed water development there, especially one about two miles north of the Sharp ranch, which would open up much range.

In the afternoon we drove across the Cherry Creek range and up to the Currant R.S. There is much waste range on the Quinn Canyon Division. Wendous said one Mr. Sharp used to salt with boxes of alkali. Many of his cattle died once and were found to have handfuls of rocks in their stomachs.

**Wed. Oct. 19.**

We drove into Ely. The trip to Tent Cave ran up 618 miles, and Mr. Wenkler's trip ran up 601 miles on Mr. Beams car.

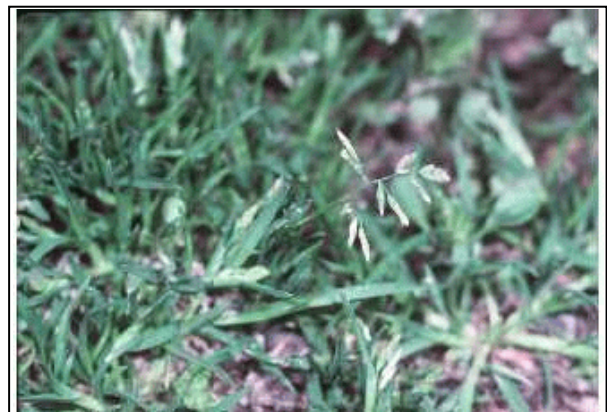
**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-04 (September 19, 1927 – October 19, 1927)]**

**[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-05 (May 1, 1928 – May 12, 1928)]**

## 1928

**May 1.**

Arrived at Cedar City at 10:30 A.M. Supervisor Olsen was out on a pack trip. Ranger Seaman and I rode to Harmony in Seamon's car, expecting Supervisor Olsen to stop there at night. We waited until 9 P.M. and , as he did not show up, we returned to Cedar City. On the trip we visited a goat ranch. This ranch runs about 300 in a herd. They [?] them earlier at 7 or 8. Goats are more susceptible to the cold than are sheep. They lamb out a little better. Some of the weathers show 7 or 8 lbs. Of mohair, but a herd will average only about 4 or 5 lbs. It sells for about 52¢. There is no trouble marketing the hair. We watched the goats graze. They do not nibble at low forage as much as do sheep. It was



**Poa annua L. annual bluegrass**

remarkable the way they browsed. Some of them almost climbed the trees. They stood on their hind legs and reached about five feet, sometimes partly themselves by placing a front foot up on a limb as far as they could stretch it. They ate *Juniperus utahensis* with avidity.

At Harmony we were over the range on the forest that was allotted to goats last year. It was extremely rocky. I do not believe sheep could use it and would favor continuing it as goat range. This range was at U.R. on the lower part today, and was near high up. Bromess tec. Was all headed out. The early Poas were in flower and were from 7 to 12 inches high.

Service berry was in flower and from half to 3/4 leafed. The early umbels had dried up. Indian paint brush, Erigeron, *Senecio uintahenses*, *Collinsia*, *Arabis*, and others were in flower.

#### **May 2. Wed.**

We heard Supervisor Olsen would be in New Harmony so we went over at met them at noon. I went to Leeds with him to get his car, then we returned and camped for the night at the Grant ranch.

#### **Thur. May. 3.**

Supervisor Olsen and I drove to below Pinto where Ranger Baldwin was working on a rod. On the way we stopped in Ritchie's Flat to examine the forage. There is a fair stand of grass most of which is *Ag. Smither*. It was up about 4 1/2 inches. *Festuca octoflora* (six-weeks grass) was up about 2 1/2 inches, and *Ag specatur*, of which there was but little, was up about 5 inches. Weeds etc., were several inches high and some were flowered out. This is typical of much of the June 1 range for which a May 16 opening date is wanted. I believe 13 days more will find it ready, and they say this is an unusually late year. It is very cold, dry, and backward.

We rode over the so-called Pinto reserve pasture and part of the June 1 range above. All of this range is heavily used. The browse is hedged down. Part of this is due to deer grazing. I have never seen tracks so plentiful and wide spread. There are some trespass mustangs. We shot three or four of them. It seems to me the spring pasture must be used early if at all. It is a dry Juniper type.

At night we attended a meeting of New Castle some of the men want to put a small herd of yearling [?] (650) on some Juniper, Oak range Cattle do not use. They claim they want to try out sheep and may exchange their cattle permits for sheep next year. Sheep seems to be a good proposition, for the range is mostly browse, and the cattle do not distribute well over it. There is much Fall, Winter and Spring range around New Castle that transient sheep are now doing very well on. Black sage is considered a first class winter and spring feed here a bouts. We rode to Enterprise after the meeting.

#### **Fri. May 4.**

We rode over the lower part of the range south and east of Enterprise, and then rode over the allotment where 800 sheep are run. The lower cattle range is utilized fairly heavy, the grass being sparce [sparse], and the bitter brush, yellow brush and Birch leaf being hedged. Stock do not seem to like the service berry that grows here very well. The sheep range was in good condition. The sheepmen spent quite a bit for range improvements [improvements] last year. It is a good range for this country. I believe most of this country is better adapted to sheep than to cattle. The forage is better suited to sheep, and better utilization can be had with sheep. Then too, trespass problems, fence problems, etc. follow cattle grazing.

All of the range on this division is at or near V.R. The wheat grass is up about 7 inches. The poa *fendleriana* and long ligula are in flower or past, and are from 7 to 10 inches high. Bitter brush is leafed and in flower, Service berry is about 3/4 leafed and in flower, Birch leaf is about 1/2 leafed. I feel sure everything is ready for grazing by May 16 and year.

Some stockmen complain about being held off too long. Their stock run on the winter range of the forest. The winter range is in better condition than the summer range and has higher carrying capacity, so should be used as much as possible.

**Sat. May 5.**

Today we rode over the range from Enterprise to cave canyon. Conditions are about the same as elsewhere. I estimate V. R. will be at hand on the upper portions of the range about May 10. We compared notes at a plant development plot and I estimated this year is 5 days behind last. Ranger Baldwin estimated, from general observations, that this spring in [is] 7 days later than last.

I believe the change to a May 16 opening date is O.K. for:

1. The stockmen are usually let on 10 or 12 days early anyway.
2. Some feed is wasted.
3. The stockman will be benefitted.
4. Grazing of browse will be prevented on the end of the season.

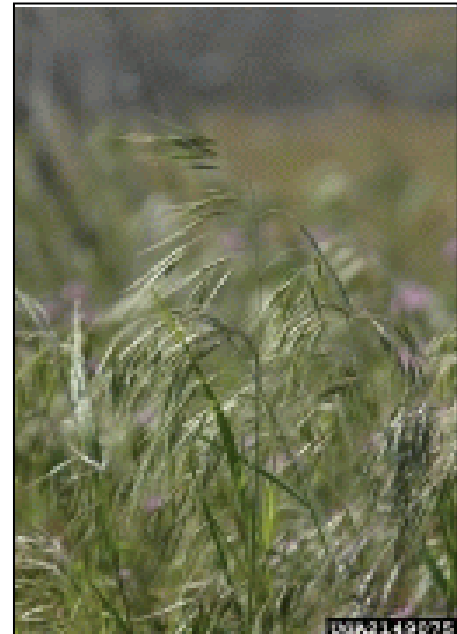
I believe an average date of V.R. is May 1. and feel sure the range is ready anyplace any year by May 16. We should get a 30 day cut off the end of the season to compensate for 15 days in the spring as many stock drift off in the fall before the end of the season.

On most of the range we covered the balsam root was in flower. Bitter brush and service berry about 3/4 leafed and in flower. Birch leaf about half leaf. Poa longiligula about 8-10 inch high and in or past flower, and the weed several inches high. Bromus tectorum is all headed out. Wheat grass is about 5-8 inches high.

**[Cheatgrass invades rangelands, pastures, prairies, and other open areas. Cheatgrass has the potential to completely alter the ecosystems it invades. It can completely replace native vegetation and change fire regimes. It is, at maturity, a serious pest because the pointed, barbed fruits can work into the eyes, nostrils and mouths of livestock, causing inflammation and often serious injury. Sometimes the intestines are pierced and death results.]**

**Sun. May. 6**

We rode to the west boundary and back today, covering part of the Bull Valley and Terry divisions. The Terry division is the worst I have seen yet. It is badly overgrazed. The permittees also fail to take the salt out properly. They leave their bulls out all winter on the summer range. I believe they should be put further west in the pine park country where the feed is much better and is not fully used due to a lack of water. All this country is now ready for grazing. There is considerable Bromus tectorum which will soon dry up. The cattle cannot use all this range properly, as they are sure to over use some an under use other.



***Bromus tectorum* - Cheatgrass**

**Mon. May 7.**

We rode over the Bull Valley allotment today. It is the worst overgrazed I have seen on the Dixie yet. All the canyon bottoms are in the first weed stage, except for some browse which is badly hedged. The ridges and less accessible ranges are also excessively used, except for some of the higher ridges, which are in good condition.

There should be exchanges for sheep here also, but only to used [use] the unused areas, for cattle use the rest fully and it is most too dry for sheep. There is considerable forage, mostly Bromus tectorum and eradisa that is drying up, and therefore wasting. The range is dry. Baldwin has been trying to salt well. Most of the salt grounds are O.K. except that some are in passes. However, that is a good step considering that all slating before he arrived was on creeks, etc. Better salting can come later when the stockmen are educated to this. Cove Mtn. and some other large areas are not now being used at all, but sheep could use them.



**Tue. May 8.**

We rode over the Gunlock range and then rode to Enterprise. The Gunlock range also has overgrazed canyon bottoms, though not to the extent then Bull Valley range has. It also has hill sheep should use. Its plant development is the same as that of other divisions.

A division fence between Gunlock and Enterprise shuts off range Enterprise should and could use, and a division fence between Gunlock and Bull Valley shuts off range that cannot now be used unless Bull Valley gets a sheep herd. In order for cattle to use the range the fence must either be moved further onto the Gunlock range so the Bull Valley cattle can get water, or must be moved up onto a ridge from Windy peak so the Gunlock cattle can use it.

We did not go over the Pine Valley or Diamond Valley ranges but saw them at a distance, they (except Pine Valley Mtns.) Are low, especially Diamond Valley and I feel sure are ready for grazing by May 16. The country is surely dry. We stay at St. George tonight.

**Wed. May 9.**

We weighed and tagged 12 cows into the browse pasture and checked V. R. in the plot V.R. is just at hand and the pasture is typical of much other range hereabouts. It rained this afternoon.

**Fri. May 11.**

We rode over more of the Toquerville range and over the Leeds range on our way to Leeds, then drove to Cedar City where I started for Ogden. All of the Toquerville range is better adapted to sheep than cattle. It is mostly browse. Sheep could use the ridges better and could use the slopes up onto Pine Valley mountain better. The lower part is pretty hot and dry but cattle do not use it much. It seems there are not many losses to sheep by predatory animals. Coyotes are few, and cougars seems to fill up on deer, if which there are many.

There is a long belt of range from New Harmony to Leeds that is dry, hot, rocky and covered by oak, live oak, Efunive bush, Manzanita, Yucca, prickly pear, Ash and a little better feed. Goats are about the only class that can get much use of it. I think we should graze goats on such range, but use the best possible management. They can surely raise hell with a range, and are doing so on all the outside range in this country, much to the sorrow of the sheepmen and the cattlemen. They eat anything, even yucca, manzanita, efunive bushes and creosote bush. One sheep man said "They take everything; no not quite all, there is a little left for the crickets [crickets]." Juniper and sage are delicacies, the latter being killed out in several places. Blank brush (Colyane app) is a very palatable browse to both cattle and sheep. Both classes eat mesquite.

**Sat. May 12.**

Arrived at Ogden at 6:10 A.M.

**[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-05 (May 1, 1928 – May 12, 1928)]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-06 (August 6, 1928 – August 16, 1928)]**

**Mon. Aug. 6.**

After purchasing supplies we left Nephi at 9:30 A.M. going to the Salt Creek R.S. for horses etc. Then Supervisor DeMoisy, Ranger Christianson, Guard Greenland and I started on a trip over district eight. We rode up the sky line trail to the Holman Spring where we were to meet some of the stockman, but, as it was late, they had left, so we rode over to the four mile spring and camped.

I thought the Salt Creek R.S. pasture has gone down since 1925 around the house but will look into this more carefully later. All along our route the browse appears to be in good condition, not being stubbed, etc. Along the top there is no evidence of new or late erosion, but the old gullies are sloughing in, and a few plants are growing in them. There is also some grass now on these once denuded areas. They are still bad, but I fully believe a little

improvement has been made. Trees above Lunt's pasture [?] has been cut, and the reproduction around the base of the old trunks is uninjured. Grass is growing and will go to seed all along. I believe the top should be deferred every year until seed maturity, if possible.

It seems only the plants have been depleted, and the soil is still good. It is potentially a very good range country. We saw two salt grounds on the ridge top, one just above the White Pine spring, the other just above the four mile spring. Both were put there contrary to instructions. Both are in extremely bad places.

The skyline trail needs maintaining. The Ranger says it will be done this summer. A pile of cans at an old trail camp should be burned. Ft. Green cattle are using the head of Gardner's because Four Mile cattle couldn't be driven up from the bottom. If this isn't practical, Four Mile cattle should be put into Gardner's from the head of Four Mile, which was done once before.

The Holman Spring is a very important watering place, being the only one in a large area. It seems a good steady stream. It now has five aspen troughs which do not hold much water and are not adequate to water a herd of sheep. A hundred feet of galvanized iron troughs should be put in soon.

#### **Tue. Aug. 7.**

Today we rode across part of the Fountain Green and Moroni ranges, stopping at the Moroni R.S. We saw the White Pine and Spring Hollow Springs. One of them should be developed, most likely the Spring Hollow spring as it is on the line between two sheep allotments.

We saw two more places where salt had been placed in poor locations, one where the water runs over the ridge out of Hog Hollow, the other above the Moroni R.S. There is much browse growing thriftily out of old dead bushes. Gullies are filling in somewhat and a few plants are growing in them. Generally plants appear to be thrifty all of which show that the range has come back somewhat.

In the afternoon we rode with two Moroni permittees. Minnice Spring should be developed, and so should Hog Hollow spring. Joe's Spring is near to running water so should not need developing now. The east Moroni herd wants to water at Hog Hollow and Joe's spring. I think they do not need to water at Joe's spring as they have a lake over on their own side near by, but it might be well to let them water once at Hog Hollow spring while feeding out the head of Maple.

#### **Wed. Aug. 8.**

Today we rode to Cement Spring where we met two Wales permittees. We then rode over the range the rest of the day, stopping at Rees Valley R.S. at night. Three spring developments on the division are well put in. Salt was in the wrong place just N.W. of Mud Spring. The salt grounds seem to be well enough located but the advisory boards haven't been given a salt map or written instructions for several years, which is a mistake and might partly, at least, account for salting in the wrong place.

Some perennial Rye grass and Timothy seed planted in the Rees Valley R.S. pasture came very well. The Moroni west herd had feed out the head of Mill Hollow too much, and had left some of the hillside forage. The trails could be cut out a little better. The range is getting very dry.

#### **Thu. Aug. 9.**

We rode over part of the Wales and Levan Ranges today. Distribution is good and it appears the feed will hold out although it is very dry. There are some spots, of course, but in general the management is very good. It appears the Levan herd has bedded in the same spot too much. They also leave some can unburied [unburied] and fail to carry a shovel.

Stump hollow and cold spring should be developed so sheep can water. This division is very poorly signed with tin or paper for signs. The guard has failed to put out the fire warnings. Boundary signs are also lacking in some strategic [strategic] places. The guard has failed to carry a shovel as instructed for fire fighting purposes and for

miscellaneous work. Thus he failed to bury a pile of cans a trail crew left, to bury his own cans at the Moroni R.S. To clear out Minnice Spring trough and to dig a watering place at the Rees Valley R.S. We found several established salt grounds without salt, due partly, at least, to failure to check by the guard.

Ranger Christianson has fallen down somewhat in his plant development record work, especially in getting readings on them and in doing the work according to instructions. He should have had guard Greenland doing some of this work on this division. The forest has a standard of five quadrats per year per Ranger. Ranger Christianson failed to get any last year and has none so far this year. He did establish two or three in 1926. He planted a seed mixture as a small plot out on the open range. Quite a bit of timothy grew, and a plant or two of Station Rye grass.

**Fri. Aug. 10.**

Today we rode to the Miller Spring on the Four Mile range where we met Mr. Irons and Mr. Davis of the Four Mile Board with whom we rode over part of the Four Mile range, camping at night at the Four Mile spring.

The range is still depleted through the bottom, but the ridges are in good shape. The cattle are in good condition. I do not believe it feasible to pipe the Miller spring to the bottom of four Mile as there is little unutilized feed there the cattle would get. Harrils Spring is within a quarter of a mile of four Mile Creek, otherwise is a worthy project, but as it is, I believe it should wait until more needy springs are developed.

**Sat. Aug. 11.**

Today we rode down Gardner's fork, across Sutton's, Old Pinery, and thence to the Ranger Station by way of gravel spring. The trail down Gardner's is in very poor condition in a few places. Some ledges are dangerous and should be repaired. We saw two springs in Sutton's and one in Gardner's that should be repaired. I do not believe it necessary to repair lost spring, rock spring, or the spring in Old Pinery, below the jump off as there is plenty of water for stock utilizing this country. The spring above the jump off should be developed. Gravel spring should have its reservoir completed.

Two thirds of the cattle seemed to be down in the spring range, which is terrible overgrazed and depleted. The ranger and stockmen say they cannot drive the cattle up and that they do not stay well. A trail up Sutton's should help to get the [cattle] up to the higher range in Sutton and Old Pinery; and developing the water up there might help. Something must be done. The present condition is a disgrace to the Forest Service.

We found more evidence of poor salting practice. One salt ground was in a natural pass only a quarter of a mile from water on either side and between the water and feed of any kind. Three salt grounds were along the road out of Old Pinery near water and on a congested area, and only a short distance apart. The salt on the lower range should be moved up on the next zone when ready. We found more unposted grounds. The cattle are doing poorly on this overgrazed lower zone. Oak is their main forage. We see a few trespass stock but the trespass situation is good.

An exchange to sheep on this division is badly needed as there is considerable range sheep could use and cattle do not. I believe all the west face should be sheep range and the cattle confined to four mile which would benefit the stockmen as well as the range. The West face is very poor cattle range.

I believe Ranger Christiansen should plan his trips more . His should think of jobs he might do, and then take along material with which to work. He might attend to way location, salt ground posting, fire signs, boundary posting, water development notes, plant development records, etc. all on one well planned trip.

I do not believe he is paying enough attention to salting. The stockmen are using a map prepared six or seven years ago. Surely some salt grounds have needed changing in that time, and a new map has been in the Ranger's hands which has not been used on these divisions for the salt plan. Ranger Christiansen seems to take pride in riding extremely fast and mention that the advisory board men charge a dollar more when they ride with him. I

questioned if this is good P.R. The Salt Creek Ranger Station pasture seems to be all right except that it is very dry out of the meadow and except that the gate to the house lot is down and the yard is fed and trampled.

**Sun. Aug. 12.**

Spent the day studying.

**Mon. Aug. 13.**

Supervisor DeMoisy, Ranger Christiansen and I went to the Mount Nebo R.S. and then went go a pack trip, camping at night at the Wimmer Ranch R.S. While I think of it, the Forest has not been acquainted with the requirement of reporting on enclosures annually. This should be done hereafter. Ranger Christiansen is not making use of the range investigative map, which would be a big help to him.

I was pleasantly surprised to find so few cattle on the first and second zones, on the Nephi range. The plan seems to be working very well. The salting seems to be much better on this division. The cattle seemed distributed well on the summer zone. The trails have not been cut out and have several logs in them.

There is some very good sheep range on the Payson division. An exchange of cattle to a herd of sheep is badly needed. I examined the pastures at the Nevo [Nebo] R.S. and found them in excellent condition. The Wimmer Ranch R.S. has been improved considerably.

**Tue. Aug. 14.**

In the morning I analysed [analyzed] Ranger Christiansen's diaries for May, June and July. Practically all of his time has been spent on Grazing adm. Timber sales and road work, with a little time on fire prevention week matters, surveying summer home sites and range improvements. The north division has received the bulk of his time, probably due to the fact that a guard is on the south division.

I have no criticisms to offer except that when seven grazing trips were made over the Nephi range, and only one each on Payson, Clinton, Four Mile, Walen and Levan, and two on Mona. He has passed near some Plant Development record sites several times but has only taken one observation. There has been o time spent on non recurrent work except a few readings on P.D. [plant development] record sites, and surveying summer home sites if such is non-recurrent. All of the district has been given at least some attention and , in general, it seems the time has been put in where the demands of the work were greatest. Some management plan writing was done that probably should have been done during the winter.

I helped DeMoisy and Christiansen measure aspen awhile. In the afternoon we placed iron stakes in the quadrats hereabouts, made a report on an enclosure, made an individual species plot record, and charted two quadrats. In the evening Ireland came and said Mr. Wenkler wants me to come to the office by the night of Aug. 16<sup>th</sup>.

**Wed. Aug. 15.**

Today we rode down the new road to the forest boundary, thence up the Loafer Mtn. trail and over some of the Loafer Mtn. range. We then returned to the Ranger Station. There was heavy rain in the late afternoon. The new road is chucky from settling and heavy use. It still needs some straightening out, and culvert and drain work, etc. There are a few brush piles yet to burn and some manure piles to dispose of.

We erened[?] the quadrat near the Golden Stairs. I believe the range in that vicinity is improving. There is, I believe, an increase in Seneuo Serra, in the condition of the plants, in general plant vigor and in checking erosion. Cattle seems very well distributed everywhere.

Stumps were left in the tread of the Loafer Mtn trail these should have been taken out, and should be removed soon. A spring in Loafer Hollow should be improved. Some of the salt grounds on this division still need numbering.

Loafer Mountain is in good condition. I am sure the grass is increasing and there has been in general improvement. Much of the feed has not been used yet. Some of this range is excellent. Many gullies are being reclaimed.

**Thur. Aug. 16.**

This morning we rode across more Payson range, then down into Santaquin meadow. Here I left DeMoisy and Christansen, and rode up through the Santaquin range and down Salt Creek on the Nephi Range to the Nebo R.S. At the R.S. I mislaid a padlock which I did not have time to find. I hunted for a few minutes, but was rushed. The head of Payson Canyon country has been terribly overgrazed and is still depleted, though it shows some evidence of recovery, especially in the browse, and there is some seneus serra and niggers head. The Mona-Santaquin range impresses me as being badly overgrazed. I am afraid recovery under present condition will take too long. An exchange to sheep would help, as there is enough range for a herd that the cattle do not use, but this would not be sufficient relief. I think a cut on this division should be applied. All the other divisions can probably get by with improved management and taking up slack. What Nephi range I was today looked good.

[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-06 (August 6, 1928 – August 16, 1928)]

## 1929

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-07 (September 17, 1929 – September 28, 1929)]

**A. R. Standing**  
**Forest Service**  
**Ogden, Utah**

**Sept. 17. Weiser**

I reached Weiser at 2:30 P.M. and spent the balance of the afternoon talking over the range management plans with supervisor Raphael. I get the impression that he is trying to give the reconnaissance data a fair trail. No written part of the plan has been worked up. Maps show the different divisions and distribution units, and tables show the F.A. & S.A. for alienated and forest lands and give the estimated carrying capacity of each unit. Other tables show the actual use. The tables need another place for information concerning the degree of utilization resulting from the use made of each unit each year.

In some cases the estimated C.C. [Carrying Capacity] from G.S. [General Survey or Grazing Survey] data coincides with actual use and sometimes actual use is either higher or lower, in some cases considerably so. Supervisor Raphael informed me that the utilization and actual data do not always bear out the G.S. figures. He thinks part of this is due to the fact that range they are not using, possibly cannot use, was considered usable by the G.S. men. This is mostly country too steep and rough but also country too bushy in some cases. He said the local forest officers were not qualified to correct this situation when the plans were made due to lack of sufficient knowledge.

**Sept. 18. Wed.**

Supervisor Raphael and I drove to the Brownlee R.S. In the afternoon he, Ranger Burr, and I rode over some of the Brownlee range. We found considerable rough, steep range with little or no use, quite a bit of range about properly used, and a little too heavily used, though this could not be avoided if proper use were made of large areas. One salt ground near a small lake should be removed. We saw a number of springs needing development.

**Thur. Sept. 19.**

Today we rode from the Brownlee R.S. across the Middle fork of Brownlee and up the West fork to arrowhead spring where we camped. We saw considerable more range that is only partially used or not used at all. Where the cattle do most of their grazing the range seems to be utilized about properly. A few places small in extent except a large piece near deer spring, are being used a little heavy, though not extremely so. There is a cooperative band of sheep on Hett Mtn. that is not entirely a success from a range management standpoint, according to Supervisor Raphael and Ranger Burr. There is much range that sheep can use better than cattle, though the range is mostly too dry for summer sheep use. It is excellent spring and fall range.

One herd of 1500 sheep graze from Oct. 16 to Nov. 15,; another herd grazes in the spring. Some other full use with sheep is allowed and more planned. Raphael wants more but Burr doesn't seem to. It is surprising how little of the range the cattle use. They simply do not get far from water. This is no doubt one of the big reasons why reconnaissance data has not worked out better. All this unused range was given F.A.'s and is bound to throw the figures out of balance. I'm afraid if more cattle are added the more accessible areas will be overgrazed, except on the westmost portion, where a few more cattle can be grazed with proper handling (salting, herding) is needed and there is room for more fall and spring sheep use within reason.

Raphael told me of impractical plans made by the G.S. boys. It seems he is right, though I do not know all the stories. We discussed ways and means of bettering the data and its use. He says they are not qualified to show the unusable range yet so we are not ready to help the plan by allowing for that. I was surprised to learn three things.

1. Burr does not understand how to use and adjust the figures.
2. There are not even well defined zone lines, as according to Raphael, the G.S. boys outlined none.
3. The range cattle do not use was not taken out and much real waste range was not typed as such.

We saw some good spring development-Y.P. [Yellow Pine] troughs burned out.

**Fri. Sept. 20.**

We rode over the N.W. portion of this division. Yesterdays notes have today's combined with them.

**Sat. Sept. 21.**

We rode over the Benton Creek and Sturgel Creek range. Some good salting has been done in this region, small amounts having been placed around where the feed is best. It certainly helped distribution and utilization. Some new water development projects have resulted in the use of some hitherto unused range. A basin at the head of Benton Creek has been used too heavily. I don't believe the range will carry more stock, as it would result in overuse of the more accessible areas, of which this is not an undue amount, generally, at the present time, but much can yet be done in getting better distribution of the present stock.

I agree with Raphael that until the cattle get some of the less accessible areas they should be used by sheep as spring and fall range. We are still seeing range given F.A.'s that is not being used. I think it would be pretty hard to get and maintain distribution by small units, but no doubt some success could be realized.

**Sun. Sept. 22,**

Today we rode through the West Pine-Mill Canyon country to the Brownlee R.S. after which Raphael and I drove to Council. I saw the range the Coop sheep herd uses. I think it is most logically sheep range-being on a high north face and having considerable weed field. We saw unused field in the open range lower down but progress is being made in getting utilization. Burr apparently does not understand the G.S. figures and shies away from them undirects[?].

**Mon. Sept. 23.**

It rained today so Raphael, Koziol, Ranger Russell and I spent the morning in the office at Council going over a management plan prepared by Tommisen and Helm for the old Council district. Apparently it has in it many features impractical or impossible to apply and much range has been considered usable that is not. I think the local forest officers as much to blame as the F.S. men if they sat in on the plan for these things should have been nipped in the bud. Be that as it may, the plan has never been applied and never will be in this form. Shifts in sheep etc. made the plan out of date before the ink was dry.

In the afternoon Koziol and I drove to the Hornet R.S. We went over Ranger McDowell's plan with him. Again there was the same story of range given forage value that is unusable and of allotments with the wrong C.C. for the forage acres. His units are stocked with cattle according to the forage acres.

**Tue. Sept. 24.**

We rode over to the West Fork of Weiser river and back today. We saw much range given forage value that cannot or can and is not, being used. The utilization was not very even though salting is good. There are some sore spots on this range. I think more can be done with sheep use and there is still room for improvement in cattle management though it is a hard proposition.

**Wed. Sept. 25.**

Raphaell [Raphael] joined us at noon and we rode up to the Cuddy Mtn. mines where we camped. On the way we saw a part of the Burke sheep allotment. Part was underused and part not used at all. The Weiser F. Officers claim that Burke has too much range with 2500 sheep while the F.A.'s show the allotment should carry about 1700 sheep. We also saw range given forage value which is not used. Part is timbered range and north slopes, and part is clearly waste range any place.

**Thur. Sept. 16.**

It snowed until noon so we stayed in camp. In the afternoon we rode over the range adjacent to the Cuddy Mtn. mines. The range is in good condition. The men here maintain it has improved the past few years. This probably accounts in part for the excess feed over F.A. estimates. We saw more waste range given forage value that is clearly waste. The palatability list also seems high for example, blue bank wheat is given 80% and balsam root 90%. A program so far sees is ungrazed, yet it was given ? %. We saw more feed left by Burke. A few spots along the top of the mountains are overgrazed.

**Fri. Sept. 27.**

Today it was still snowing so we rode to the Forest R.S. and in the afternoon we drove by auto out to the lime point slopes and back, and drove to Council in the evening. It was noted that even on the half township of leased State land, where a high price is paid for the feed and there is no control and grazing is heavy that the north slopes had not been utilized by the sheep that graze these.

Around Bear and Cuprum, in part all along the road we saw unused wheat grass hills, north slopes, and rough across. There are several square miles around Bear not used due to lack of water. Another factor is the little or no control given by the permittees.

Balsum root[?] had been used but little. I feel the pal. [palatable] list is not as good as it should be.

**Sat. Sept. 28.**

Supervisor Raphael and I returned to Weiser this morning and spent the balance of the day discussing the g-survey situation. We decided to pick tow or three areas about properly stocked next year, keep close check on the animal months use, and check the degree of utilization in the Fall. Then in the summer, Raphael, the ranger and I will cover the area and take out the nousable [non-useable] forage acres. This should accomplish:

1. A knowledge of the work involved in making such adjustments.
2. Unearth means of making adjustments.
3. Determine if the forage acres necessary for stock month.
4. Determine if the F.A. requirement is uniform so a blanket application of a corrected requirement per stock month can be made.

According to the Washington Activity costs, the Weiser grazing survey cost \$14,367.07.

[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-07 (September 17, 1929 – September 28, 1929)]

## 1930

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-08 (May 10, 1930 – August 9, 1930)]

Official Diary  
of  
A. R. Standing  
Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
Please return

**Sat. May 10.**

Left Ogden at 3 P.M. in a friends car for Logan.

**Sun. May 11.**

I left Logan at 2 P.M. in the G-Surveys truck with Ed. Cliff and Wilford Hansen. We reached the insect control camp on Skinner Creek that evening.

**Mon. May 12.**

We spent the day spotting and burning on Skinner and Pearl Creeks. During the day we spotted 281 trees and then burned 74. I ran the compass, 2 ½ miles of line.

**Tue. May 13.**

We burned today. Averill bossed, Booth packed oil, I ran compass, Hansen and Cliff burned. We burned 212 trees on Skinner and the East Fork of Pearl Creek. There were about 60 infected trees in one spot. The beetles are in the small larval stage. We find a few live adults.

**Wed. May 14.**

We burned again today. I think burning as you go much more practical than spotting first, unless perhaps, it is better to spot first in country where the infected trees are very scattered.

**Thur. May 15.**

It rained all day. No insect control work done.

**Fri. May 15.**

It snowed during the night and morning so no insect control work could be done. I went down to a ranch and phoned Sanford at Montpelier concerning Spence, whom it is decided to send to the Powell to begin his G. Surveys work, as Mr. Arentson says he does not need him here.

In the afternoon Wilford Hansen and I went up and scouted a group of trees about the area we are now working. We found many infested trees. Sanford came to camp evening.

**Sat. May 17.**

We burned in the patch Hansen and I scouted yesterday

**Sun. May 18.**

We burned spotted trees until 2 P.M. and then ran strips on the South Fork of Skinner Creek where we found spotted trees to burn. Made out weekly and daily reports in the evening. I am still compass man. Sanford and I spot trees for the burners and check on their work. The trees are being burned much better than they were last year. We have found emergence from tree burned last year. We find some trees the spotters missed this year.



**Mon. May 19.**

Today we burned between Skinner and Coop Creeks. We found quite a number of trees. There were quite a number of trees that were attacked last year and from which the beetles have emerged that are still alive. Many trees have resisted the beetle on one side but the beetles have been unsuccessful on the other, or perhaps only on one edge of a catface. **[A "catface" is an old wound on a tree trunk that is closing over. Any tree trunk could develop a catface from an injury caused by fire, vehicles, turpentine extraction, pathogens, or insects. It is not always possible to know what caused the catface by looking at it, but they are usually seen on older trees because the catface develops over time as the tree grows.]**

**Tue. May 20.**

We burned again today between Coop and Skinner Creeks. We get over a tree and a half per gal. of oil down here where as it took a gal. per tree above.

**Wed. May 21.**

It stormed all night and everything was covered with snow this morning so it was decided I should return to Ogden as we cannot burn tomorrow. There was a note from Mr. Winkler at Montpelier requesting me to return. I reached Ogden at 7 P.M.

**Thur. May. 22.**

I spent today in the office. I got Spence lined out for his summer work.

**Fri. May 23.**

Mr. Winkler and I left Ogden at 2 P.M. and drove to Delta, observing the range along the way.

**Sat. May 24.**

Today we drove 27 miles west of Delta then returned to Desert and drove through the desert to Black Rock. We then drove 32 miles West into the desert to Grassy Cove and returned, staying at the James Ranch. We saw a fairly good stand of forage for the desert, except near Jericho, where the range has been overgrazed, and west and south of Delta, and immediately west of Black Rock, where the stand has always been poor due to site, the range seems still good. There is only about a .2 density, but considerable white sage, and some A. Nova, Yellow brush, oxyzefer bud sage and Hilaria jamesiana, and a little Stifa Comata, cheat grass, etc.

There will be types where the stand is good, and poor stands nearby, seems to show that site and not grazing has to do with the ground cover, other wise, the good stands not there would also be injured, which is not true. Mr. Winkler thinks the cover as good as it was 28 years ago.

**May 25.**

We drove to Milford and then to Ely, arriving at 9 P.M. We saw great stretches of grass types, Euratia types, and mixed types, as well as poor types chiefly shadscale. The desert flora is extremely patchy, breaking quickly from one type to another. The presence of good forage species on suitable sites shows the absence of the good forage is due to site and not to grazing. We saw evidence of grass clumps being killed out by the drought years of late. We saw much blue grama. We met many forest officer in Ely. At Garrison we listened to Miss Hickerthom to their side of a permit squabble.



**May 26. May 28. Ins.**

We held the Ranger meeting at Ely. The men were interested and gave close attention at most times to what was said and done. There was some excellent discussions. The meeting fell down a little in that there was not much training by doing and not much preparation has been made by Sup. Beam of the places to see and do things pertaining to the meeting. I listened in on the Settlement of the Hickerthom and Pete Lambert cases.

**May 29 to 31 ins.**

We took a trip with Sup. Gurr by car over parts of the Toiyabe and over part of the Western and Southern Nevada desert ranges. The ranges from Ely to Austin are good and are in good condition but all west and south of the Paradise Division is extremely dry, of low density, and poor plant composition.



**Fig. 2. *Galleta (Hilaria Jamesiana)* is a desirable forage plant for cattle, horses, and sheep, particularly when used during late spring and summer. It is also used to some extent by deer and antelope. It can withstand heavy grazing.**

**June 3-4 Ogden**

**June 5-6** I went with Mr. Winkler to the Manti on some range cases.

**June 7 -**

Went to Widtsøe to start the crew. We had considerable tire trouble on the way. The spare, which was in very bad shape, blew out, and one of the other tires had a long break in the inner fabric which caused numerous and frequent pinch punctures, so I purchased a new casing and tube. We reached Marysville at 11 P.M. Supervisor Mann was not there to meet Sheldon Winkler, who rode down with me and who is going to work on the Kaibab.

**June 8. Sunday**

Mr. Prue and I went to Widtsøe. We repaired and went over the equipment and I discussed the project with Messrs. Riddle, Jacobson and Spence. We arranged for horses etc. I drove to Centerville for supplies.

**June 9 Monday**

Loaded supplies and drove to camp at Pine Lake. Helped set up camp. Spence helped also.

**June 10. Tuesday**

the horses left camp. I started Price hunting them and took Spence to Widtsøe to return to his work on the Sevier div. I went to Marysville for the evening Hutchings didn't come.

**June 11 Wednesday**

I gave preliminary training to Messrs. Price, Dyksterhuis, Hansen and Stoddard. Supervisor Riddle was with us part of the time. The men did very well.

**June 12. Thursday**

I trained the men again. Connaughton came to camp during the day.

**June 13. Friday**

Hansen took Price, Dyke and Stoddart out and I trained Connaughton. He caught on quicker and showed better judgement on the beginning than any other man I have trained with the exception of A.L. Taylor.

In the late afternoon Hansen took me to Marysvale I phoned Hutchings to come to Marysvale Monday as Hansen will have to get supplies and meet Holtz then.

**June 14. Sat.**

Went to Ogden.

**June 15 to 17.**

Worked in the Office waiting for Mr Hill who was to arrive the 16<sup>th</sup>.

**June 18 Wed.**

No word from Mr. Hill. I wired Forsling at Boise to leave a truck for me at Boise. Left at 1:55 for Boise.

**June 19 Thur.**

Left Boise at 3 A.M. in Govt. truck for Long Gulch where I joined Messrs. Mains, Forsling, Renner, Potter, and Varner on an inspection trip.

**June 19 to 21 inc.**

We made an inspection trip going up Corral Cr., Sheep Cr., Roaring River, Smith Creek, and back to Long Gulch. I believe Smith Creek is getting a little better. Some of the country, especially the heads of Fall and Smith Creeks, is extremely bad and should not be grazed at all. There was little or no run-off from melting snow this Spring. I talked to the Bosie men about specie plot. I believe I sold them on them.

Something was dropped by Saling that leads men to believe Potter has the wrong idea about range developments, expecting the ranger to get the stockmen to cooperate rather than using G-16 money. The Boise men are convinced land allotments won't work. I am not so sure.

One big thing needed is good P.R. with the stockmen to get them to cooperate. I would favor holding up Varner's forester certificate until he can get better cooperation from the users. He know util. pal. density, etc. in a general way but is a little hazy.

**Sunday June 22.**

I went with Saling to see Hoffman about map, studied, checked the men's type sheets, went over plans for the work, vol. pal. stucen, etc. with Saling.

**Monday June 23.**

Today we all went out together checking and going over ways of doing the work with Messrs. Forsling and Renner.



Widstoe was founded in the late 1800s and its population peaked in the 1920s. Severe drought and erosion took their toll and by the 1930s the population consisted of a few families. After the residents asked for federal assistance, the Resettlement Administration purchased the land and moved the families to other areas of the state. The project received national attention and became a model for other resettlement projects. Now a ghost town, it is located on the East fork of the Sevier River, about sixteen miles northeast of Bryce Canyon

**Tue. June 24.**

I went out with the men, training them and checking their estimates. They did very well and are a good lot of men.

**Wed. June 25.**

I went over around Pine and Sheep Cr. with Messrs Forsling and Renner.

**Thur. June 26.**

Saling and I drove to Boise over the Danskin Dev. and the proposed Willow Creek addition to the Boise. The Danskin seems to be improving. The north facings are in pretty good condition but the South facings are similiar [similar] to much of the Long Gulch country and shows old and some recent sheet and gully erosion. The Willow Creek country is mostly downy browse, but there is a slight nucleus of sitanicm poa and a few other grasses and weeds.

I went over the G. Survey accounts at the office and found several things that do not look good to me. Seven 10 x 12 tents and flies were ordered to be paid for from our friends, and much of Saling's and Hoffman's work was paid for from our funds, putting us in the hole quite a bit. Hoffman had plenty of G.E. set up for his use and Moats agreed to charge some of the expense against it to equalize the cost and straighten our funds out.

**Fri. June 27.**

Forsling and I drove to Ogden.

**Sat. June 28 to noon, July 3 at Ogden.**

Left at noon for the G.B.E.S. [Great Basin Experimental Station] to spend several days with Messrs.. Hill, Dayton, and Forsling.

**July 4 and July 5**

Walked and talked with the men at the Station Utilization, volume palatability, plants, etc. were discussed. I still do not approve the Hill formula of utilization estimating.

**July 6.**

Returned to Ogden.

**July 7.**

Left Ogden at 12:20 A.M. for Weiser with Mr. Hill. Clerk Rigdon took us up to Council at evening where we met Supervisor Raphael.

**July 8.**

We rode up to Helena, Lime saddle, and up Bear Creek with Ranger McDowell, noting unused areas and discussing what to do about it.

**July 9.**

we rode down Wild Horse and up Cuddy Mtn. We further discussed utilization. We decided the Rangers should first map out the unused areas and work out a forage acre requirement for properly stocked range where the unused country has been excluded. Then if there are types to be retyped A.G. survey man can do it who will have to be sent here to recompile and help adjust management plans. We came to Weiser tonight.

**July 10.**

Discussed grazing matters with Messrs. Woods, Raphael and Hill. Went to Boise in the evening, riding that far with Mr. Woods.

**July 11.**

Renner met us at Boise and drove us to Troutdale from hence we went to the grazing survey camp at evening. We discussed various phases of the work with the boys at evening.

**July 12.**

Hill, Renner, Saling and I went on a pack trip up Sheep Creek, Snowshoe Gulch, around the head of Smith and Fall Creeks to the Trinity R.S. Mr. Hill stated some of the worst should not be grazed.

**July 13.**

We went across the head of Trinity Creek, across Roaring River and down Sheep Creek to the grazing survey camp. We had a long discussion on Mr. Hill's formula for judging utilization. I wanted him to check the composition of types across the Roaring river drainage to determine the feasibility of trying to make average composition writeups for Ranger districts or allotments. He did not do it.

He finally admitted it would take something of the nature of an intensive survey to determine the composition and then further work to weigh the composition of different types, considering acreage and density. I still think the present formula entirely impractical. We passes some recently grazed areas. The sheep had grazed a brush slope above Renebold's cabin better than I thot [thought] they would. However the stirring and shifting of the soil was terribly bad.

**July 14**

We drove to Boise and took the train for Ogden. On Sheep Creek we visited an area that has apparently been protected, being cut off from stock use by the creek and by steep slopes and cliffs. There was a noticeable lack of piling up of the soil above the clumps and scooping away below the clumps, the contours being smooth and free of creep. Wheat grass and balsam root were the principal species. They were denser than grazed slopes but not ever above if that. Bromies tec. Was present, being more abundant an the steep slope with a less density of other plants and being very sparse where the density of other plants is higher. All the plants were extremely vigorous. One wheat grass clump had 40 seed stalks. Some clumps have been killed by drought.

Mr. Hill suggests that we put the grasses in the species plots in diameter groups, which seems an excellent idea and worth putting into effect.

**July 15**

At the office in Ogden

**July 16**

No car being available, and needing one badly, we hired one at 10¢ per mile from the Drive Yourself Co., they to pay the cost of returning, and drove to Provo in the evening.

**July 17**

We could not locate Ranger Madson so we spent part of the morning going over his plans and then drove to the Hub R.S.

We agreed Madson's plans, which were developed by Madson and myself are most too involved and should be simplified. Madson's P.D. records are well kept up and have been summarized. Diamond Fork looks much better then it used to, there being quite a bit of blue grass white clover in the bottoms. We saw but very few cattle in the bottoms.

**July 18**

Ranger Neilson not being at his station, we drove to Bryants Fork R.S. where we talked to Ranger Madson for a couple of hours before he had to depart to direct a range improvement crew. We spent the day discussing and formulating a sample management plan and discussing other matters, principally grazing personnel the past few

years, and then drove to Hub R.S. in the evening where we met Ranger Neilson. We discussed range management plans with him and returned to Bryants Fork R.S. Where we met Ass't Sup. Larson and Ranger Madson.

### July 19

The four of us inspected range in the vicinity of Bryant's Fork R.S. getting over to Fourth Water on the Diamond Fork Drainage. The forage is in wonderful condition. Ranger Madson seems to be getting excellent distribution of cattle and is doing a good job of management. His salting in general is very good though we questioned the locations of a few salt grounds. About half are 200, are posted. The Mud Spring water dev. is not as good as many I have seen needing a better fence around the Spring, a better head box, a better drain from the troughs, and the troughs have settled.

We discussed management and investigative study questions. Hill suggests a combination quadrat and species plot system of study in some cases, the species plot offer [offer] larger plants and the quadrat for small bunch grasses. I recommended that Madson's Forestry Certificate be held up until.

1. He puts in a species plot.
2. Puts his herbarium in good condition
3. Summarizes the date of V.R. on his plant development records and gets data on seed maturity.
4. Makes the annual report on enclosures
5. Learns his plants better, principally the grasses. He cannot tell the *Agropyron geneva* from the poa, and so forth.
6. Salt is still left in piles in Hobble Cr. which is bad, but not so common as it used to be, and perhaps Madson is not to be blamed.

We drove to Nephi in the evening.

### July 20

We looked over Ranger Christiansen's plans and then drove to Widtsoe. We met Hutchings at Antimony and made arrangements to get out to his camp.

### July 21

We drove over to Esclante [Escalante] and went over Ranger Heycock's plans. They are very good-better than usual, and adequate to pass him for the exam. He came in at noon. In the afternoon we discussed his plans with him and went over his investigative work, etc. We went out into the Esclante desert 10 or 15 miles. It is extremely bad condition-Russian Thistle being about all that is left.

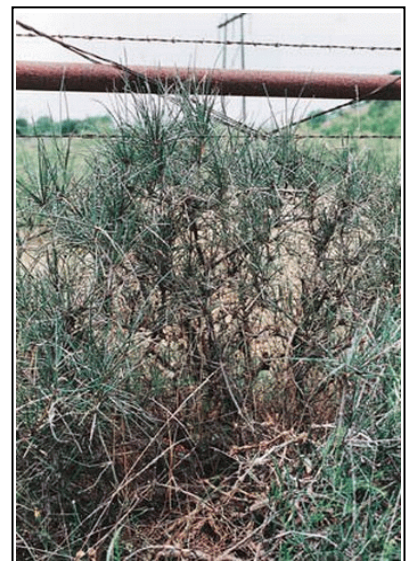
What little Ephedra, Service Berry, and other browse is there is badly hedged and killed out. There is a little Helaria and Grama left. [Ephedra: An erect, spreading shrub with opposite or whorled branches found on dry gravelly soils, commonly called Mormon tea.]

The Esclante [Escalante] cemetery has a pretty good stand of gramma, principally and some Helara, Sitanion and the grass I did not know all of which make their seed stocks and much of their leaf growth after the fall rains begin.

We discussed methods of determining variance in volume production from year to year. Perhaps a relationship of volume to height growth can be determined by getting volumes produced by different heights per a square measurement base. No doubt G.B.E.I. data will help.

Points about Heycock's work:

1. Writte [Write] data for sheep plans same as cattle plans



**Figure 3. *Sitanion hystrix* (Squirrel Tail) is found on dry prairie uplands, pastures, roadsides, and waste ground. It provides little forage value for livestock or wildlife.**

2. Summerize average data of V.R. on plats
3. Get seed maturity on V.R. plats
4. Keep annual records on enclosures
5. Needs to make herbarium

#### **July 22**

We drove up to Green's P.S. [Pack Station] and then rode by horse to the g-survey camp up Pine Creek. The Powell has certainly been abused in the past, having a depleted cover and considerable erosion. Some portion still seem too heavily used to recover while other seem to be recovering. Some enclosures show rather rapid recovery under protection and that much of the area can support quite a bit better cover.

#### **July 23**

Spent the day in the field with the crew. They seem to be doing well. They will complete their country by Sept. 1 so I decided to send Connaughten to the Bone and ask F. W. Woods to send part of the country he has mapped this summer to Ogden for practice so the crew will have more country to work on.

#### **July 24**

We showed Hutching how to make vol. pal. studies. Mr. Hill and I came to Panguitch and made arrangements for a trip the next two or three days.

#### **July 25**

Ranger Hurst, Hill and I drove over part of Ranger's Hurst's and Seaman's districts. We met Supervisor Olsen at evening and spent the night at the Harris Flat R.S. The country is more beautiful and has better feed than I expected. The forage is making good growth this year but there appears to be overstocking and erosion going on yet.

#### **July 26**

We drove over more of Hurst's district, reaching Panguitch at night where we met Mr. Winkler with whom we discussed R.M. [Range Management] etc.

#### **July 27**

A group of us drove up the east fork of the Sevier on the Powell where we spent the day on range inspection. There has been considerable erosion and range depletion in that section. It appears some of the plants have come back somewhat, but erosion is still going on, especially where torrential storms occur.

#### **July 28**

Messrs. Winkler, Hill, Olsen, Hutchings and I drove around the north end of the Dixie to Cedar City and then up to Cedar Breaks. Our purpose was to check upon the Public Domain adjacent to the Forest relative to its possible addition to the forest.

**July 29-30-31** Ranger meeting at Cedar Breaks

**Aug. 1** Returned to Ogden

**Aug. 2-3** Ogden

**Aug. 4-5** Uinta Meeting

**Aug. 6-7-8** U.B.I.C.

**Aug. 9** Returned to Ogden

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-08 (May 10, 1930 – August 9, 1930)]**

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-09 (August 14, 1930 – August 30, 1930)]

Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah

**Thursday Aug. 14 [1930]**

Besides routine jobs I discussed grazing and game questions with Messrs. Rachford and Locke. At 5:30 I went to Provo. I could see the flood damage at the Farmington section. Put of four main canyons had come floods and silt and fans over the farms. The mountains below the Oak zone were a series of gullies. Big washes were in each canyon.

**Friday Aug. 15**

Supervisor DeMoisy and I drove to Heber and then to Wolf Creek. We had to go around Timpanogos Loop due to the floods in Provo Canyon.

**Sat. Aug. 16**

With Ranger Adam, Messrs. Harvey, Jones and Colenia of the Sheep Advisory board and Neilson and Conard of the Cattle Board and a number of sheepmen, we rode over several allotments in the North end section of district five. There are a number of problems here to solve.

1. A reduction is necessary:
2. A number of sheep allotments run out of feed each year and grazing plans cannot be applied.
3. The country is getting no better and may be getting worse slowly
4. It is not producing near what it should and should be building up
5. There is some erosion still going on.

After g-surveys we gave Bent and Lyman Clyde the north half of Pat's Hollow. This year Adair took it away and gave it back to Giles. Clydes are short this season and do not have the forage on surface areas the other allotments around have, especially Giles. The original [?] Pots Hollow to Clyde's was approved by the Advisory Board.

1. This year Adair changed a line of long standing between Jordan (old Dean and Niels Clyde allotment) and Joe Bush Murdocks from a road to a ridge. The ridge seems a better line, and Murdocks wanted part of the relief from an 80 head reduction when Jordan bought from Clydes. On the other hand, Jordan is short, having to be given other range this summer. He objects to the principal of taking his range to loosing the three day feed, and claim the old line was better.
2. The cattle graze on Jordan in the spring in Wolf Creek, contributing to his shortage. A fence should be built from the road to the north ridge top near the lakes.
3. Don and Jim Clyde have been short a long time and want a part of the Harvey allotment.

**Sunday Aug. 17**

We rode down over the West Fork of Duchesne Cattle allotment. The upper end of the allotment is being overgrazed. Adair thinks weed, especially tall Larkspur are increasing and grass is decreasing. A fence along the lower boundary should aid in keeping the cattle on the lower zone as formerly. It has been fenced to hold them there due to drift onto the outside sheep range, and the situation should be helped. The Harvey basin look bad. I helped Adair put in a species plot in the evening.

**Monday Aug. 18.**

DeMoisy, Adair, Jones and I rode over the Giles, Berg, Cummings, Don Clyde, and Harvey allotments. Giles has more forage then Clydes but none too much. The allotment shows overgrazing in the past and is not producing as



it should. Berg and Cummings have more feed than the others and their allotments are in better condition. Don Clyde has some feed and his allotment is in better shape than I expected but this is because he goes off early each year. Both he and Harvey have had erosion at the head. Harvey has some extremely bad some spots. We did not see many cattle during the day.

We all decided Clydes should have Potts Hollow this year and here after. I suppose the new line established by Adair between Joe Bush Murdock and Jordan's is to stand. We decided to try to get money for a fence above the Wolf Creek Spring cattle range to keep them off Jordan's in the spring. I think a fence should be built between the May and late June range on the West Fork of Duchesne range to utilize the lower country better and save the June range which shows depletion.

I believe the country is getting more grass and less weeds, and is still overstocked. We went to Heber at night.

**Tue. Aug. 19**

I took the Uinta's Ford truck and drove to Bryant's Fork to study volume Pal. There is an area about 10 acres in size fenced on Bryant's Fork for home sites that makes a good Wilderness area.

**Wed. Aug. 20**

Again studied V.P. on Bryant's Fork.

**Thur. Aug. 21**

Studied V.P. on the Fifth Water ridge and along the along the road west of last portal. I gathered some seed for Miss Griswold.

**Fri. Aug. 22**

Studied V.P. until 1:30 then drove to Heber. Adair was there and stated he has had trouble with Giles who says he will graze Potts Hollow anyway. It appears his water in Dry Hollow has dried up; a very unusual thing. We decided to let him water in the lower part of Potts Hollow this year. We saw Jones and Giles and should have sorted things out. We did not get to see Clydes, but Adair will. DeMoisy came to Heber and we returned to Provo tonight. The road in Provo Canyon is covered with water for about 2 blocks due to a cloud burst damming the river.

**Sat. Aug. 23**

Returned to Ogden

**Aug. 23 to 27**

in Ogden

**Aug. 28**

Went to Richfield

**Aug. 29-30**

In Richfield on Public domain administration plans and Ranger District plans.

[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-09 (August 14, 1930 – August 30, 1930)]

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-10 (September 8, 1930 – October 18, 1930)]

Official Diary  
of  
A. R. Standing  
Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
(Please Return)

**Monday Sept. 8**

I left Ogden at 12:20 A.M., reaching Weiser at 2:30 P.M. Supervisor Raphael is ill with sinus trouble so will not be able to accompany me. We discussed range management matters in the afternoon and evening.

**Tuesday Sept. 9.**

Left Weiser by train for Council. In the afternoon Ass't Supervisor Koziol took me to the Bear R.S. where I met Ranger Brewer. We discussed range management in the evening. On the way to Bear Mt. Koziol and I accompanied Mr. Evenden, Mr. Sanford and Ranger McDowell and Russell looking over some insect infested timber.

**Wednesday Sept. 10**

Ranger Brewer and I rode from Bear R.S. to Eckols Basin where we camped. On the way we discussed the usability of a number of types for grazing. We concluded most of the east side of Bear Creek is unusable and is closed for Huckleberry users anyway. We decided a steep, rocky type supporting little vegetation, on the north side and above the Twin Lakes is totally unusable. It has been given a F.F. of 16. We concluded most of the hill on the south side of Twin Lakes is unusable. This was verified later by one of the Stover herders. Brewer had mapped out some unusable range below Twin Lakes. It is used some and the location was wrong on the map, emphasizing [emphasizing] the danger of error and the necessity of care.

The north side of Twin Lakes Basin below the Lakes is badly depleted. There has been considerable erosion this year. I think there should be a trail or way from Bear Pass through Twin Lakes Basin to Echols Basin and from that to Rapid River near the mouth of Lake Fork and to the road in Granit [Granite] Creek Canyon. The steep hill on the east side of Echols Basin is hurt from trailing. Stover's herds bedded four or five nights in a place in Echols Basin. Tonight he trailed the sheep quite a way to the bedgrounds. Most of the country around Echols Basin is in good condition.

**Thur. Sept. 11**

It rained half the night and rained and snowed all day. We went out to see some range on the slope into Granit [Granite] Creek and then packed up and went to Rapid River and down it to Paradise Creek up which we rode to the Iron Springs lookout camp. We saw and discussed more unused or unusable range. There is a lot of it it is much easier and more accurate to locate it with a type map than with an ordinary map.

The utilization is not as uniform as it should be. We have seen areas too heavily used and some not used as much as they should be. I don't believe the stockmen should be forced into the rough areas now unused, but I do think they should use some of the harder, but yet usable, areas. All the higher country is white with snow.

**Fri. Sept. 12**

We moved some of Smokechaser Camp's equipment down to a cabin on Paradise Creek and then all rode to Bear R.S. taking the balance of his equipment with us. I rather feel that much of the slope into Granit [Granite] Creek on the east side might be used but so long as the stockmen do not want to use such range I do not think the Government should insist on it. If it comes to a question of using it to prevent depletion of other range the stockmen should be given an option of less numbers. Until such range is used I think the forage areas should not be considered in the usable range.

I suggested a species plot on the south slope of Smith Mountain to see what is the trend of that range and especially to determine if buckwheat and lupine are not indicators of range depletion. We discussed utilization of Tenax Gragi (Elk Grass) range. **[A native to dry, open coniferous forests at medium- to high-elevation mountains. The western species, *X. tenax*, also is known as elk grass, squaw grass, and fire lily. It is a smooth, light-green mountain perennial with a stout, unbranched stem, from 0.6 to 2 meters (2 to 6 feet) high, which rises from a woody, tuber-like rootstock and cordlike roots.]**

I thought stocking should be based on perpetuation of what Blue-bunch wheat grass is there together with wooly weed, snow berry and a few other good plants are there rather than to get fuller use of the sedge at the expense of these plants. Some of these types show terracing due I think, to gravitation creep due to excessive grazing and trampling.

**Sat. Sept. 13.**

Brewer and I rode over to Landive, Cuprum, the slope into the Snake and back to Bear R.S. The G-Survey men did a good job of taking out unusable range in this vicinity. They classed some types as unusable that were called usable elsewhere. We drove to Council in the evening and I went to Weiser with Koziol at night.

**Sun. Sept. 14.**

I went to Boise in the afternoon. Worked on reports some during the day.

**Mon. Sept. 15.**

I spent the morning discussing grazing survey matter with Mr. Saling, and the afternoon writing reports, etc. I boarded the train in the evening for Burley.

**Tuesday Sept. 16.**

I reached Burley at 11 A.M. and spent the time at the office until 3 P.M. The herbarium has not been worked on since the grazing survey men left. It is not in particularly bad shape except that a plant collection identified several years ago has not had the Washington names and numbers entered on the cards, the plants mounted, and the specimens and economic notes filed, there are a number of duplicate specimens and bundles of specimens for Rangers that have not been handled.

I think the arrangement of specimens in the herbarium is more complicated than the arrangement outlined in the G handbook and should be changed sometime to the latter system. Either the Supervisor or one of the Rangers should attend to this in the near future.

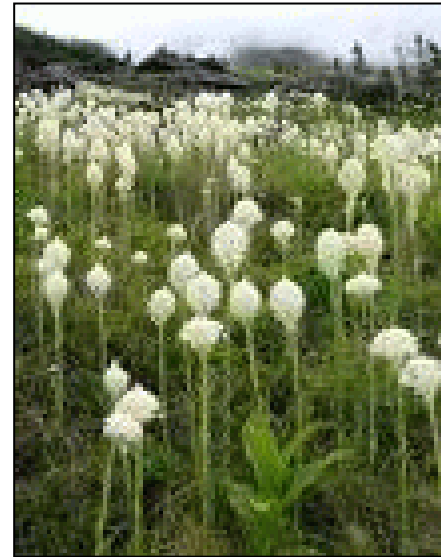
Supervisor Stewart says the Rangers make little or no use of the herbarium and have none themselves. In a discussion regarding use of the forage acres it developed that Supervisor Stewart does not have enough confidence in the forage acres to use them as a basis of comparison of forage between allotments, or on parts of allotments as a means of determining how much time should be spent by sheep on the various parts. However his lack of confidence is due to poor estimating he was around the G.B.E.S. rather than observation of forage acre use on this forest.

**Wed. Sept. 17.**

We spent the morning out with Ranger Stock marking timber and the afternoon examining him on various subjects for the Forester's Certificate. Separate notes are being kept on this and will be presented in memorandum form. Deer are plentiful around the station. The area has been closed for hunting for about 20 years. The deer do not seem to be too thick and probably have more esthetic value than for shooting. We discussed recreation plans, P.R. work to be done, and so forth. We also discussed the new outline for range management plans.

**Thur. Sept. 18.**

We rode through the Goose Creek drainage, across Big Piney and Thoroughbred to Trout Creek R.S. Except for the driveway we saw not particularly bad some spots or of bad management. The utilization was not as uniform as it should be, or will be by the end of the season, as the sheep will now graze the dryer areas they have hit lightly to now. Some areas are grazed about 10% too heavily, and other places the utilization is about right. We saw three deer in about ten sections seen. The forage acres on the allotments vary from about .14 to .155 and stocking



**Fig. 4. Bear Grass-Xerophyllum tenax**

seems to be pretty uniform except the Thoroughbred-Big Piney common use area shows heavy utilization and more depletion than the other country observed.

**Fri. Sept. 19.**

Today we rode the Del McMurry, Ward and cattle allotment on the way back to Bostetter R.S. The Del McMurry allotment has .08 of a F.A. per sheep month yet his allotment seems to have as much feed and is in as good condition as any we have seen. The Ward allotment has been used too heavily. The cattle range has a low carrying capacity which seems to be mostly due to dryness. We saw no deer during the day. We have seen a little erosion but it is very localized.

**Sat. Sept. 20**

Today we rode through several allotments south of Bostetter. The Erickson allotment has been used too heavily. I estimate it is about 20% overutilized this year. It does not show very serious depletion due to past use but yet has some sore spots. At least transfer cuts should be used on the allotment, if any, for range protection. Some springs on the allotment should be developed. We found 55 bug infested lodgepole in one spot. We have seen quite a number of old and new attached trees.

Ranger Stock has marked around 700 trees infested this summer on his district. The Pickett allotment is about averagely grazed. Range has been adding to him since the G-survey so I could not estimate how many F.A. he has. The grazing survey data should be refigured as allotments, seasons and numbers have been changed. We have seen three deer out in the field today and three more, near Bostetter R.S. We talked to Game Warden Martindale tonight about the game situation.

**Sun. Sept. 21.**

Today supervisor Stewart and I rode over to the Shoshone R.S. covering several sheep allotments and the Shoshone cattle unit and the dead line cattle unit on the way. The Manning and the Butler allotments are too heavily used. There are some bad sore spots where trailing has been done to water, and some range that is in fairly good condition, but in the whole utilization is too heavy. They have hit .0786 F.S. Per sheep month.

Blastock has used his range pretty heavy along Goose Creek. What little we saw of the Ramseyer allotment at the head of Right Fork of Shoshone Creek bottom has been overgrazed by cattle. The cattle assoc. pasture is very much better than the outside range, having a good stand while the outside is poor.

We saw seven deer and one elk on the Cassia County range, but no deer or tracks on the Twin Falls side except tracks of two deer going from Cassia County into Twin Falls county on the road. We learned the open season has been cut down to five days on deer in Twin Falls and that the State will have several deputies on the job. The Harris range did not seem to be grazed as heavily as the Manning or Butler range, but we did not see much of it. It has .1 F.S. per sheep month.

**Mon. Sept. 22**

We rode south to Big Creek today, going out over the low range, and coming back over the high. We saw ten deer during the day, but tracks of only two or three others. The common use range grazed by U.C. sheep was pretty closely grazed and may be depleted somewhat, but is not bad. It has F.F. of about .13 per sheep month for actual use. The Noh allotment is used about right to date and is in pretty good condition. It has a F.F. of .118. The Ray McMurry allotment is also used about correct to date and is in good condition. It has a F.F. of .124. All of Big Creek is right good range. The Ramseyer allotment is used a little closer than one likes to see, and has a few sore spots, but is not bad. The exclusive cattle range seen today is better than that seen yesterday. It is grazed pretty close, and is depleted somewhat, but is not bad.

All this country is characterized by a lack of variety of plants. Blue bunch wheat, Snow berry, Yellowbrush, Bitter brush, Idaho fescue, balsam root, and Erigonum, with some chockcherry and Giant Rye are the important plants, with sage being the dominant type and Aspen and lodgepole types next.

**Tue. Sept. 23.**

Today Supervisor Stewart and I rode the Country north and west of the Shoshone R.S. We saw no deer or fresh signs during the day. All the country is used close and some is depleted. I saw more questionable salt grounds, and talked to the Ranger and Supervisor about them, one near Crockett Spring and one near India Spring. I saw one yesterday on the South Fork of Shoshone.

Ranger Jensen and a local trapper say they have seen far less deer this year. Ranger Jensen says he has seen but one on average of two or three weeks. The Western Yellow Pine planted has been greatly injured by porcupines. Some poisoning has been done but considerably more should be done. The trees show considerable growth three years ago and much less the past two; less this year than last. I examined Ranger Jensen's plans at night. He needs post use analysis of problems, and objectives.

**Wed. Sept. 24.**

It snowed all day. We rode to Bostetter going over the new road on the way. We saw two deer in Twin Falls county and no fresh tracks, and tracks of about 12 deer in Cassia County. Supervisor Stewart went to Burley. I talked over grazing matters with Ranger Stock. Some shady transfers of stock have not been properly investigated. This will be covered in a separate memo. Some transfer cuts should have been made that were not.

An analysis of Ranger Stock's P.D. records for six years on the north end show an average opening date of May 10 as proper. His season is now May 1. The stockman need it then he claims. Jensen's range on the north end, which is a little higher, has a May 16 opening date. Supervisor Stewart wants to put it back to May one to avoid trespass. I discouraged it. Ranger Stock needs to summarize his P.D. records and quadrats. We worked on a management plan in the evening.

**Thur. Sept. 25.**

Ranger Stock and I completed a management plan for one of his sheep allotments after the new outline, and then spent the day north and west of Bostetter. The Franks allotment has a F.F. of about .145 and seems to be about correctly used. The cattle range we saw is all fully used and some, especially in Sawmill Creek, shows depletion. There is about four acres of larkspur in Poison gulch that could be grubbed for about \$50.00. One or two losses occur each year. We saw several carcasses. Ranger Stock says Worm Corral Hollow has about five acres of larkspur that causes deaths of about three head per year. When A.E. Aldon was here he estimate there were three acres. If the two estimates are correct the larkspur is spreading. I asked Ranger Stock to study further the feasibility of grubbing these areas.

The Lincoln Bates allotment has a F.F. of .143 per sheep month, is in good condition and seems to have sufficient feed. What little we saw of the Banner and Crane Bros. allotment appears O.K. It has a F.F. of .146 From what I have seen a forage acre factor of about .145 for sheep and .5 for cattle seems to be about correct. Practically all of the allotments have shown the forage acres as consistent except the Odell McMurry allotment on Trout Creek which did not fit at all.

The trail in Rock Creek has brush and rocks in it. Money for maintaining it was not allotted this year but Ranger Stock had two men spend one day there. It needs two men three days, or \$21.00 per year, which should be allotted. We saw then deer during the day. We drove to Oakley at night.

**Fri. Sept. 26**

I spent part of the morning checking Ranger Stock's diary, trips, work plan, etc. All parts of his district seem to be covered pretty well in proportion to importance, travel is pretty progressive and Ranger Stock does a number of jobs in connection with his strips. The actual time spent checks reasonably well with time set up in the plan, so far as my observations went. Supervisor Stewart came up and we discussed management plans, revision of the grazing survey data, and grazing policies. In the evening we drove up to the Hereford R.S.

**Sat. Sept. 27.**

We rode over part of the range on Youngblood's district today. He has the stock distributed uniformly on a basis of .510 F.A. per Cow month, and figures four sheep per cow or .1275 per sheep month, or on a ration of 3 to one, .17 per sheep month which ought to be about correct. However part of the Ward allotment is considerably over stocked. The part in Mill Hollow looks good, but the Almo Creek area is in very bad shape. Forage is depleted and serious erosion is taking place. A reduction is needed. There are only 300+ cattle, the other sheep allotments seem to be all right that we saw, including the Bell, and the Kraner. I discussed various points with Youngblood and Stewart during the day and evening. Ward has a holdover for 500? Head by yet his allotment has been over utilized.

An analysis of Stock's precipitation records at Bostetter R.S. I made a few days ago showed June with 1/4 of average, July 1/2, and August considerably over. We saw three deer today.

**Sunday Sept. 28**

I went with Sup. Stewart and Ranger Youngblood to inspect a timber sale. Then Mr. Stewart and I drove over to and up Big Cedar Canyon and looked over the Spring range. Then we drove to Burley and I boarded the trail for Ogden.

**Mon. Oct. 6**

At 7:30A.M. I left Ogden in a gov't owned automobile. I reached Beaver in the evening.

**Tue. Oct. 7.**

I drove up to the Big Flat R.S. Ranger Cox and I spent the day riding down in the City Creek drainage. We saw 186 deer and killed 12 porcupines. We saw 46 deer in one open park. We saw but four or five bucks and saw many does with twin fawns. Ranger Cox has killed 184 porcupines so far this year. We saw several badly over grazed places and quite a bit of erosion. Some of the heaviest deer congregations we saw was on the over grazed places. On the winter range they have trimmed up all the Junipers (Deer had been in and out supposedly deer proof enclosure. We made a palatability study which will be reported elsewhere.) The deer have mostly left the high country and are now in the middle zone. The bucks are a little higher up. The deer were driven down by a recent snow storm and seem to be working back up now.



*Common Sneezeweed grows 1 to 5 feet tall. In late summer and fall, it bears daisylike flowers with notched, recurved petals. Most species have golden-yellow flowers. *H. autumnale* was used traditionally to treat many ailments. A snuff of dried and powdered plants was used to treat colds by inducing sneezing. The plant is also ignored by cattle and livestock.*

**Wed. Oct. 8**

Today we rode over in the Holly and Delano Mtn. country and back through the Merchant Creek drainage. We saw quite a lot of erosion. Almost all of the country seen has been fully utilized. I believe there is more erosion than six years ago and I am sure the forage is no better. There is considerable larkspur and sneezeweed, but has been for many years

There is much silt in Puffer Lake. We have seen two cows poisoned with larkspur. Mr. Lewis, cattleman, says it is especially bad for causing losses after being snowed on unless the cattle are moved out.

This seems to be true. We saw 12 deer and killed two porcupines today. The deer have pretty well left the high country. We saw a lion track. There are quite a number of coyotes around.

**Thur. Oct. 9.**

Today we rode over to LeBaron meadows, down through the South Fork of Beaver River country, up through Big Cove, and back through Lousy Jim and Harmony Park. We saw 48 deer and killed 4 porcupines. Here again the deer were mostly in the rough country in the intermediate zone. Some of the Parks, including Big Flat, are in excellent condition. Grazing enclosures show little or no improvement. Others are in a depleted condition and some are in

very serious condition, showing barrenness and bad erosion. (Some of Betensen's improvements are of rather low class.)

Ranger Cox does high class improvement work. he feels his out districts should be combined with Christensen's as one Ranger could handle both. We saw deer on some of the most seriously overgrazed areas.

The three lambing Ranges on this district are on the principal deer winter ranges. It appears the lambing should be eliminated. The season is June 10 and lambing is pretty well completed by then.

**Fri. Oct. 10.**

This morning I helped Ranger Cox get things ready for transfer to Beaver. He took the horses to Beaver and I took the truck to the Power house, from where we rode, after which he took two borrowed horses to Beaver and I took the truck down. We were in a heavy snow storm while making the ride so could not see much of the range and saw only a few deer.

**Sat. Oct. 11.**

To Fri. Oct. 17, at Panguitch starting Hansen on his winter G-Survey work. On Sat. Oct. 18, I returned to Ogden.

*Western variants of the larkspur are poisonous to cattle, and cattle ranchers are very careful to avoid grazing their cattle near the plant. Larkspur is a common weed in the Western States, where it occasions death among grazing cattle. It is said to lose its toxicity during the flowering period.*



Tall Blue Larkspur: *Delphinium exaltatum*

[Last few pages in diary are various notes taken in the field to assist in completing his diary.]

[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-10 (September 8, 1930 – October 18, 1930)]

[The entries for 1931 below are consolidated from three diaries: Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-11 (February 8, 1931 – October 9, 1931), Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-12 (July 1, 1931 – November 11, 1931), and Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-13 (August 10, 1931 – October 19, 1931).]

## 1931

Official Diary  
of  
A.R. Standing  
Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah

**Sun. Feb. 8**

I left Ogden at 12:45 P.M. by train and reached Price at 6:45, where I met Supervisor Humphrey. We visited some of the Utah Fuel Co. permittees during the evening and spent the night at Price. The men using the Utah Fuel Co. lands pay 56¢ and acre or \$1.12 per head for sheep grazing as the land is stocked at the rate of a sheep per 2 acres. The Forest Service administers the Utah Fuel Co. land at Clearcreek.

**Mon. Feb. 9.**

We drove to Emery where we attended a meeting of the Emery C & H association. After the election of officers Mr. Humphrey and I gave talks. None of the Emery people raised any question about tagging but finally Mr. Welberg of the Cottonwood Assoc. asked Mr. Peterson, president of the Emery Assoc., and it developed, chairman of a meeting held several day ago by the Emery, Cottonwood, and Ferron Assoc. to explain what took place at the above meeting. Mr. Peterson replied that the advisory boards of the three associations had jointly agreed to ask

the forest offer to meet with them to see if there is some way tagging can be avoided. Mr. Welberg then entered into a tirade charging despotism on the part of the F.S., that we decide on something and then tell them it will be applied without consulting them, that the Fishlake is being reduced 30%, that Mr. Humphrey has sold out to the sheepmen, etc., etc, etc. and protesting vigorously against tagging. He stated the Cottonwood Assoc. will appeal from the Supervisor's action and if the Ogden office still insists on tagging they will tag but will disband as an organization and form a protective assoc. to protect themselves from infringement on their rights by the Forest Service.

Mr. Humphrey and I answered as many of the charges as we considered necessary and time permitted. Mr. Snow and Mr. Conover of the Ferron Assoc. voiced a protest against tagging and stated it as their belief that the forestmen and sheepmen are instigators of the tagging. They offered what they considered proof that the permits are not being exceeded, e.g. they stated the number of beeves sold out of the valley as evidence stating that a greater number of cattle than their permits call for would produce a larger beef crop. Mr. \_\_\_[?] stated cattle were injured on the Sanpete side by tagging and that the Sanpete people are opposed, which Mr. Humphrey attempted to refute.

None of the Emery people said anything, but stated after the meeting they regretted Mr. Welburg had spoken as he did and that they considered his talk uncalled for. We agreed to meet the three boards in Ferron tomorrow night. We drove to Ferron and stayed at night

#### **Tue. Feb. 10**

At ten this morning we met with the Ferron board at the home of Mr. Snow. They objected to two statements in the letter and memorandum prepared by Mr. Winkler covering the meeting held at Ephraim with the Ferron Advisory board. One was that the June 1 season was proposed by them, while they pointed out, they asked for a May 15 season but had to compromise on a June 1. The other concerned adjustments on their range. The memo said that discussion at the conference showed that every shift of stock to the Ferron range had been compensated for by range additions.

At noon we drove out onto the range east of Ferron. The Blue Clay flats have little on in this vicinity (Castle Valley) except "Castle Valley Clover" *Atriplex nuttalli* and a.

The hills east of Ferron had a good stand of Curley grass, but other hills around have been depleted more. In the afternoon we met with the Ferron Association. On the tag question, none of them spoke for or against, although invited to do so.

At night we met with the Advisory boards of the three Associations. A resolution they drafted against tagging was read, discussed, altered some, and then passed.

Mr. Welberg gave another tirade, threw out hints, insinuations and threats against Supervisor Humphrey, and said many things that are unfounded in part. We disbanded at 11:30 P.M. and drove to Castle Dale for the night.

#### **Wed. Feb. 11.**

In the morning we drove out east and looked at an enclosure on the open range, blue clay type, four year old. There is no improvement except, of course, the outside forage has been utilized. At Castle Dale we interviewed the editor and some of the sportsmen and stockmen. The sportsmen seem apposed to D. H. Madsen and the increased fee. In the afternoon we met with the Cottonwood assoc. Messrs. Mcfarline of the Utah C. & H. Grower, Humphrey and myself spoke. They voted to a man against tagging. Nothing else of note happened. At night we attended a cooperative marketing meeting at which Mr. Macfarline spoke.

#### **Thur. Feb. 12.**

This morning Sup. Humphry, Ranger Anderson and I drove down through Buckhorn draw to the Sinbad country. There is still an excellent stand of grass (*Hilaria jamicii*) mostly/ and the cattle we saw were in good flesh.



In the afternoon we met with the Huntington Assoc. Member of the other Castle Valley assoc. were also there. The Huntington Assoc. passed resolutions protesting against not having a year long Ranger and against tagging. Several told of losses of calves due to the tagging, yet upon questioning, the Advisory board admitted last year calf crop was the best yet. A few trespass stock were found on their range last year. They tagged last year. One of their members said he found 15 dead calves but this is doubtful.  
We drove to Price at night.

**Fri. Feb. 13.**

Returned to Ogden.

**Mon. May 4.**

Reached Boise at 3 P.M. and went out to the G-Survey camp on Grouse Creek. Potter, Varier, Laing, Saling, Dremolski, Hansen, Price, and Jackson the cook were there.

**Tue. May 5.**

Potter, Varier and Laing left. I took the crew out. After a discussion it was agreed that since the types are large and uniform the present GLO maps are probably sufficient to locate types with. Where additional drainage or ridges are needed for locating types additional mapping will be done to supply the need, otherwise running of lines and boundary should cease so far as this crew is concerned. Not much progress has been made in the two weeks the men have been working, due to storms and the time consuming map work. It was agreed with Mr. Stokes that he would check on the work done and money spent on homesteads and do the needed mapping. The men will gather soil, cover, and slope data for the land classification. Care must be exercised to get a good grazing survey of each piece of alienated land.

We typed together to obtain uniformity. Saling went to camp after dinner as his side hurt. Mr. Stokes left us in the afternoon to do other work.

**Wed. May 6.**

I walked over to Cow Creek and typed in that vicinity.

**Thurs. May 7.**

I typed in Deep and Cow Creeks.

**Fri. May 8.**

I typed between Big and Little Fiddler Creeks on the Danskin. Much of this area is steep and has not been used as it is too rough for cattle and sheep are not permitted there. I saw some elk.

**Sat. May 9.**

In the morning I typed in Grouse Creek. Messrs. Stokes and Saling went to Boise yesterday. In the afternoon I went to Boise and talked to Supervisor Mains about the change in plans. He agreed.

**Sun. May 10**

We drove over to Bell Mare Camp and Lost Creek where I showed Hansen the bad erosion and forage depletion existing.

**Mon. May 11.**

We moved camp to Willow Creek.

**Tue. May 12.**

I typed on the Danskin Div. Most of the Danskin is in good condition. Much of it is too steep for cattle and apparently no sheep are allotted to use it. At night Dremolski and I drove to Boise to get some township plats that were lacking and to talk to Supervisors Kinney, Benedict and Raphael who were in to a land conference. Returned at 11:30 P.M.

**Wed. May 13.**

I typed on the Danskin again.

**Thur. May 14.**

I typed on Willow Creek. All the has been burned off recently. The sage is coming in thick again. The cover on the burned area is mostly lupine and Bromus tectorum. I believe there is a lightly poorer stand of permanent grasses in the burned area. Some of the higher sage types that apparently have been used lightly have but a .2 density.

**Fri. May 13**

I typed the head of Syrup Creek. I have made numerous map corrections the past two days, the land office plats being incorrect. We are not locating fences and cultivated land. we will not have time to do it and the typing also this spring. It will have to be done another time, or may not need to be done at all, as the people will probably not ask for G-4 permits on the basis of farmed or cultivated land. Mr. Stokes is supposed to locate the fenced land and appraise cultivation possibilities, but he has not been with the crew since last Friday.

**Sat. May 16.**

We did office work, etc., this morning. In the afternoon we drove to Boise and I left in the evening for Ogden. I talked with Sup. Mains about the work and he seems to think it is O.K.

In Ogden **May 17 to May 21 inc.**

**Fri. May 22.**

At 8 am I left Ogden for Malad. I ate dinner at Malad and then drove to the head of Two Mile Creek from whence I hiked over to the fenced enclosure at the head of Four Mile Creek where I recharted two quadrats put in by J. O. Stewart in 1923. A separate report will be made of all the quadrats recharted on this trip later on. The range looks good and I believe has improved the past eight years since I was last here. A little creek near the enclosure, that was running the middle of June 1923 is now dry. I returned to Malad at 7:30 P.M.

**Sat. May 23.**

I left Malad at 6:30 A.M. and drove to the forest boundary on the north fork of Wright's Creek, from whence I hiked up to the enclosure where I recharted two quadrats. I hiked over a large portion of the North Fork of Wright's Creek drainage. It has a good stand of forage and is in good condition, even along the creek and road. There were horses and cattle grazing inside the forest on this date. I returned to Malad at 6 P.M. I moved into Mrs. Covert's home to board.

**Sunday May 24**

I drove up above the Deep Cr. R.S. today and charted the quadrats inside and outside the enclosure. The best enclosure is the fenced land around. It surely has a wonderful forage cover.

**Mon. May 25.**

I drove up to Birch Creek today and hiked out to and charted the quadrats between there and Station Canyon. I saw about 40 cattle and two or three horses on the Forest, I suppose in trespass as the season opens June 1. The only brand I got close enough to see was WG. I feel sure this range is slowly improving.

**Tue. May 26**

I drove up Station Canyon today and hiked up and charted the quadrats inside and outside the enclosure in New Canyon Basin. Both show improvement and the enclosure itself has made a wonderful improvement with the seven years protection it has had. This range should recover fast now. It rained in the afternoon. I had a hard time getting back as the road to the highway was extremely muddy and slippery. I had to hire a man and horse to pull me. I saw a car completely over an embankment. The people left it sitting there.

**Wed. May 27.**

Today I hiked over the mountain east of Malad to Deep Creek and thence up Second Creek to the Second Creek enclosure where I charged the quadrats, after which I hiked back over the hills to Malad. It was wet and raining so I was soaked. I think the range east of Malad has improved some the past eight years. I was quite a number of cattle on the forest east of Malad on the Spring range. I don't know whether or not the Supervisor has granted earlier use, if not they are in trespass. I will see him tomorrow. There were no stock on the forest in the Second Creek country.

**Thur. May 28**

Today I drove over to Dry Canyon and hiked up to the enclosure where I charted the quadrat inside and out. There are no stock on this range yet. I drove to Logan at night.

**Fri. May 29**

Returned to Ogden after interviewing Professor Tingey at the U.S.A.C. concerning eradication of larkspur with chemicals and obtaining Atlacide from him for use in an eradication of larkspur experiment. **[Atlacide Soluble Powder: For killing all plant growth in areas such as drives, paths, asphalt etc. It is particularly effective in killing and preventing re-growth of perennial weeds, and generally effective on many species of perennial grasses. Atlacide persists in the soil for three to six months.]**

**Tue. June 2**

to Sat. 6. On Humboldt initiating a carrying capacity study. Entire trip covered in a memo in the files.

**Sat. June 13**

to Fri. June 19, on Fishlake on a larkspur study. Covered in a memo in the files.

**Mon. June 22.**

Having made preparations the night before, I left at 6 A.M. for the G. Surveys camp on Willow Creek above the Shake Creek R.S. on the Sawtooth arriving at night. Obtained 21 miles per gal of gas on the trip with a Chevrolet light truck. Messrs. Dremolski, Price and Hockaday were in camp.

**Tue. June 23.**

We went out typing together, checking and reviewing methods. At night Ass't Supervisor Van Meter camp to camp.

**Wed. June 24.**

Today Messrs. Johnson, Van Meter, Dremolski and I rode over the Mtn. Home sheep range on Big and Little Waters Camp Creek and Van Gulch. On all of the country except part of the middle zone erosion is in operation and in many places is already serious. It appears that much of the country is in a position to break badly from now on. The top county is in the most serious condition. Buckwheat, lupin and penstemon present and good weeds lacking largely show forage depletion also.

**Thur. June 25**

Today Van Meter, Dremolski and I rode up Kelly Creek, the head of Lime Creek, around the Blue Ridge, and down Virginia Gulch. This range is in fair shape in many places, but on considerable areas erosion is too much in evidence and the forage cover is mostly bunch grasses, the palatable weeds having been killed out. On parts of the blue ridge and Virginia Gulch erosion, depletion and trampling is injury is extremely serious. Mr. Stokes came to Camp at night

**July 1. 1931**

7:30 A.M. to 12 and 1 to 4:30

General office work at Regional office. Discussed Kaibab game study with J.R.E. Julander and obtained equipment for him. I also discussed R-4 administrative range investigative and grazing recovery work with R.R. Hill of the Washington office.

**Thur. July 2 1931**

8 A.M. to 12 and 1 to 6 P.M.

Spent most of the day discussing investigative work with Messrs. Winkler and Hill and balance of time on general office work and ending F.G. 1931 accounts.

**Fri. July 3.**

7:30-12 and 1 to 4:30

Worked on reports, accounts and general office work.

**Sat. July 4.**

No official work.

**Sun. July 5.**

No official work

**Monday July 6.**

8-12 General work at office. preparing for trip. Discussing Payette and Salmon trips with Mr. Winkler and Fishlake problems recently studied on Salina districts.

1-2. Made preparations and left by train for Boise

**Tues. July 7, 1931**

found it is necessary to wait until 1 P.M. to catch a stage for Cascade so spent the morning at the Boise office writing reports and preparing a memo. covering the larkspur eradication study recently made. I arrived in Cascade at 5 P.M. and spent an hour discussing various topics with Supervisor Rice. I spent the evening reviewing plans, etc. made by Ranger Wellman as a part of his examination for practicing forester.

**Wed. July 8.**

5:30-8 A.M.

Reviewed five, Ranger, work and R.M. plans.

8-12 Helped Supervisor Rice prepare an R.M. speech to be delivered at Forest Schools next winter.

12-1 Dinner and prepared for trip.

1-7 We drove over to High Valley where we met Ranger Bunch and then went over some of his larkspur eradication areas. From an average of five or six rod square plats we concluded there are a thousand or more plants left per acre after three grubblings. There was some evidence of plants regrowing from grubbed places but most were left. About half seemed to be two year old plants and the balance this years seedlings. I believe Ranger Bunch has been careful in his Supervision but it seems difficult to get a through job done. They were several old carcasses in the area.

We passed a small fire that had gotten away above the road from the road construction camp on south Fork. It was about out. Their pump had ceased to work. We inspected the improvements and pasture at the Garden Valley R.S. The improvements are good but much cleaning up needs to be done, which the Ranger realizes and intends to do with guard labor this summer.

The telephone line has less than the standard sag. The alfalfa field is sparser than usual due to extreme lack of water. However about nine of ten tons of hay was cut. The aftermath will not furnish as much pasture as might be expected. The balance of the pasture is very poor.

**Thur. July 9.**

8 A.M. To 4 P.M.

Mrs. Parker is sick so it was necessary for Guard Hugh Ray to accompany me on the trip. We rode up past Little and Big Bald Mtn. across Little Anderson, down the ridge between Little Anderson and Anderson Creek, and up Anderson Creek several miles where we camped.

There is considerable injury to small W.Y.P. trees by deer, especially on the slope into the South Fork of Payette above Garden Valley R.S. Almost every tree there has been browsed and some seriously. The natives say several hundred deer can be seen from the road in the winter between Garden Valley R.S. and Gallagher or Grimes. There is considerable bitter brush and some bitter cherry and other browse but it is not heavily eaten.

There is some erosion in the country covered, mostly Gravitational Creek and mostly on steep loose, south slopes. Presence of hummocks hint at considerable top soil removal in places. I believe some of the better weeds, principally *Osmorhiza occidentalis*, *Leptotaenia multifida*, *Helianthella uniflora*, *Hieracium scouleri* and possibly *Paeonia brownii* and *Agastache urticifolia* have been depleted, and they appear only rarely. It can not be said that the utilization this spring and this range is said to be used early only, has been excessive. Most range we covered has had rather light use, but much appears to have been too heavily used in the past. *Bromus tectorum* is common.

**Fri. July 10.**

7:30 A.M. To 5 P.M.

Today we rode through the country from Anderson Creek up to the Skyline trail, thence up to the Scott Mtn. lookout and over to the Bog where we camped. The bottom of Anderson Creek canyon is in good condition and there is a good stand of forage. From the bottom of the canyon up to the Skyline ridge appears underutilized. It is quite brushy but I believe sheep can use most of it. At the top of the ridge, the east side of Scott Mtn., the head of Lightning Creek (especially in the old burn), and the head of Anderson Creek are all overgrazed with depleted forage, considerable gravitational creek and sheet erosion, and some gullies. The west side of Scott Creek and head and west side of Big Pine creek are also in bad condition. It appears the Spring Valley sheep should use the middle zone more and the high country less and that the allotment is probably overstocked.

The old trails and ways, except the later primary trails, have extremely excessive grades. Some switch backs should be constructed and other new construction down on the Skyline Trail. The new way made this spring out of Anderson Creek is too steep. It would have been easy to lessen the grade with a switch back. One leaves the way due to its steepness. The main trail up Anderson Creek had the logs cut out this spring but needed grading and removal of brush was not done. I wonder if the Payette has enough trail maintenance money.

There are several good opportunities around Scott Mtn. for study plots of various kinds. The lookout at Scott Mtn. was building a makeshift fence on the N.W. side as the horse feed in his pasture (also a makeshift one), was gone. At the bog there is a very poor fence. The posts are mostly rotten. It is let down each Fall by completely pulling the staples. It has not been put up yet this year. I believe the pasture sufficiently important to warrant a new fence. There are many deer trails and some Elk around the Bog. I wonder if the Payette has enough trails and trail signs.

**Sat. July 11.**

8 A.M. To 5 P.M.

We rode the east side of Big Pine Creek and down into Long Gulch and back to the Bog R.S. The east side of Big Pine or the Deadwood ridge is generally good range and is largely in good condition. However there are bad spots and most of the range has started to break a little. Hummocks and other undulations of sheet erosion are present and there are some small gullies scattered along.

Herding is not good. Some portions are used too heavy and some very little or even not at all on range that has been covered for the last time this year. A very dirty camp was left near the head of Long Gulch. There is a large south face into the South Fork above Big Pine and below the sheep line said by guard Ray to be used exclusively by deer. It is a steep grass type. There are many deer trails but no deer.

The fence at the Deadwood lookout is about non-existent. Posts are cut for a new one. The lookout (Mr. Palmer) says there is not enough feed in the present pasture area for four horses all summer and four are needed so horses will be left to haul water when the one man has gone to a fire.

The lookout needs paint. It should also have a knife switch to cut off the phone when there is a bad electric storm. The lookout says no one will talk over the phone anyway while an overhead storm is on and if no switch is present lightening might knock the phone out making one to several hours necessary for repairs after the storm at a time the phone is needed the most. Last year both the Deadwood arresters didn't go out but both the phone and arresters went at Scott Mtn. It took 2 hours to repair the Deadwood phone. Palmer said he has asked Ranger Parker for the switch but hasn't received one.

The house is not insulated. It has a tin roof and four guy wires fastened to the frame work of the Cupolow [cupola] and anchored to rocks. The Alidade is an old Osburn type. It has buckled and is loose on its base making an exact reading unlikely. Palmer thinks there might be easily be a 20 or 30 minute error. There could be more. Guard Ray says there is no trail to Charters Mtn. and it is very hard to ascend due to steepness and brush. Surely it should have a fire protection trail.

### **Sun. July 12.**

8 am 1 3-7.

We rode down Sam's Canyon and out the Sam's Canyon ridge, thence across country to the Scott Mtn. lookout. I then hiked through Anderson Canyon middle fork and we looked for Ranger Parker's enclosure on the Anderson ridge but could not find it. He has not visited it yet this year. We then rode across the east fork of Anderson and returned to the Bog. The Zapp sheep were shaded up on the Sam's Canyon ridge, having come the two miles from Center camp this morning. They have been since Thursday morning at the latest getting that far. Seems slow. We found another dirty camp of the Spring Valley sheep in Sam's ridge left from previous years.

Sam's Canyon is in pretty good shape although it is breaking some around the head and in some small places is in bad shape, especially near the Scott Mtn. trail

Mr. Charters, and old timer, who was with the Zapp sheep, said the country was wonderful when he first saw it, and later was sheeped to a close bed, but since has improved but is not nearly in its virgin state yet. The grazeable country in the heads of Anderson Creek is in bad condition. It is a very steep and loose country. Both erosion and forage depletion exist. Some gullies have grass in the bottoms and seem to indicate recovery, while other sign indicate general depletion, especially from trampling injury in the steep soil.

We rode through some inaccessible range. In sites comparable to the grazed country there was a much greater abundance of the good weeds (Peony, small-flowered sun flower, anise root, granum, wooly weed, balsam root, leptotaenia, etc.) And more blue-bunch wheat.

The Scott Mtn. lookout is grounded O.K. but needs paint. Its Alidade is not in the best shape but perhaps they do not need to be.

### **Mon. July 13.**

We rode down Big Pine Creek today and then down the South Fork to the Garden Valley R.S. I could see gullies up the west side of the West Fork of Big Pine Creek, near the head, but the forage appeared to be in good condition. Most of Big Pine drainage I was in is in good condition and some has an excellent cover.

There is an area below the sheep line that has a wonderful stand of weed forage and but little grass. The hills are too steep for cattle grazing. I think all of East Fork and the ridge between the forks should be added to the Spring Valley allotment.

The flood in Big Pine Creek came off a steep hillside on range now used only by game. There seems to be ample range for the present numbers of Garden Valley Cattle in the Spring on the South slopes into the South Fork. Much of the lower country has only Bromus tectorum and worthless weeds on it. An enclosure that has been in about 15 years had only two yarrow plants, two balsam roots, a lotus and heavy downy brome.

I think there should be a pacific fire pump at Garden Valley R.S. The guard has a trailer for his car in which it could be hauled.

**Tue. July 14.**

Today Supervisor Rice and I drove to Bear Valley and around through the various meadows, and thence to Elk Cr. R.S. Mostly the meadows are in good condition and the management good.

We discussed the Spring Valley sheep. McPherson comes on with less than full numbers each year. We discussed assigning a man such as Ranger Ross to the Payette to work on application of R.M. The Gem Valley Assoc. is using its pasture too heavy.

**Wed. July 15.**

Supervisor Rice, Ranger Smith and I rode over the Elk Creek-Porter Creek sheep allotment ( A. Little) and part of the Garden Valley Cattle allotment today. The cattle seem to have an abundance of range for the 300 now grazed and the range is in good shape.

Ranger Smith said the sheep allotment is overgrazed. It does have a low surface acreage per sheep month (about 1.3) but nevertheless is in good condition. On a few patches there is unusual erosion but most of the allotment is good. Herding is poor. We saw the herder turn 4 or 5 dogs into a band and run then a half mile, and one meadow has been used severely while nearby areas are ungrazed. We saw two camps both of which had numerous cans. The Garden Valley Assoc. has 16 horses for 500 cattle and the Gem Valley 26 for 900 cattle, which are too many. Ranger Smith has made plans according to the outline but they need improving in details. He also does not provide for joining the two bands after shipping.

**Thur. July 16**

Today we rode over Blue Bunch mountain on the Stanfield range. It is generally in good condition and shows earmarks of improvement. The basins on the east side of the mountain have been closed for several years. Part shows marked improvement. Other parts are still in bad condition. Since Stanfield has plenty of range the basins should be kept closed for a few years more and then grazed once a year. We charted a species plot.

At two O'clock we sighted two fires so hurried to the station where we learned that two additional ones were burning in addition to the Eagle Nest fire which has been burning for several days. Men had already gone to the Bearskin fire and Ranger Smith started with more. Supervisor Rice and I drove to Cascade where we learned the fires are doing O.K. We where out over the Pearsol fire near Cascade tonight.

**Fri. July 17.**

8 am to 7 P.M.

I went out to help fight fire on Little Pearsol Creek. We did effective work mopping up with a Pacific fire pump. The fire got away one place due to negligence or wilful intent on the part of two young fellow. We had it all under control tonight and a patrol was left.

**Sat. July 18**

I had to wait until 11 A.M. before I could catch a ride to the Landmark R.S. I spent the afternoon reviewing Ranger Wellman for the Forester's Certificate. The results of the review will appear in a separate memo.

**Sun. July 19**

During the day I examined Ranger Wellman further for the Forester's Certificate, otherwise washed up and rested.

**Mon. & Tue. July 20 & 21.**

This morning Supervisor Rice, Ranger Wellman and I rode over the Andrew Little allotment on Lunch Creek, Buck Mountain and lower Sheep Creek. This country has undoubtedly improved from a former depleted condition and is now in fairly good condition. Gullies are filling in, good weed species are returning and there is a fairly good stand of vigorous grasses. We put in a species plot.

At noon we spotted a fire and went at once to the road and phoned with a portable. The lookouts were just reporting a fire on Pistol Creek and on Burnt Log. Two smoke chasers, Ranger Wellman and I hiked at once to the Burnt Log fire. It was already large and burning furiously in heavy lodgepole containing much dead stuff. We got a line around the lead and held it. The road crew arrived at 6 o'clock just in time to prevent losing [losing] the line. We fought all night. Fresh men arrived about nine in the morning and Sup. Rice and Asst. Supervisor Wallace [Wallace?] came in with them. The tired men rested four or five hours. I stayed on patrol and got an hour sleep. We all worked until then at night. We got a line around the fire west of Burnt Log Creek but the fire spread far eastward during the day in a big blow up.

**Wed. July 22.**

Six AM to nine P.M.

I worked on the fire line except for two hours in the morning hunting a man whom we thought had been burned but who returned safely. Bug killed trees, winds and extreme inflammability [inflammability] make fighting very hard.

**Thur. July 23**

Six A.M. To 9 P.M.

Fighting fire. Lost some line but made a new one which held west of Burnt Log Creek but held line made during the day east of Burnt Log.

**Fri. July 24**

High humidity and some rain. Almost had fire surrounded at noon. I left in the afternoon and rode to Cascade with Supervisor Rue. The whole fire was handled quite smoothly considering everything. Probably about 1000 acres burned.

**Sat. July 25.**

I rode with Ranger Ross on the Little allotment in the Lodgepole Canyon country. Ranger Ross has been very successful in getting country used formerly [formerly] passed up. All the country seen looks good except that the west side of Lodgepole Canyon and some flats along South Fork are depleted. A flat across South Fork west of the R.S. has improved considerably the past five years.

In the evening I went over Ranger Ross' R.M. plans with him. Offered some suggestions. His plans are good except that, like the other Rangers, he does not tell or show how the stock are actually handled on the ground, and D. & R. grazing is not functioning as well as it might. When the suggested improvements are made Ranger Ross' plan for the Fold Fork allotment might be used for a sample plan.

**Sun. July 26.**

Started on my reports, etc. Wrote memo on Ranger Wellman's fitness for the Forester's Certificate.

**Mon. July 27.**

Went by stage and train to Pocatello.

**Tue. July 28.**

Went to Salmon City. Arranged for trip with Ranger Phillips. The Beaverhead Officers are not able to go on the fence inspection trip as they are away on a fire detail.

**Wed. July 29.**



Left Salmon City at 5:45 A.M. by train. Met Ranger Phillips at 8:10 at Leadore. We drove to the head of Railroad Canyon in a car, and then out the continental divide almost to the head of Little Eight Mile. I hiked over the range at the head of Little Eight Mile and on both side of the head of Railroad Canyon. We returned to the Station at 7:30 P.M. It rained at night.

The range on the Salmon, Beaverhead and Public domain I covered today is all in pretty good condition except that the open Parks in the timber on the Beaverhead just over from the head of Little Eight Mile are depleted, and low order weeds have replaced grasses. There is'nt [isn't] much erosion except gullies cut in some of the steep slopes, mostly on an old burn, by a torrential rain last August. We did not see any R-1 cattle on Little Eight Mile except a few right along the top of the ridge. There were not many cattle in excess of the Idaho stock permitted in Railroad Canyon. I counted about sixty and fifty are permitted in addition to some horses. This stock also grazes on about six sections of Public Domain in the head of Railroad Canyon.

Ranger Phillips said the R-1 cattle hav'nt [haven't] bothered much on the Salmon side this year. I recommend that the thousand dollars now allotted the Salmon be used for building a fence across the head of Little Eight Mile and that no more fencing be done until clearly demonstrated other practical methods to keep R-1 cattle off the Salmon will not suffice. I doubt a fence will be needed through the timber. It is probable one will be needed at the head of Railroad Canyon, especially west of the road.

**Thur. July 30**

Today Ranger Phillips and I rode in Jack and Stroud gulches. This range is in good condition. It has a good grass cover. The (allhands) sheep do not utilize some of the lower, dryer range. We saw the range Mrs. Yearian contended for last winter. It seems all right to have it for winter use if she is kept below the more level range above that sheep and horses fully use in the summer. We returned to the Junetean [?] R.S. at 1 P.M. Returned to Salmon City, arriving at 6 P.M. Talked to Messrs Rutledge, Woods, Shank and Romano in the evening

**Sat. Aug. 1.**

Logan to Ogden in personally owned car arriving at 10 A.M. Balance of morning in office on miscel. work.

**Sun. Aug. 2**

10:30 to 12 A.M.

At office preparing for U.B.S.C.

**Mon. Aug. 3.**

7 to 12 at office

2 to 6 drove to Wolf Cr. summit to attend meeting with permittees. Evening meeting held.

**Tue. Aug. 4.**

Morning field meetings. In the afternoon drove to Fort Duchesne.

**Aug. 5, 6, and 7.**

U.B.S.C.

**Aug. 7**

4 to 11:30 drove to Ogden.

**Sat. Aug. 8.**

7:30 to 12:30

At office on Miscel work.

**Sun. Aug. 9.**

No official work.

**Mon. Aug. 10**

7:30 am to 12 - 1 to 4:30

Miscel. office work

6:30 to 12.

On travel to Payette N.F. for fire duty.

**Tue. Aug. 11**

Arrived in Boise at 7 A.M. Left at 8:30 for Cascade, arriving at 1 P.M. Balance of day in waiting.

**Wed. Aug. 12**

8 am.

Helped load truck and rode to the Banks fire. Went right out on fire at 1 P.M. and worked until 8:30 P.M.

**Thur. Aug. 13**

6 A.M. To 6 P.M.

On fire work. Crew boss.

**Fri. Aug. 14**

6 A.M. To 6 P.M.

On fire work. Crew boss.

**Sat. Aug. 15**

6 am to 6 P.M.

Supervised work of two mop-up crews.

1:30 on cleaned up.

7-9 returned to Cascade.

**Sun. Aug. 16**

8-3 Subject to fire call at Cascade

3-12 midnight. Fighting fire.

**Mon. Aug. 17**

12 -8 am. Fighting fire

8 am -6 P.M. In Cascade subject to fire call.

6-8 P.M. Went to a fire that turned out to be fog.

**Tue. Aug. 18**

7 am -9 helped load out a truck etc. for the Curtiss Creek fire.

9-1 Went down the road to Smith's Ferry checking up on several small fires off but near the forest. Helped to suppress one.

1-7 traveled to the Curtiss Creek fire.

7-12 Had a crew out fighting fire.

**Wed. Aug. 19**

12 midnight-9:30 P.M.

Fighting fire.

**Thur. Aug.**

6 a.m.-7 p.m.

Fighting fire

9-11 P.M.

Traveled from camp to Smith Fork R.S. on way to Quartzburg fire.

**Fri. Aug. 21.**

6 A.M. -1 P.M. traveled to Bosie  
 1-2 noon  
 2-6 traveled to Quartzburg fire.  
 7-12 midnight fighting fire.

**Sat. Aug 22**

12-midnight -3 A.M. Fighting fire.  
 12 noon -10 P.M. Fighting fire.

**Sun. Aug. 23**

12 midnight-3 A.M. fighting fire  
 6 A.M.-4 P.M. hiked around entire west side of fire.  
 6-11 planning, suppression, etc.

**Mon. Aug. 24**

5 A.M. Drove to Mr. Sanford to Pioneerville to take charge of the work of the National Guard. They did not arrive this morning so I took a crew out on the fire line until 10 P.M.

**Tue. Aug. 25.**

5 A.M. -12 midnight  
 I went out with the soldiers and blazed a fire line down Sweet Creek. Sanford, Jim Jensen, and Jensen's son in law Nolan were along . Later Mr. Rutledge had me work with the man with the bulldozer. We widened the Grime's Creek pass road, made supplemental roads, and built roads above the farms houses and fields.

About 2 P.M. the fire "Blew up" northwest of us and traveled rapidly as a terrible crown fire in our direction. I ran up and backfired from the Cat road above the ranches which stopped the fire in that sector. We were left busy until about 9 P.M. building fire lines to prevent the fires from burning to the farm building. Two men, one of whom was Jensen's son-in-law burned on the Grime's pass road. The soldiers worked hard. I spent the rest of the night helping to backfire from Zizer's ranch to Reservoir [Reservoir] Creek.

**Wed. Aug. 26.**

12 midnight-2 A.M. Backfiring  
 12 noon-6 P.M. I had the soldiers out in Bunch Creek patrolling [patrolling] and building fire line.

**Thur. Aug. 27**

8 A.M. -5 P.M. At Garden Valley R.S. waiting for new fire fighters from Boise and other various jobs.  
 5-10 P.M. Went with men to Gallagher R.S. where camp was set up and organized.

**Fri. Aug. 28.**

6 A.M. -7 P.M.  
 Had about forty men out building fire line around the head of the fire.

**Sat. Aug. 29.**

6 A.M. -6 P.M.  
 Had about thirty men out patrolling [patrolling] and mopping up.

**Sun. Aug. 30**

8 A.M. Wrote diary, had men doing various jobs around camp while waiting for further orders.

**Mon. Aug. 31**

Drove to Pioneerville and to Garden Valley R.S. today checking up, planning partol, etc.

**Tue. Sept. 1**

Helped sharpen tools, etc. while sitting tight.

**Wed. Sept. 2.**

Helped load trucks out and then caught a ride to Boise where I "sat tight" the balance of the day.

**Thur. Sept. 3**

8-12 & 1-6

Helped check time slips to pay off fire fighters.

**Fri. Sept. 4.**

8-12 & 1-6 Same as yesterday.

**Sat. Sept. 5**

8-12 & 1-6 Ditto.

**Sun. Sept. 6**

10-12 At office checking time slips, etc.

**Mon. Sept. 7**

8-12 & 1-8 Checking time slips, etc.

**Tue. Sept. 8**

8-12 & 1-5 Checking time slips, etc. again. Rained tonight.

**Wed. Sept. 9**

8-12 & 1-5 Checking time slips, paying , etc.

**Thur. Sept. 10**

8-12 Checking time slips, etc.

1 P.M. Left for Ogden arriving at 11 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 11**

8:00-12 & 1-4

Miscel work at office

**Sat. Sept. 12**

8-12. Miscel work at office

**Sun. Sept 13**

no official work.

**Mon. Sept. 14**

8-11 Miscel. work at office

11-5 Enroute to Elko Nevada

**Tue. Sept. 15.**

8-11 Waiting for Humboldt truck to be repaired for use in trip to Gold Creek R.S. to continue study of the carrying capacity study on the H. Moffit special use pasture.

11-3 Drove to Gold Creek R.S.

3-7 Inspected range

**Mon. Sept. 21**

8-10 Miscel. office work.

10-11 Worked with County Agent on Drought relief work

11-12 Prepared for trip

12:30-3:30 Drove to Heber

3:30-5 and 7 to 9:30 Tested Ranger Neilson for the Forester's Certificate. The results of my findings on both Neilson and Adair in regards to their fitness for the Forester's Certificate will be found in memos to each of the branches

**Tue. Sept. 22. 1931**

7:30-11:30 & 12:30 to 5:30 and 7 to 9.

Ranger Neilson and I drove to Hub R.S. Then over to the Turner cutting area on Right Fork of Strawberry where I examined the sale. It has been handled well. We returned to Hub R.S. and had lunch, then rode over the Adamson sheep allotment. I examined several water dev. projects. The forage has been utilized close this year. The Adamson range adjacent to Twin Knolls, Strawberry Peak, and in Hobble Creek is in bad condition, but has been for many years. In the evening we inspected a growth and yield plot near Hub R.S. and I examined plans, quadrat sheets species plot sheets, etc.

**Wed. Sept. 23.**

We drive up Strawberry and out on the divide between West Fork and Currant Creek where we left the car and hiked over considerable of the Currant Creek Range. It is in good condition, being no worse than it was five years ago. I estimate utilization averaging about 95% this year, based on Seneca serra, Agastaille, White polemonium, Asmorhiza and Tall larkspur. This is two high, but not bad considering the year.

I hiked across the South Fork of West Fork to the Lake Creek R.S. This range is very closely used this year. In the evening Neilson and I put out a fire that had burned about 1 x 1/2 chains.

**Thur. Sept. 24.**

7-4 Adair, Neilson and I rode down through the Little South Fork country and back through Campbell Hollow. The upper end of Little South Fork is still in bad condition. The Athol Fitzgerald and Wright allotments are in good condition and were about properly grazed this year, perhaps a little too high. The Neilson allotment and Campbell Hollow on the Jensen allotment have been very closely grazed and have too many sore spots.

There is a patch of Russian Thistle low down in Campbell Hollow that should be treated. I examined Adair for the Forester's Certificate in the evening.

**Fri. Sept. 25.**

7-6 Adair and I rode over the Allen, Peterson, Harvey, Cumings and Don Clyde allotments. Most of Allen's looks good though there are some large sore spots and utilization has been very uneven this year. Peterson's is part good and part bad. The Harvey Basins are in poor shape, including one Clydes now have. Cumings has quite a bit of grass but a few sore spots. There is considerable erosion along the West Fork divide starting mostly from the sheep trail. Clydes allotment is in fair shape.

6-7:30 We got ready and drove to Heber.

**Sat. Sept. 26.**

7-6 Adair and I drove out to Wolf Creek. He made timber sales, etc. while I hiked over the West Fork Spring cattle range, up Phelps Brooks Hollow, through Soapstone and over the Crook and Giles allotments to the Jap monument. The cattle range in West Fork is grazed very close. The second zone is deteriorating.

The Soapstone range looks terribly bad this year. The enclosures are much better than the outside. My whole Uinta trip will be covered more in detail in my inspection report. At night I went over Adair's plans, etc. to test him for the Forester's Cert.

**Sun. Sept. 27**

8-12 I talked to Mr. Conrad about the cattle situation. I told him that parts of the range are in bad condition to which the cattle are undoubtedly contributing. I gave him no assurance the cattle will not be cut. I examined Adair's plans, etc.

1-2 Drove to Provo.

**Mon. Sept. 28.**

8-8 DeMoisy and I drove to Santaquin where we met Ranger Christiansen and Messrs. Isaiah Holliday and Mr. Allen of the Advisory board with whom we rode over dry mountain, the Santaquin meadows, Calkins and Dry Hollows. Dry Mtn. looks O.K. but all the rest is in bad condition. The browse is sick, hedged or dead and the plant cover is mostly niggerhead, Senecio ambrosioides, browse, and a very little Sophia and Chenopodium. Grass and better weeds are almost entirely lacking but there is a fair stand of red elder.

Erosion is quite serious. Gullies and sheet erosion are everywhere evident and floods are common. The range is way overstocked and I told the advisory board so.

**Tue. Sept. 29.**

Today Messrs. DeMoisy, Christiansen, Holliday, \_\_\_\_ [?], Sec. Of the Advisory Board, and I road [rode] up over the Sullivan Canyon portion of the Santaquin range where we met Messrs. Vest, \_\_\_\_ [?], and Neilson and his son of the Mona advisory board. We road [rode] into Little Water Hollow, to the head of Salt Creek and around to North Canyon where the Santaquin men left us. The rest of us then rode through the Norton Cabin country. The Mona men left us up Jones Hollow and we rode over Wolf Pass to the Nebo bench and down Salt Creek to the Nebo R.S. and then to Nephi.

All the range covered on Mona and Santaquin is in very bad condition except some high up pretty well out of reach of the cattle and erosion is very common. A cut should be mad at once. The part of Nephi range seen on Evan's ridge and up the Right Fork of Hobbler Creek is in better condition, though still not good.

We talked to Orange Olsen about game matters 8-11 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 30**

7-8 I drove to Salina Canyon where I looked over my larkspur eradicating experiments and hiked over the range the cattlemen wish to have larkspur eradicated. The results of my trip are to appear in Memo. I returned to Ogden.

**Thurs. Oct. 1**

8:30 -12 & 1-4:30 Miscel. work at office.

**Mon. Oct. 5.**

6 A.M. I went to Salt Lake where I met Messrs. Betenson and Smith with whom I drove to Grantsville where we hired horses from Mr. Mathews and rode over the range. We covered the range from Dry Canyon to Baker Canyon. The range is dry this year and the water extremely low. The country is in fair shape. There is a distinct change for the better when the forest boundary is crossed from the outside. The cattle leave the range early, cutting down the use. We saw two does and a few trespass horses. There is a fair amount of grass on some of the lower country but some of the higher has little on but Wyethia.

**Tue. Oct. 6.**

8-6:30 We rode over the North and South Willow Country and down Martin's Fork of Box Elder. The exchange of cattle to make two herds of sheep seems to be working out very well as it results in much better utilization. We saw about 20 cattle in Mening Fork of South Willow where they have drifted from their allotted range. In the Basins and other areas of good sites which should support excellent stands of forage there is little but Nigger Head, Snowberry and a few worthless weeds such as Senecio spartoides, tall Larkspur is quite common.

On the low range, and the more inaccessible places on the cow range there is a fair stand of grass, but it is pretty well lacking in the heavily used portions. I asked Ranger Smith to bring some Senecio serra seed over sometime to plant in the better sites. We discussed totally deferring parts of the basins, alternating the areas, as a means to get

a come back. An enclosure established 1921 in Martin's fork has some grass, also reproduction and better weed cover than the outside.

A fence should be built around the Scout grounds, toilets made fly proof, etc., and a sign put up to stop initial carving. Some improvements are needed, tables, toilets, etc. on the public conf. grounds nearby. Several small areas have burned on the division this year. Deer are not very plentiful.

Plowwrighters has attacked nearly all of the Chokecherry which is quite a bit of erosion, though much of it seems to be old. One patch is from a steep dry slope that has practically no grazing. I feel stocking is getting about where it belongs.

### **Wed. Oct. 7**

Today we rode through Box Elder, East Hickman, and Broad Hollow and stayed at night at St. John at the Ahlstrom ranch. Most of Box Elder is in good condition, as most of it is inaccessible. There is about five areas of very bad erosion at the head of the Left Fork where a spring is developed, and several of the big Hollows have had washes. The developed spring on the Wrathall private land low down in Box Elder is functioning well.

All of the Basin except the steep side slopes of East Hickman is badly eroded. Large and small gullies, and sheet erosion are omnipresent and all the forage is depleted badly.

Enclosures in the country show improvement. A fence between two washes defers the use there, but no improvement is noticeable. Late years the runoff has not reached down Hickman and it has been necessary to graze the basin early. There has been a big reduction in cattle and many trespassing [trespassing] animals have been eliminated. We see a few trespass mustangs. Ranger Smith plans to get waivers from owner and shoot all stray or wild horses. Broad Hollow is also overgrazed but not so bad.



***Wyethia arizonica* (Mule's Ears) has very hairy stems and leaves. It grows from eight to thirty-six inches tall and sports very bright, very large flowers for a number of weeks. *Wyethia arizonica* can form very extensive colonies of hundreds of plants on open, sunny hillsides**

### **Thur. Oct. 8.**

We rode along the low range to Grantsville. There is some excellent range on the steep east slopes adjacent, just within, the boundary, unused due to lack of water except a little early use while snow, if any, is available. We discussed the possibility of hauling water, and urged Ranger Smith to look diligently for seeps. The desert range is very sparse and dry and hay is very scarce. The stockmen are hard hit. At night we attended a Lion's meeting and discussed extending the road up South Willow.

### **Fri. Oct. 9.**

This morning we drove up South Willow with a group of Lions and discussed extending and improving the road, and improving the camp grounds.

After dinner we drove to Salt Lake City and up Emigrant Canyon to see the range there. I returned to Ogden in the evening.

Ranger Smith is not keeping the Individual Allotment record, has not written R.M. plans and has but two quadrats and no species plots. I gave him a talking to and discussed the benefits of this work and he agreed to get it started right away.

The Grantsville Div. Especially South Willow needs a recreation plan badly. The feed near St. John should be used this winter for emergency forage if there is snow for water, but it does not become too deep.

**Monday October 12**

11-11:30 Miscel. work

1:30-5:30 Drove to Nephi on way to Kaibab.

**Tue. Oct. 13**

5 A.M. To 8: P.M. I drove from Nephi to the Big Springs R.S. on the Kaibab. I talked to Mr. Mann at Kanab.

**Wed. Oct. 14**

8 A.M. -6 P.M. Ranger Parke and I drove to House Rock Valley and out South of Kane R.S. and then returned to Kanab.

8-10 P.M. I attended a meeting of Forest Officers assigned to the Kaibab for the hunt. We saw no deer, and three White Tail Squirrels during the day. There is a good stand of grass south of Kane, but near Horse Rock the range is badly overgrazed.

**Thur. Oct. 15**

8-6 Julander and I drove out into Nail Valley. We drove down Buck Horn and White Pockets ridges and stayed at Pine Flat hunting camp that night. We saw 2 bucks, four does, four fawns, and four deer that died last winter, during the day. Only 21 hunters checked in at Pine Flat the first night.

I believe some of the lower country in Nail Valley shows a little recovery. The Juniper with high water marks have some green again, and the Ephedra and Cowania show some recovery, though still in very bad condition.

**Fri. Oct. 16**

7-12 Julander and I drove down Sowats Ridge, up to Big Saddle, and around to Big Springs. We saw 18 does, 3 bucks, and 9 fawns. Some excellent enclosures have been constructed.

1-6 We helped Ranger Park repair the Govt. Car.

7-11:30 Drove to South Canyon

**Sat. Oct. 17.**

We inspected the range around South Canyon. It shows recovery. We returned via Jacob corral, three lake, Fraeas and Mud Lakes. All this country is grazed very closely. We saw 50 deer from Jacob to Big Springs. We killed a porcupine that was diseased. Two other diseased porcupines have been killed on the Kaibab this summer.

**Sunday Oct. 18**

We drove out to the Grand Canyon and back.

**Mon. Oct. 19**

I killed a buck early this morning. Messrs. Mann, Park, Julander and I drove over the top country today, ending the day at Big Saddle.

**Sun. Nov. 8**

Left Ogden at 3 P.M. with Mr. Wenkler in a Gov't 2556. We arrived at Nephi at 9 P.M. where we spent the night.



**Mon. Nov. 9**

7 A.M. We drove to Black rock. After dinner we drove through Searchlight Canyon to the edge of Siever Lake and return. We spent the night at the James ranch. The range is closely grazed. Very little growth has been made last summer as it was very hot and dry. The *Oryzopsis hymenoides* made a good growth last spring. The sheep are having a hard time. They must feed out and back from the few water holes. Many of the sheep are in poor condition. Some are already dying.

**Tue. Mon.. 10**

We drove to Ibex, then over Snake Pass to Snake Valley then over a pass to Pine Valley, and then up to Pine Spring where we spent the night at Walter James' Cabin. We had considerable difficulty with sand, and blew a cylinder head gasket, crippling the car considerably.

It is very evident that black sage is disappearing. What is left is all heavily grazed and lacks vigor. Some parts of the desert more remote from water is in pretty good condition, except the Black Sage.

**Wed. Nov. 11.**

It snowed during the night and all morning. We inspected Mr. James water developments, costing, along with a 40 or 80 around each, over \$20,000. The range around here had rain in August and made a pretty good growth. We drove to Baker and had the car repaired, and then drove to Ely.

[End of consolidated diaries: Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-11 through R4-1680-92-0105-13]

## 1932

[Beginning of bound field diary and travel record, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-14 (March 28, 1932 – June 5, 1932)]

**Monday Mar. 28**

8:00 A.M. Got ready and left at 8:30 with Dr. Stewart in Gov't car no 3617. We made business stops in Salt Lake and Provo and arrived in Panguitch at 7 P.M.  
8-9 P.M. I discussed grazing recovery work with Mr. Hansen.

**Tue. Mar. 29**

8:30-11 A.M. I discussed grazing survey work with Supervisor Riddle and Mr. Hansen.  
11 A.M -6 P.M. We drove to St. George topping to examine places to do reseeding on the way.  
8-9 We discussed reseeding plans with County Agent Walter Smith.

**Wed. Mar. 30**

8-12 We drove out to the Cottonwood R.S. where we made a planting of the Karroo [Karoo] bush.  
12-1 lunch  
1-4 With the county agent we drove out to the Segmiller [Seegmiller] ranch where we made a planting of the Karroo bush.  
4-9 We drove to Las Vegas

**Thur. Mar. 31**

During the day we drove out to the Boulder Dam, and made a planting of Karroo bush at the Nevada State Experimental Farm at Las Vegas, in cooperation with Mr. Hardman, manager of the farm, and County Agent John H. Wittwer. We attended a Kiwanis Club luncheon in the evening.

**Karoo Bush (*Pentzia incana*) was introduced from South Africa to Arizona by the Soil Conservation Service working with the Civilian Conservation Corps in the 1930s. It was selected for its drought tolerance and potential to prevent soil erosion, which was rampant during the drought of the 1930s. It is a small shrub in the sunflower family. Its yellow ball-like flowers appear during the winter.**

**Fri. April 1.**

8 A.M. to 7 P.M. We drove to Mesquite, where we prepared the land and made a planting of the Karroo seeds on the Max Hafen ranch. This makes four good plantings of the seed in Southern Utah and Nevada. We drove to St. George in the evening.

**Sat. April 2.**

8:30 A.M. -5 P.M. We drove from St. George to Modena, and thence around through the desert to Cedar City. On most of the desert feed is very sparse, though on some portions there is a good stand of Helaria jamesiana.

**Sun. April 3.**

8: A.M. to 8 P.M. Returned to Ogden.

**Monday May 9.**

7 A.M. Drove over to Mr. O.A. Olsen's and left with in [him] in Gov't truck no. 2556 for Kanab, arriving at 7 P.M. In the evening we discussed various matters with Supervisor Mann.

**Tue. May 10**

8: - 6 P.M. We purchased supplies at Kanab and then drove to the Enclosure at White Pockets. Messrs. Olsen, Mann, Julander and self in the party. On the way we examined two enclosures on the range used mostly by cattle on the north end, an enclosure in Nail Valley, and killed a doe to obtain a stomach sample. Cattle were able to graze the north end pretty well this spring, due to a plentiful supply of snow. Fairly light use has been made of the forage in general, except for some heavy use in localized spots. There is a good grass cover over part of this range.

Only light use has been made of the upper winter range in upper Nail Valley so far. We saw several bunches of deer in the central portion of the winter range. The range there has been utilized about 70% and the deer are now leaving. The stomach sample showed the bulk of the feeding has been on annual weeds, which are quite plentiful this year due to the heavy precipitation. Many of the annuals had been pulled up by the roots. We saw some erosion in the range. In the evening we talked over the game study work.

**Wed. May 11**

8 A.M. -6 P.M. We mapped a browse plot, planted five hills each of then species of Karroo bush in the buckhorn enclosure, picked sites for several cattle enclosures, etc. today. We drove to Slide in the evening. Saw about 30 deer today. Discussed methods of plot work.

**Thur. May. 12**

8: - 6 We hiked over the range near Slide then drove to the ridge between Slide and White Pockets. We drove up and down this examining the range, degree of utilization, and selecting sites for plots. We drove up White Pockets and then down Sowats ridge to the enclosure, selecting sites for plots on the way.

Ranger Park spent the night at camp. There is a fairly good stand of Crodusm over most of the early range this spring, as well as numerous annuals. Most of the lower winter range has a good stand of grass, the browse, however, is largely killed out, and what is left is mostly very weak in vigor. Grasshoppers hurt some of the browse on Sowats ridge last year and the presence of numerous small grasshoppers now and some large ones bodes ill for this summer.

**Fri. May 13**

8-7 We mapped plots in the vicinity of the enclosure all day. Sup. Mann and Ranger Park left at noon. In the evening we went down to Sowats point. The range was grazed heavily there this winter as deer and cattle congested there due to deep snow above. About 37 cattle starved on a point near here this winter.

**Sat. May 14**

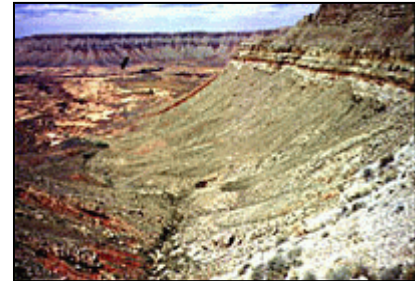
7-5 We mapped plots and checked utilization all day. The utilization at this point averaged 73% and about 70% over the winter range, based on use made of Cliffrose, what [which] is the hay species. This is much less than usual. Mr. Olsen agrees there are many less deer.

**Sun. May 15**

7:30 - 5:30 We mapped a tube down enclosure plot and then drove over to Indian Hollow where Julander and I mapped plots and checked utilization while Olsen drove to Big Saddle for water. We couldn't get up to the Bee Spring for water due to deep snow.

**Mon. May 16**

7:30 A.M. - 7:30 P.M. Today we hiked from Little Saddle across the sand rocks. Olsen went S.W. and Julander and I went over along the west side of the Bridger Knolls to the rim above Surprise Valley and Thunder River. The forage is very good most places in the sand rocks, there even being a wonderful stand of grass right below Little Saddle. The country can be used in winter during stormy periods and it seems it should be used with cattle then to save the brush above for the deer.



Sowats Point; looking into the Grand Canyon

We saw evidence of a few cows, horses, and deer in the sand rocks. We saw one live spring west of the saddle between the two Bridger Knolls where a few stock are watering. It will dry up later. There were also numerous water pockets in the sand rocks. We saw Indian writing and the remains of a Cliff dwelling. It is a very scenic trip.

**Tue. May 17**

7:30 - 5:30 We mapped another plot in Indian Hollow then drove to the old G.L.O. camp and mapped two more and then drove to Ryan. The utilization in the upper spring range is light this year, and the snow held the deer down and when they did go up there were many annual weeds growing on which they do most of their feeding. We shot a deer for a stomach sample which showed the bulk of feeding on weeds. Some sage, shrubby penstemon, and a trace of service berry and grass had been taken, considerable phlox and Penstemon subglaben, and small amounts of Lesquerella Senecio, Yellowbrush, and Eriogonum. No pine needles or Cliffrose were found. The utilization plots at Indian Hollow showed 51% use, on an average of 66% for four utilization stations over the winter range.

**Wed. May 18.**

8A.M. - 7 P.M. We drove out to the upper Slide country where we charted a quadrat, and selected two sites for plots, one of which we mapped. After dinner we planted Karroo brush at Ryan and then drove to Kane. House Rock Valley is quite green this spring and the grass looks pretty good. The locals say the cattle are fat, but I wouldn't put it that strong. We spent a long evening listening to Uncle Billy Crosby tell about Indians, old times, etc. He hates to admit the range has been overgrazed. Its drought according to him.

**Thur. May 19**

8 A.M. - 6 P.M. We drove through House Rock Valley and over to Buck Lowrey's at Marble Canyon where we planted Karroo bush. A memo can be found in the files covering all Karroo bush data pertaining to this trip. We then drove to old Lee's Ferry where we made further plants of the Karroo bush. We then returned to Kanab. 9 - 10 I handled a plant collection.

**Fri. May 20**

7:30 A.M. Got the car greased and oiled. We went over Julander's outline etc. at the office and then drove out to a cliff dweller's ruin near Kanab. After dinner we discussed the work with Mann and Julander and then drove to Richfield.

**Sat. May 21.**

7:30 - 3:30 Returned to Ogden

**Sun. May 22.** No official work required.

**Wed. May 25**

Left Ogden at 3:30 P.M. with Messrs.. Parkinson and Olsen in Gov't car no 2556 for the Salmon Fire meeting. Reached Pocatello at 8 P.M.

**Thur. May 26**

8 A.M. 6 P.M. We drove to Nez Perce Creek on the Salmon to the fire meeting camp.

**Fri. May 27 - Mon. May 30.**

Salmon Fire meeting (separate notes on meeting)

**May 30**

At about 2 P.M. Mr. Olsen and I left the fire meeting with Supervisor Alva Simpson and Asst. Supervisor Sandvig of the Beaverhead and drove to Dillon. We stopped to view the range and discuss management along the way. I had a long, interesting discussion with Sup. Simpson on various phases of range management

**Tue. May 31.**

8 A.M. - 11:00 We discussed plans of various kinds with Simpson and Sandvig and went over the Beaverhead material.

11 - 12 Had car greased and oiled and had dinner.

12 - 9 We drove to Mackay, stopping at the Sheep Station at DuBoise [Dubois, Idaho] enroute.

**Wed. June 1.**

8 A.M. - 6 P.M. I went with Ranger Jack Cusick up to Coffen Basin, Wild Horse and Tall Creek. Cattle are scattered well over Coffen Basin indicating they were there some time before the opening date of June 1. The snow on the road at the summit is about 3 feet deep for about a mile.

At night I worked on the Uinta Management plan.

**Thur. June 2**

8 A.M.-7 P.M. Ranger Cusick and I drove up to Cherry Creek where we were met by Guards Jacobs and Jepperson with horses. We examined the larkspur areas and drift fence in Cherry Creek and returned to Mackay.

The larkspur work was extremely disappointing. We laid off four rod square plots and made counts as follows: 2729 plants per acre, 18,560; 41,600 and 30,880 or an average of 23,440 per acre. I have never seen larkspur anywhere near as dense. Many of the plants were seedlings, but far too many were growing from grub holes, indicating poor work grubbing. In some places 5 out of 5 holes had regrowth. The plants on ungrubbed areas were not denser, but there were many larger ones. The Ranger, Supervisor, stockman and guard in charge of the crew claim careful work was done. Considering the stockmen grubbed these areas from 2 to 5 times I am afraid grubbing is impractical and unless poison is effective the project should be given up.

**Fri. June 3.**

8 A.M.-2 P.M. After discussing grazing matters with Supervisor Renner we drove to the Bannock R.S. on the Cache. In the afternoon we covered some of the Ranger and Public camp grounds on the Pocatello district with Ranger Justice by car. The range is in wonderful condition.

**Sat. June 4**

8 - 5 O. [Orange] A. Olsen, Ranger Justice and I rode over the Pocatello City Watershed and examined the range and elk grazing there. Mr. Olsen is preparing a memorandum covering the trip. In the evening we drove to Logan where I stopped. Mr. Olsen went on to Ogden.

**Sun. June 5.**

I returned to Ogden.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-14 (March 28, 1932 – June 5, 1932)]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-15 (June 9, 1932 – July 30, 1932)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
A.R. Standing  
Ogden, Utah  
Forest Service  
(Please Return)**

**Thur. June 9**

I drove to Widtsoe in a Gov't. car. On the way I delivered 8 Gov't. cameras to the Eastman Kodak Co. in Salt Lake, delivered some Atlacide to the Uinta office at Provo for use in eradicating Canada Thistle on the J.E. Jensen allotment, and stopped in Richfield to arrange a trip up Salina Canyon. I discussed grazing matters with DeLoy Hansen in the evening.

**Fri. June 10**

Supervisor Riddle, Ranger Jorgensen, Mr. Hansen and I drove up to the Pine Lake Campground after which we packed up and rode across the range to the Clayton R.S.

All of the range we crossed below the rim is badly overgrazed. The brush is dead or closely hedged and the stand of grass is considerably depleted. We saw about 22 cattle at the Twin Lakes and a few others nearby, which is on range recently traded to Henderson for sheep range, Henderson giving up low range on the Coyote division. The cattle are supposed to be kept off the range given Henderson as far as possible.

The rider has salted near the line, which is wrong as it will draw the cattle unduly as to Henderson. A drift fence is proposed to prevent this drift. There is quite a bit of snow in the timber on top. Growth is just starting. The ground is saturated by most of this water is somehow rather running off during the day we saw several ducks, two deer, a coyote, and killed six porcupines. Hansen showed me a mistake in the map of Iron Spring draw.

**Sat. June 11**

We made a circle down across the Coyote Cattle range. We covered the country around Center Creek, Parer Lake, Mud Flat, the seeps, pockets, King Ranch and back to the Clayton R.S.

In all this country the low zone is in worst condition, middle zone next, and top best. The country seen today is better than [than] that seen yesterday. An enclosure near Parer Lake put in in 1926 has no better grass, weeds or shrub cover than the outside, but has much more aspen reproduction. An enclosure in Dry Hollow put in five years ago is no better than the outside. We checked on all cattle seen, around 150, showed 3 untagged, but two belong to Mr. Rowen and no doubt are not intentional. There were about 20 cattle in Dry Hollow. The range is being grazed too early, but this year is much later than usual. Salting is good in general. We killed 5 porcupine today, making 11 to date. We saw one deer. The deer are fat.

**Sun. June 12**

Left Ranger Jorgensen and rode across country to Rock Spring, and down Dark Canyon to the Aquarius R.S. Most of the country seen has what I would judge to be about a normal stand of grass, the principal forage. We saw about 60 cattle around Blackburn Lake, or Big Lake. I wondered if a drift fence around the old Snow Ranch would not help to hold the cattle down in the Spring. The Torgerson sawmill looks like hell. Bum buildings, with slabs, sawdust and debris everywhere.

**Mon. June 13**

We rode across the Boulder Top to the Mt. View R.S. on Wildcat Cr. We found numerous drifts on top and considerable soft ground but had no difficulty in making the trip. The lakes are not full not with standing the heavy snow of last winter. The top is in good condition. Enclosures several years old show no improvement. There is much larkspur near Bluebell Knoll. Ranger Bentley says it poisons sheep after being frosted in the Fall.

I think I have never seen a more beautiful view than we behold today from Chokecherry Point. There is a lady camped at the R.S. She is getting her Doctor Degree from Chicago U. Her thesis is the ecology of this region.

**Tue. June 14**

We rode around the mountain to the Baker Ranch on the west fork of Boulder Creek where we camped for the night. Ranger Bentley left us in the afternoon. We examined the larkspur areas on the east side. On all patches, including those grubbed beyond 1928 by the stockmen and those grubbed since and including 1928 by the Forest Service we found considerable larkspur, around 5000 plants per acre, even where grubbing has been carried on for 2 years. It is the same story many plants in the grub holes. However the grubbing seems to have lessened losses considerably, but the larkspur will soon be thick enough to cause losses again. However, the saving in cattle has been greater than the cost of grubbing.

We have killed 18 porcupines on the trip to date. Sneezeweed seems to be increasing. Most of the browse seen on the east and south side has been badly abused. It is mostly snowberry, live oak next. They are trying to save it some by taking the sheep to the low range when they come off the top to get their fill of browse before grazing in the Fall on the middle zone.

I suggested bringing sheep off the top into the larkspur belt for a week or ten days in the summer. Sunflower Flat is overgrazed. There are numerous other overgrazed flats as how by second weed stage plants, erosion, and dead brush. Some can be helped by keeping sheep off.

We have seen only a very few trespass stock to date. The cattle are being held down from the high range pretty well.

**Wed. June 15**

We rode from the Baker pasture to the Box R.S. In the afternoon Ranger Haycock and I rode up on the top, going up the west fork of Pine Creek, past Davis Flats and Boundary Reservoir, and back via the Auger Hole Lake. The country from Baker's pasture to Sand Cr. shows conspicuous signs of improvement. From Sand Cr. to Pine Cr. and up Pine Cr. to the Rim, including the Bailey Cottam, and Barker sheep allotment, and the Pine Cr. cattle allot. Is in a depleted condition, but shows signs of very slight improvement. The top is in good condition.

I suggested that the top receive as many sheep days use as in the past and all the reduction protection be given to the middle zone. We saw four bucks today. Fishing in Boulder and Pine Creeks is poor. No fish have been planted for the past two years. There is no F & G association hereabouts.

We saw several bunches of Antimony and Rabbit Valley cattle on the Pine Creek range on top. Lambing is good. Reports show 80-90%. Hall's sheep camp burned yesterday. Chaps, coats, grub, tent, bedding, etc. were lost. I discussed tagging with Messrs. Riddle and Heycock. I am no [not] sure tagging is the best way out. 1. It would mean getting the cattle up from the desert onto the forest earlier. 2. It would mean considerable work for the Rangers. 3. The stockmen are opposed. If they would keep having a man to check at the Riddle gate to July 1 the money saved for tags would pay a man to Aug. 1. and by then most of the drift from the desert has ceased. We would then have to dispose of the surplus stock by 1. Temporary permit. 2. Making the permittees drive back to the desert. 3. Trespass, but we have the same condition with tagging.

A new cattle guard is needed at the Riddle Gate. I suggested we might build it with G-15 since the state won't construct it. Out of about 200 cattle checked on the Boulder div. only one trespass cow was found. The owner was on the range and was informed.

#### **Thur. June 16**

We rode from the Box to Green R.S. The Pine Creek C&H range is badly depleted near the Creek, but as you get away and up the slope it gradually improves, until it is in better condition. However, one can detect faint earmarks of improvement on both the Pine Creek and North Creek allotments.

The North Creek seems quite a bit better to me. Several bands of sheep have stayed off to lamb, and only about 200 cattle have come on the North Cr. div. so far, so the range is getting a break. There are about 200 holdovers on the North Cr. div. so far. Some of the permittees are disgusted with the sheep herd, unjustly it seems to me. However I suggested that a study be made of the possibility of routing the sheep to under utilized areas by cattle in an effort to get better distribution, and see if the stockmen approve, and if so, give it a years trial. Both the enclosures on North Creek, however, are much better than the outside, as to aspen, browse, grass, etc., but I believe they have merely improved faster than the outside.

Again but very few fish were caught. We found some salt right on the creek on an overgrazed spot. The stockman are doing their own salting. They seem to be a hard bunch to get along with, from what I hear, and have failed to live up to agreements made. I helped Heycock with his botany tonight.

#### **Fri. June 17**

We rode to Widtsoe via Horse Canyon and the cross cut trail. The Osborne-Twitchell allotment is in good condition-better than most of the south side. The Horse Creek C&H division (only about 80 head) is also in good condition.

There is some hillside range on this div. cattle cannot use much. It might as well be given to sheep. Spencer does use some of it going to water on Horse Creek. We killed three more porcupines, making 21 on the trip. Jorgenson killed three more before returning making 24 in all. We went of G. survey equipment, etc. and then drove to the Cottonwood R.S. We broke an axle on the G-Survey truck.

#### **Sat. June 18**

We went up to see some larkspur area as in the head of Cottonwood Creek and near Mt. Dutton, eradicated about 1915 where all the local Forest Officers say no plants remain. I found 41 plants on one area. All were in dense gooseberry brush, leading me to believe the stock have kept the larkspur down in the open in these areas. On the other areas I found scattered larkspur. There were many carcasses, and have been no losses since the grubbing was done, so it has been a very successful project. The remaining plants should be grubbed out this year.

On Mt. Dutton, at the head of Deer Cr. where grubbing was done last year we found about 4500 plants per acre. Many were growing in old grub holes. The Powell will need to spend as much money as it did last year, considering the old work to be gone over. This range is depleted but may do all right now. There is considerable erosion. I drove to Richfield. I visited Asst. Supervisor Taylor, Sup. Mattsson, and Ranger Cox, and arranged for trips the next two days.

#### **Sun. June 19**

I drove up to the Gooseberry R.S. from where Ranger Albertson and I drove and hiked to the larkspur eradication plots I established a year ago. We visited with Mr. Moran of the Silver Exp. Station in the afternoon and examined the public camp grounds. There were 15 or 20 cars of people in that vicinity and not much provision in the way of improvements to care for them. Fence, tables, fire places, toilets and piped water are needed. I returned to Richfield in the evening. Report on the larkspur experiment will appear as a separate memo.

**Mon. June 20**

Asst. Supervisor Taylor and I drove to Fishlake where we met Ranger Cox and drove up Seven Mile form where we hiked to the Lost Cr. horse pasture to examine the Larkspur eradication done last year. The work varied from total elimination in spots to as 80% come back. I would roughly estimate an average of 35% come back over the whole. The first work was the worst. It was probably 85% eliminated where the crew worked while I was there last year and the work done later in the season was equally good.

The high range will not be ready for grazing for a week yet. We examined the recreation improvements around Fishlake. In the morning we assisted Mr. Yeager of the Dept. of Interior locate some homestead claims.

**Tue. June 21**

I drove to Nephi  
Drove to Ogden  
At the office.

**Wed. June 22**

At the office

**Thur. June 23**

At the office. I got ready and drove to Montpelier. I discussed my trip with Supervisor Moore in the evening.

**Fri. June 24**

We drove through Slug Creek to Dry Valley where we looked over the range and range improvements. We then drove to the Gray R.S. via Trail R.S. and Tincup.

**Sat. June 25**

We drove to the Caribou Basin. The gears on the truck locked and it took us sometime to fix it. After an early dinner we rode over the cattle range and parts of one or two sheep allotments. We returned to Gray R.S. in the evening.

All of the Caribou I have seen this trip is in wonderful condition and the forage is especially good this year. The stock are in good condition. We examined the larkspur areas grubbed in 1918-19. The plants are as dense as ever. Counts showed 3200 to 9600 per acre. We could not see that the larkspur was a bit thicker on the ungrubbed plots. There have been a few losses already this year but only 2 lambs. There are many people in the Basin placering. The [They] do not find much gold, but do get a little to help out while unemployed.

**Sun. June 26**

We drove to Snake River R.S. via Tincup, Freedom, and the west side of Snake River where a new F.S. road is under construction. At Irwin I met Ranger Richwine of the Targhee and went with him up Pine Creek about ten miles to examine a larkspur project grubbed two years ago. We found between 3 and 4 thousand plants per acre. The were mostly large and I believe are now thick enough again to cause losses. Richwine believes they were thicker before grubbing and there have been no losses since.

**Monday June 27**

Supervisor Moore, Ranger Gray and I rode through the Horse Creek, South Fork of Fall Creek country to Fall Creek Basin, and back to the Snake River R.S. via Prech and Canyon. The larkspur on the Miller allotment is to scattered to justify control. The cost would be high, control would be difficult, and only one or two losses a year occur from 500 cattle under permit. There is also a way to trade the range with a sheep allotment without larkspur, so control would be downright foolish.

The salting system needs almost complete revision. Most of the salt grounds are in natural passes, rather than out where underutilized forage is found. The cattle were well scattered. All of the range covered has wonderful feed. The pasture at Fall Creek Basin R.S. is 2 or 3 times too large.



**Tue. June 28**

I drove to Ogden. At the office.

**[The following are Standing's notes on a talk that he attended.]**

Mr. Knipe's talk:

Get from forest fullest return in human happiness & usefulness.

Hardly a town that does not or will not be affected in its welfare by what we do on the forest. Some town have or are dying out.

Place of Recreation in N.F. Recreational plans are a resource. In Wis. Tourist bring over 100 million a year and reach next to dairying in importance. This is true of other places. Believes R-4 has some attractions fully comparable to the Pacific States. Believe could bring 5 or 10 million more into Region by getting more coast tourist to stop.

Must take recreation into account, not as sentimental or idealism, but as a matter of dollars & cents. Recreation will soon be biggest job, and we must handle it or our competition (P.S.) Will. Some want to give jurisdiction of 200 ft. road strip to B.P.R. would greatly hinder us.

Realize what requirements of use are and meet then fully as possible. Old cow town, mining town, now rent them, many towns now rent the economic line in following station tourist cabins, etc. and are growing under some.

Don't go all recreation, but look at each situation as it is and do our best. Park Service gets experienced permittee, while we get more ex-cowmen, etc. Does not keep out of places users want. He takes our suggestions as Bureaucratic, while [?] but they permittees could do. Many such have give backruff. We should be more particular in the beginning.

Is hard to get money, although Congress probably more fully appreciates needs than some other thing. Sanitation & fire protection increased by last Budget 67,000 to 90,000. We are not selling as much timber as formerly [formerly].

We can do a number of things without money. Is most popular thing we can do. More concern about fire and campgrounds then timber, etc. Believes Congress will increasingly recognize recreation developments. Believes we are on trail right now on handling recreational resources.

We need most:

1. Study summer home community sites, plan use and develop lightly often do not plan properly and get poor people in who develop and equity.
2. Plan the occupancy
3. Give more supervision. Have unsightly buildings, unkempt grounds, etc.
4. Campaign of education to get users to see results of our standards.
5. Isn't all a matter of new improvements, but present areas have deteriorated.

Believe we should develop [develop] men within service. Our work is about on par with other Regions. It cost 4 to 10 times more per acre to administrate National Park then N.F.

**Sunday, June 10 [July 10, 1932]**

Mr. Woods and I drove to Kemmerer in a Gov't. car. We had supper with Asst. Sup. & Mrs. Van Meter.

**Mon. June 11 [July 10, 1932]**

Van Meter and I drove to Afton. We packed up and left with Ranger Harrison, across Grave Yard, Dry Creek, Spring Creek and Cottonwood Creek, camping at 7 P.M. in the North Fork of Cottonwood. We crossed the Dry Creek cattle allotment, and part of the Olsen and Stoffer Estate sheep allotments.

The Dry Creek C&H allotment now has an authorization but has about 73 cattle and 10 horses. The cows are driven back and forth to the farms off the forest to be milked. The cattle are put north of Dry Creek one year and south the next. Apparently the range has recovered considerably since Mr. Woods made his inspection, especially on the hillsides and ridges. The canyon bottoms are probably much better, but can still improve. They are the key places as the cows do most of their grazing there.

The Dry Creek and Smoot-Fairview allotments now supply the demand locally. If and when the demand increases a few more could be grazed especially Dry stuff and heifers that might graze more out of the canyon bottoms. A fence might then be needed (1/4 mile) to keep stuff in Spring Creek from drifting into Dry Creek. An enclosure in Dry Creek established in 1926 is no better than the outside.

The Stoffer allot. In Spring Creek is in good condition. In the first north fork of Cottonwood Creek, however, there is considerable depletion and erosion. Two bands must pass that way but the use should be as light as possible. The range on the east side of the north fork of Cottonwood is in quite good condition.

I examined Ranger Harrison's plans. He has deferred and Rotation plans written and in application for all his sheep allotments. He has the written portion for all but a few allotments according to the handbook outline. To a form he gives the herders should be added "Average wk. Of lambs" So he can get all information needed for form 29-D4. We had a good rain at night.

#### **Tue. July 12**

We rode up the Cottonwood trail to the Grey River-Salt River divide. We then followed the drive way south to Poker Hollow crossing the heads of Corral Creek, Spring Creek and Smith Creek and Poker Hollow. We then dropped into the Salt River drainage and camped for the night.

There is considerable depletion and erosion scattered all along the sheep trail, but it is especially bad at the head of Smith Creek. The driveway, however, seems in the best location. Ways may be found to reduce the trailing some, but I am afraid that half the sheep would now keep the driveway in bad shape.

The range in Cottonwood drainage along the trail is depleted at the head. The density is lighter than it should be, most of the highly palatable plants are gone, there are gullies and sheet erosion is evident, by hummocks [hummocks] protected by clumps of brush. This range is probably used both too heavy and too early. We decided that Anise root, Senecio Serra, horsemint and tall larkspur are the key species, with bluebell, ligusticum, heracleum grass and red elder worthy of consideration.

The bridge on the north fork of Cottonwood should be made passable or/and a ford should be made. We had difficulty in crossing. Water bars are badly needed on the trail. There are none and the trail is eroding. The sheep on the driveway were following it quite well. One Cokerville-Sands and livestock herd lambled 110%. The best in around, apparently.

#### **Wed. July 13**

We rode today down Salt River to near the boundary, thence up a branch of the fourth Fork of Fish Creek to the trail, which we followed north to the head of Willow Creek where we camped. There is some gully and sheet erosion on the higher portions of the Etcheverry allotment, but it is not bad. Some of the erosion on all the high range comes from bare rock outcrops. The Etcheverry range along Salt Creek is in good condition. There are a number of signs of improvement, even on old bed grounds. Browse looks good, twigs left from last year, aspen reproductions good, a few gullies improving, forage vigorous, and the best species mixed with first weed stage weeds.

We put in a specie plot, the first Harrison has established. At one time eleven fur farms were established under special use up Salt River. Some net were fences were constructed and plants of Beaver made. Due to the fall in the market all but five have quite. There is considerable poaching.

We have seen no deer and very few signs. Harrison says about fifty winter on the addition. The range we saw on the addition has greatly improved. Old salt grounds mentioned by Mr. Woods are still depleted but are filling in with good species from the sides and the range is good around.

There is an authorization for about 250 milk cows on the Smoot-Fairview allotment (1 miles strip within the boundary). The authorization is not filled, however. The cows are driven home and milked each night. The range is in good condition. All the dry stock run in Spring Creek across Sprague, Willow and Fish Creek later in the season. Harrison thinks there is about 50% utilization. This range is now revegetated quite well and probably could be grazed season long to relieve Spring Creek some.

There is some trouble of caribou cattle drifting onto the Wyoming. About 150 head drift on, a drift fence across Spring Creek for a half mile would stop most. Some of the Wyoming cattle drift to the Caribou and there is some trouble with fall roundup.

#### **Thur. July 14**

We rode today across the Leslie Covy range going to and down White Creek, up Salt Creek to the mouth of Water Hollow, and thence up the trail to the Smith Fork R.S. The range we saw on the addition looks good, showing signs of improvement.

We passed a place at the mouth of White Creek where two parties got out timber last winter. A very dirty camp was left and Aspen stumps were cut 3 to 5 feet high. A lodgpole sale to the same parties looked good. The state road com. camp is too near the highway and there is a dirty camp.

The county com. allow trailing over the highway. The State Com. are opposed to the trailers but leave it to the county com. St. is OK in the winter, but the few summer herds mess up the camp grounds. The trailing should be stopped in the summer:

- a. By consent of county com.
- b. By trespass if the stock get off the 60 foot right of way

The Salt River camp ground was clean, but needs a toilet. A toilet is needed at the Smith Creek R.S. Trail signs are not up to standard. One inch letters are used on a road and objects are not mentioned. More object signs are also needed.

The telephone line needs a little building up:

1. Pole on guy wire
2. Leaning poles stubbed
3. Line too tight
4. Few instalation [installation] on wrong side., etc.

The boundary signs sent out by Ogden are no good. The paint all was off and the plywood warps in a year of two. The county corral was built with aspen posts which will soon need replacing. The present new pasture has not water in it. We saw eight badgers near the counting corral. Relief is badly needed on the stock driveway; a. holding ground b. facilities for feeding hay.

#### **Fri. July 15**

Ranger Graham, Van Meter and I rode from Smith Cr. to Kelly R.S. We went up Porcupine Ridge to an enclosure, and up to Lake Alice on the way. Ranger Graham has some good rotation plans going, but other allotments seem to lack written or applied plans.

The country we saw seems to be improving some. We went over Harrison's plans last night. He has a good start but the plans need improving in a number of respects.

- a. More history

- b. Better analysis
- c. Leave out irrelevant [irrelevant] material, etc. (recreation, game, Caribou cattle, etc.)

There are intelligent herders here and they are interested in their plans. Water bars are needed on the Kelly R.S. trail. Ranger McDonald's volume rating are N.G. There is a dearth of game in this country. About 50 deer winter on the addition.

The Wyoming has been seeking and accepting cooperation from the permittees on range improvements, which should be discontinued. Ranger Graham put in an enclosure on porcupine ridge last year. It is in a good place but has a poor fence. Enclosure reports are not being kept. The utilization we saw today is about O.K.

#### **Sat. July 16**

We rode over some of the range south of Kelly R.S. We charted a quadrat in and out of an enclosure in Stove Hollow. Sup. Favre was with us, as he came to the station to join us last night. The enclosure was poorly constructed. No top rail, and poor posts. Both quadrats showed improvement. All of the range we saw looked quite good. Not as good as some further north, but better topography and all accessible.

We covered part of Quealy's allot. And the edge or part of Gradner's, Tolman's and Nelson's. We visited the Bucket and Willow Springs proposed water development projects, which are meritorious. We saw where a hail storm had hit a strip about a half mile wide and three long. Everything had been beat to the ground, leaves and bark were knocked off the weeds and browse, grasses were flattened to the ground, and needles, leaves, bark were knocked off the trees. We saw three rabbits apparently killed by the hail.

I went over Ranger Graham's R.M. plans in the evening. He has eight completed, two partly completed and eight yet to do. He is doing the field work on these this summer and plans to complete them next winter. Dalley didn't leave much in the way of plans. The plans are O.K. except in minor details which I discussed with him.

#### **Sun. July 17**

We rode across country from Kelly to the east side of the Commissary Ridge, on the Pomerory allotment, where we camped. We saw part of the Gardner, Tolman, Quealy, and Pomerory allotments. Most of the country we saw is in pretty good condition, but there are a few sore spots, including eroded areas and old bed grounds. There is some erosion in Little Indian Creek, part of which is old, due to an old sheep trail and poor soil, and part of which is new.

Much of this country seems to be in a State of change as there are the best weeds and grasses mixed with first weed stage plants. It is not certain whether the range is getting better or worse, but I believe most is improving a little. We put in a species plot on Bold Knoll. The trail maintenance crew put in a new piece poorly, too many switch backs, too steep, and poor location.

#### **Mon. July 18**

Counted Pomerory's sheep. Today we rode across country to the Fontenell [Fontanelle] R.S. passing through the Pomerory and Green River Sheep allotments and the Herschler Cattle allotment. We repaired the pasture fence in the evening.

Most of the range seen is in good condition. The cattle range has quite a number of overgrazed spots. Private land on the allotment owned by Mr. Herschler is in a depleted condition. He salts on it and cattle hang there a great deal especially while the cattle are on the low unit. We found a posted salt ground on a Wysteria [wisteria] flat. It is a natural congregating place so we did away with the place as a salt ground. It might be better to give Herschler about 20 head for the 320 acres of overgrazed range he uses in order that salting can be discontinued, etc. We discussed a two and half (2 mile map distance) drift fence to cut the allot in two and allow for deferred grazing. The herder thought [thought] it to be a good suggestion. We found a sheep-herders trail up first canyon on the west side of Fontanelle below Roaring Creek. The trail is pretty well laid out and is in a good place so should be maintained as a way.

There are, according to the herder, about 25 head of cattle belonging to J. Chrisman in trespass on the Herschler allotment. It would be hard to get them out now. Last year over a hundred were found in trespass here and some on the Big Piney and he settled on about actual damages

We saw a few elk and deer signs today. Chrisman did make an effort to keep them off until the season opened and then quit riding on the outside. The cattle were being held down well and yet most of the low range looked pretty good.

### **Tue. July 19**

The Fontanelle Station should either be repaired or torn down and a new one built. It needs paint, board facings in front and at the corners, chinking, new panels, and new dormer. It was very dirty inside and full of rats and mice. People break in in the winter. It has a cement foundation and was shingled in 1929. It stands out in the open. The fence has 2 poles and 2 small wires. Cattle go through and had pushed it over in a place or two. It needs one more pole. Favre plans to have another put on.

We rode across the Herschler and Fox cattle allotment, down Indian Creek to LaBarge, down to the mouth of Fall Creek, and up Fall Creek about 2 miles to camp. I have never seen a more beautiful stream than Fall Creek with its Falls and Flowers.

The Fox allotment is in good condition. The herder and Gov't. trapper are staying in a very dilapidated and dirty cabin. There were too bands of Fox's horses in trespass. One had 24 and the other 10 or 15. The rider drove one band off and will probably take the other off soon. The Rider, Virgil Graham (Fred's son) says he has from 25 to 50 head of Chrisman's cattle in all the time. We checked 76 cattle on the Fox allot. out of which 6 were Chrisman's, one other was a nonpermittee, 12 were from LaBarge, and the rest Fox's. Chrisman does not have all the 50 he has had a permit for on LaBarge as the herder turned them back because Chrisman has not paid his assoc. fees and his permit, was held up.

Graham's salting is good on the Fox allot. except he has maintained a salt ground Dalley established in a natural pass and near the boundary. We abolished it. He still has some grounds to post. Fox has only 2 bulls with his 200 cattle over half of which are breeding cows. It may be the Fox and LaBarge units should be combined as they are contiguous. Fox has 600 on LaBarge, and it takes much effort to avoid mixing. The boundary runs through such a place that trespass is hard to prevent, as many stock graze outside and there is nothing to keep them off the forest. It may be a cross fence is advisable on the Fox allot. so D&R grazing can be practiced. It would require about 1 1/4 of fence to do this. It would take about 4 miles of fence to effectively fence the boundary in this locality. More object and direction signs are needed in this locality. The boundary is all located but not posted to standard. We found an old post with one old sign at a corner.

The salt had been placed near and on the west side of LaBarge Cr. Ranger Cazier met us tonight and said they so salted to keep the cattle from going too high. The Wyoming has but few enclosures and needs more.

### **Wed. July 20**

Today we rode to the head of Fall Creek, then across the Dry Piney country to the head of Indian Creek and across Snyder Basin to the Ranger Station. Fall Creek is in good condition, but all of the Dry Piney country is badly depleted except on the open grass ridges near the fence, which are in fair condition. The whole area is deferred. No salting is done and cattle drift over it in the Fall. This country was thot [thought] to be out of the Forest until Supervisor Favre and Ranger Cozier surveyed it about four years ago and found that about eighteen sections more were in the Forest. We saw one band of horses and a few cattle were scattered all through. The rider cleans the area out occasionally. We found a herd of sheep off its allotment and on this area also.

I saw the place where the 22 cattle were poisoned with arsenic from treat dust used on the fence. We saw a flock of over 50 sage hens. Snyder Basin is somewhat depleted. Chrisman has not bothered in this locality the past two years. One sees quite a number of dry cows due in part at least to a scarcity of bulls.

**Thur. July 21**

We rode across the Indian Trail from Snyder Basin to North Piney, then up North Piney to within a mile of the head. The trail needs a few bridges over bad mud holes. Probably the trail crew will make this their summer. We saw an important cross roads without a sign where Lake Fork branches off.

Another sign said Sheep Cr. 12 mi → but failed to state that was north Fork of North Piney. Ranger Cozier accomplished a great deal with \$16 spent on 4 miles of way from the mouth of Lake Fork up main North Piney to the head of the box. A few high stumps were left on which a horse trips.

Ranger Cozier believes we get the lions share of the Big Piney on and off cattle. Both he and Favre favor a 15 mile boundary fence and driveway with this permit and make probable a July + opening date. The Wyoming is doing wonders with D&R grazing of cattle. We find a few cattle on the deferred area but a pretty good seeding is obtained, which is quite an accomplishment with so many cattle.

Ranger Cozier took notes on two P.D. plots. He had included such unimportant species as pussy toe and silverie along with good grasses. We told him to leave them out. A sawmill we passed has quite a dirty year. We put in a species plot in the evening.

**Fri. July 22**

We rod from Middle Piney to Afton via Gray's River, Corral Cr. and Swift Cr. Ranger Cozier told me all he knows about the poisoning on the poison meadows. It sounds very much like Ledum-I asked him to send me samples of any strange shrubs growing there for identification. Many sheep have been lost there and some cattle made sick. The trail down Box Canyon has much rock in it but it is in a very difficult place to maintain a trail. All of the range we saw, not counting the sheep track, is in pretty good condition except the bottom of Grey's River, which is a little depleted. An old corral there, much used in the past, is a little better than the outside range now as it has not been for many years now. Swift Creek is a very beautiful canyon and has some wonderful feed.

**Sat. July 23**

We drove to Bedford and picked up Ranger Towney and then drove up Gray's River, after which I took Favre and Van Meter to Cokeville where their truck was, and then drove to Montpelier.

Grover Canyon and Gray's River look quite good. They are better then in the past, but can still improve. A very good D&R plan is being worked on Gray's River with cattle. By use of bridges over the river and a trail up the west side they are grazed on one side first while the other is deferred.

**Sun. July 24**

Today I rode to the Elk Valley R.S. and in the afternoon rode over some of the range to the west on the Joe Neilson and Nebeker Sheep allot. and \_\_\_[?] C&H allot. The range is in wonderful condition. Parts show distinct improvement over a former denuded condition. I saw a number of deer and elk. They have eaten quite a bit of forage in places. Salting seems to be good.

In round Valley George Earley told me he was given a permit a year ago for 10 head by mistake. He had not applied and didn't have the cattle so didn't use the permit. He was sent a threatening letter by the Logan office so paid the ten dollars asked. Now he would like a refund. Ranger Price told me he spoke to Arentson about it who said "Rich will have to fix it up." Price asked Rich about it and he said "To Hell with him, he shouldn't have paid it." That was late in April.

There is a fine new station at Elk Valley. It is quite messy in and around now. Ranger Price and Guard Redmond came in the evening.

**Mon. July 25**

Supervisors Arentson came and he, Price and I rode over the Bug Lake-Monte Trail to Curtis Cr. where we camped. After a late dinner we walked over the range and charted a species plot. Part of the range is in poor shape and part is fair. Overgrazing and poor soil have both contributed. There has been considerable sheet erosion, however there are signs that slow improvement has taken place the past then years.

There is no sign on the boundary post on the Elk Valley road. The Cache has much boundary surveying and posting yet to do. I talked to Arentson about R.M. plans. Little has been done on the written part. He says they will get at it. There is no written salt plan for Price's district but the grounds are shown on a map. All are not posted. Carl says he intends to do away with the Randolph on and off permit in 1934 and make it on only. He makes not transfer cuts under the band limit of 1300.

**Tue. July 26**

We rode on the east side of the forest in the morning and then packed up and rode to the Blake R.S. A camp pasture is badly needed on the Randolph division. Feed is short and a pasture is needed while the Ranger works on his division and is enroute to Monte Cristo, which is a long ride from Elk Valley.

Drainage is needed on the Cache trails, and more object and directional signs are needed. Signs are lacking at trail junctions and no drainage is found. Some gullies have originated on the trains and roads.

We found a corner a mile off the forest which was clearly marked with four marks on the east and three on the east. We located it by intersecting from blazed trees and wrote a memo giving description and location which we all signed in case stockmen disagreed about the six or seven sections added to the forest by a correction in the survey destroy the corner.

A way along the east side, and a few ways down to it, are needed for administration. The Cache has built no enclosures and has done little or no studies work the past three years. Mr. Arentsen is not particularly opposed to enclosures, nor is he very enthused about them, so nothing has been done.

We found a sheepman who did not know his boundary very well and was mixed on the location of the compartments and order of feeding. Price and Arentson set him right. The trail has a number of trees in it. The Randolph division is a poor piece of range. It was once a heavy specie stand and was burned many years ago. The soil is poor and dry and stocking has been heavy so it is still in bad condition. There has been quite a bit of erosion, both gully and sheet. The stock have considerably less than what is considered proper forage acreage per stock month. However the sheep are not on the full time, and I believe the range has improved in places a little. However it has a long way to go. We did not see a great many cattle on the forest. The spring in Running Swale should be developed. Mr. Arentson believes they have funds for it.

The outside range is in bad condition, with considerable depletion and erosion. The corner of Monte Cristo we saw ranks with the best sheep range I have seen. The pasture fence at Blake, a block and pole, has settled considerably and is now so low the horses sometimes jump it.

**Wed. July 27**

We rode the Byrum, Collard, Desert Livestock, Bountiful, M. Jensen and Old Fred Sorenson (now Byrum Soris) allotments today. We saw about 200 cattle during the day. There were several bunches of from 30 to 50 on overgrazed places in the open fighting flies. The salting is very poor. It is almost all on the open, overgrazed places, some near water and roads, rather than out where the feed is. Some is on designated salt grounds and some not. We discussed suitable places for salt with Ranger Price and he will no doubt revise the plan. We should demand of the Woodruff Assn. that they do better salting & distributing, which will no doubt mean a permanent rider. They have 200 permitted from June 15 to 30, then 800 July & aug, and 200 in Sept. We saw a band of horses in trespass and one cow with a LX brand. Some places the range is wonderful and some places it is terrible with tar weed and erosion predominating. However, in many of these bad places there are clumps of grass and a few good weeds scattered about and a good stand is creeping in around the edges.

Mr. Arentson says the range has improved in the 10 years since he first saw it. There were formerly 20,000 sheep compared to 11,000 now. We found twelve fires on the Collard Allot. seven of which were still burning. We found the herder who admitted he set them to burn coyote out of dens and to keep the sheep from getting their feed tangled. We put one of the fires out and sent him to bury the balance and told him he would have to go before a judge when Collard could arrange to replace him with the sheep. He said he asked Collard about burns and Collard told him not to. He also has permeated salt logs with considerable salt scattered about and lets the sheep in to water every 2 or 3 days. The sheep, however, have been used to watering in the spring range. Collard has only one watering place for his sheep but it cost five or six hundred dollars to pipe the water a necessary half a mile or more to a more central and level place.

More study plots are needed to see what is actually happening to the range. Plans were not gotten out to the herders very early this spring but Price just come on the job and all were busy on the bug job. A more readable map is needed, especially of the Randolph division.

There is considerable Red Elder and Nigger Head feed that is not palatable till fall. The plan should probably be adjusted to let the sheep go back over the early units in the Fall to get this forage. Several springs need developing. The water development in Skunk Creek is a poor piece of work. It is called Bull Whacker.

**Thur. July 28**

We rode over the north and east portions of Monte today. We had an opportunity to meet the Woodruff Assoc. delegation but missed them. Today as yesterday we saw both good and bad range. The bad range mostly shows signs of improvement.

Mr. Jorgensen of Huntsville who worked at his father's sawmill at Bull Whacker Spring over 20 years ago and has herded sheep here since told us that up to that time there were many times the sheep there are now and the mountain was a dust bed. The N.E. portion is pretty much all good, even the canyon bottoms. We saw more springs that should be developed including one in a south fork of Dipcat.

We visited the trough spring water development which is a good piece of work. I believe the sheep should be kept out of Begs Spring Hollow, which is badly overgrazed, and possibly can keep them off some of the other badly depleted places.

The Cache has been seeking cooperation on range improvements which should be discontinued. The horses keep jumping the Blake R.S. fence. It has settled considerably and needs another log. The Cache will improve the fence and toilet out of improvement funds it has.

The cattle are rather poorly distributed, there being too many on some allotments and hardly any on the west side where the best grass is to be found. We saw the rider today but apparently he does not do much. We saw more poor salting during the day.

I rode from Blake to Elk Valley R.S. then went by truck to the Blake R.S. to deliver some grain and gas and to get my bed after which I drove to Ogden.

**Sat. July 30**

Miscel. work at the office.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-15 (June 9, 1932 – July 30, 1932)]**



[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-16 (August 15, 1932 – September 26, 1932)]

Official Diary  
of  
A.R. Standing  
Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
(Please Return)

**Mon. Aug. 15**

8-5 I drove from Ogden to Moab.

5-6 Discussed various matters with Supervisor Folster, Ranger Wagstaff and Clerk Southwick at the office.

8-10 Folster and I drove to Monticello [Monticello, Utah] and stayed at the Baker R.S.

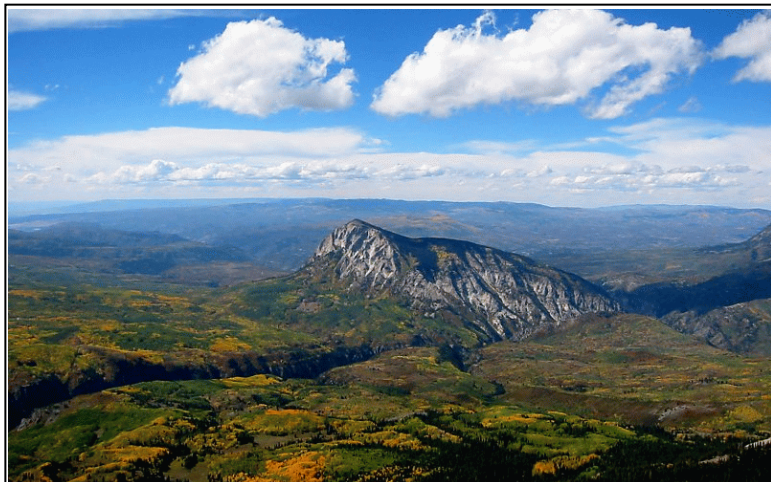
**Tue. Aug. 16**

8-6 Sup. Folster, Ranger Christensen and I rode up North Creek, down Spring Creek, across to Indian Creek, up past the Robertsen pasture, and camped at night at the Indian Cr. pasture. We had a good rain in the evening.

The Montecello [Monticello] range is in good condition. We inspected the Buckboard Flat recreation ground. There is a good fence around it built mostly by contributed labor from Montecello [Monticello] citizens. There was a little debris around, there have been too many scattered camp fires, grass has been dug away to level the ground for beds, but in general the grounds looked good. There is a garbage pit and toilet.

We were in badly depleted and eroded range all day. The heads of North, Indian and Spring Creeks have very bad gullies and the canyon bottoms are washed out and are still carving off. Much of Spring Creek is humics notched and gullied. Low down the Oak brush is badly hedged. Robertson pasture is badly overgrazed and is eroded.

We found salt inside the corral on a badly overgrazed flat near water or the head of Spring Creek. The local officers say they tell Scrup not to salt in such places and he agrees not to, but keeps right on doing it.



Dark Canyon and Marcellina Mountain from the top of Mount Owen near the Grand Canyon.

The forage is quite good in and around the Indian Creek pasture.

**Wed. Aug. 17**

7:30 -11:30 12:30 5:30

We rode to the head of Johnson Creek, then around through the heads of Dry Wash, Allen Canyon, and Mule Creek. Then we rode down west of Varga Creek to the Wildermens to the water development in Cottonwood, then north of the reef of rocks to Cottonwood Creek and camped at the Mormon pasture.

Ranger Christiansen has charted no species plots. More object and directional signs are needed. A water development project at Blue Spring on the Bayless sheep range is poorly constructed. Not enough funds were estimated \$30 will be needed to fix it up. A water development in Mule Creek and in the Wildermens are very good.

The heads of Johnson, Dry Wash and Allen Canyon, and the heads of all the canyons north of the reef of rocks are very badly eroded, and are still eroding. The range lower down is not so bad.

We saw a number of salt grounds in natural passes on overgrazed range that should be change. More posting of salt grounds is needed. The officers say they have a hard time to get Scorup to salt except in certain places. Yesterday we discussed fencing along the divide between Spring and Indian Creeks so deferred grazing can be practiced. The cattle could be turned up one creek first one year and the other the next. Scorup certainly gets a good calf crop. Most cows seen have calves are heavy.

**Thur. Aug. 18**

7:30-12:30 2-5

This morning we rode down to Maverick point and back, and this afternoon we rode to Gooseberry R.S. This range looks better toward Maverick point and down on the point it is good, for the type of country, due to a lack of water, there are three reservoirs out there which have held water before but are dry now. There have been several losses from low larkspur.

We discussed a cross fence that would defer the high range but it cannot be done unless sufficient water can be developed on the lower zone, either by reservoirs or by trails into the deep canyons. The distribution of the cattle is very good as a whole.

The Mormon pasture is quite a contrast with the outside. The feed is much better and the wash has more gentle slopes on the side with much more vegetation. Scorup has a special use pasture below his private one to protect the wash so it will not cave off back into his own pasture. In this he seems to admit he does believe overgrazing causes erosion, but isn't concerned about it unless it affects his own interests. We saw more bad overgrazing and erosion in the Little Mountain area. The special use pasture is better than the outside. One enclosure in the Little Mtn. area has much better oak than the outside, but another enclosure is not better than the outside. Both were constructed in 1919. We saw more salt in a corral. Timber (W.Y.P.) reproduction is very good. The Gooseberry pasture has a fine cover. Quite a marked contrast to the outside.

**Fri. Aug. 19**

7-1 2-5

We rode out to Deer Spring and long point and back in the morning, and out to Poso Canyon and vicinity in the afternoon. Big Flat shows depletion of forage, but erosion is not quite as bad there as in some places we have seen. The browse shows heavy use. Folster believes the country has improved a little. Salt has been placed in a corral on the flat. I also questioned a salt ground along a trail and drift-way north of there. An enclosure on the flat shows a little improvement and a special use pasture of Scorup's shows much improvement. Full use is not being made of Horse Mountain. Scorup refuses to salt up there and out on one of the points of long point overlooking poison canyon.

The Redd sheep range is a little better than the Scorup range, although it is somewhat depleted and is fully utilized. They salt on the water.

**Sat. Aug. 20**

7:30-6:30 Folster, Hunt and I rode down into Dark Canyon, up Reservoir Canyon to Dry Mesa, and then to Kigalia R.S. via Twin Springs.

It appears that Dark Canyon is improving. The cattle have been reduced in the past, and late years there has been much less use due to Reservoirs making it possible to use the dry mesa. The gullying near the pasture is heavy. Grass, willows, rose, etc. are reclaiming the bottom and the banks which are assuming the angle of repose. Caving is still going on in the main canyon but probably it is retarding and the stand of forage in the bottom is improving. There are seven or eight Reservoirs all holding water on the dry mesa. On two at least the bank has settled lower than the outlet. One has run over and almost washed out. I advised immediate repair work and that the Regional office would allot funds to cover. The range on the dry mesa is not very good. It is somewhat depleted but not bad.

Cattle were well scattered, in part the distribution has been very good on all the cattle range we have seen on the trip thus far.

We saw more salt grounds in natural passes. The Scorup range south of Twin Lakes is poor to begin with and is in very bad condition. Enclosures put in 1919 show more grass, weeds, and aspen reproduction, and browse in better condition, but do not show a very good cover at that. The Bear's ears and Milk-Ranch-Babylon range are also depleted and overgrazed. There are a great many ponderosa pines that have been hit by lightning.

**Sat. Aug. 21**

Today we drove down to the Natural Bridges in Hunt's car. We passed part of the Babylon and Bear's ears country on the way. It is in similar condition to other range seen thus far; somewhat depleted, browse pretty heavily used and some erosion. It is, however not the worst range seen and may be at least holding its own well. An enclosure near the Bear's ears is quite a bit better than the outside.

**Mon. Aug. 22**

7:30-11:30 1-5:30

We rode from Kigalia to Gooseberry, and from there to the Bayless ranch where we stayed for the night. The range is in fair shape along the top from Kigalia to Gooseberry and is in quite good shape down the sides. A salt ground near the head of Kigalia is on badly eroded range and should be changed or discontinued.

From Gooseberry to the Bayless ranch the range is somewhat depleted and eroded but not extremely bad. Charley Red has had a holdover for 1500 head for a number of years. His permit should be reduced by this number at least if the range is not to be abused. There are large washes in Cottonwood, Chippean and other of the drainages.

**Tue. Aug. 23**

8-12 & 1-5 We rode across dry wash, Johnson, Recapture Creek. And the Monticello range to the Baker R.S. All except the Monticello range, which is in good condition, is similar to other range seen, somewhat depleted and eroded. We have seen only one deer on the trip and not many tracks. A water development in the Monticello range is not a very good job. A permittee was allowed to do it. We made several repairs.

7-9 We drove to the La Sal R.S. stopping to inspect the forage in Dry Valley and to talk to Charley Redd about grazing matters on the way. Dry Valley is in good condition. It has a very high carrying capacity. It is public domain. The forage in it is growing well now.

**Wed. Aug. 24.**

8-5 Folster, Wagstaff and I rode up over the La Sal division range. We went up to La Sal pass and back via Beaver Cr. etc. This range is in pretty good condition and looks good this year. It is somewhat depleted in spots, especially at the head of La Sal pass where the forage is depleted and there is quite a bit of erosion. We found one authorized and two unauthorized salt grounds in overgrazed places we decided should be moved or abandoned. This range is as fully stocked as it should be and probably should be grazed less if an opportunity for a reduction occurs. We decided less use by sheep should be given La Sal pass. The state land adjacent to the forest used for years by Charley Redd is in better condition than the forest. There is more grass, and more and better browse and Aspen reproduction. There are quite a number of beaver active in the streams.



Canada Thistle (*Cirsium arvense*)

The lawn at the La Sal R.S. has a bad infestation of Canada Thistle. It should be treated at once with aticide as the thistle are spreading fast.

**Thur. Aug. 25**

8-2 Wagstaff and I rode over the east portion of the La Sal unit. All the range we saw is in pretty good shape, considering the type. The cattle are in good condition. There have been over a hundred hold-overs of cattle on this range the past two or three years.

3-7 We drove to the Mesa R.S. I think some cleaning up should be done inside and around the station.

**Fri. Aug. 26**

8-11 It rained so I worked on the Nevada game report for the Copeland resolution.

11- Wagstaff and I made a circle up over the range as far as the Warner R.S. This is a good piece of range and is in good condition. I think it shows signs of improvement. The enclosures which have been in for over then years are but little, if any, better than the outside. Wagstaff has all his R.M. [Range Management] plans up to date except one.

4-7 We drove to Moab. There was a very heavy rain, making the road dangerous.

7-9:30 I talked to Supervisor Folster awhile then drove to Green River.

**Sat. Aug. 27**

7:30-4:30 I had the car repaired then drove to Ogden.

**Mon. Sept. 5**

8-10 Miscel. work at the office

10-4 Got ready and Mr. Hill and I drove to Kemmerer.

4-8 We talked to Supervisor Favre and then drove to Afton.

**Tue. Sept. 6**

7:30-6:30 Hill, Favre, Van Meter, Harrison and I rode over the Spring Creek range and then over the north end of the Fish Creek range. We found about 15 sheep in trespass. The range is in good condition even along the creek, except that in a few places the range has been hit a little hard and the willows have been injured somewhat. Much of the range is not fully utilized, especially on the deferred area, where considerable good forage has dried up.

**Wed. Sept. 7**

7:30-6:30 Today we rode over the Fish Creek part of the cattle range and over the Leslie Covey sheep allotment. The Fish Cr. country is improving but still has a long way to go. The Covey allotment is in good condition. All the country seen is way under utilized this year. Much seed has ripened and much forage has dried. This is due to the deferring and light use on the cow range, and to much non-use on the Covey Allot.

**Thur. Sept. 8**

8-12 1-5 7-10

We spent the day in Harrison's office grading the allotments. We also discussed the Afton Livestock Co. non-use of range case.

**Fri. Sept. 9**

8-12 1-3

We again worked on the plan analysis.

3-6 We rode up Swift Creek to the Powder Spring.

**Sept. 10 and 11.**

We traveled to the Lemhi where we made plans for the work there each day.

**Mon. Sept. 12**

After having the car repaired, Ranger Jack Cusick, Hill and I drove up Cherry Creek. They hiked over the range to Bear Creek where I met them. The results of the trip on the Lemhi will be made a detailed memo. by Mr. Hill. Supervisor Renner and Guard Jacobs joined us in the evening.

**Tue. Sept. 13**

8-6 We drove up Iron Bog Creek and hiked over the Jack Brokil sheep allotment.

8-10 We worked on an analysis of the allotments.

**Wed. Sept. 14**

8-12 1-5

We continued to work on an analysis of the allotments examined. We finished in the afternoon and Messrs. Renner and Cusick left for Mackay.

**Thur. Sept.**

8-7 Returned to Ogden.

**Sept. 16 to 18 inc.** in Ogden at the office.

**Mon. Sept. 19**

Messrs. Winkler, Hill and I drove to the Gooseberry R.S. on the Fishlake where we met Supervisor Mattsson and Ranger Albertson.

**Tue. Sept. 20**

8-6 We rode over the Brown's Hole div. Range. Dr. Clawson accompanied us. Parts of the allotment, especially the upper portion, Sheep Creek, and the slope into Gooseberry have improved, and some of the ridges apparently always have been in fair shape, but most of the balance is still in bad condition, and though there are over 200 cattle on hold-overs this year the use has been too close.

**Wed. Sept. 21**

8-1 We rode over the Gates Lake sheep allotment. It is in excellent condition and is not over half utilized.

2-5 We drove down the road and then hiked over the brush trail to see some of the low range. It is mostly brush. The brush has been closely used along the trail and on the ridge tops but utilization seems satisfactory in the side hills. We discussed management in the evening.

**Thur. Sept. 22**

8-12 1-5 8-10

Worked on plan analysis.

**Fri. Sept. 23**

8-12 1-5

We worked on plan analysis

5-7 Mr. Hill and I drove to Richfield.

**Sat. Sept. 24**

7:30-5:30 Mr. Hill and I drove to Kanab where we had a discussion with Supervisor Mann. I had the car greased and oiled.

**Sun. Sept. 25**

7:30-12 1-6:30

With Supervisor Mann we drove to Jacob Lake where we met J.R.E. Julander. We then spent the day driving about the high range inspecting the plots and studies being made and looking at the range. I thought the range around the water on the sheep allotment looked as bad or even worse than last year, but the balance of the range seems a little lighter used. More lupine and other weeds are left, more aspen reproduction is left and the browse a little lighter used. More timber reproduction also got away. In the evening we went over Julander's notes, records, etc. The study seems to be progressing very well.

**Mon. Sept. 26**

8-8 Messrs. Hill, Mann, Julander and I rode down to Dry Park, Big Saddle, Sowats Point, Slide, and Buckhorn Ridge, thence to Jacob Lake and Big Saddle, where we left Julander and returned to Kanab. We saw about fifty deer during the day are in quite good condition. The range is the best it has been for years. The locust and Cliff Rose have made an excellent growth, Rose, Sage, Annuals, Juniper, etc. have also grown well. More Aspen has been left than heretofore. We saw five coyotes that had just killed a fawn. The doe was trying to fight them away. Julander is doing very well with his studies.

**Tue. Sept. 27**

7-8 9-12 1-7

Returned to Ogden-stopping at the Richfield Office enroute.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-16 (August 15, 1932 – September 26, 1932)]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-17 (October 5, 1932 – November 3, 1932)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
A.R. Standing  
Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
(Please Return)**

**Wed. Oct. 5**

8-11 At office doing miscel. work awaiting Mr. Wenkler [Winkler?] to finish his work so he could go to Elko with me.

11-7 We drove to Elko. In the evening we discussed the work with Supervisor McQueen. We noticed in the Valley N.W. of Wendover that about 40% of the black sage is dead. Many plants are totally dead and portions of others. However it is the best stand of black sage I have seen on the desert. There is some excellent grass range west of Oasis. Much of the rest seems depleted.

**Thur. Oct. 6**

8-12 We discussed the Study and general matter with McQueen. After dinner we started on our trip. Mr. Winkler returned to Ogden. We drove twelve miles N.E. of Elko and then 30 miles north toward North Fork. This is a good place for study. The railway right of way and fenced fields both along the highway and thirty miles north have an excellent stand of grass while the open range in similiar [similar] type is mostly sage. One can see good grass in small protected places. Willows overgrazed, large and shoestring gullies, and flood evidence also show great depletion. The range is better about 25 miles west of Wells but still much depleted. H. Moffet uses much of the range which was formerly the Clubene lease. Mr. Smith grazes east and north of him, and north of the 20 mile railroad strip anyone uses.

**Fri. Oct. 7**

7A.M.-4 P.M. and 8-10

We drove to Rogerson, then to Three Creeks, then to Bruneau via Crawfish and Clover. We stopped at the San Jacinto ranch owned by the Utah Construction, on the way. I saw a number of places to make studies, showing marked contrast between fenced fields and the outside. In the evening we had a long talk with Mr. & Mrs. Webb and their son in law Ralph Wilson and learned much which is recorded elsewhere. Webbs are old timers and Wilson is county Assessor. Mrs. Webb is a daughter of a Mr. Hyde, old time cattle baron.

The public domain is overgrazed more than we have realized. It shows much sheet erosion. Rabbits are very thick around Bruneau Valley and no doubt take much forage.

**Sat. Oct. 8.**

8-7 We went up to the home of Mr. Joseph Haws, an old time cattle man, and had a long talk. We then drove to Elko via Wickahoney, Riddle, Duck Valley Indian Res. Up Jack Creek on the Forest, and Tuscoroa. Some notes on my talk with Haws and on the trip appear elsewhere. For 21 miles out of Bruneau there is a belt of desert shrubs. The first four miles is mostly greasewood, and rabbit brush. This zone is badly overgrazed and eroded. Beyond this is shadscale, black sage, some horsebrush, etc. In the sage belt there is also much *A. nova*. About 30% of it is dead. It has made a good seed stalk growth but very little twig and leaf. All yesterday, the center zone is *A. tridentata*, *A. nova*, [*Artemisia tridentata*, *Artemisia nova*] and a small blue grass and a little Sitanion. This zone is very dry and with a light density, but I doubt that it has been depleted very much. There are many abandoned ranches around Wickahoney and Grassmere. People once tried to dry farm east of Crawfish but failed. Near Riddle the type is better. Protected places show wonderful bunch grass, but the open range shows sage and yellowbrush. All south of Duck Valley protected places show much feed, mostly grass, and the open range very little.

**Sun. Oct. 9**

8-6 I changed the oil in the car, etc. and then drove to Coalmine Creek, 12 miles north east of Elko, where I spent the day looking for and charting plots. I made three inside one field that has been quite heavily used, and three on comparable range outside. The field is in bad condition but the outside is much worse. I then made a plot a mile for 10 miles up Coalmine. There is good feed in a field at the bottom, but very little in the same type outside. The outside once had good rye grass and meadows according to Charley Butler, Ex Ranger who lived near here for 7 years about forty years ago. There is also much erosion. One sees occasional [occasional] clumps of rye and other grass which shows it can grow if given a chance.

**Mon. Oct. 10**

8-8 Charley Butler and I rode to Gold Creek via Coalmine. He purchased a ranch at \_\_\_\_\_ 40 years ago and lived on it 7 years. Besides this he spent many years before and after in this vicinity so knows the country well. He says all the bottom that now have heavy Rabbit Brush were once heavy rye. Out of the Rabbit Brush zone was some rye, sage, and various bunch grasses, more of the latter.

The meadows in Coalmine were large and better. He camped many times where the Artemisia Ranch is now located. All up the Creek was heavy bluestem and no brush. He staked his house out. Antelope ran in herds of hundreds, especially toward Gold Creek.

The rye grass flats were especially the Fall and winter range. Elko beef came from the mouth of Coalmine all winter. He ran his milk cows there, outside his field, and two or three hundred Indians camped on the Rye Grass for a month or two with many horses.

The country was first settled about 1868 and a few ranger herds started. A heavy winter 1873 and 74 killed many of the cattle. Herds were built up again until by 1888 there were thousands, also thousands of horses. The summer of 1888 was dry, the winter 1888-89 was very bad with heavy snow, the summer of 1889 was very dry and 1889 and 90 was a hard winter. Probably 80% of the cattle and horses died. One outfit had 24,000 cattle and branded 7000 calves but only 700 after the hard winter. For a few years thereafter there were few stock and good years and the range built up again. Then the sheep started to come in. He says it was the common opinion that northern Elko County was excelled nowhere for grass. Charley thinks this range has kept up pretty well but the lower country has deteriorated considerably. Butler also showed me hillsides where he trained his work teams to graze while freighting that then supported good grass that are now covered only with sage and yellow brush.

We found some hill range on the Keanis Ranch that has been protected. In case I do not get back to make plots on it I estimated it has a .2 density and about the following composition: Sage 45; Ag. Spicatum 25; Black sage 10; Giant rye 10; Sitanion 2; Oryzopsis 2, others 6. I made a hurried hike over part of the Gold Creek Allotment. I would say the whole averages about 85% utilization, right at the extreme margin of safty [safety]. Two or three things however cause concern:

1. The creek bottoms are being overgrazed and the willows therein are being hedged;
2. The Aspen feed is being taken too close.

3. Anise root is being grazed 98%.
4. Again this year sheep grazed the lower corner near the gate, already overgrazed there by cattle.

On the way back to Elko we followed Sup. McQueen who had been to Gold Creek planting fish. We had loaded a Marten ditcher in his truck and the iron bar protruded behind for several feet. On the way he stopped where one car was borrowing gas from another. We pulled up 10 or 15 feet behind his and stopped. All at once, without giving warning or looking behind, he backed up. I did not have time to get my car started and out of the way. I honked the horn and both Butler and I yelled, but apparently he did not hear in time and backed into us, smashing the radiator. I saved most of the prestone and he towed me to Elko.

The determination of the public domain has affected this country economically [economically] in several way, two as follows:

1. Many ranches once ran hundreds or cattle on the open range, raising hay for them on the meadows. Now the outside range is gone and only stock that can be pastured on the meadows principally, or on the National Forest if available, can be kept, which reduces the income considerably, instance North Fork and Bullion.
2. There were once many little ranches, but the range went down until they could not make a living so sold out to others until one big ranch outfit has replaced perhaps ten small ones. (Instance Taylor and \_\_\_\_.) Now many of these big outfits are going broke. (Instance Baker L.&L., Ellison and Adam McGill.

#### **Tue. Oct. 11**

8-1 & 2-5 Charley Butler and I drove up to the Hackward ranch near Bullion, and back, seeing the lower So. Fork of Humboldt, Dixie Creek, and Bullion range. We had a long talk with Mrs. Hackward who has lived in this vicinity all her life. Her father and husband were cattlemen and she now has a cattle ranch. Separate notes were taken on what she told us. This range is all overgrazed and there are many eroded washes. Dixie Creek has undermined the road in several places and will soon ruin much more road. the fenced fields have some grass while the open range is all sage with some yellowbrush etc.

Butler said the old Marten-Mason ranch on the South Fork (pictures taken) once supported 300 cattle. It now has 60 and these are being taken for debt. The outside range is gone. The river has made a big wash through the meadow. Butler says one could once jump the Humboldt. The bank was eroded and lined with willows. Now both are gone in many places. The river used to overflow without washing. Now it has washed considerably. Butler says the hills once were yellowish brown in the fall with dried grass. Now there is only a sage aspect. Sheep outfits used to lease the range adjacent to Elko from the railroad. Lately they have leased from Henderson. I wonder why. Cattle and horses once swarmed over this range. It was an excellent winter range. The cedars had much ray grass. The stock watered on the South Fork and at four and ten mile springs.

In the afternoon I made 10 sample plots at Osino. I worked on my notes and looked up Nevada history at the Library in the evening.

#### **Wed. Oct. 12**

8-11 Tried to get action on getting my car fixed without success. Finally had to leave with McQueen in his truck. We drove to Winnemucca and then up the Canyon from whence come the City water supply. They have made an attempt by herding and fencing to keep stock out of this canyon with only partial success. There is some overgrazing and some erosion, but in general the range is much better than elsewhere.

McQueen told me several interesting points:

1. The Group of North Fork Ranchers once ran about 2000 cattle on the open range. They now run none except cattle permitted on the forest which do some spring feeding on the open range.
2. 2 The people who formerly [formerly] leased the railroad land S.W. of Elko discontinued doing so because range conditions became such they could no longer run all summer.
3. The consolidation of small ranches into large holding like Taylor and Garet's was only partially due to range decline, and partly to abuses given them by the Big fellows. He told of an Ex-Senator abusing the



sheep of a "nester" who was a citizen but of foreign birth. Some of his yearlings were outrightly stolen. The Senator later boasted to a group that the nester must be kept out.

**Thur. Oct. 13**

7 A.M. to 6 P.M. We drove up Holmes Canyon and by John Taylor's. It is in good condition; fully as good as the one from where comes the city water. The railroad right-of-way south of Winnemucca has some of the natural grasses. We then drove to Quinn River crossing at Suphur. Out of Winnemucca is a desert shrub grass type that is still in fair shape. Beyond that is a denser shrub (shadscale and tetradymia) with a little greasewood and sage, and a good stand, for desert, of oryzopsis and stipa comata. The S. comata has merit. Fully half of the grass has died, as shown by dead clumps. Much of the browse is also dead. There is much sheet erosion from wind, and gully erosion from torrential storms, on all the country seen.

28 miles west of Winnemucca we hit a greasewood patch 5 miles wide. It extends fully 10 miles south of Jungo and I don't know how far north. The balance of the country in desert shrub except for larkspur and greasewood in the Black Rock desert and some greasewood around Quinn River Crossing. We saw only a few head of stock all gone. There is a large stock yard at Suphur and Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ told us thousands of cattle were once loaded there. We tho [thought] the desert north of Suphur might be supporting all it can, but Otto \_\_\_\_ told us all the country once had some grass. We had a long talk with Otto Dangelmacen at the Miller and Lux ranch at Quinn River Crossing. Notes on information gained are taken separately.

**Fri. Oct. 14**

7:30 We drove to Denio and then to Thousand Springs. There is a fairly good white sage patch N.W. of Quinn River Crossing. The balance of Pueblo Valley has been burned and overgrazed until there is practically nothing but sage and cheat grass left. We were told at Denio there were once many more stock in the country. Otto told us tonight of 31,000 sheep that graze all of the summer season on Pine Forest Mtn. The sheep are up there yet. The fire burned four years ago. It burned for a week and burned up 2300 sheep belonging to Murphy. Otto says all of the range was as good or better then that we saw today S.W. of the Knot Creek Ranch. Now on Pine Forest there is some bunch grass high up near the two ends and the rest is mostly cheat. All we saw was covered with cheat. One little clump of pines gives the mountain its name. We saw two areas remote from water that had good grass. We made plots in them. One large area is S.W. of the Knot Creek ranch on Craines Creek. It is too far from water for heavy cattle use and Murphy and Bush run enough land to help sheep out. All other range seen is overgrazed and eroded.

We saw four coyotes and killed one. These kill many antelope fawn. Mr. Sans of the Bio Survey tells of this. We reached the Quinn River Crossing ranch at 6:30. There are 400 cattle on this ranch now. A ranch at Leonard Creek was bid in for \$500.00 by the bank that held a mortgage for \$10,417 on the Ranch and Cattle.

**Sat. Oct. 15**

7:30-6:30 We drove up King River Valley, doing a set of plots on the way, then to McDermitt, and then out to near Disaster Peak and return. We made a plot comparison of a fenced field and the outside out there. Again we have seen numerous examples of heavy rye inside fields and only rabbit brush outside. Most of the country here about is badly depleted sage type. One sees bunch grass and white sage in protected places.

Disaster Peak country should be fully as good as the Santa Rosa, 100,000 sheep used to run there. Now Gabucca has asked to get on the forest as the range is gone. Last year they cut down aspens to feed the sheep. Santa Rosa lambs run 5 to 15 pounds higher then those in Humboldt county. A few years ago the comers here petitioned to stock the forest 10 acres per cow. It now had 20 acres per cow, and 4 acres per sheep for a four month season.

Robert Turriten saw John G. Taylor's range on the forest this year and said 50,000 sheep should be ran there. Taylor has a permit for 29,000 and runs about 4500 more on G-4 permit. He has been getting a hold-over for around 7000 and we are glad to save the range. Thus, with the resistance to cuts, shows the disposition of the

stockmen to overgraze the range. They are simply not conservation minded nor do they realize what grazing above does to a range.

Otto told us the Miller Lux Co. wants to sell the Quinn River Crossing ranch for \$40,000 but can't sell it because they sold the range for it to Gartea. Now they want to buy the range back as they can resell it with the ranch. Gartea wants \$40,000 for the range. A ranch is not much good out here without range, except when there is a market for hay.

**Sun. Oct. 16**

7-6 I took McQueen up to the road camp and then spent the day doing plots at the Gutches Ranch and south of the Indian Reservation. I had a talk with Bell Barber who runs the hotel in McDermitt and has been in the country 50 years. He says years ago many more stock were run and lambs were marketed from this valley. He says the Disaster Peak country was always considered better range than the Santa Rosa. However overgrazing killed the west range. He said he saw grass roots exposed two or three inches on Horseshoe Mtn. in 1923. This and Bull basin used parts of the best summer range.

**Mon. Oct. 17**

7:30 - 5:30 I went out in the disaster peak country and made a series of plots. I drove to Paradise in the late afternoon. Ranger Traverse told me the sheepmen cut the alders down the creek for a long distance last summer for the sheep to eat. They (cows crowded the fence) are killing the sage brush out on top. They get up there the first thing in the Spring, usually in May, and the snow stays late.

**Tue. Oct. 18**

8 - 6 McQueen and I drove to Elko via Midas, Tuscarora, and Maggie Creek to Carlin. We made a series of plots inside and outside the St. John's field. All the lower sage and greasewood types seen are badly overgrazed except one place N.W. of Clover which is some distance from water. There the grass is fairly good. We counted 23 dead cattle along the road. These are part of those last by J.G. Taylor last winter when he moved his cattle in to feed. The higher hills S.W. and S.E. of Tuscarora are in better condition, being owned or controlled by owned land, and being a higher type of range than most. The Tuscarora cemetery [cemetery] shows a fair stand of native grasses, we [with] very little outside.

**Wed. Oct. 19**

7:30 - 7:30 I spent the day on Dixie Creek making a number of plots and taking pictures. In the morning I talked to Charley Sewell about the Oywhee country. He said he remembers his father saying he wondered if there would ever be enough stock in the white rocks country to eat the grass. They never used to cut hay, except a little for saddle horses. Cattle wintered out. I asked if the range has changed. He replied "I'll say it has, we have to feed six months now." He said he thought the drouth [drought] has much to do with it but realizes overgrazing has also contributed for he can see the difference in fence lines for miles. The inside are yellow with grass while outside it's only sage. He says many horses once ran in that country.

**Thur. Oct. 20**

8-12 1-6 I got the car repaired etc. in the morning. After dinner we drove up Ruby Valley, then over Harrison pass to the Gardner ranch, where we stayed.

**Fri. Oct. 21**

7-5 We drove east to Curie, making a series of plots on the way. We then drove to Dolly Varden Spring and then up to Oasis where we stayed for the night. We visited the Murphy well in Ruby Valley. It is 130 feet deep and waters many sheep. There are two wells near Dolly Varden, one 110 feet deep, the other 30 feet. We have seen many fields the past two days that are much better than the open range. The Dolly Varden Spring is leased for \$2000 a year. I believe most of the country seen the past two days is overgrazed, but it is difficult to tell in the desert shrub type what should grow there.

**Sat. Oct. 22**

8-7 After some difficulty in getting the car started, we drove to Cobre, then along the railroad to Montello, where we had a long talk with Archie Bowman, manager of the U.C., then to Shafter, then west over the Goshute Mtn. to Clover Valley, then south to Spruce and up on Spruce Mtn., then to Elko via Secret Pass.

Mr. Bowman says the most noticeable change in the desert is the loss of A. Nova. You can see many dead clumps of it, probably due to drought as it still grows in the swales. There is a large patch of winter fat south of Montello about fifteen miles long and ten wide. Longer than that along the foothills.

The Goshute and Spruce Mtns. Have good forage on the higher parts with rye, Ag. Spec., poa, Festuca, yellow brush, A nova, snowberry, yellowbrush, bitter brush, lupine and balsamroot, but the foothills are overgrazed and quite badly eroded. The railroad right of way from Cobre to Montello is better than the outside but apparently not a great deal. It is grazed to some extent.

We were told at Shafter that farming doesn't pay for water must be purchased from wells. The U.C. runs 20,000 cattle and 20,000 sheep in this part of Nevada and western Utah. They have given up their leases in Utah except one township as they cannot protect themselves from trespass.

**Sun. Oct. 23**

8-6 I took my car out the highway and then McQueen took me out the La Mosille road 16 miles where I made 11 plots in a field and then hiked north 15 miles to the car, doing 38 plots on the way. All the country seen is overgrazed with light erosion and much depletion of cover.

**Mon. Oct. 24**

8-5 After getting the car greased and oiled, etc. I drove to Three Creeks Idaho via O'Neil. All up the Mary's river and in the Owyhee Country the sage type is depleted, but the high hills north of Metropoles and east of O'Neil are in better condition, though probably somewhat depleted. Erosion is not serious as the country seen today, but some gully erosion is present.

**Tue. Oct. 25**

7:30 - 6:30 I did a series of plots around Three Forks and then drove through the desert to Bruneau doing a plot every two miles for about 56 miles.

**Wed. Oct. 26**

8-5 I drove up Shoofly and Poison Cr. to the head of Battle Creek, then back down Poison Creek and Castle Creek and to Oreana, then up to Silver City. On Shoofly Creek I talked to Mr. Cullen and Mr. Turmes at the Cullen Ranch, who have been in the country many years. They told me there was once much white sage and sand grass in the country, which are almost entirely gone now. They said shadscale has decreased somewhat also. I visited a piece of range in their field where there is some sand grass and about 15% cover of white sage. They both stop at the fence. A heavy storm hit this country last year making many gullies. The whole country is badly eroded with much sheet erosion, as shown by many high hummocks, and many bad washes and smaller gullies. The common expression concerning roads is "You can go there if it hasn't washed out" or, "you used to could go there but it is washed out now", and many are washed out.

The range is mostly depleted. The desert shrub type lacks the sand grass and black sage, the sage lacks grass. The higher country (except the south slopes) is not bad, but yet is depleted, as fence lines can clearly be discerned. At Silver City I talked to a number of old timers. They all tell how good the grass once was and how the sheep have killed it out. They say the sheep come in as soon as the snow goes when the grass is only an inch or two high. The cemetery [cemetery] and other protected types are much better than the surrounding range.

Last night I listened to the village group discuss various types, among them how the range used to look and the bad shape it is in now. They told of Soldier Creek where you could have cut hay and where the grass is all gone now; of this and that place where there was abundant field but now as bare as a plum. Mr. Bob Nugent said the country

abounded in sunflowers (Balsamroot) but now the only place it grows like it used to is in his year. Mr. Lester Lewis told me they used to work many oxen in Silver City and in the winter would take them and the horses down around Murphy where they would winter through fat on the white sage.

**Thur. Oct. 27**

7:30 - 7:30 I examined around Silver City and made plots on the open range, in the corner of a garden and in the cemetery [cemetery]. This is potentially a wonderful range but is in a bad condition now. The plants are badly depleted, brush hedged or dead and all are eaten to the roots this fall. There is some gully erosion but not much, but is considerable gravitational creep due to trampling. Hummocks are dead or grubbed out and others have dirt piled on above and dug out below.

After dinner I drove down into Oregon, doing a series of plots near the line, and then drove over the hills to Snake River and then up to Reynolds Creek where I camped out.

The high country in the Silver Mtns. still have some feed, though badly depleted, but the grass, except poa and sitanen, is about all gone in the low country, which is sage type. Field covers around Sheaville and Rockville, both in Idaho and Oregon, are much better than the outside and numerous fence line can be seen for miles. The desert shrub type along Snake River lacks the white sage and sand grass as usual and all this country is considerably gullied.

**Fri. Oct. 28**

8 - 6 I drove to Murphy, taking pictures of severe erosion along the way, where I had the car greased. I engaged in conversation with Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, Mr. Grant and others while waiting. I asked about the range and was told by an old timer that there was once much sage grass, bunch grass and white sage, which are gone. I asked if the bunch grass was in that locality and was told that it was in the higher hills. I asked if they ever had floods. "Hell yes, nearly washed this town out two or three times." They said the water in the wash sometimes got 8 or 10 feet deep.

I drove to Triangle doing some plots on the way. I had a talk with Mr. Templeton, who is anxious to have the country added to the Forest. However, at the Triangle Ranch I met the Backman's, Mr. & Mrs. Spencer, and others who are very much opposed as they get the use of the public domain [domain] free now and without restrictions and don't want a change. Mr. Spencer went out with me to do some plots. In the evening we had a long discussion at Backman's, where I stayed.

**Sat. Oct. 29**

8 - 6 I went up Louise Creek with Earl Backman to see their fields. They have taken good care of them and they are in good condition. There are some wonderful red junipers all through this country. After dinner I drove down the road 15 miles between the Boulder and Deer Creeks on the way to Pleasant Valley, where I made some plots. I then returned to Antelope Mountain and Backman's fields where I made more plots.

**Sun. Oct. 30**

8 - 8:30 I drove to Juniper, out fifteen miles on the road to the Star Ranch, to the Big Springs and Battle Creek ranches, and then down through the desert on a little traveled way to the Blue Creek Ranch, doing a series of plots on the way, and then to the Jack Creek Ranger Station. Most of the Owyhee range seen is in good condition (and is good range) as far south as about five miles south of the Battle Creek ranch, where overgrazing starts and gets worse toward the Blue Creek ranch where it is more or less badly depleted. Sheet erosion and gullies are fairly common on the south end, but around Juniper it is not bad.

**Mon. Oct. 31**

8 - 5 I did a series of plots around Deep Creek, in and out of Mr. Young's field. There are some deep gullies here and slight sheet erosion. The open range is somewhat overgrazed but is still good range.

**Tue. Nov. 1**

8 – 5 I drove to the U.N., S.L. and desert ranches, then south on a little used road to the Midis-Elko highway then drove to Elko via Tuscarora. Had the car greased, oiled etc. at Elko. All the range covered is sage type. It has the typical Nevada overgrazing to the desert ranch, except a strip a little better beginning about three miles west of the S.L. ranch and extending for about seven miles. There is another strip in fair shape about 1 to five or six miles south of the desert ranch. Then the next ten miles is in good condition with a good stand of Sitanion, Poa and Oryzopsis. The range from there south is all overgrazed. Slight sheet and bad gully erosion are common, except on the strips indicated above as being in good condition. There are many mustang signs common between desert ranch and the head of the Owyhee drainage south of there. There are many trappers in the desert now.

**Wed. Nov. 2**

7 – 5 I worked up my sample plots, obtained data at the Supervisor's office, and then drove to Wells and from there 27 miles north to the H.C. (Utah Construction) ranch where I made three series of plots. It has been more or less stormy all day and started to snow this evening. The range north of Wells is in fair shape in the higher hills but badly depleted in the flats and lower hills.

**Thur. Nov. 3**

7 – 4 I drove to Ogden and spent a short time at the office.

[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-17 (October 5, 1932 – November 3, 1932)]

## 1934

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-18 (July 8, 1934 – August 4, 1934). Standing indicates the year to be 1933 but his inclusion of days with dates indicates the year was actually 1934.]

**Sunday July 8/33 [1934]**

8 A.M. Drove to Kemmerer where I met Clerk Cheesman and Asst. Supervisor Miles. Supervisor Favre had left for San Francisco. We discussed the Big Piney Complaent [Compliant] case somewhat. Miles decided to not go. I drove to Big Piney where I waited sometime for Ranger Albano and then drove to the assembling camp where the trail crosses middle Piney where I met a number of stockman and Ranger Cazier and Graham. Ranger Albano came to camp later. We discussed the purpose of the gathering briefly with the stockman and decided on tomorrows ride. The cattlemen reiterated their desire to have the cow line moved back to the top of the divide. Ranger Graham and Al Osterhout, a cattlemen, both helped establish the original line in 1909 and claim that in general it has remained the same since. The cowmen claim that they were led to believe the line would be moved back when they would need the range. The [they] want common use at any rate above the line and believe they should have the range because of their need for it and dependance on it.

**Mon. July 9.**

8 -5 A group of 20 of us rode to day as follows: Forest Service-Jack Albano, Fred Graham, Ed. Cazier and myslef-Sheep men. A.A. Covey, Ed. Blainey, D. Gardner, Silvio Corazza, C. M. Linden, J.D. Noblett, Bell Currier, Dan Conley (representing John Stoner), Silvie represents LeBarge livestock and Bill Currier is Nabletts foreman, and Mr. Bob Taylor (Gardners foreman)- Cattlemen: Two Fear boys, (Clifton Jr. and Kenneth) Jim Mickleson, Robert Springman, Henry Springman, Dan Budd, Dan Rathburn, Clifton Fear Sr. Besides these Al Osterhout, Frankle A. Fear, were at camp, these are cattlemen.

We rode across the cattle country and up Fish Creek across the Linden sheep allotment. We found over a hundred cattle on the best part of the allotment in the canyon bottom. It appears as though the cattle have been driven up through the narrows above the cow line but are not sure of this. (Cattlemen later admitted it) the Linden allotment is overstocked and overgrazed. The permit is for 17-and only 1500 have been grazed and they stay a little over two

months. There is considerable Geranium and other weed indicating an adverse plant succession and the soil on the steep hillsides is somewhat disturbed.

We rode across the head of middle Piney on the D. Gardner allotment. There is some good feed in spots, including bluebells and a little anise root, and much of the area is in good shape, but some is pretty weedy and the soil is somewhat disturbed. Cattle do not get above the lake but the Cattlemen have eyes on this area.

We climbed Wyoming Peak. It is surprising the amount of waste on this east side high range. We crossed over the straight fork and thence to camp. Found more cows high up. I think all the accessible area seen is overgrazed and needs relief. The cattle range is basically [basically] in better condition but is closely cropped and short this year. At night we discussed plans for the trip and Albano and I went to Kemmerer to phone.

#### **Tue. July 10**

8 AM to 6 P.M. The group rode again today. Trucks were moved around to South Cottonwood where we camped at night. We first rode up straight hollow. This looks a little bad from both a soil and forage standpoint. There is much wild cover and some gullies. Cazier is giving it some protection now. We rode out on Mt. Sheidler. It has much coarse grass, mostly spiked fescue, and is lightly used.

We rode to North Piney Lake, thence up Lunch Creek to the divide, thence across the basins and benches at the head of North Piney, thence down into South Cottonwood. We found a number of cattle part way up Lunch Creek. There is good feed in this drainage, including some good grass and an accessible bottom toward the head. The cattlemen expressed a desire to use the feed in this creek. A small herd of about 40 head could graze for a couple of months but the forage is equally as good for sheep and they would make much better use of the hillsides. The south side is timbered and the north side steep and long. The basins on the Gardner allotment are principally weeds, especially wild carrots. There were no cattle here. The topography is suitable but the forage not. Mr. Mickleson said the cattlemen did not want this range.

In some meadows at the head of the North Fork of North Piney we found about 125 cattle. There is much forage down the North Fork in the willow bottoms. We discussed the use of this feed and Mr. Blaney said they would have no objection to having the cattle use this if they didn't spread all over. South Cottonwood is grazed very close but still has a forage cover. Around the camp fire we discussed a number of points including use of forage as outlined above. We discussed the effects of a drift fence at the boundary to control the stock and allowing only the permitted stuff on. Cazier and Mickleson thought there would be only a moderate drift then. It seemed to be the conclusion that it would be best to try out the normal drift and if moderate O.K. but if excessive it would be necessary to construct drift fences across the various narrows along the cowline to control the drift. I believe both Rangers Graham and Albano made statements that lead them and myself to believe that John O'Neal is trespassing with several hundred head of cattle and they state they know that Fred Guthrie grazes about 350 cattle and has a permit for 125 head. They say they can catch Guthrie anytime but believe it unwise until they can catch O'Neal which they hope to do by a range check this summer.

Much of the boundary is now fenced and the rest should be as soon as possible. I suggest a C.C.C. Camp.

Present Second Day.

Sheepmen: Covey, Blainy, Nobletts, Conley (representing Stoney) Silvio (representing Riverside Sheep) D. Gardner.  
Cattlemen: Mickleson, Steve Fear and two boys, Harry Springer, Dan Rathbun.

#### **Wed. July 11**

Present-same group as above except Silvio. Forest Officers present throughout Graham, Albano, Cazier and Standing.

8 to 5 We rode up the right Fork of Cottonwood to the head-thence down Sheep Creek to the elbow, thence through McDougal pass and across to below the Coalmine where we camped. In the evening Fred Guthrie, Boyd

Kelly (representing T.D. O’Niel) Reeves Holcomb, rider, and Lenord Lindback (representing Frank Ball, all of the Sherman Association).

We found many cattle in Cottonwood and the range was closely cropped. Weeds and Red Alder were closely grazed as well as grass. We called the attention of the stockmen to the fact that the cattle graze only a short ways up the steep hillsides and if the range were given to cattle there would be one of two bad conditions: If the range were stocked on the basis of proper use of the bottoms, as it should be, considerable feed, in fact large areas, would be very lightly used, and if the hillsides were properly used the bottoms would be killed out. This the cattlemen admitted, and Mr. Mickleson told me as he has several times before that all they want is the privilege of using the bottom.

I pointed out that on much of the high range there is a cover of first and second weed stage plants with only a sprinkling of such good species as anise root, browse, etc. which indicates deterioration. Messrs. Covey and Blainy stated that when they first came in the country in the 90's there was a much better cover of the good weeds and grass. I enlarged on the evils of overgrazing and pointed out that in all our deliberations we much give first consideration to the preservation of the range. I pointed out the next stage will be erosion. We resumed our trip and around the next ridge in the head of Sheep Creek we found much erosion.

Sheep Creek is in excellent condition and there are no cattle there. The country we crossed high up on the north Fork of Cottonwood drainage is also in good shape but is considerably grazed already this year by cattle. Before leaving this morning we drove down South Cottonwood in the truck and examined the cow range. It has an excellent cover of fescue, stepa, carex. Etc. but is very short this year. The line in this vicinity could go up over sheep or triple peak mountain instead of over a point east of Lander Peak and maybe a more distinct line and give some good cow range to the cattle.

On the way back I had a good discussion with Jim Mickleson, president of the Big Piney Association. He told me he knows the cattlemen have no right to ask that the sheepmen be kicked off and that they have a full right to continue grazing but the cattlemen would like to get use of some of the bottoms above the line. I asked him how many cattle he thought would be needed to keep an average sized family reasonably well, considering they had ample hay, a garden, pigs, chickens, milk cow, etc. but no other cash income. He studied awhile and said “300 head” I believe this is about correct.

#### **Thur. July 12**

Present today. Sheepman: Covey, Blainey, Nobletts, Gardner, Bill Currier, Jim Conley. Cattlemen: Mickleson, Guthrie, Boyd Kelly, Lenord Lindback, Rieves Holcomb. Forest Service: Standing, Graham and Albano.

8-5 We rode down South Horse Creek, up to the top of Prospect Mountain, thence south over the upper end of the cattle range to Maki Creek drainage-up this and across the North Cottonwood drainage to camp. The north Cottonwood drainage is very heavily grazed both above and below the “deadline” by cattle. They have cleaned up much of the weed feed as well as the grass. This is a very bad situation for the range, the sheep, which it makes very short of feed, and the cattle with a whole season yet ahead.

The upper part of Horse Creek had not been grazed very much by cattle but below, for a mile above the “deadline” it has been grazed very close. Salt has been placed for about two miles above the deadline. Horse Creek shows past overuse. There is some good forage, mostly weed, on some steep slopes just below the cowline. We had mush discussion today. This morning we discussed with the cattlemen moving the cows down. The Big Piney men are to hold a meeting Sunday and plan to gather all saleable stuff.

Mr. Guthrie raised many points. I think it was clearly established that the line has remained intact since 1909. Fred Graham pointed out where it was originally put and everyone agrees that is where it is.

Mr. Covey told me an interesting story about when Superentendent [Superintendent] Anderson came through with about 15 Rangers in Military formation to remove the sheep. We saw three mountain sheep straying across

the country. We got within a hundred yards of them. They did not seem to be healthy. The discussion brought out no new points. I believe it showed the sheep permits were obtained fairly in accordance with regulations. I tried to point out to Mr. Guthrie that though it is true the Green River ranchers need the range for cattle, the sheep use is established and it takes time to take care of the sheep to make room for more cattle.

### **Fri. July 13**

8 -11 P.M. The same group as rode yesterday, with the exception of Mr. Blainey, who took the truck around, and Mr. Louis Roberts, who joined us last evening, rode today. We went across the Indian trail to the head of Blind Bull Cr., thence across the Cokeville Livestock allotment to the top of Horse Mountain, thence along the top of the mountain to the "deadline" on Beaver Creek, thence down on to Horse Creek from where I drove to Big Piney. The high range on this division is mostly in good condition and is a good type of range, with the exception of occasional [occasional] areas that show second class weeds it is in quite good condition. A few Cattle are scattered all over and they are numerous in a few places, but are not nearly as prevalent, nor have they utilized the sheep range to the extent they have on Cottonwood and the Piney drainages. We found a salt ground almost up to the Coalmine and a mile above the "deadline" on North Cottonwood and told the cowmen to remove it which they promised to do.

We saw the meadows at the head of blind bull which the cowmen have been using so much as an example of unused feed and which Fred Guthrie had in mind when he mentioned unused feed to the Senators, etc. It is on a sheep trail and could well serve to feed horses with trailing sheep outfits. We estimated the length as 30 chains to which the cowmen agreed and I paired the average width as 6 1/2 chains making 20 acres. Another portion of the meadow below would increase the actual meadow to 40 or 50 acres and there is another meadow with about half as large and there are several small meadows of an acre or so scale. I estimated by forage acre procedure and Ranger Graham by experience, that the Blind Bull meadow would support 5 cows 4 months, the lower meadow possibly 7 cows, making 12 in all, and probably all the actual meadows in this vicinity would support a total of 25 cows for 4 months, not much of a factor. However, much of the horse creek drainage is of such a topography that cows could use it and it has been well demonstrated on the tref[?] that cattle will utilize much of the weed forage, and sheep will utilize considerable of the grass. It seems the whole question must be sorted out on the point of "who should use."

We met our first dispute as to where the "deadline" was established on the extreme north end of it on the Beaver drainage. Ranger Graham stated he believes the line went around the rim after reaching the top of the ridge on the north side of horse creek, leaving all the Beaver drainage in the cow range. However, the maps show the line going straight across the Beaver drainages leaving the supper portion in the sheep range. Bell Currier has been Foreman of the Cokeville outfit since 1914 and states he was shown the line then by the foreman he succeeded as going across the Beaver drainage. He has the reputation of being very reliable. The sheep have grazed the upper pastures of the beaver drainage for a long time and no one has objected which seems to indicate the line has never been moved down. Furthermore we found a sign:

NOTICE  
The Area Behind this Sign is  
Closed to  
Sheep Grazing  
Do Not Trespass  
Form 985  
U.S. {Shield}  
Forest Service

The sign was all red but has faded, but it is difficult to state how long it has been there. There is another sign, a number of the men stated, on another ridge further north. However, we could find no blazes. Ranger Graham is a reliable field man and seems to have a good memory so there is a real question as to where the "deadline" was originally put and as to why, when, by whom it was moved down if it did once go around the rim at the head of the



Beavers. Ranger Graham, Ranger Albano, Bill Currier and one of his sheep herders whom he believes knows where the line is and some of the cattle men will endeavor to trace the original line out tomorrow.

One thing that should be borne in mind is that the cow range on the Wyoming, which they state is inadequate, is not all the cattlemen have, as some of them graze in Fall River basin.

**Sat. July 14**

I drove into Kemmerer and was informed that Messrs. Winkler and Rachford would be in Kemmerer in the evening and that Mr. Sanford would meet me tomorrow to go to the Teton with me to examine range to see if sheep might be placed there as an emergency drought measure. I worked on my report. Supervisor McCain came in the evening but Rachford and Winkler did not come. We had a good visit with Mr. Brandon, editor of the Kemmerer Gazette.

**Sun. July 15**

Spent the day on my report, visiting with Mr. McCain and Messrs. Rachford and Winkler who were in Kemmerer for dinner. Mr. Sanford came in the evening.

**Mon. July 16**

I purchased supplies this morning then drove to the Bryan Flat R.S. where I met Sanford, McCain and Ranger Lambert. In the afternoon we rode through the country south of the Ranger Station and got on a high point from which we could see most of the Willow Creek drainage.

The forage on the winter game range is excellent. It is in good condition and many choice species are growing luxuriantly [luxuriantly]. However, both McCain and Lambert claim that forage is fully used by elk in the Fall and winter and this year it appears the elk will need the forage more than ever. 1. Because the forage crop in general is far below normal. 2. Because the cattle and sheep range is being used so closely that the elk may be driven down early. The elk droppings were as thick on the open ridge tops as sheep droppings on a bed ground.

We saw some range at a distance on the high tops north of Hoback River but Ranger Lambert says there is no water there. If sheep grazed the elk winter range back of Bryan's Flat they would have to water in Willow Creek which would require considerably trailing for a mile or two. There is an area of about 8 days feed on the west side and 8 days feed on the east side on top the high ridge immediately east of Bryan's Flat. It is very rough getting to the top and can best be fed from the Covey-Blainey allotment around Ramshorn Peak. There may be a lack of water on this range and Covey-Blainey may need it since they have 1500 sheep from the Wyoming where cattle ate their feed.

Mumford's seem to have a large allotment but there is about 1/3 waste range due mostly to heavy lodgepole, and there are about 250 elk summering on them. They, too, are short of the usual amount of forage and Ranger Lambert says they are about properly stocked ordinarily and may need to cover the allotment twice this year. So it seems there is no range available for additional sheep in this vicinity.

I discussed with Supervisor McCain and Ranger Lambert the feasibility of helping 20,000 sheep on the Teton, as allowed by the old agreement, and using any surplus that might accrue as a result of distribution cuts for relief and possibly distribution on the east side of the Wyoming for cattle. Covey-Blainey and Cokeville livestock could keep running the same amount of sheep on the Teton and take all their cut on the Wyoming. One or two other outfits have range on Grey's River and probably could take their cut there and give a little of their range to someone running on the east side to give more to cattle, and Mumford could give a little range to Telleferro, and Telleferro to Covey-Blainey, who could take more of their Wyoming sheep on the Teton accordingly, and thus make still more range available for Wyoming cattle.

**Tue. July 16 [July 17]**

6 A.M. Sanford and I drove to Jackson, then with Supervisor McCain and horses in truck and trailer, we went to the Goosewing R.S. where we met Ranger Dibble. We saw four mountain sheep on the way. We then packed up and went up through the Goosewing drainage, across Sportsman ridge, and Camped on a creek near Charter's cabin.

We passed through part of Elk winter range area No. 1 where the feed is short and considerably burned and has been grazed quite a bit by cattle, which have now moved up. Charter has some very fine cattle and is on quite good range even this year, but water is quite short in this vicinity. There is a little range on the south side of Sportsman ridge that cattle do not use but it is in the heart of the elk hunting area, is difficult to reach, and would not last a band of sheep very long.

**Wed. July 17 [July 18]**

Today we rode over to the Gros Ventre river and up to near the head, then returned to camp, packed up and went to the checker's cabin near the mouth of Clear Creek. Ranger Dibble and I then went up Clear Creek to near the head and then climbed a high point on a ridge between the two forks of Clear Creek from which we could see all the country around. Much of this country is waste, either bare rocks or heavy lodgepole. The range in the right fork of Clear Creek about Lunch Lake is very scabby and amounts to very little, much of the left fork of Clear Creek is the same and Kyle has about 60 cattle in this drainage that well utilize all the forage there. These cattle were placed in Clear Creek to relieve the heavy cattle use on Baum Ridge. I could see about 15 days feed for a band of sheep on top [of] the ridge between the right fork of Clear Creek and the main Gros Ventre but this is coarse dry feed, difficult to reach, and water is hard to reach.

**Thur. July 19**

We rode down the river 17 miles to the Goosewing R.S.. Sanford and I then drove up Buffalo River to near the head and then returned to Jackson. The Baum Ridge and the Gros Ventre River bottoms are extremely dry and the feed very short. There is practically no hay in the \_\_\_[?] along the river. We stopped at the Kayle Ranch and they are afraid Wyoming sheep well come in their cattle range in Clear Creek and are putting a man there to watch to see that sheep do not come in. In the evening we drove to the Bryan Flat R.S.

**Fri. July 20**

Today Ranger Lambert, Guard Boyd Charters, Sanford and I rode from the Bryan Flat R.S. up the old road to the mouth of Bull Creek, thence up to the bend and over the divide to Little Granit [Granite], thence down Little Granit (Granite) to the east fork and up this to the head, thence into Big Granit and thence across the Shoal Creek drainage to the Lot Haley Ranch where we met Supervisor McCain, stuck in the mud, and camped for the night. There are numerous marvelous sites for camp grounds along the old road on the south side of the river and some good work has already been done with the C.C.C. boys. It appears that sheep might water on Buck Creek if they grazed on the ridge top between Buck Creek and Bryan Flat, but there is not to exceed 16 days feed on top, it is dry, and very hard to reach and I believe if used at all it should be by the Covey-Blainey sheep.

There is excellent feed in Bear, Cow and Bull Creeks and the range is well adapted to sheep. Sanford and I estimate 3 or 4 bands could feed there for up to 45 days. From the ridge top we could see up Little Granit [Granite] and across country to Dell Creek. We estimated two bands of sheep could graze on surplus range in Little Granit and across to Big Granit, and one band from Big Granit to Deer Ridge.

We found the range little used between Little and Big Granit. The bottom of Big Granit and some of the range along the creek bottoms in the Shoal Creek drainage. Salting is very poor as it is scattered all along the creeks and in the natural passes. The range is heavily used along the creeks and lightly away. I had quite a discussion with Ranger Lambert about salting. Aparently [Apparently] he has not been very diligent in locating grounds, posting them an getting proper salting done. He says the stockmen do not cooperate well.

Last Monday evening Messrs. Lloyd, C.P. Noble, Jewett and Phil Mareircic, cattle permittees on Hoback, came to the Station and told us they are short of feed on the cattle range.

**[Last several pages in diary seem to be meeting notes taken for Standing's reference.]**

(Tony Johnson of Arizona) One paragraph says permits can be reduced-next one says permits can run 10 years-Answer-Secretary can reduce during 10 years. Secretary feels that cost of administration should be borne by users.

Forester very strong on 2 or 3 things.

1. Wants men to grow and exercise initiative and vision
2. No sympathy with straight jacketing men with plans.
3. Favors getting dollars worth for every dollar spent but doesn't look for immediate returns, looks far into future. Willing to spend money if he can get it to do that.
4. Strong for use of forest by man.
5. Make forest do all the work possible-reservoirs of work.
6. Too big for some inspection practices have had on the past- \_\_\_[?] with road manual-says should build kind of roads we want-no patience with \_\_\_[?]
7. Criticism that we are not doing things well enough and not enough of them.
8. Very strong for playground improvement on grounds many people frequent.
9. Wants to fit building to environment.
10. Wading and swimming pools-enough water to sprinkle lawns, etc. Plant trees as needed.
11. Wants good boundary signs and planting trees at boundary. Liked slab buildings at U.T. Likes lands.
12. Lid is off on Mirror Lake-Can build camp grounds. More homes back at Fishlake. Purchase land at Puffer Lake.
13. Anxious to restore properties faster than have done in the past.
14. Forsling thinks we no longer need worry about cost as have 50 years to amortize, and thinks grazing meeting will result in handling overgrazing.
15. Think of water dev. in a bigger way. Build up for posterity.
16. Grow grass seed at Deep Creek R.S.; Enterprise R.S.
17. Forsling and Standing consider places to obtain seed. May need to estimate for purchase of site. Fence streams and plant to prevent erosion.
18. Mr. Rutledge: Should consider all private land except better ranches, within Forests as sub-marginal land for purchase.

**[A significant number of pages have been removed, but the last page has the following entry]:**

**August 4, 1933 [1934]**

Mr. Poulson, Mr. Poulson and Mr. R.C. Taylor of Mountain View came in to protest against trespass on Smith's Fork. Said Taylor's turned out about 500 Aug. 2. Talked to Sargent who said Stewart said could graze on New Addition but men claim can't hold them there. Expect Ed. Taylor to turn out about the same number more. Taylor's run out of water. Said Taylor's turned out last year. Reg. Permit on Smith's Fork arrived 400 head. Sargent said they would put on 3 ridges. Says Taylors have had water on ranch and they have not. Say cattle will fall away and believe Taylor's main purpose is to show them can graze. Think about 100 head now \_\_\_[?]

Carol Poulson

Henry Poulson

Mt. View.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-18 (July 8, 1934 – August 4, 1934).**

## 1935

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-19 (May 12, 1935 – July 12, 1935). Half of the diary contains notes taken at an unidentified meeting.]**

10 or less must lease or sell

25-50 -problem class

50 up -district

1. Shipped concentrates will not be counted.
2. 1 million acres a good size for administration. Average 3 million so far.
3. Good range management will dictate class.
4. Water holes will be rated according to C.C.
5. Aiming directly at one coordinated U.S. Grazing Service.
6. May need an economic unit below which a man may not be reduced.
7. Representation in a district will be by grazing areas.
8. Will consider type of operations in deciding amount of hay, etc. per head in arriving at commensurability.
9. Purchased hay not counted in commensurability.
10. Local people first priority what is left but doesn't expect much left.
11. Have applied for 50 C.C.C. camps for range improvements.
12. Stock trails will be set aside.
13. Many people interested in game 97% of people of U.S. Winter ranges on public domain. There is a rightful place for wild life. Grazing men are entitled to consideration we should have segregated areas for game and where best adapted. But on grazing range grazing must have first right. Must present a solid front.
14. People outside the State may come in and lease or buy land and get a permit.
15. Adjacent people have priority in leasing "shot gun" land.
16. May need to keep control to prevent subleasing of land to disadvantage of local men.
17. Doctor McClure sited early lambs in Owyhee to April 1 to May 1, then drift toward Forests. What is going to happen to ewes between May 1 and time Forest grazing begins. Answer "May need to devote part of district to grazing one season and another portion for another season for another season, etc."
18. Maximum of 20 grazers plus Carpenter must have 7 years experience.
19. Well pay local board \$5.00 per day and 5¢ mileage.
20. Will take care of nearest people first.
21. Man cannot use forest permit in showing commensurability, but may need to give some consideration to favor the year round man. Can't use hay etc. as commensurability both places.
22. Grazing associations cannot lead directly but someone contiguous must lease and sublease, to association.
23. Taylor Grazing people will tell when to get on and get off but will have flexibility and will work through stockmen committees.
24. Executive withdrawal made applications for leases prior then, etc. nil and void. Early filing and date gave no precedence in bidding to lease land.
25. Montgeners-Forest put us in the ranch business and rased hell with us. Carpenter "We will have to raise more hell with you."
26. As far as possible will follow usual practice in each community as to class of stock common use, etc.
27. Alien who took out papers after bill passed is O.K.
28. Ranches homesteaded on purchased during F.Y. 1933 only cannot be considered as basis for permit.
29. Man will increase value of land because of permit that goes with it.
30. A man cannot lease or sell permit away from the land. Is a covenant in the land.
31. May have to allocate in Idaho to fit the hay buying problem.
32. Do not arbitrary make districts. People can lease or buy land if they wish.
33. No limit to monopoly except economic-will go broke.
34. You don't have to have residence on the property-merely own or lease it.
35. Came out that 2 or 3 times more hay than needed to south if all range rights in State. Carpenter did not answer.
36. In case of of years long operation-no feeding-may need to base on priority.
37. McClure-why can't we work out on combined commensurability and priority-Local advisory committee can make rules to fit local conditions such as-must own land prior to Jan. 1, 1934 and must be in livestock business then (If man who last ranch prior to the rediens [?] ranch he cannot be taken back) there will be a constant change in demand for permits, season, class of stock, etc. This must be, as no rule will set things and keeps them set. You can't stop it, but you can try to stop it -Local boards can set up reasonable rules and Secretaries will give you a chance to work them out, but you can't keep the late comer out forever.

38. May solve problem of outside coming in by not giving him it all at once but make him ease in a few permit a year.
39. If a man doesn't use his permit he must come in gradually when he takes his permit up again.
40. You can increase to your commensurability Dr. McClure says don't agree with 2 or 3 principles that jepordize [jeopardize] continuance on livestock business. want to discuss with you-gives best picture of any Government man have had anything to do with.

J.C. Conner  
Siddoway

Finch  
March Pocatello

R.C. Rich  
T.C. Bacon  
E.L. Hale Hana -  
Community flocks

J.D. Little Arz.  
Mirel Drake -Challes

S.W. McClure  
Angu Gra

Worth Lee  
Ace Williams

H.B. Solan  
W.C. Little

Mr. Hale-Pres.

Three Cattlemen added-

Cattlemen  
Fremont etc.  
Dave Hagenbest  
Howard Madson

Hendricks  
Bush

Blak  
McAst..

Babcock  
Betman

Dr. Belton  
Perban

Bishnell  
Campbell

Joyce  
R.M. Hodge

[The names above may be presenters or attendees of a meeting or conference.]

1. Number hunters
2. Reasonable hunting for them
3. How many deer needed to supply that amount of hunting
4. Where these deer should be raised
5. Definite agreement as to removal when that number exceeded
6. Definite agreement on how they shall be eliminated if hunting does not accomplish it.

100 does

20 bucks

15 does hunting

35 for hunting

1. First responsibility to protect the range
2. Must now consider distribution
3. May need to examine transfer regulations
4. May need to consider economic units
5. Now time to reduce.

10,000 permittees

25,000 hunters

12,000/137,000 (11

Sam Jorgenson

Sheepmen committee agreed to use \$200,000 of Fera [Federal Emergency Relief Administration] money to develop [develop] water along the trails in the desert. Selected 52 on the western side and allotted \$120,000 of the \$200,000 and \$15,000 set aside for Fera Administration - balance to east side. Some wells ruled out as stockmen couldn't agree on location.

Mr. Hooper

\$200,000 not chargeable [chargeable] to status [status] quota. Have commitment of getting that much more and may get still more. Committee going west of Jericho next week to lay out a string of wells.

Completed a well at 336 ft. - 40 gal. per minute near Frisco.

West of Frisco peak

318 well - 25 gal.

North Lyndell

304 - 20 gal.

Rush Valley

880 - stand at 300 ft in pipe

30 gal per minute.

Minerville

expect water at 800 ft.

Omby

18 gal per minute

Kelton  
expect complete soon

Reservoir  
Newhouse  
West of Cove Vert  
St. George  
South of Beaver

75 Fera men for 3  
mons. On predation  
animal control  
1700 coyotes

Another 3 mo. Program began Jan. 2. Had to put up compensation insurance financed by State Association  
Less meat next year than for past 30.

Available supply 780 million pounds - Had we consumed normal supply would have left very small carryover. If  
buying becomes active wool will be used up and will have an active market.

#### George Holman

Only 8 regulars men now employed due to reduction in funds. Have had relief men.

#### Mr. Humphrey

Talked about overstocking and need for reductions, both for range protection and for distribution. Mentioned  
erosion control, land-use planning, sub-marginal lands - Read regulations about new beginners -(including closing  
to admission of new applicants -cited 10 years permits as example of application)

No reductions since 1919 for new beginners. Mentioned that many small fellows have sold out! (darn) Ask  
whether to (1) expense for protection (2) give to new applicants (3) to small permittees.

#### Senator Candland

Read resolutions. Adopted except for an assessment to buy permits.

D. Sid Smith

Recommended that lowest men organize and fight to the finish to end forever cuts in preference for distribution.  
Complemented Rutledge and F.S. For helping out during period of depression. Gave reasons why F.S. should not be  
transferred out of the Dept. of Agri. Are going to fight Taylor Grazing Act to get permits on basis of proper use.

8 million cattle 3 1/2 million sheep during drought relief. Complemented effecting in Scabies net loss if more than  
\$1 per ewe. Drought purchases in Idaho indicating 1<sup>st</sup> & present will have bought 42,000 out of 700,000 in State  
7,000 of 42,000 destroyed.

Mostly tendencies and Dairy mongrels and will have no permanent injury on Dairy industry in Idaho. Dean Iddings,  
neither did beef purchase and got rid of many culls. About \$525,000 for cattle. Sheep total not more than 143,000;  
64,000 destroyed, leaving 79,000 for use for meat. Cost about 286,000 or total for Idaho \$880,000. Farmers dollar  
now average 80¢. Lowest point 49¢ in 1931.

67 million cattle in U.S. Jan. 1, 1934. Probable this means will have dropped to 57,000 head (Iddings) due to  
drought, etc. In one year from top to bottom of cattle cycle-Usually takes 7 or 8 years.

Outlook report of U.S. D.A. says-view of probable sheep curtailment general level of prices expected to be higher  
than 1934. May expect numbers to remain at present level for 1935 with an upturn beginning 1936.

Expect a decline of 8 to 10% in sheep during 1934. Might expect higher prices for lambs 1935. Trend of Agri. Prices  
in general in pleasing upward and looks encouraging for future.

Iddings guesses for next year or two together with official estimates:

1. Entirely probable or almost certain during 1935 of continued of adjustment & control by AA of Agri. Products. May be extended to other minor crops.
2. Processing taxes have not been and will not be popular with the consumer and business & some farmers may attempt to find a substitute for it.
3. Added impetus on whole land problem; ownership, erosion control, sub-marginal lands, (get them into some other use.)
4. Attempt to recapture foreign trade. Have lost 60% since 1930
5. Expect return to serious effort to accomplish a balanced farm program-diversified crops for permanent agri. In Idaho.

Pres. Ellingswood.

One problem that over-shadows all others and that is the growth of radicalism. Favors not trying to increase foreign trade but have high tarriff [tariff] and be self sustaining.

W.W. Deal -Master State Grange

Says the farmers do not want to take range away from the livestock men. Content to raise the hay for the stockmen to buy.

John T. Caine 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Birthrate estimate dropped from 200 million to 135 million by 1950. 56 million hogs to 40 or 42 -- cattle 67 million to 57. Sheep also declined but not so much. 1934 -51 million-now 46 to 47 million. Best condition as hay none to spare. Oklahoma smallest in 35 years forcast [forecast] a reduced meat supply next 2 or 3 years. Lamb crop reckoned to be small. Hog production normal year 6-7 billion lbs meat; cattle 4 1/2-5 billion lbs meat per year. 670 million lbs lamb per year. Better shape then either hogs or cattle.

Mr. Ballif for Bob Coulter-State Land Com.

1,790,000 acres of State grazing land under lease. Usual rental will be charged for State land 1935. Favors amendment of Constitution to enable state to exchange school land with the Federal Government.

Fred Marshall

Appreciates strong pressure Forest Service subject to and that Woods expressed position well as to class A. applicants. Ten year permits put in to stabalize [stabilize] industry. Same purpose in Taylor Act. However Taylor Act and distribution policy not in favor of stabalization [stabilization].

**Mon. May 12. [May 13, 1935]**

8 -12 & 1 -2 Worked at the office

2 -11:30 I drove to Burley, then spent the evening until 8:30 discussing grazing cases and grazing administration with Sup. Betenson. From 8:30 to 11:30 we discussed with Harry Eaton and Curtis Turner of the Twin Falls bank, and Dan Cavanagh, the transfer of shares in the Palmer Livestock Company to Mr. Cavanagh. He is putting 3700 grown sheep and about 2700 lams. The company owes about \$70,000. The creditors are reducing the indebtedness to \$50,000 for which amount a new mortgage is being issued which Cavanagh is assuming. The company has considerable land. We told them there will be a reduction on the transfer to Cavanagh which will be made next year, since the permit is already approved for this year, either in numbers or season. The allotment has a 6 months season which is too long.

**Tue. May 14**

8 A.M. To 9 P.M. We discussed grazing matters to 11 A.M. then went with Lt. Smith of the Army up Rock Creek to locate a site for the C.C.C. Camp. Decided on 2 1/2 acres in a field at the Grey Sunflower ranch. Mr. Grey asked \$150 for use of the land and water per year. We then drove to Twin Falls and interviewed County Agent Hall. I showed him a form I have prepared for keeping cost and production records on farm flocks. He made a few suggestions for its improvement and agreed to take it up with the Assoc. which is meeting soon. Thinks it is a good



plan. We also saw Mr. Lauterback on the way, who is president of the Twin Falls County Sheep Assoc. Both seem satisfied with arrangements for farm flocks this year. Some of the sheep are being run together now to get used to being handled together.

Back in Burley we went into cases again, particularly [particularly] transfer of Ramseyer to Muller, Muller back to Ramseyer, Ramseyer to Mrs. Antano Yraugea[?], and from her back to Ramseyer last February. All this transfers have been on the sale of the same 80 acres which county records show have been in Ramseyer's possession [possession] all the time. The transfer to Mueller was made on June 3, 1932 on a [an] agreement of sale, which was not a sale at all. He gave a quit claim deed and waiver back to Ramseyer. No transfer reduction was made on the transfer back to Ram. and only 10% was made on the transfer from Mrs. Y. back to Ramseyer this spring.

Sid Stewart happened to be in town so we called him in and I pointed out to him about 5 irregularities in handling these transfers back to 1932. He said he didn't think we were to go back of a presentation of a bill of sale or quit claim deed, also that he didn't think we were very particular during this ten year period just so the permit was in somebody's hands. I reminded him that I found so irregular cases when I was here in 1928 or 1929 and that he took the same attitude then, and I informed him at that time, and Mr. Woods did following my inspection, that he must get into these cases and make sure they are bona fide. I cautioned him to investigate all cases in the future and make sure they are regular before approving them.

**Wed. May 15.**

7:30-12 1-5:30 I talked to Betenson awhile in the morning, then drove to Hailey where I discussed grazing matters with Supervisor Moore and J.R.E. Dremolski. We examined the grazing survey compilation and the R.M. [Range Management] plans and outlined the work necessary to properly prepare the data. We also discussed the farm flock situation, and the complaint by the Farmer Sheep Company against taking the Liberal unit away from them on Little Smokey Creek.

**Thur. May 16**

8 -7 Continued the discussions as of yesterday. Dremolski and I worked out three alternate propositions to present to Farmers. In the evening we checked and loaded the G-Survey equipment on the truck.

**Fri. May 17.**

8 - 8 We discussed grazing survey work in the morning. Mr. Farmer came in and accepted our proposition to give up two school sections he leases on the Camas cattle unit under Reg G-4 for a free permit for 800 sheep, these to graze on his regular allotment from which no range would therefor be taken. We then got the consent by phone of Camas Cattle Association to give up a piece of their range in exchange for use of the school section. The range they gave up plus a piece taken from Montgomery will make an allotment for two local grantees with 400 head each. We made it clear to Jory Farmer that if and when he ceases to lease and waive the two school sections his 800 head free permit would cease and he will have to give up range on his allotment to offset the 10% reduction made on him this year. He leases on Sampson Creek

In the afternoon I drove to Shoshone and interviewed the clerk of County Agent Anderson, then to Gooding and interviewed the clerk of County Agent Nunk and attorney James, then to Wendell and interviewed Mr. Adams, a new permittee looking after the Wendell herd then to Jerome to interview County Agent Smith, all in connection with keeping records on the farm flocks. All favored the plan and proposed form and agreed to help. I then drove to Rupert where I stayed for the night.

**Sat. May. 18.**

8 - 6 County Agent Kisbun left town so I did not get to see him. I then drove to St. Anthony and spent the afternoon discussing grazing matters with Supervisor Godden. I then drove to Rexburg and interviewed County Agent Bolingbroke about keeping records on the farm flocks. He is favorable and agreed to help. I then drove to Rigby to see county Agent Williams but he had left town. I drove to Idaho Falls and stayed for the night.

**Sun. May 19**

Returned to Ogden

**Sun. June 9**

2 - 4:30 I worked at the office.

9 - 10:30 I drove to Logan.

**Mon. June 10**

8 A.M. - 9 P.M. I drove to Challis where I discussed grazing matters with Supervisor McKee, thence to Clayton R.S. where I talked to Ranger Scribner thence to Stanley basin. At Stanley I discussed grazing matters with Jory Farmer and with Ranger Markle. Ranger Markle and I drove down the road so we could look across at the Farmer school section. We went over the details of the Farmer case, also the appeal of Thomas Jones against giving part of the sheep range to cattle along the Marsh Creek meadows.

**Tue. June 11**

This morning Ranger Markle, Mr. Jory Farmer and I examined the school section near Stanley which Mr. Farmer has leased. We made two types, one of which I gave a .27 density and a 40% palatability, the other of which I gave a .2 density and 20% palatability. By allowing a .1 forage allowance per month for dry sheep it comes out 5.5 days for 2000 sheep. I first figured an allowance of .082, half the requirement for sheep with lambs, but decided later to raise this to .1 as Utah lamb crops average only about 80% and ewe and lamb do not eat quite twice the amount eaten by one dry.

In the afternoon Ranger Markle and I had a long discussion with Senator Thomas, Mr. Peavy, his son in law, partner and lawyer, and Mr. Jones, another permittee. They are protesting against giving up the big meadows above Stanley to cattle. It is the forest officers plan to take all of Jones meadow between the road and the creek, so that his allotment line will end at the road rather than the creek. They wanted to take most of Senator Thomas's meadow and then move him to the Samson allotment east of Stanley and move Samson to what would be left of the Thomas allotment. The officers believe Jones has enough range without the meadow. Jones objects because the meadow is his very best range, because he needs to water on the creek, and because he needs to use the meadow in connection with his private rangeland which is adjacent. Thomas objects because the meadow is late lamb range, and he has plenty of low, early range, which he runs himself, and because he obtained the allotment only a year ago just because and he fully expected then he could keep the allotment. Thomas had flatly refused to split his bands, putting part on the Samson and Jones threatened to appeal if the meadow range is taken from them. Samson also objects to transferring to the Thomas allotment minus the meadow.

Well, we drove up and examined the meadows, and did a lot of discussing. We finally got them to give up about a section of range in the north end of the meadow and a half section in the south end. We agreed on a practical location for the fence. This took about half the meadow. Thomas agreed to take part of the Samson allotment in lieu of the meadow he gave up. He would either keep all his sheep on the Samson allotment about half the season (6 weeks) and then go to his own allotment with all the sheep, or will leave 1200 on the Samson allotment all season and have 1800 on his own. We agreed on a decision of the Samson allotment between Samson and Thomas. We left out a portion for 30 head of cattle owned by an adjacent rancher.

There is slack on the Samson allotment due to cancelling [canceling] his temporary permit this year. Markle thinks this will take care of his problem at least for this year, i.e. Will provide range for the 400 additional cattle he has this year. Mr. Thomas had a cheerful, cooperative attitude [attitude], but Jones was belligerent [belligerent] whenever it was suggested to take some of his meadow. They both finally acceded [acceded] however, and the conference ended with good feelings.

In the evening we drove to the Clayton R.S.

**Wed. June 12**

In the morning Sup. McKee came from Challis and Ranger Markle from Stanley. We discussed the Thomas-Jones case. It was agreed to let our decision and understanding that range be taken from both ends, should stand for this year. This takes about half the meadow. I figured 200 for 4 months on the lower piece and 50 on the upper or south, or 333 for 3 months which is as long as they need to stay in the meadow. It was agreed that are rancher should run 30 head on the range Thomas get from Samson. Thomas is agreeable to this. Thus 363 head additional are provided for.

We then drove to the Raymond Gossi ranch on East Fork where we obtained horses. Farmer, McKee, Scribner and I then rode over the school section. Farmer has leases in that vicinity. We found the section corners and covered it quite thoroughly. I estimated a 52.3% palatability and a .2 density. This makes 9 1/2 days grazing for 2000 dry sheep. Farmer figured 10 days so we were all agreed. Farmer decided to leave us in the evening. He expressed full confidence in me and my methods of figuring the sheep days use. He agreed to 15 days on the two sections examined thus far. He said if he can get 30 days feed for his 2000 dries he will be satisfied. He first asked for 40 days feed. He will not bring them in until about July 25 and will take them to pasture he has rented in Stanley Basin to buck about Aug. 25. He is glad to get range over on the Middle Fork of the Salmon.

We drove up to the Leo Bruher ranch to stay. We got stuck in the mud on the way and arrived at 12 midnight.

**Thur. June 13**

Today McKee, Scribner and I rode up Bowery Creek, thence down East Pass Creek, thence over to Taylor Creek. At this point Supervisor McKee took the horses back and Scribner and I hiked over to Hillski mountain. We examined the school section Farmer has leased there. We figured tow thirds of it waste as it is a rough, steep, rocky, sparsely covered slope into Taylor Creek. The balance I gave a .3 density and 60% palatability, making 6 days for 2000 dries. We then hiked the long distance down McDonald Creek to the Fred Gossi ranch.

We saw quite a number of deer tracks during the day and one doe and fawn. McKee met us and took us to Bruher.

**Fri. May 14 [June 14]**

Today we rode up Deer Creek and then crossed to the head of sheep creek where I examined on foot a school section leased by Farmer. I typed it as follows:

- 140 acres waste
- 100 acres .05 density
- 100 acres .1 density
- 300 acres .2 density
- 640 total

I estimated 6 days feed for 2000 dry sheep. Sheep used to graze part of this section and cattle and horses use much of it. In the afternoon we rode to Buhers ranch, then drove to the Clayton R.S. I then drove as far as Mackay on my way home.

The four sections leased by Farmer come out as follows.

- Stanley            620 acres = 5 1/2 days
- Joe Jump Basin   640 acres = 9 1/2 days
- Taylor Cr.        640 acres= 6 days
- Sheep Cr.        640 acres = 6 days
- Total             27 days

**Sat. June 15**

I drove as far as Logan on my way home.

**Sun. June 16**

Returned to Ogden. Spent several hours at the office.

**Monday July 8**

7 A.M. 7 P.M. I drove to Moab, thence to Montecello. At Moab I reviewed the Jens P. Nelson and Tom Jones folders briefly. I also examined the grazing survey work with Ranger DeSpain. The compilation and management plan work generally follow the outline and instructions in the Grazing Reconnaissance instructions. However, I pointed out need for improvement in analysis of problems, statement of objectives, or things to be done, and in cross references to map data, field data, etc. Not enough detail has been entered as to history, problems and actual management. On the map, tabulation of use in each allotment can be improved. The forest and ranger district section have not been written. Ranger DeSpain is obtaining more detailed data now that he is handling the district and will improve and complete the plan as opportunity permits.

At Montecello [Monticello] I discussed several grazing matters with Ranger Christensen. He has just completed his count of the Scorup-Sommerville cattle. He found 729 on the Indian Creek or Hart Draw unit. Only 600 are permitted this year. Last year there were 900 permitted. 81 head were counted in the vicinity of the seeps and Turner water and others are on the winter range in the vicinity of Hatch Crossing. Therefore there may be as many as 850 on this unit this season. On Cottonwood, 1771 were counted. Only 1500 are permitted this year and last. A count was not made on Ranger Hunt's district, due to lack of funds, but both Scorup and Adams are known to be short over there due to heavy winter losses.

Ranger Christensen said a bunch of Scorups cattle got through the fence onto the Neilson sheep range on Indian Creek, and 8 head died from low larkspur poisoning.

I note from the files that Neilson asked for non-use for 250 head this year on June 24. His season begins July. He asked for a refund of fees but Stewart refused. Folster refused him in a similar case 2 or 3 years ago.

**Tues. July 9**

We packed up this morning and rode to the Indian Creek pasture, noting range conditions on the way. We then rode over the Jens P. Neilson range, on the east side of west mountain, or Mt. Lineaeus.

The head of Indian Creek is still in terrible condition, though not noticeably [noticeably] worse than I remember it being 3 years ago. A drift fence across the head of Spring Creek closes the head of Indian Creek. Total exclusion should restore Indian Creek but will make it all the harder on Spring Creek. I recommend letting a moderate number of cattle into the head of Indian Creek, probably about Aug. 1.

The Neilson range is in good condition around the pasture. On west mountain there is considerable erosion and forage depletion.

**Wed. July 10**

Today, Ranger Christensen and I rode down the west side of Indian Creek on the Jens P. Neilson allotment, thence up Shay ridge from whence we could see the Boyles allotment thence over portions of the Boyles, Lloyd Neilson, and Tom Jones allotments, thence back to camp. We cleaned the cabin and dug a large can hole in the evening. Much of the Jens P. Neilson allotment is badly overgrazed, and some is badly eroded. Christensen says they bed as much as a week or more in a place. We found camp, and a salted bedground, near a developed spring. There is a Mexican herder on the job, and Neilson is bed ridden, so it is hard to put over proper management. We saw the piece of range taken from Neilson and given to Boyles this year. It from Blue Creek up to a rim of ledges below the stay ridge. It is not a good piece of range and is not very extensive. Christensen says Neilson has never used it. The Boyles and Lloyd Neilson's allotments are overgrazed and eroded. There is still considerable snow in the timber at high elevations.

**Thur. July 11.**

7 A.M. - 4 P.M. We rode through the Bill Young cattle allotment on Camp Jackson, through the Tom Jones, Leonard Jones, and Barton-Boyles sheep allotments. The Camp Jackson country is mostly in excellent condition. The sheep allotments seen are also mostly in fairly good condition. We went down over the low range on the Tom Jones allotment which he uses but about 5 days a year. The Ranger has been trying to get him to use it but he says

he can't and uses it but little. We rode through some good range and some that is fairly good for early use. Only a small portion had been covered by sheep or cattle. There are a few cattle there now. Water is available and there are some open places. I feel sure Jones could use this range from June 15 to July 1 satisfactorily and thus save his higher range. He has been claiming he needs more range but I think he should use this lower range before he is given more.

In the evening Ranger Christensen and I drove to Monticello and interviewed Jens P. Neilson. We found he had merely read the description of his allotment on his permit wrong and thought he is losing more range than he is. He also thought his sheep needed to go to water on Blue Creek through the range taken from him this year, but Chris explained his sheep have never used this range and that there are watering troughs available so the sheep do not need to water on Blue Creek. Neilson's herder told Chris the range taken is no good to Neilson. Neilson stated he is well satisfied and is sorry he complained. He said he would much rather lose a piece of range than have cattle placed on him. We told him to take his troubles up with the local forest officers first before complaining to Ogden. He is a sick old man and has been bed ridden for years which accounts for his action in this case, as he is not able to get out on the range and see things for himself.

**Fri. July 12**

7:30 - 5:30 Returned to Ogden.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-19 (May 12, 1935 – July 12, 1935). ]**

**[Beginning of loose pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-20 (September 1, 1935 – September 2, 1935)]**

Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
Please Return

**Sun. Sept. 1.**

4:30 - 8:30 R.R. Hill, Dana Parkinson and I drove to Rupert, Idaho where we stopped for the night.

**Mon. Sept. 2.**

8A.M. - 8 P.M. Today we drove to Wendell, Gooding, Shoshone, Richfield, Hailey, Fairfield, Gooding and Boise, stopping for the night at Boise. We observed the ranch and farm operations along the way and got out of the car many times to examine the range.

We discussed various phases of the proposed economic study all day. The lower country is partly a sage-perennial grass-annual type, and partly an almost pure cheat-grass type. The latter covers thousands of acres. We saw the former type near Wendell and Rupert. There is about a.1 density of perennial grasses, including poa, Ag. Smithii, setanion bystrix, and stipa columbiana. The cheat grass type has about a.3 density this year which no doubt varies with seasons. In the foothill area near the Sawtooth we found two semi protected areas supporting good densities of perennial grasses. One had about a .4 density the other .2 One other area had about a .1.

It will be necessary to stock the lower country on the basis of annual for many years, but the upper range should be stocked conservatively on the basis of perennial grasses. We tried to find protected areas for comparison in the cheat grass type but could not. Cemeteries [Cemeteries] , R.R. right of ways and all were almost pure cheat grass. Some private range controlled by the Sawtooth Grazing Assoc. near Hailey is in fairly good condition.

**[End of loose pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-20 (September 1, 1935 – September 2, 1935)]**

### Forest Supervisor To Get Promotion

James Edwin Gurr, supervisor of the Dixie National Forest for the past several years is being given a promotion in the form of a transfer to the Salt Lake City office of the service.

He will leave Cedar City shortly after the first of March to assume his new duties. It is understood, and his place as supervisor of the Dixie is to be taken by Mr. Arnold Standing out of the Ogden office. Mr. Standing has been senior inspector of grazing for some time. He will come to Cedar City to acquaint himself with his new duties sometime the last of the month.

Supervisor Gurr, who is one of our own Parowan boys, has been with the Forest Service for many years, starting as a ranger shortly after the service was established here. He has advanced steadily in the service, and though we regret to see him leave this locality, we rejoice in his advancement.

He has done a good job since he came from the Toiyabe forest in Nevada to the Dixie, and we in this end of the county have felt that we had a real friend in the service. His family will remain in Cedar until after school is out. He says he would like to have stayed here to complete the improvement program which is under way, but doesn't feel justified in rejecting a promotion.

He states that he feels sure the program will continue, and he mentioned particularly our Five Mile camp where elaborate improvements were well under way. Much of the material needed for those improvements are in Cedar now he states.

*Parowan Times, February 7, 1936 (Utah Digital Newspapers)*

## 1936

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-21 (March 1, 1936 – June 6, 1936)]

Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
Forest Supervisor  
Dixie National Forest  
Cedar City, Utah  
Please Return

### March 1. 1936

Reached Cedar City at 10 A.M. Spent the day moving into new home.

### March 2

8 – 12 Moving in, etc.

1 – 5 At the office going over the work with Supervisor Gurr.

### March 3. 1936

Supervisor Gurr and I drove to Las Vegas. We attended the Chamber of Commerce [Commerce] luncheon at which we both spoke. In the afternoon we went up over the Harris Springs camp road work and inspected the improvements at the Kyle Canyon R.S. We instructed Bean to clean up the yard and remove the empty drums, to have racks built for tools, to put asbestos behind the Chimneys in the guard station. We thot [thought] his approach to several tourists was rather poor so gave him instructions on that. We also asked him to shave even though Las Vegas citizens are preparing for a celebration and are growing whiskers for local color. We also asked him to procure a uniform.

Two men were recommended to us as caretakers of the C.C.C. Camp to succeed Otto Fife who resigned. They were Kermit Krause and Lloyd Gronberg. Krause had the most recommendations and is out of work. Gronberg has a job. The caretaker job is not permanent so we selected Krause.

The Chev. Sedan wore out a bearing. It needs a new crank shaft. We had a bearing put in and purchased a new crank shaft and bearing to put in at the Veyo Camp. Mr. Kurtz, foreman on E.R.A., resigned. We made arrangement to have Robert Arnold replace him. The General Auto supply bill is unpaid. Mr. Machery made complaints about unpaid accounts, salaries and about not getting unit costs. We told him we would straighten matters out. Messrs. McQueen, Larson and Torgerson visited us in the evening.

**Mar. 4**

We drove to the Veyo Camp. We inspected possible road locations on the St. George-Modena highway with Mr. Osborne of the State Road Com., Stewart Udell, Seft. Kuntz and Mr. Pragnell. A site proposed by the local people was not suitable. I objected to our doing the work on the present site as such work is not authorized. It was decided to not undertake the work but merely to widen one bad turn. All is covered by a letter to the Wash. County Comm. [Washington County Commission]. We visited the Pine Valley dam and then drove to Cedar City.

**Mar. 5**

I went over work with Mr. Gurr at the office.

**Mar. 6.**

I went over work with Mr. Gurr at the office and did a little work at home moving in.

**Mar. 7.**

Mr. Gurr and I drove to Salt Lake and I went on to Logan. On the way we visited permittees etc. at Parowan, Paragonah and Beaver.

**Mar. 8**

I returned to Cedar City with my family.

**Mar. 9.**

General work at the office.

**Mar. 10.**

General work at the office. In the evening I took the train to Ogden.

**Mar. 11**

Mr. Winkler was in Salt Lake. I sat in on a E.C.W. Conference part of the day with Messrs. Woods and Stockdale and others and also took up matters pertaining to the Dixie with the various branches.

**Mar. 12.**

I went to Salt Lake and spent the day discussing the future grazing program with Mr. Winkler and others, including a then year reduction program for the Dixie.

**Mar. 13.**

On general work at the office.

**Mar. 14.**

All day at the office. Approved applications on District in the afternoon.

**Mar. 15.**

No official work except phone calls and a discussion in the afternoon with Messrs. Bruhm, Heywood and \_\_\_\_\_ of Panguitch concerning free use timber for the Panguitch High School which is a W.P.A. Project. They said Mr. Dickes

would saw their timber for half, or would furnish two men and saw it for \$4.00 per M. I told them they could have the timber.

Friday Mr. Bean informed me by phone that MacKay had move two of our blades and tractors and 6 transients to the lower end of the proposed Lee Canyon road, 17 miles off the Forest. I called Mr. MacKay. He said he cannot use the machinery above yet due to snow. He said there are other reasons for starting the lower work which he cannot explain over the phone. I told him we would not approve use of our machinery down there as it would hinder Forest work. He agreed to take the machinery back as soon as he can use it on the Forest.

**Mar. 16.**

All day at the office. In the evening we met with the Cedar C. & H. Assoc. There were only 5 members out, due to the notices being mailed out too late, so they adjourned until Mar. 23.

**Mar. 17**

8 - 6 At the office. Approved applications on Ranger Baldwin's district.  
9 - 11 P.M. Edited article on the C.C.C. Camps.

**Mar. 18**

At the office all day. Approved grazing applications on Ranger Swapp's district.

**Mar. 19**

At the office all day. Spent most of the day discussing grazing policies, etc. with Rangers Swapp, Baldwin, Seaman and Hurst. Approved grazing applications with Swapp in the afternoon and with at night.

**Mar. 20 1936**

Went over applications and did other work in the morning. In the afternoon Mr. Pragnell and I drove to Las Vegas. On the way I stopped at Pintura and made arrangement with A.E. Beatty to maintain the Browse Area road. He is to be paid \$4.40 a day and is authorized to hire 3 other men at \$3.60 a day. We are sending a John Deere tractor for power. We arranged to have the grader repaired.

At Leeds I stopped to see Mr. White, former watchmen at the Leeds C.C.C. Camp. I told him he can live in the Ranger Station rent free if he will clean the place up and keep it clean, and will take care of a plantation of Karroo brush I plan to make. I went over the house and yard with him and pointed out what must be done if he stays there. He agreed to do it.

At Las Vegas we met Messrs Udell and Bean and discussed the local situation with them. We called on Oliver "Dutch" Goerman.

**Mar. 21.**

Mr. Udell and I called on Messrs Mackey and King in the morning. We drove with them out to Lee's Canyon, then up to the head of the Harris Spring road in \_\_\_\_\_ canyon. We then visited the Harris Springs Transient Camp and then returned to Las Vegas where we briefly inspected several W.P.A. projects.

We had considerable discussion during the day. The ERA men have built several miles of road where the Lee's Canyon road leaves the oiled Reno highway in only a few days. Messrs. Mackay and King have apparently done a good job of locating the Lee's Canyon road below the forest boundary. Snow is just leaving on the forest so they couldn't have done much work there up to now. The equipment they are using on the Lee's Canyon road has not been needed elsewhere. Mr. Mackay is interested in the road all the way through Lee's and Clark Canyon. He agrees to have amen work on the Forest Section right away. He expects more men right away. I cannot see that the Forest Service has much to complain or worry about. This camp has done considerable good work that greatly benefits the forest and plans to do more. The Lee's Canyon road will be useful to us in reaching the stub C.C.C. Camp, if established, in reaching the transient camp, in going to Pahump Valley and as a winter road into Lee's



Canyon for game patrol, winter sports, etc. The Lee's Canyon-Kyle Canyon road is still full of snow. I returned to Cedar in the evening.

**Mar. 22.**

I did no work except to drove to Leeds in my own car to plant Karroo bush. It was so cold at Leeds that I decided it best to defer planting. mr. White had the ground spaded.

**Mar. 23.**

Miscellaneous work at the office. I attended a meeting of the Cedar Canyon C&H Association. They want is to rebuild a fence they have and to develope [develop] several springs. They appointed a committee to confer with us on the fence. We told them we plan to do fence maintenance and will see what range improvement work can be done wit the C.C.C. boys. Ranger Seaman took minutes. I spoke at the Lion's Club on Forestry at noon.

**Mar. 24** Various work at the office

**Mar. 25.** Various work at the office.

**Mar. 26.** Various work at the office.

**Mar. 27.**

Ranger Baldwin and I drove to Enterprise where, with Ranger Swapp, we attended a joint meeting of the Terry and Enterprise C&H Associations. New policies, commensurability standards, limits, seasons and tagging were discussed. The results are covered in minutes and memoranda. In general the stockmen opposed tagging but gave not impressive reasons. Some cited cases of infected ears. The Terry people desire a May 16-10-15 season on the summer range and a 10-16-5-15 season on the winter range.

**Mar. 28** All day at the office

**Mar. 29.** All day at the office

**Mar. 30**

7:30 A.M. - 11:30 P.M. I drove down to Dixieland and with Rangers Baldwin and Swapp held a joint meeting in the morning with the gunlock and Magotsu C&H Assoc. at Veyo, in the afternoon with Diamond Valley at St. George, and in the evening with Santa Clara at Santa Clara. At each meeting new policies, seasons, limits, commensurability standards and tagging were discussed. All are opposed to tagging, mostly due to infected ears and jamming. They believe bushing is as effective except where men are dishonest. There is but very little excess stock. This is probably the case except Pinto, Diamond Valley and possibly Enterprise and Santa Clara. Several associations indicated a willingness to tag if and when they country is full of surplus again.

**Mar. 31.** At the office all day.

**April 1.** Various work at the office. worked at home in the evening.

**April 2** Various work at the office.

**April 3.** Various work at the office.

**April 4.**

I worked at the office until noon, then drove to St. George. Ranger Baldwin and I met with the Mayor and City council relative to their providing water for stock and the Cottonwood R.S. in connection with the City water pipe line. The mayor (Allen) had previously indicated unwillingness to do this according to Stipulations in the special use permit. Ranger Baldwin reminded them that the special use permit issued over a year ago contained these

provisions but they had never taken exceptions until now. They stated the P.W.A. charges them for all water used and ours will cost St. George City about \$900 over the 32 year life of the loan.

I told them if they did not wish to operate under the present permit we could only cancel it and delay issuing another until all was straightened out. We finally agreed to request the P.W.A. to grant us water free so St. George would not have to pay but if this were refused the present permit would be applied. Ranger Baldwin and I decided to drive out over the range adjacent to the forest while waiting for the game meeting at night. We got stuck in the quick sand in Beaver Dam Wash. After a hard struggle we finally left the car and got transportation to St. George, arriving at 4 A.M.

**Sun. Apr. 5.**

Supt. Kunz, Foreman Tolten and I drove to Beaver Dam Wash in a pickup and by use of a block and tackle extricated the car. I returned to Cedar City. Talked to Newell Cook and Turfen & Argyle of the Game Dept. in the morning

**Mon. Apr. 6.** Various work at the office.

**Tue. Apr. 7.** Various work at the office. Worked at the office for 2 hrs. tonight.

**Wed. Apr. 8.** Various work at the office.

**Thur. Apr. 9** various work at the office.

**Fri. Apr. 10.**

I worked at the office until 11 A.M. then drove to Pintura where I met Ranger Baldwin. We drove up to the Browse area, examining the road and the Seamon Klienman special use area. We then drove up to Oak Grove, inspecting the road and the camp ground. We turned the water into the grounds. We drove out the Cottonwood-Leeds road. We planted Karroo brush at the Leeds R.S. Mr. White well care for it for the privilege of living in the station.

**Sat. Apr. 11**

Worked at the office and warehouse in the morning. In the afternoon Ranger Seaman and I drove to the Vermilion Cattle Camp ground where we made some repairs. A very poor job was done of planting trees last Fall.

**Sun. Apr. 12.** Worked at the office awhile.

**Mon. Apr. 13.** Various work at the office including evening.

**Tue. Apr. 14.**

Today Messrs.. Martin, Kennedy, Udell and I drove to the Pine Valley dam, thence to Las Vegas. On the way we examined the roads around Pinto and Veyo, and drove over the Cottonwood, Leeds road. Numerous matters pertaining to the construction of the dam and roads were discussed. I informed Homer Green and \_\_\_\_\_ Merritt that we may not be able to employ them next season. We discussed the matter of free boards in the spillway at the dam with Mr. Beckstrom of Pine Valley. He seemed satisfied with our plans.

**Wed. April 15.**

Today, with Messrs Bean, Guard, and Mackay and King of the W.P.A. we inspected the Lee's canyon and Harris Springs road. Work of a satisfactory standard is being done. Mr. Mackay assumes full Supervision and responsibility. We decided that if the B.P.R. will flag a location through Lee and Clark Canyon so the road will be on location in case a Forest highway is ever built, we should let the W.P.A. go ahead without much contact from us. We met Mr. Applegate of the B.P.R. in Kyle Canyon and discussed this matter with him. Mr. Marten will take it up with Mr. Sweetzer of the B.P.R. at San Francisco. Mackay and King were agreeable to the plan. We informed Mackay and King that we must have written easements for the right-of-way after the survey is made.

We questioned their use of E.C.W. equipment and went into Mackay's files to see what authority he had. He has authority for part of the equipment but not for the trucks. We told him no more heavy equipment can be taken without E.R.A. authority from Wash.

**Thur. Apr. 16.**

We drove to the Logandale Camp where we inspected the work being done and I interviewed the men preparatory to selecting personnel for the Charleston Mtn. Camp. I returned to Las Vegas in the afternoon and interviewed several forest users and business men in the evening.

**Fri. Apr. 17.**

I spent all day with Guard Bean inspecting and attending his work. The points taken up are covered in a memorandum. I condemned [condemned] worn out property at the Harris Springs transient camp. I returned to Cedar City at night.

**Sat. Apr. 18**      On various work at the office all day.

**Sun. Apr. 19.**      I spent two hours at the office.

**Mon. Apr. 20.**      Various work at the office

**Tue. Apr. 21**      All day and evening at the office.

**Wed. Apr. 22.**      All day at the office

**Thur.**              All day and evening at the office.

**Fri. Apr. 24**

At the office until noon. Was called to Ogden to attend a conference on the distribution survey. Arrived at 10:30 P.M.

**Sat. Apr. 25.**

8 – 1 Attending the conference and taking up matters with various officers. In the afternoon I drove Messrs. Glen Smith, Swan, Sandvig and Woodhead out to see the erosion and flood control project between Ogden and Salt Lake City.

**Sun. Apr. 26**      No official work.

**Mon. Apr. 27**

Attended the conference all day. Messrs. Glen Smith, C.E. Rachford, Winkler, R.R. Hill, Walt Dutton, Sandvig, Douglas Swan, Favre were present.

**Tue. Apr. 28.**

In conference until noon. Phinney was present today as were several Research men. We discussed plot work and utilization standards at some length. I proposed that we concentrate on 4 or 5 important jobs the next f years and see that we get them done. Studies of degrees of utilization by research and scattering up of hay species for each allotment, standards of utilization and plot work by administration. A Washington committee and one in each Region made up of Research and Adm. Men to correlate the work. I returned to Cedar City in the afternoon arriving at 10:30 P.M.

**Wed. Apr. 29**

All day at the office. attended the fish and game meeting in the evening.

**Thur. Apr. 30**      All day and evening at the office.

**Fri. May 1.**

Today Ranger Seaman, Mr. Pragnell and I drove to Paragonah where we met Mr. Anderson, and then drove up Red Creek Canyon. The W.P.A. proposes to build a road up this canyon to the Red Creek Reservoir. We discussed a route over the Forest portion and then Pragnell and Anderson made 9 center stake location. We examined the recreational possibilities around the lake. It is potentially an excellent development. Ranger Seaman and I looked out a route from the lake to connect with the Horse Valley road. We then drove around the Little Creek and over the Horse Valley road 4 miles. We found an excellent route to the lake through Blow-up. We agreed this route should be constructed if the W.P.A. puts a road up Red Creek Canyon to the lake. If not, a spur road should be built to the lake down the ridge directly east. The Horse Valley road should at least be kept passable if a route is built down Red Creek Canyon.

We drove over to Bear Valley R.S. and then returned to Cedar City. We saw 8 deer and killed 3 porcupines during the day.

In the evening we met with the Iron County Woolgrowers at Parowan. Grazing policies were discussed. It was decided to issue annual permits to those who are commensurate under the old standards on spring fall range but who do not raise any forage.

**Sat. May 2.**

All day at the office. In the evening an excellent dinner dance was held in honor of the new Sup. We were saddened by word that Mr. & Mrs. King, Mr. & Mrs. Tolton and Mrs. Thomas were enjured [injured] in an auto accident on the way from St. George to Cedar City.

**Sun. May 3.**

Worked at the office in the morning.

**Mon. May 4**

Today Ranger Seaman, Foreman Moore and I drove to the Panguitch Lake Camp. We spent the day getting things in readiness for the insect control job. Lieutenant Stewart, in charge of the camp, seems to be a splendid fellow and a good cooperater. Ranger Seaman and Hurst and I drove to the Duck Creek C.C.C. Camp. The snow is gone naturally that far, which is extremely early. We found some of Hatch's cattle in trespass. There are a few "big" trees on private land on Mammoth Creek.

We returned to Panguitch Lake where we met Messrs. Curtis, Udell and Pragnell and examined a proposed water line from Blue Springs to the camp ground. We also inspected the camp ground.

In the evening, Ranger Hurst, Mr. Pragnell and I met with the West Panguitch Lake Irrigating Company. The meeting had been called for 2 P.M. but Ranger Hurst thot [thought] it was in the evening. Only a few people attended each meeting. Those who were there doubted they had the right to grant us water free. They know we own no water for the camp ground or Ranger Station. Mr. Sevy suggested that the Govt. buy what shares it needs from a private individual and hold stock in the company. He offered to sell shares for \$25.00 each. The others thot [thought] this the best plan. They appointed 3 men and we appointed Mr. Pragnell to act as a committee to persue [pursue] the problem further. Afterward we thot [thought] of the matter of assessments which may be serious if we are required to pay for canal building, dam raising, etc. We figured out that 1 share will be ample water for us but should probably by two

**Tue. May 5.**

We started the insert control work this morning. Mr. Thomas, Ranger Seaman and I then examined the timber stand, noting the occurrence of trees and prospective logging roads. Mr. Thomas has done a good job cruising and mapping the infested trees.

In the afternoon Luit. [Lieutenant] Stewart and I drove to Duck Creek and examined the O.C.C. buildings. They are in fairly good condition. We drove a mile above the Ranger Station to which point the State has cleared the road. The state employees expect to have all the road open by May 17. We returned to Panguitch Lake and I came on the Cedar City.

**Wed. May 6.** All day and evening at the office.

**Thur. May 7.** All day and evening at the office.

**Fri. May 8.**

Today I drove to Pinto where I met Ranger Swapp. We spent all day riding and hiking over the range in that vicinity. We drove to New Castle, thence up Holt or Meadow Canyon, thence back down (as road was washed out at the head) and around to the St. George-Modena highway. At the top of the divide we hiked out past big top to near the head of Shinbone. On the way back we hiked down through the range on the east side of the ridge. This area is in good condition, perhaps due in part to distance from water. We saw deer signs all day but not numerous. The range is ready for grazing this year about May 10 in this vicinity.

**Sat. May 9.**

I worked at the office awhile then drove to Old Fort Harmony, New Harmony, and Old Irontown to attend trail markers dedication ceremonies. It was a very interesting day and I made many good contacts. The people appreciated the work we have done putting the roads in good condition for the event.

**Sun. May 10** Worked at the office in the morning

**Mon. May 11** All day at the office

**Tue. May 12.** All day at the office. I went up to the Vermilion Castle in the evening.

**Wed. May 13** All day at the office.

**Thur. May 14.**

This morning I drove out to Shoal Creek. I rode one of Ranger Swapp's horses over the Shoal Creek winter range, covering the country from Rock Canyon to Nephi Draw. This does not seem to be a very good range naturally. Even in remote places which have not been grazed the ground cover is sparse. In places there is a fairly good stand of Hilaria and Bontelous, and there is a sparse stand of poa and wheatgrass in places. The range has been grazed close to the Shoal Creek ranches where the cattle water. Further back there has been very little use this year. The area is very poorly watered. The ground is dry and the feed short and will soon dry up. The cattle are poor. I watched the permittees handle the cattle at the Terry ranch in the evening. John Benson's stuff was cut out as we have no record of his fees being paid. We made all permittees settle their assessment before going on. It was decided to let the cows and calves go on the earlier portion of the summer range as the spring unit west of Rock Hole Corral has very little water. In the evening Swapp went to Enterprise to phone to see if Benson's fees have been paid but did not learn. We stayed at the John Laub ranch.

**Friday May 15**

Clark Benson came up and said his father John informed him by phone that he paid all the cattle fees on May 10. I let the Benson cattle on the forest as we have their sheep permit yet to issue.

I drove out over the Shoal Creek road to Yermo Nevada. The road is in poor condition. The local people want a better one and say Nevada intends to put a good road to the State line.

I met Range Swapp with the horses at the Rock Hole Corral. We rode over and examined a proposed reservoir site in rock hole canyon which has considerable merit. I then left Swapp and road up to Water Canyon to West Pass, down Wide Hollow, over to Roundup Flat on the spring unit and back to Rock Hole Corral. I then returned to Cedar

City. The range is dry and the feed short. I fear a poor forage year and a scarcity of water. I saw no trespassing cattle on the range. Deer signs are not numerous.

**Sat. May 16** All day at the office.

**Sun. May 17**

Worked at the office from 7 AM to 1 P.M. Left at 3 P.M. for Charleston. Stopped at Toquerville & Leeds on the way. None of the Karroo brushes I planted at Leeds came up, even though planted in spaded ground and watered.

**Mon. May 18**

Messrs. Pragnell, Harris and I examined the proposed trail camp, the Deer Creek road and the deer creek & Kyle canyon camp grounds. We went up Lees Canyon and noted location of Govt land and found several springs which are reported to be on McWilliams. The Govt well need water from these springs for camp sites, and possibly a guard station in Lee's Canyon.

In the evening I held a meeting with the camp overhead and Bean and Pragnell. Work plans, study courses and fire practices were stressed.

**Tue. May 19.**

Pragnell and I went over the Little Falls water line, the Natzi spring water line, the proposed line to the summer homes, and the summer home site. The Little Falls intake continually clogs and needs repair. Plans to do so were outline. The Natzi line has a thousand leaks due to using poor pipe, not getting it deep enough, not having sufficient drain, and not properly draining it. Much will need to be replaced and better installed.

In the afternoon and evening I inspected the Lee's Canyon road, and called on Messrs. Hillki, Bracken, Smith, Wattishek, McWilliams, MacKay and Cashman. I told Mr. Wottishek we could not grant him 8 or 10 lots. I talked to Mr. McWilliams about land and water in Lee's Canyon. Mr. Smith had several complaints against Sup. Gurr. I told him we would not consent to build a metallic [metallic] telephone line strung on trees from Kyle to Deer Creek.

**Wed. May 20.**

We examined a site which Mr. Bracken wants for a summer home. He proposed to put a private R.R. Car on the site. I had told him that if we approved it at all he would have to cover it with shevlin siding or similiar [similar] material to suit the surroundings. We found that the site he asked for is suitable for 15 public campers and decided that is the higher use. We decided to make it a seasonal camping place and relieve the main camp of this sort of use.

I returned to Cedar. It is possible to make a horse pasture by fencing in about 100 acres above the Ranger Station. I doubt this is practical however.

**Thur. May 21** All day at the office

**Fri. May 22** All day at the office

**Sat. May 23** All day at the office.

**Sun. May 24** Part of the day at the office.

**Mon. May 25**

I left early and drove to Duck Creek R.S. where I met Ranger Seaman. We inspected the R.S. improvements and the Duck Creek Camp ground then drove down to Asay bench where we met Mr. Yardly and Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, we discussed range affairs for sometime and decided to let the Crane Creek cattle on next day as the range is ready and the cattle are bloating in the alfalfa fields. The range is just now ready. Mr. Yardly says it was ready May 15 and the cold weather has held it back since. I wonder. Yardly seemed reluctant to do any herding and stated they cannot hold the cattle down. I told him if that is the case I would not consent to putting the season back to May 16

as they desire. I warned Mr. Yardley not to run other peoples stock, even his fathers or his brothers on his preference.

Seaman and I drove to the Walter Stout well. It is very messy there and is a fire trap. Frank asked me not to say anything as he had told Stout a few days previously that the well must be cleaned up. I noticed that lumber is wasted by trimming too deep with the edges. We found the sawdust was about to run int the creek and has been spread over a large expanse of meadow. We had Mr. Stout construct a flume to convey the sawdust to a pile. We next drove to divide, then back to Wilson Creek where we inspected work being done by the road maintenance crew. It seems to me that they are cutting too much toe off the backslope. I sent Mr. Udell to check on this and general work being done by both crews. We met Ranger Hurst and discussed several matters with him. We then drove to the head of Dry Valley and hiked to Cascade Falls. A better trail should be constructed to it. I then returned home.

**Tue. May 26.** All day at the office

**Wed. May 27.**

Dr. Beal of the Bureau of Entomology, Mr. Koziol of the R.O. and I drove to Duck Creek where we met Seaman and Townsend. We drove to the Walter Stout Mill, then to the Panguitch Lake C.C.C. Camp where we inspected the insect control work being done. It seems to be very thorough work. We inspected the Ivan Deches and Leland Stout Mills and then returned to Cedar City.

Dr. Beal characterized the Panguitch Lake attack as a "hot spot." We have a serious infestation of beetle in the Douglas Fir but control measures are not practical at present.

**Thur. May 28.** I took the day off to move to another house.

**Fri. May 29**

All day at the office. In the evening I drove to Pinto the [to] watch the Pinto Cattle being tagged. On the way home something seemed to go wrong with the steering and the car ran off the road. It slid down a bank and tipped onto its side in a wash. I had to get a wrecker to get it out. Not much damage was done to the car as it was going very slow at the time. No glass was broken but the acid spilled on the upholstery and the fenders and top were dented.

**Sat. May 30**

Took the day off, except of a couple of hours at the office.

**Sun. May 31.** Spent sometime at the office

**Mon. June 1.** All day at the office. Mr. W.F. Murray came on office inspection.

**Tue. June 2.**

All day at the office. In the evening Messrs. Kunz, Pragnell and I planned the work at the Duck Creek C.C.C. Camp.

**Wed. June 3.**

Spent most of the day and evening preparing a special grazing report and preparing the D.N.F. sheet for the forest with Ranger Seaman and Baldwin.

**Thur. June 4.**

Worked on the D.N.F. sheet and grazing report most of the day. Other activities in the afternoon.

**Fri. June 5.** All day at the office on general work.

**Sat. June 6.**

Condemned property in the morning. Worked on getting ordinance and deed abstracted for property which the City has donated. Found that the description, which was changed by the City Attorney, is in error. Had to have the ordinance republished.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-21 (March 1, 1936 – June 6, 1936)]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-22 (June 7, 1936 – September 5, 1936)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
Forest Supervisor  
Dixie National Forest  
Cedar City, Utah  
Please Return**

**Sun. June 7, 1935 [1936]**

I worked at the office until 11 A.M. then drove with Mr. F.W. Murray and others to various points on and near the Dixie. At Pinto I informed Mr. Deckes the Pinto camp will be occupied as a side camp and his services will not longer be needed. At Pine Valley R.S. I discussed poisoning whorled milkweed with Ranger Baldwin and Olof Jacobson, County Weed Control foreman. I inspected the Pine Valley Camp ground and game study plots. No per diem claimed and only 107 miles. Returned to Cedar at 10 P.M.

**Mon. June 8**

I drove to Pine Valley R.S. where I met Ranger Baldwin. We drove to Veyo and discussed camp affairs with Capt. Horn and mechanic Thompson. We then drove to Minera Creek where we inspected a road project which Mr. Goodrich of the Gen. Stream Co. desires us to help construct. I declined as the road has but little public value, is not approved, and the road as too sharp turns for our big cat and grader. I offered an old cat and grader we have for use in the road.

Baldwin and I examined two springs then drove to Enterprize [Enterprise] over the Goldstretch road. We examined range etc. on the way. We saw 3 long tail cattle near the cave. One is Rex Frei's. The gate near the cave was open. I took Baldwin to Pine Valley. We inspected plots of milkweed on the way and the road maint. Job. I then returned to Cedar arriving at 9:30 P.M.

**Tue. June 9.** All day and evening at the office.

**Wed. June 10**

I spent all day going over projects in the field to be constructed by the Duck Creek Camp. Hurst, Seaman, Pragnell and Kunz were along. In the evening we discussed the projects, laid out priorities, and made tentative assignment of the foreman. Sup Humphrey came in the evening. He brought foreman L.H. Black from the Manti.

**Thur. June 11**

Today Ranger Seaman and I drove over the Horse Valley, Bowery and Parowan Canyon roads. We examined the cricket area and found they are not out yet. We discussed work to be done for us by the Park Service with a group of park officials. I returned to Cedar at 4 P.M. to attend meetings.

**Fri. June 12.**

All day at the office. Held a meeting with Biological Survey officials and with Road officials in the morning. The results of the road meeting are in the files. ER-Cedar-Long Valley road.



**Sat. June 13**

Today Ranger Seaman and I rode over the Parowan watershed with a group of selected representatives from Parowan. The details of the day's proceedings are covered in a memo for the files. In the morning I discussed several problems with members of the livestock association. We found a deer freshly killed by coyotes.

**Sun. June 14**

Today Ranger Seaman, Pragnell and I spent several hours with N.A. Larson going over problems pertaining to his special use area. The details are covered in a memo in Larson's folder. I spent the balance of the day on various recreational areas.

**Mon & Tue. June 15 & 16.**

I spent the day at the office. In the afternoon C.N. Woods phoned and said I was to assist the Division of Grazing suppress a large fire west of Milford. I left at once and drove to Pine Grove in Pine Valley, there I met Mr. Rozelle, Engineer at the Milford Camp who was in charge of the fire in the absence of Mr. Coke, Camp Supt. He informed me that 3 fires had started across the valley that day and had made a run. We went out into Pine Valley and met 3 truck loads of men from the D.G. [Division of Grazing] Camp at Cedar City and 40 men from the Forest Camp at Kanosh. We decided that I should take foreman Mackleprony and 27 men and go to the 3 fires across the valley and Rozelle should take the 90 men and hit the north side of the big fire as he knew it better and I could get men from the Exp [Experimental] Station to guide us to the 3 fires. Rozelle also informed me that trenching could not be done on the big fire due to rocks so I thought there was a better chance to use my fire fighting knowledge across the valley. I therefore took the men to the Exp. Station where we obtained the help of Hutchings, Norton and Plumber in two trucks. We then hunted until daylight when we located the fires near Indian Peak. I stated Mackleprony and part of the men to one fire and took 8 men to the other two, which had grown into one. I found it quite large but quiet. After starting the men I went to find Mackleprony. He hadn't found the other fire so I sent him to the one I had located and then found the other one myself. With two men we had it safe by evening and Mackleprony had the other one safe. He returned to Milford and I went to the Desert Station.

**Wed. June 17**

The fire appeared very quiet. Mr Hutchings had been informed the day before that it burned over the Mtn. only a little and that was controlled. I therefore took an hour or two to see the work at the station with Hutchings. I then stated for Pine Grove. On the way I saw smoke about 7 miles down the valley from the mouth of Pine Grove. I drove there and found a small fire in some slide rocks. I saw sheep signs so found the Camp. They were sheep owned by Evan Bayless of Parowan Frank Whitney, whom I perceive [perceive] is the camp tender, and Arlo Jensen the herder both admitted that Arlo Jensen set the fire. He said he set it to scare coyotes away. I told him he should have better sense, especially with a large fire raging only a short distance away which was costing the government several thousand dollars to suppress. He said "All the sheepherders are setting fires and always have." I told him the practice would have to stop and that he undoubtedly would be arrested. I told him if he would get the fire out at once it might not go so hard on him. Both Jensen and Whitney agreed to put the fire out as soon as the truck would arrive which was expected in a few minutes. I thought it best to return to Pine Grove, on the way the battery dropped out of my car. I found the stand and supporting bolts had broken. I had to walk 8 miles to Pine Grove. A bunch of C.C.C. boys were just coming off the fire so I arranged with the foreman to haul in to the Experiment Station. On the way we met foreman \_\_\_\_\_ who had seen the fire down the valley and had put it out. He said Jensen and Whitney were watering the sheep with the truck and had not worked on the fire.

I got a battery at the Exp. Station and Norton and I went after my car in a station truck. We found it would not go even with the battery as the magneto points were burned. We towed it several miles then got stuck on a steep hill. It was late so we returned to the Station.

**Thu. June 18.**

We went for my car in a large truck then towed it to Milford with a pickup. On the way we met Rozelle and I went back to the Exp Station with him to get water bags and packoutfits. I learned the north side of the fire had not been worked on, contrary to our agreement, and that a large area was burning uncontrolled east of the mountain. I therefore decided to take full charge. At Milford I got my car repaired and ordered more packoutfits from Cedar

and additional axes from our warehouse. I drove to the fire with men from the Milford Camp and started them out.

I found the Kanosh and Cedar D.G. Camp men had been allowed to go home. We called for 40 men from Kanosh (20 from a D.G. side camp there) 50 from Antelope Springs, and 40 from the Cedar D.G. Camp. I asked Heywood to be at Milford by daylight. Camp Supt. Coke and head Engineer Lewis agreed to keep us supplied with water, food and pack horses. I could not get the Army mess officer to send anything but rather poor lunches.

**Fri. June 19.**

At daylight the men except Antelope Springs, came and we started for the fire. The Milford Camp men on the fire got out at daylight. Heywood took charge of the south end and I took the north end. We had one crew from the Milford Camp on the north side of the fire on the west side of the mountain. By evening we had the entire fire pretty well controlled and a large area dead or mopped up. We laid plans in detail for the following day. I turned the work over to Heywood and drove to Milford where I discussed the fire with the D.G. officials and informed them I would leave in the morning.

**Sat. June 20**

I drove to Cedar and discussed the fire by telephone with C. N. Woods. I spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Sun. June 21.**

I spent all morning at the office. At 3:50 I was notified by phone from Mr. Simons at the Anderson Junction of a large fire near Oak Grove. I changed clothes at once, asked Gholson to stay on the phone, got a 25 man outfit and drove to Leeds. There I met Al Donbrushy who was phoning for men. He said men from the Leeds C.C.C. Camp were on the fire. We got a few men and tools in Leeds and drove to the fire. Before doing so I asked the Cedar D.G. [Division of Grazing] Camp to stand by ready for action and to have there men fed. At the fire I found some local men working hard but the C.C.C. boys were disorganized and sitting down. I drove up the road and sized the fire up. It seemed best to stop it from spreading to Oak Grove Camp ground and the high country. I got the C.C.C. boys and we cut the fire off at the head on the south side of the road. I then told foreman Long and Al Donbrushy to work on around that end of the fire. A workman from St. George was burned. I sent word for the Cedar D.G. Camp, the St. George D.G. Camp and the Duck Creek Camp and for food and Udell and Pragnell.

Snow and Ranger Baldwin came. Baldwin went around the head of the fire and I started snow out at the head on the north side of the road. When the men from Cedar D.G. Camp came I put them at the head of the fire north of the road, Baldwin having reported by then. I put Pragnell in as timekeeper, Udell as Camp Boss and Leonard Smith as Cook and we set up a kitchen, using stoves from Oak Grove Campground. I sent Walter Egar, local recreational guard to Hurricane to run down clues as to who set the fire. Soon the Leeds men came in and reported they had the head south of the road under control. They ate supper and then I sent them around the lower end of the fire south of the road. When the men from Duck Creek came I sent them around the lower end of the fire north of the road. At midnight 40 men under Supt. Nelson came from Gunlock Soil Con. [Conservation] Camp and I sent them to the head of the fire north of the road. In the morning all the men came in to eat and reported they fire completely under control. We made plans for feeding the men that day and for making the fire safe. I turned the fire over to Ranger Baldwin and drove to Cedar. Ranger Seaman came to the fire during the night.

**Mon. June 22.**

I did some business concerning the fire and then drove to Bear Valley where I spent the balance of the day training the G-Survey crew. In the evening Mr. Bombgardner, Special Investigator for the Interior Dept. camp [came] to the R.S. and discussed the Milford Fire with me. I gave him all the information I have. He said their laws call for punishment too severe to be imposed in the case of the men I caught but he would use the case to get a law in the Interior Dept. similiar [similar] to ours to handle the milder fire cases.

**Tue. June 23.** Trained the G-Survey crew all day then returned to Cedar City.

**Wed. June 24.** All day at the office

### **Supervisor Asks Help In Preventing Fires**

Extreme care by the public in preventing forest fires, is urged by A.R. Standing, supervisor of the Dixie National Forest. There have already been five fires in the Dixie this year. All of these were brought under control by the Forest officers and CCC enrollees within a few hours but not before serious damage had been done. Two fires started last Sunday, one on the Mammoth Creek caused by lightening and one West of Leeds caused by a careless smoker. The Leeds fire started at noon and within a few hours spread over 1500 acres. By nightfall 180 CCC enrollees and 15 local men were fighting the fire and it was brought under control by daylight. This fire burned over a large area of range and valuable watershed. The road to the Oak Grove camp ground now winds through a blackened waste, whereas it was formerly a beautiful drive through green groves of trees covered with wild grapevines. For a while it appeared that the Oak Grove camp ground would be destroyed but hard work by the fire fighters prevented this. No doubt some game animals were burned as Supervisor Sanding saw a badly singed faun come out of the fire and stagger in to some nearby brush.

A recent analysis made of fires on the Dixie National Forest last year disclosed that most of the fires ere caused by local recreational seekers, and in the greatest number of cases by smokers. Those who smoke should do so only while sitting in a safe place and all matches and cigarettes must be dead out and deposited in mineral dirt before being left. Great care must be taken with camp fires and camping should be done only at designated public camp ground.

*Parowan Times: February 7, 1936 (Utah Digital Newspapers)*

**Thur. June 25** All day at the office.

**Fri. June 26.** All day at the office.

**Sat. June 27**

All morning at the office. In the afternoon I drove to Cedar Breaks and Webster Flat in my personal car. I discussed the Brian Head Road and Cricket control with park officials.

**Sun. June 28**

7:30 – 7 I spent the day at Cedar Breaks. Nav. Lake and around Duck Creek. Contacted the Utah Press Assoc who are visiting the Forest and gave them a talk at the Duck Creek CCC Camp at noon. With Seaman and Pragnell I worked out a system of Parking at the Al Becdeman Special Use. I also inspected and approved a route for the road up Strawberry. In the afternoon I held a Conference with Ranger Seaman & Hurst and with Kunz and Pragnell to outline the work. I worked at the office in the evening.

**Mon. June 29**

I worked at the office all morning. At 12:12 I was notified by a foreman of the SES Side Camp at Pinto of a fire 6 miles west of Pinto. [Standing probably means "SE" State Erosion Control] He said he had 25 men on it but needed tools and help. I called Swapps at Enterprise and sent him with 3 or 4 men and a 10 man outfit to the fire. I started Leonard Smith from Cedar City with a truck load of tools. Pragnell, Olsen and I then started for the fire but before we reached Pinto were advised the fire was under control. We then returned to Cedar and Pragnell and I started for Las Vegas. We drove to Oak Grove on the way, inspecting the fire damage, and conditions at the camp ground. The crested wheatgrass is growing fairly well. At Saint George we discussed a land purchase for a R.S. at Enterprise with Mr. Gardner, who owns the land. We arrived at Kyle R.S. quite late.

**Tue. June 30**

Today we inspected the road construction, pipe line and other work. Bean and I tried to find timber suitable for a sale for mining use but could find not [no] timber available and suitable. We located a good spring high up in Rainbow Canyon. Bean is to watch if it dries up.

In the evening we were notified by Mr. King of a fire near the N.W. corner of the division near Wheeler well. We ordered the C.C.C. Camp to be in readiness and Bean, Pragnell and I took tools and water and drove to the fire. It was a mile west of Wheeler Well, three or four miles from the forest boundary. We had it under control by morning.

**Wed. July 1.**

We worked on the fire all day, making it safe, and returned to Kyle R.S. in the evening.

**Thur. July 2.**

We did several duties at the camp including discussing plant collections with Dr. Clokey. We then drove to Las Vegas where we discussed E.R.A. matters with Mr. Mackay and Recreational development with Bob Griffith. Mr. Griffith has been opposed to construction of the trailer camp and the Fletcher View Camp but agreed after we discussed it with him. Mr. Mackay plans to obtain land from Mr. McWilliams for a recreational camp for children. We seemed to induce him to have the land donated to the Forest Service and to follow our plans for developing the entire area in the selection of the land. We visited mechanic Green at the hospital and then returned to Cedar City. I worked at the office in the evening.

**Fri. July 3.** All day at the office.

**Sat. July 4** At the office until 2 P.M.

**Sun. July 5** At the office four hours.

**Mon. July 6.** All day and evening at the office.

**Tue. July 7.**

This morning I drove to Dandelion Knoll and inspected cricket control work being done for us by enrollees from the part service camp. I then went to Paramore's Camp where Paramore, Ranger Seaman and I spent most of the day settling a line dispute. Ranger Seaman had taken range from Paramore due to his brother's sheep leaving the herd and range was taken in proportion. Mr. Paramore disagreed on the new lines and the amount of range taken which was added to the Adams allotment. We finally settled the case by making a minor adjustment. The range is drying rapidly and there is an invasion of crickets in the "stretch."

I drove to the "blow-up" on Red Creek and found sites for brush plots. Was thoroughly soaked in a heavy rain. Returned to Cedar City at night. Found a letter offering me a position heading up a utilization study. Took the night train for Ogden.

**Wed. July 8**

Discussed the new position with Woods and Winkler. They wired Washington that I would accept the position but asked if the Region agrees if I can be retained as Supervisor until early fall. Took up matters pertaining to the Dixie with various branches.

**Thur. July 9.** Had to take Mrs. Standing to the hospital for a minor operation so took annual leave.

**Fri. July 10.** Worked on grazing matters for Mr. Winkler

**Sat. July 11** Worked on a report for a forthcoming water convention.

**Sun. July 12** Spent most of the day preparing a tentative outline for the new job.

**Mon. July 13.**

We discussed my new position with Mr. Rutledge and others. Mr. Rutledge finally agreed to my taking the job. I did more work on the grazing end of the water report. Took the train for Cedar City at night.

**Tue. July 14.**

All day and evening at the office. In the morning Messrs. Woods and Winkler phoned to offer me the personnel officer job in R-4. I expressed willingness to take it but stated I am not well posted on fire, timber, roads, etc. They said they believe I can handle it.

**Wed. July 15** All day and evening at the office.

**Thur. July 16.** All day at the office.

**Fri. July 17.**

All day and evening at the office. Mr. Phinney called in the afternoon and we discussed progress of the G-Survey work.

**Sat. July 18** All day at the office and warehouse.

**Sun. July 19**

All day at the office. In the evening I learned that a multiple culvert near Pages Ranch had washed out. I drove out and inspected the damage and blocked the road.

**Mon. July 20** All day and evening at the office.

**Tue. July 21**

I drove to Duck Creek C.C.C. Camp where I discussed C.C.C. supervision with Supt. Kunz. I then drove to Strawberry where I met Ranger Seaman and Engineer Harris. We drove to the road maintenance crew on bowery road where we made a decision as to how to handle a serious road maintenance problem. We then drove up the Brian Head road and inspected the road and lookout.

Ranger Seaman and I drove to Alton Junction or Divide where we decided on the site of a gravel pit for the B.P.R. We then went down long valley and inspected erosion control projects established by C.C.C. in the first and second period. One large flume etc. established by the Alton Camp is in good condition but the land owners do not keep the water running in it, hence the gully is eroding again. A large dam above Glendale is breaking due to water washing under the toe on the side walls and undermining the wall. We rove up Stout Canyon but had to turn back due to rain. We returned to Duck Creek R.S.

**Tue. July 22. [Wednesday, July 22, 1936]**

Ranger Seaman and I drove and hiked through the Wm. B. Adams, Lundell, Lundgren and Webster-Nelson sheep allotments. An enclosure on the Adams allotment shows much better snow berry than the outside, where it show the effects of overgrazing. The forest range is much better than adjoining private range. The Webster-Nelson range has been mistreated this year due to holding too long in the more accessible area. A large trail is already for too heavily utilized. The Lundell and Lundgren allotments are in good condition. We inspected several water div. Projects, including a new one being constructed by C.C.C. labor on the Lundell allotment. We then drove to Brian head, intending to go to the Mitchell timber sale, but were prevented by a heavy rain. We returned to Duck Creek and I drove to Cedar City. Spent the evening at the office.

**Thur. July 23** All day at the office, mostly getting the E.R.A. program started.

**Fri. July 24** All day at the office.

**Sat. July 25.**

Messrs. Udell, Pragnell and I drove to the Duck Creek C.C.C. Camp where we met Kunz, Seaman and Harris. We drove to Panguitch Lake R.S. where we met Ranger Hurst. Pragnell remained to go over the new pipeline with C.C.C. foreman Black and the rest of us drove to Little Valley R.S. Kunz and Hurst took the car around and picked up

Pragnell and the rest of us hiked over a proposed road location to Horse Valley. We then drove over the Horse Valley Road to Little Creek and hiked over several proposed sites to Red Creek Res. We decided the Little Valleys road has lower priority than Horse Valley. I favor the route from Horse Valley to Little Valley rather than down the present 8 mile route down pole Creek to the Sevy Ranch. The Horse Valley Route is about 4 miles of easy building and good grade and does not have the serious drainage problems of the Pole Cr. route.

I favor the connection from Red Cr. Res. To the Horse Valley road through blowup. We decided to use the C.C.C. efforts this summer on reconstruction of the Horse Valley road, beginning where the present new construction ends. Seaman, Udell, Pragnell and I returned to Cedar City via Little Cr. and the others returned to their stations.

**Sun. July 26** Part of the day at the office.

**Mon. July 27**

At the office until 2 P.M. Messrs. Udell, Pragnell and I then drove across the Forest to Pine Valley, and from Pine Valley to St. George. We examined the roads on the way and discussed water problems at the Winsor dam with Lew Snow. We then drove to Las Vegas.

**Tue. July 28**

We spent all day with C.J. Mackay, W.P.A. administrator. The proceedings are covered fully in an E.R.A. memo to the Regional Forester. We drove to the Kyle Canyon R.S. in the evening. I gave a talk to the C.C.C. enrollees.

**Wed. July 29.**

We spent all morning inspecting the pipe lines and deciding on future work and part of the afternoon inspecting the road work. We then returned to Cedar City.

**Thur. July 30.**

Messrs. Croft, of the S.F. R.S., Engineer Udell and I spent all day with Messrs. Guate, Nelson, Rollo Dobbs and Paul Walton of the Soil Conservation Service, examining their work in Mt. Meadows Valley and agreeing on the type and location of work to be done by the S.E.S. on National Forest land. The agreement will be written up and a copy can be found in the files.

**Fri. July 31** All day at the office.

**Sat. Aug. 1** All day at the office.

**Sun. Aug. 2.**

Spent the day at the office and assisting Mr. Nichols prepare a float for the Black Hawk celebration parade.

**Mon. Aug. 3.** All day at the office.

**Tue. Aug. 4**

Today Mr. Nichols and I drove to the Browse area in the morning and the Vermillion Camp ground in the afternoon, where we inspected improvements.

**Wed. Aug. 5.**

All day at the office. We entered a float in the Black hawk celebration parade. The float received much favorable comment.

**Thur. Aug. 6.**

Spent the morning at the office. In the afternoon Ranger Seaman and I drove to the Great Basin Range Exp. Station near Ephraim to attend a field day.

**Fri. Aug. 7** Attended the field day.

**Sat. Aug. 8.**

Attended the field day in the morning and Mr. Winkler held a meeting with the forest officers present in the afternoon. Ranger Seaman and I returned to Cedar City that night.

**Sun. Aug. 9** Spent seven hours at the office.

**Mon. Aug. 10.**

Dr. Shantz, Walt Dutton, Orange Olsen and I spent the day on the Dixie Division. We drove to New Castle, Pine Valley, St. George, Browse Area, and returned to Cedar City at night. We interviewed a number of local people along the way. We saw 9 deer near the Browse area but no more. A heavy storm caused swollen streams at several places.

**Tue. Aug. 11.**

We drove to Cedar Breaks this morning and back to Cedar via Parowan Canyon. They went on to the Kaibab. I worked at the office in the afternoon.

**Wed. Aug. 12** All day and evening at the office.

**Thur. Aug. 13.** All day at the office. In the evening.

**Fri. Aug. 14**

I drove to Enterprise where I met Ranger Swapp. We drove up Ox Valley Canyon and then hiked over a portion of the range. We then drove down the road to the drift fence and hiked up Shinbone Canyon to inspect the range and the shinbone water development project. A number of minor points were wrong with the installation, which I discussed with Ranger Swapp, but in general it was a good job. I asked him to reallign [realign] the fence so the sheep can water better. We then drove to Enterprise Reservoir and looked over a proposed camp ground development. Do not think much of it as it is an uneven place, will be hard to get water to it, and artificial planting must be done. Many towns larger than Enterprise must go further to camp, including St. George and Cedar City. A road is needed badly to the end of the Veyo road. we then drove to the divide between Racer and Moody wash and selected sites for study plots. We drove down to Cove and inspected a proposed road to a mine. The mine is only a prospect and a road is not justified. We then drove to the E.R.S. Camp at Maple Springs. We did not see many deer during the day but there are signs of many above Ox Valley. The range shows overuse of 3 key indicators, Bitterbrush, birchleaf and grasses. Remote areas are not grazed so heavily.

**Sat. Aug. 15**

Swapp and I rode over the Range in Moody, East Fork and Bell Canyon. Again the indicator species show overgrazing. A rod square plot at the head of Moody has a good stand of grass. We found two longtails, and an open gate. In late afternoon I took Swapp and Seaman to Enterprise, then drove to the Gubler Ranch country and over the Cottonwood-Lees road to inspect areas that have flooded. Returned to Cedar City at 9 P.M.

**Sunday Aug. 16.**

I drove to New Harmony, Pages Ranch and back to Cedar City to inspect flood damage. Worked at the office the balance of the day.

**Mon. Aug. 17** All day and evening at the office.

**Tue. Aug. 18**

All day at the office. In the evening I drove to the Panguitch Lake R.S. where I met Ranger Hurst.

**Wed. Aug. 19**

In the morning I drove to the Lowder R.S. where I met the G-Survey party. Johnson, Gerrish, Hinchcliff, Hurst and I drove to the vicinity of blowup where we selected 3 study plots, i to be closed to both game and stock, one

accessible to game but closed to stock, and one open to both. I gave the men instructions in mapping plots and selecting key species for study. In the evening we returned to Panguitch Lake R.S. After supper I drove to the Panguitch Lake side camp where I talked a few minutes with foreman Black and then I drove to Duck Creek, where I discussed the timber survey with Townsend and Passey.

**Thur. Aug. 20**

Townsend, Passey and I cruised timber S.W. of duck Creek C.C.C. Camp. We returned to camp at noon and John Benson was waiting to discuss his sheep permit with me. After lunch I drove up Strawberry to inspect the road. Ranger Seaman and I then drove to Alton where we discussed a milk cow permit and proposed stock driveway over a portion of the forest near Alton with Jesse Palmer. I then drove to Cedar to get a report for Mr. Pearson in the mail before 7 P.M. I spent part of the evening at the office.

**Fri. Aug. 21**

Rangers Seaman and Baldwin came to the office to prepare a report for lands. We worked all day and Seaman and I worked at evening.

**Sat. Aug. 22** All day at the office.

**Sun. Aug. 23.**

I worked at the office until 9 A.M. then drove to Divide where I met J.P. Martin. We spent the day inspecting flood control work done in the past by C.C.C. from above Glendale to below Mt. Carmel. We drove to Zion Lodge for the night.

Part of the structures have washed away and part are still intact and functioning. I would roughly estimate 60% successful. The wire in the baskets has been cut by rocks. Most of the jetties are washed away at the end near the stream. Some of the revetments have been undermined. One fault seems to have been not toeing the jetties into the stream bank sufficiently [sufficiently]. The local people have been lax in maintenance. There have been some heavy floods down the stream. Some of the work has done considerable good, causing the dirt to fill in around the jetties and confining the stream to the main channel.

**Mon. Aug. 24**

We looked over plans, etc. at the Park Service headquarters, then spent the day inspecting flood control from Virgin City to the Winsor Dam. We estimated it as 70% successful except on La Verkin Creek, which was almost a total loss. Many of the jetties along the main Virgin River have functioned very well and are still intact except the ends near the stream have washed away. The Dam above Washington, Volcanic wash Dam and Winsor Dam are intact and functioning well. I returned to Cedar City at night and Mr. Martin went on to Beaver Dam lodge.

**Tue. Aug. 25**

I worked at the office until 4 P.M. and then Olpin and I drove to the Kyle Canyon R.S.

**Wed. Aug. 26.**

We spent most of the day checking property at Harris Springs and Kyle Canyon. I inspected the work at the Camp grounds, Little Falls and the road.

**Thur. Aug. 27.**

We inspected property at Lee Canyon. Mr. McWilliams was there surveying. He is giving us a very fine 40 acre tract. We also met Senator Pettman and had a good discussion. He and Mackay are getting deeds to the water, right of way for the water 40 acres and road right of way. The Senator says he will ask congress for funds for the Lee-Clark Canyon road. He expressed appreciation for our cooperation with the W.P.A. I discussed C.C.C. plans with Supt. Griswold and then Olpin and I returned to Cedar City.

**Fri. Aug. 28** All day at the office.



**Sat. Aug. 29** Worked at the office until 9 A.M. then took annual leave and drove to Nephi to meet my family.

**Sun. Aug. 30** No official work done.

**Mon. Aug. 31.** All day and evening on a recreational report for the R.O.

**Tue. Sept. 1** All day and evening at the office.

**Wed. Sept. 2** All day and evening at the office on a report for lands.

**Thur. Sept. 3.**

Mr. Farrell, Baumhoffer of the Bureau of Entomology, and Passey and Townsend and I drove to the Panguitch Lake C.C.C. Camp where with Ranger Hurst, we hunted all day for new bug trees. We found no trees in the area treated last spring and only two trees in an area not completely treated. In the evening Mr. Farrell and I discussed the timber survey report with Townsend and Passey.

**Fri. Sept. 4**

We again hunted for bug trees from Panguitch Lake R.S. to Strawberry. We found but 2 trees and these were in an untreated area near the Panguitch Lake Camp ground. The Douglas fir battle seem to have subsided also. Seems we are successful with the help of some natural factor. I returned to Cedar City in the evening. At the Walter Stout mill we discussed the timber sale to the self help group with Mr. Jackson, President, Walter Stout, and other members. We told Mr. Stout what much be done to clean up before a sale to the Self Help group could be made. They agreed to burn sawdust, shavings, etc. daily. We found that Walter Stout failed to take out several bug trees near the mill we felled and bucked last spring.

**Sat. Sept. 5.** All morning and part of the afternoon at the office.

[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-22 (June 7, 1936 – September 5, 1936)]

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-23 (June 7, 1936 – September 5, 1936)]

Official Diary  
of  
A. R. Standing  
Forest Supervisor  
Dixie National Forest  
Cedar City, Utah  
Please Return

**Sept. 6. 1936**

I drove to the Duck Creek C.C.C. Camp where I met with the Rangers, Supt. Kunz and Mr. Pragnell. We planned the work at the Camp for the balance of the Seventh period. After a spirited ball game we drove to Strawberry point where we discussed parking plans at the end of the newly completed camp ground.

**Sept. 7**

I spent two hours at the office going over mail, etc.

**Sept. 8.**

I drove to Ogden to attend the Erosion Control Conference. I attended a good meeting on this subject in the evening. All of the Utah and Nevada supervisors, and some of the others, were present. Assoc. Chief, Clapp talked to us.

**Sept. 9.**

We spent all day studying erosion control work which has been done of the Davis County watershed. I attended a Society of Am. Forester's meeting in the evening. Regional Forester Rutledge spoke to us.

**Sept. 10.**

We spent the morning studying flood control on the Willard area, and spent the afternoon discussing erosion control at the Regional office.

**Sept. 11**

I spent the morning taking up official matters at the various Branches. In the afternoon we returned to Cedar City via Richfield, to which place we hauled Mr. Murray from the R.O.

**Sept. 12.** All day at the office.

**Sept. 13.** Only a few hours at the office.

**Sept. 14.** All day at the office.

**Sept. 15.**

All day at the office. In the late afternoon I took some supplies to the Browse Area, then drove to the Pine Valley R.S. where I met Ranger Baldwin. We discussed E.R.A. matters at some length. I saw 4 deer on the way to Pine Valley.

**Sept. 16.**

Ranger Baldwin and I rode through the mountains to the Lamb Ranch. We rode over a portion of the Diamond Valley spring range, also. A trail is badly needed from Pine Valley to the Blake-Gubler ranch. I believe a division fence could be constructed up the main drainage dividing this range into two units. Baldwin and I planned to put a fence along the boundary and a zone fence higher up with CCC labor next period. The Pine Valley side, away from the valley is in fair condition, but the Diamond Valley range is in deplorable condition. Everything is overgrazed and there is much floods and erosion. Deer have damaged the shrubs on a low portion of the range but sparsely [sparsely] used by cattle.

We saw 14 deer, only two of which were bucks. We saw one longtail cow bearing the old Preston Nutter brand. We stayed at the Lamb Ranch.

**Sept. 17.**

Today we rode through Cottonwood and around the mountain to the Browse Area. In the St. George watershed in Cottonwood Canyon we found 34 cattle belonging to Levi Neilsen, of which 6 were longtails. We found 2 additional longtails outside. Neilsen's sere gathering while we were there. We found a camp fire left unextinguished. We put it out and I instructed Baldwin to arrest the guilty party, which we knew.

A trail is urgently needed down into the left Fork of Cottonwood and across to the main fork. There have been some terrible floods over a large area in Cottonwood this year. The trail is badly washed. Deer signs were very numerous. The deer have fully utilized the key forage species, principally burchleaf mahogany and bitterbrush. I discussed with Baldwin using the fenced watershed as a distribution unit, as St. George now has its water piped. There is much unused range east of Cottonwood except by game. The places the cattle go are overgrazed. It appears that the deer and cattle use all the acorns so it seems a mistake to permit swine to graze.

There is much unused range north of Quale Creek. Some is due to lack of water and some is too steep. Sheep could make good use of part of it. Deer use it all. All that the cattle do use is overgrazed. We saw the tracks of a large Mountain Lion. Dry Sandy has not been used except by deer. During the day we saw 18 deer, 4 of which were bucks.

**Sept. 16.**

Today we rode across to Leap Creek, thence up the old Anderson trail to the top, thence across country through Mill Creek, Bare Valley into Grassey and then to Pine Valley. The east side of the mountain is in much better condition than the west side, though the east side is badly overgrazed near water and other accessible places. The Anderson Meadow is only an acre or two in extent and cattle should not be permitted to use it. Its highest use is esthetic and for horse pasture. The timber on top is rather scrawny with scattered merchantable trees. The country is very rough and I do not believe it would be good business to construct logging roads up there. They would make new gullies and better timber can be had on the Sevier unit.

Both the sheep and cattle range is badly overgrazed. Meadows have been turned to bare flats and the browse is closely hedged. I instructed Baldwin to convert a sheep trough on a now cattle range into several cow troughs for removal elsewhere.

We saw 45 deer during the day, only about 5 of which appeared to be bucks. It may be that the bucks kept out of sight but an improper sex rate may have developed. The game wardens say quite a number of dry does have been killed in the fields at Pinto and Pine Valley. Deer signs are extremely numerous N.E. of Pine Valley. I returned to Cedar City.

**Sat. Sept. 19**

I spent the morning at the office. In the afternoon Pragnell and I went to Toquerville where we met Ranger Baldwin. We discussed a special use for hunting Camp with Roy Neagle and his brother. Apparently they have commercialized near the Browse area in previous years without a special use. We took them to near Oak Grove and induced them to try a hunting camp there.

We then went to the Simmons-Klineman hunting camp with them and agreed on allocation to which their corral should be moved. We saw a Mtn. Lion near Oak Grove.

**Sun. Sept. 20**

I packed household effects part of the morning. We then drove to Duck Creek and Bryce Canyon and back via Panguitch Lake. We saw five deer, a coyote and two porcupines between Panguitch Lake and Midway.

**Mon. Sept. 21**

Today Pragnell, Kunz, Baldwin, Swapp and I drove to Pages Ranch, Pinto, Enterprise and Enterprise Reservoir and outlined the C.C.C. work for the Eighth period. We made arrangements for a building for a side camp at Enterprise. Gholson was on a drunk the night before and was away from the office most of the day.

**Tue. Sept. 22** All day at the office.

**Wed. Sept. 23.**

Seaman, Pragnell, Kunz, Presnall of the Park Service, Wm. Osmond of the State Road Com., several men from Cedar City and I went up Cedar Canyon about a mile above Woods Ranch and selected locations for three ski runs and two toboggan slides. We agreed to construct a ski jump and toboggan slide this fall with C.C.C. labor. I worked at the office in the afternoon.

**Thur. Sept. 24** All day at the office.

**Fri. Sept. 25**

All day at the office. In the afternoon a meeting was held to plan the deer hunt this fall. Those present and a record of the proceedings appears in my G-Fish and Game letters to Bryan Lund, of Saint George.

**Sat. Sept. 26**

All day at the office. I found it necessary to discharge Mr. Gholson. An "O" Personnel Gholson, Sidney W. memo in the files gives details.

**Sun. Sept. 27** Spent the day at home packing furniture.

**Mon. Sept. 28**

I spent the day with A.G. Nord on the Dixie division showing him the work program for the Eighth period.

**Tue. Sept. 29** All day at the office.

**Wed. Sept. 30**

I spent the morning at the office. In the afternoon I packed furniture and helped load one truck.

**Thur. Oct. 1.**

I helped load two additional trucks with furniture, then drove to Ogden.

**Fri. Oct. 2.**

Spent the day unloading furniture and at the Ogden Office. In the afternoon a hearing was held by Mr. C.N. Woods on Gholson's case. He did not deny any of my complaints or charges and admitted he has drunk from 1/4 to 1/2 pint of strong whiskey every day and sometimes more.

**Sat. Oct. 3.**

Worked unpacking furniture and at the Regional Office. It was decided to take Mr. Gholson's resignation but give him one more chance as a minor clerk on the Ashley.

**Sun. Oct. 4**

Worked unpacking furniture, etc. all day. I discussed affairs pertaining to the Dixie with C.N. Woods in the evening. I took the midnight train for Cedar City.

**Mon. Oct. 5.**

Reached Cedar City at 10 A.M. I spent the balance of the day and evening at the office.

**Tue. Oct. 6.**

Ranger Swapp, Mr. Wilkensen of Cedar City, members of the General Steam Corp, and I drove to Cove Creek to settle a land problem. There we met Mr. Rasmussen, also of the General Steam Corp. We went over their plans in detail. They have occupied a site on which a little camp ground development has been done and have filed a mining claim on it. After giving the matter careful consideration, Ranger Swapp and I decided that more people and the local country will be served by letting the General Steam Corp. use the site. Mr. Wilkensen and I returned to Cedar City and I spent the balance of the day and evening at the office.

**Wed. Oct. 7**

All day and evening at the office. Mr. Herndon came over from the Powell yesterday to act as Executive Assistant.

**Thur. Oct. 8** All day and evening at the office.

**Fri. Oct. 9**

Today Ray Price and I drove over a large area of high range on the Sevier div. In order to acquaint him with summer range conditions in this part of the State. I worked at the office in the evening and took the train for Ogden at 10:30 P.M.

**Sat. Oct. 10**

Attended a meeting at the R.O. pertaining to our part in the A.A.A. [Agricultural Adjustment Administration] range program. Also attended to matters of business pertaining to the Dixie.

**Sun. Oct. 11.** No official work done. Left for Cedar City at midnight.

**Mon. Oct. 12.**

Reached Cedar City at 10 A.M. Worked at the office until 4:30 P.M. and then left with Pragnell for Charleston Mtn. At St. George I discussed the A.A.A. range program with County Agent Anson Call. Selected L.E.Ms. [Local Experienced Men] At Mesquite.

**Tue. Oct. 13.**

We inspected the C.C.C. work projects. This camp has not accomplished as much as it should but yet has done considerable good work. We met Mr. Mackay at Lee's Canyon and discussed development of the Children's Recreation Camp and a special use permit to the W.P.A. covering the same. If arranged for Mr. Pragnell to go over the project the following day on the ground to check on the details of development.

**Wed. Oct. 14.**

Today Mr. Bean and I rode to the top of the big ridge and then hiked to the top of Mt. Charleston. We then hiked done over a considerable area in the Trout Creek drainage on the west side. We found a corner common to Sections 34-35 and 2 and 3, and pared to a corner of the boundary. By use of a topo map we located the boundary quite closely.

We found that many elk and deer use some grassy benches and adjacent browse areas in the head of a fork of Trout Creek. This is where an estimated 30 to 50 cattle graze in trespass. I think this trespass should be eliminated and no permits granted because:

1. The range is badly needed by game.
2. There is considerable range for Mr. Williamson, the owner of the cattle, off the forest.
3. Mr. Williamson has a very submarginal ranch.

It does not seem at all feasible to construct a road from near Charleston Peak on northward to either Wallace or Clark Canyons. The cost would be prohibitive. If a road is built it should be dead ended near Charleston Peak and even this has low priority at present. Perhaps the top should be left as a wilderness area. All the timber is very poor and there is not much range. Mr. Bean has over-maintained his trails close in to the C.C.C. Camp and did not work on the trail from Nazi Spring to the top of Mt. Charleston. I criticized him for this. I was also disappointed that he had not learned more about the location of the boundary and about his game and trespass situation.

**Thur. Oct. 15.**

We returned to Cedar city. At Logandale and Mesquite I arranged for L.E.Ms. At Santa Clara we discussed a right of way through the Santa Clara Assoc. land for the Veyo-Goldstrike road with Guy Hafen, President. At St. George I discussed the deer check with Bryan Lund, President of the Fish and Game Assoc.

I worked at the office in the afternoon. In the evening Ranger Baldwin attended an A.A.A. range meeting at St. George. There were a number of applicants for range examinations.

**Fri. Oct. 16.**

Ranger Baldwin and I drove to the Desert Range Exp. Station where we attended the field days.

**Sat. Oct. 17.**

We attended an A.A.A. range meeting called by Mr. Winkler and made the first field stop with the group. Orange Olsen, Blain Bettensen [Betenson] and I then drove to Cedar City. I spent the balance of the day and evening at the office.

**Sun. Oct. 18**

Spent all day and evening at the office catching up on work.

**Mon. Oct. 19.**

At the office until 4 P.M. I went over much of the work with Mr. Betenson made him acquainted around town, and took him to Rotary luncheon. At 4 P.M. we started to Pine Valley. Rains had made the roads bad. We helped numerous cars out of a mud hole and had car trouble ourselves. We finally reached Pine Valley R.S. at midnight.

**Tue. Oct. 20**

Drs. MacFarlane and Parkman, Bentenson [Betenson], Baldwin and I were out hunting S.W. of Pine Valley by daylight. The morning was foggy and hunting poor. Betenson got a buck about 9 A.M. The rest of us got a few shots but saw mostly does. Many hunters are shooting at does. The bombardment was heavy below us so no doubt most of the deer are lower down. The hills are full of hunters. In the afternoon we went back to the Ranger Station. Seven California hunters got 5 bucks near Pine Valley fields. I started for Cedar City. Near Pinto I saw a buck cross the road so hunted again and got a two point buck. I found a doe that had been killed and left. The checking station informed me most of the bucks killed are quite small.

**Wed. Oct. 21**

I worked at the office and warehouse until noon. Heard of more does being killed and left. At noon Seaman and I drove to New Harmony where we examined four different tracts of range land owned by Schmutz Brothers. We found a deer with a broken leg and killed it. A wild cat had been eating its rear end. Schmutz Bros. land is in fairly good condition.

I spent the evening at the office training Seaman in range reconnaissance methods.

**Thu. Oct. 22**

Got the car repaired in the morning and then drove to New Harmony where I met Mr. Schmutz. We spent the balance of the day examining his range land. I stayed in St. George at night and worked up my data in the evening.

**Fri. Oct. 23**

Examined land again all day with Mr. Schmutz and worked up his report in the afternoon. Made a date with Mr. Mathis for the following day.

**Sat. Oct. 24**

Mr. Mathis couldn't go so I examined other lands around Hurricane, completing a report for Mr. Woodbury. Returned to Cedar in the evening.

**Sun. Oct. 25**

Spent all day with Mr. Betenson on the Dixie division. We drove to Panguitch at night.

**Mon. Oct. 26.**

Spent the forenoon with Mr. Betenson and the afternoon at the office. In the evening with Ranger Baldwin we attended an advisory board meeting at Toquerville which I had called. The proceedings are in a memo in the files.

**Tue. Oct. 27.**

Baldwin and I spent all day examining Maloney's land near Virgin and Alvan Hall's land near the mouth of Canaan Gap. We drove to Enterprise at night where we attended a joint Advisory Board meeting of Enterprise and Terry which I had called. Swapp and Betenson were there. The proceedings are in a letter in John Benson's S&G folder. We returned to Cedar at midnight.

**Wed. Oct 28.**

I drove to Virgin and met Messrs. Henry Cornelius and Evan Lee and spent the day examining their range lands on lower Kolab [Kolob]. I went to Hurricane at night and made out Alvin Hall's report.

**Thur. Oct. 29.**

I spent the day again with Cornelius and Lee. Made out Lee's report in the evening.

**Fri. Oct. 30**

I made out Henry Cornelius's report in the morning then returned to Cedar and spent the balance of the day and evening at the office.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-23 (June 7, 1936 – September 5, 1936)]**

**SUPERVISOR STANDING TRANSFERRED TO OGDEN**

A.R. Standing who has acted as Supervisor of the Dixie National Forest since Jas. E. Gurr was transferred to the Wasatch National Forest, has been transferred back to the Regional office in Ogden. He has been replaced here by Blaine Battensen, who comes here from the Minidoka National forest in Idaho with headquarters at Burley.

Mr. Bettensen of Cedar City is a brother of Leland S. Bettensen of Cedar City and was formerly a resident of Circleville. He advanced to the position of Supervisor through various positions in the Powell Forest service.

*Parowan Times, November 13, 1936 (Utah Digital Newspapers)*

**1937**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-24 (January 30, 1937 – July 31, 1937)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
Personnel Officer  
Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
Please Return**

**Jan. 30 1937** Left Washington D.C. at 10:30 P.M.

**Jan. 31**

Arrived Athens, Georgia, at 2:30 P.M. Studied for awhile then spent the evening visiting with Professor and Mrs. Marchworth at his home.

**Feb. 1**

In the morning I met Dr. Caldwell, President of the College, and discussed the work of the forest Service with him. I then interviewed several students. I interviewed more students in the afternoon, and gave a lecture on High Lights of the Current N.F. program. I gave an illustrated lecture in the evening to about 150 students and townspeople.

**Feb. 2.**

I held a conference with the faculty [faculty] in the morning to discuss a recruiting system for the Forest Service. Gave a lecture in the morning on Recreation planning, and in the afternoon on Game Management. Had lunch with Prof. And Mrs. Marchworth. Donald C. Clark, Asst. to the Chief of Operation in Region 8 joined me in the afternoon. We interviewed more students. We had dinner and spent the evening with about 12 forestry students in a shack out on the school forest. Visited the school nursery and forest.

**Feb. 3.**

Lectured in the morning on Range Management, and in the afternoon on Duties of Forest Officers, Careers, etc. We interviewed more students. We had lunch with Prof. McKeller and drove out in the country with him to see some timber plantations, etc. Mr. Clark and I left at 9:30 for Raleigh, N.C.

**Feb. 4.**

We went up to school and met the faculty. I lectured at 10 A.M., 11 A.M., 2 P.M. and 7 P.M. We interviewed many students, visited the President of the College, had lunch with the faculty, and I am about washed out.

**Feb. 5.**

I lectured at 10 and 2. We interviewed a number of students and held a conference with the faculty at which we discussed recruiting and rated the seniors. Mr. Clark left.

**Feb. 6.**

Dr. Hofman took me up to the school forest near Durham, N.C. The school owns about 90,000 acres in three tracts. They are practicing forestry. Have pulp wood sales and sawmills going, and a game unit. Timber certainly grows fast in the South. Pulp wood size is reached in about 35 years (8-10" dia.) You can still see the furrow marks. Fields abandoned 5 years ago are now covered with natural pine reproduction 8-10 feet high. Dr. Hofman expects an income for the school of about \$25,000 annually when he gets all the land in the school forest into production. North Carolina has a "Privately Owned-Public Shooting Grounds" law. Private landowners may make their own rules providing they do not conflict with the State laws, and can charge fees. The college forest has bear, deer, coons, turkeys, quail, etc. A charge of \$1.00 a day or \$5.00 a season is made to hunt. We visited Duck U. and the U. of N.C. on the way back to Raleigh. I returned to Washington in the afternoon.

**Feb. 7.** I worked up notes on forest school students all day.

**Feb. 8.** Spent the day in the office.

**Feb. 9.**

Mr. Keplinger and I went to Philadelphia and attended the American Management Association meeting.

**Feb. 10.**

I stayed at the meeting until 3:30 P.M., then boarded a Greyhound bus for State College PA, arriving at 1:30 A.M.

**Feb. 11.** I gave four talks today and interviewed 40 students.

**Feb. 12.**

I gave two talks, interviewed 21 students, had a long talk with Prof. Ferguson, had lunch and a meeting with the faculty, and had dinner at a Fraternity house and gave them a talk on the West. Worked up my report in the evening.

**Feb. 13.** Traveled from State College to New York City today.

**Feb. 14.**

Traveled up to New Haven and put up at the Graduates Club. I worked on reports in the evening.

**Feb. 15.**

This morning I had an hours conference with Dean Graves and gave a lecture. I had lunch with Dean Graves. I gave a talk at night. During the day I interviewed a number of students.



**Feb. 16.**

I gave talks in the morning, afternoon and at night. I had lunch with Acting Dean Garratt, dinner with the faculty at which time Recruiting and placement were discussed. During the day I interviewed additional students and discussed the students with Acting Dean Garratt.

**Feb. 17 1937**

I interviewed students in the morning and discussed them with the faculty. I had a conference with Dean Graves and Prof. Chapman to lunch. I interviewed Dr. Crawford of the Personnel Department. In the afternoon I worked on my reports on the students interviewed. In the evening I traveled to Hartford by train where Prof. Moss met me. We traveled to Storrs, had dinner together, and then I gave an illustrated talk to the forest club.

**Feb. 18.**

I gave a talk to the students in the morning and interviewed many students. Prof. Moss and I drove to Hartford where we attended a luncheon and the afternoon session of the Connecticut State Conservation Organization. It passed a resolution protesting taking the Forest Service and Biological Survey out of the Dept. of Agriculture, and another asking Congress to allot \$50,000 for a Forest Survey in the North East. I attended a lecture on astronomy at Storrs in the evening.

**Feb. 19 1937**

I gave talks morning, afternoon and night and interviewed students between times. I held a conference with the faculty on recruiting and placement and also had lunch with them. I had dinner with Prof. Moss in the evening.

**Sat. Feb. 20.**

I gave a talk in the morning, held more interviews with students, and worked on my student report. I had lunch at the home of Dr. English. Prof. Moss drove me to New London, where I caught a bus for Boston.

**Sun. Feb. 21.**

I missed my train, as it leaves 40 minutes earlier on Sunday which I did not know. I spent a few hours seeing Boston, then traveled by Bus to Bangor. Prof. Demeritt met me and discussed plans for my visit to his school.

**Mon. Feb. 22.**

As it is a holiday at the U. of Maine, I worked on my reports, etc. all day. In the evening I went out to Orono with Professor Demeritt.

**Tue. Feb. 23.**

I gave talks at 9:30, 1:30 and 7 P.M. today and interviewed many students. I had lunch with the forest school faculty and discussed recruiting and placement of students.

**Feb. 24**

I talked at 10 A.M. and interviewed students until noon. I then attended a school faculty luncheon. In the afternoon I went through a pulp and paper mill with Prof. Demeritt. In the evening I traveled by train to Dover where Prof. Woodward met me and took me to Durham N.H.

**Feb. 25.**

Today I gave talks at 10 A.M., 2:30 P.M. and was the speaker at the Forest club banquet at night. I interviewed a number of students during the day and worked on my report.

**Feb. 26.**

I talked at 9, 2 and 8. I interviewed many students. Had dinner at the home of Prof. Woodward. Prof. Swain and wife were there. Saw the virgin school forest.

**Feb. 27.**

I held a two hours conference with Profs. Woodward, Swain and Stevens on recruiting and placement. Profs. Swain, Stevens and I then drove to Laconia N.H. where we met Supervisor Graham. We had dinner together, then drove over a portion of the White Mtn. National Forest. We saw "The Great Stone Face" Or "Old Man of the Mountain" as called locally and discussed many points of forest administration. We returned to Durham in the evening and I worked on my report.

**Feb. 28.** I traveled from Durham to Syracuse today.

**March 1.**

I talked at 10 and 2. Had lunch with some of the Professors and had dinner at the home of Acting Dean Leavitt. Dr. Vernon Young showed me around the building. Syracuse has a wonderful plant. There are 35 in the faculty. I interviewed students for 1 1/2 hours. Worked on reports, etc. For awhile at night.

**March 2.**

I gave a talk at 9 A.M., had interviews with Dr. Sluk and Prof. Fox, and lunch with Asst. Dean Leavitt. I interviewed students for 3 hours then discussed them with Prof. McCarty and Dr. Young. I had dinner at the home of Dr. Young. His wife is a sister to Ex-Ranger Ed Stock.

**March 3.**

I talked to about 500 students in convocation, giving an illustrated talk. During the morning and all afternoon I held interviews with students. At noon I had luncheon with about 12 of the faculty and discussed employment and placement of students. I had a half hours visit with Dr. Mosher. In the evening I talked at a dinner to the students in plant ecology and physiology after which I discussed the students with Dr. Young.

**March 4.**

I traveled to Ithaca and spoke to a group of students from farm Mgt., etc. at 11 a.m. I had lunch with the faculty. In the afternoon I talked for 2 hours to the students at seminar and gave a 1 hour talk on Game Mgt. I had dinner at the home of Prof. Hosmer in the evening.

**March 5.**

I visited Dr. Staker in the Agronomy Dept and Dr. Richards in the Botany dept. I interviewed students from 9 to 11, worked on my student report 11 to 12 and had a luncheon with Profs. Hosmer, Recknagel and 12 to 2 where recruiting and placement of students was discussed. I worked on my student report in the afternoon and had dinner at Dr. Staker's home in the evening.

**March 6.**

I worked on my student report until 9 A.M., then left by train, going as far as Buffalo.

**March 7.**

I traveled to Ann Arbor today. In the afternoon and evening I worked on my report for about 6 hours.

**March 8.**

Today I gave talks at 9, 11 and 3. I interviewed students for 3 hours, had a conference-lunch with the faculty, and dinner at the home of Dean Dana. John Taylor, Personnel Officer of R-9 is here with me.

**March 9.**

I gave talks at 9 and 11 A.M. I interviewed students for 3 hours, had lunch with the faculty, visited the President of the school, and held a 2 hours conference with the faculty on recruiting and placement. I worked on my report and correspondence at night.

**March 10.**

I interviewed students 8 to 9, gave talks at 9 and 10, visited the school with Dean Dana 11 to 12, then took him to lunch. I interviewed students again from 1:30 to 4:30 then discussed them with Professor Craig until barely time to catch the train for Lansing. I reached Lansing at 7:30 P.M.

**March 11.**

I gave talks at 9, 4, and 8. I interviewed students between them and had a conference and lunch with the faculty. I met the Dean of the School of Agriculture and had dinner at evening with Sigma Pi honorary frat at the Forest club log cabin. I felt the strain of the trip today.

**March 12.**

I gave talks at 9, and to the public at 8 at night. I visited the President, the Michigan State Conservation Comm. And was a guest of Professor Herbert at Rotary luncheon. Mr. Taylor left in the evening. I interviewed students in spare times.

**March 13.**

This morning I discussed student qualifications, then boarded the train at noon for Minneapolis.

**March 14.**

Reached Minneapolis this morning at 8 A.M. Spent most of the day working on student reports.

**March 15.**

I worked until 9:30 A.M. when Dr. Schmitz called for me and took me over to the school. I gave a talk 11 to 12 and interviewed some students. We had lunch together and then Dr. Schmitz showed me the Twin cities. I visited at the Lake States Exp. Station in the afternoon and had dinner at a Forestry fraternity, talking to the boys on the work of the forest service afterwards. I worked on my report in the afternoon and evening.

**March 16.**

I gave talks at 11 and 4. Had lunch at Dr. Schmitz home at which a number of the Profs. From other depts., the State Forester F.W. Evers of the Lake States Exp. Station were present. We had a good discussion. I held a conference with the Forestry faculty in the afternoon on recruiting, etc. I interviewed many students. Worked on my reports at night. Gave the Lake States Exp. Station data on men in the morning.

**March 17.**

Today I gave talks at 11 A.M. and 4 P.M. I interviewed students, had a discussion with the faculty on various students I had interviewed, and had lunch with Prof. Chayne. I left by train at night for Ames, Iowa.

**March 18.**

Prof. Julander met me at the station in Nevada City and took me to Ames. I gave the students a talk at 10 A.M. and 4 P.M. I had a luncheon-conference with the faculty. I interviewed students during the day. Spent the evening at Julander's home.

**March 19.**

I gave a talk at 8 A.M. and interviewed students during the day. We had another luncheon-conference at noon with the faculty. At night Profs. Geneaux, Julander and I had dinner together.

**March 20.**

8 -11 Discussed students and various matters with the faculty.

12 -3:30 A luncheon with the faculty and a conference at which recruiting and placement of students was discussed. In between times until

6 P.M. I worked on my student report. I took Prof. and Mrs. Julander to dinner at night, and then boarded the train for Indiana.

**Mar. 21.**

I reached Lafayette at noon, had dinner and spent the afternoon at the home of Prof. Geltz. At night I attended a conference with the faculty and Seniors at the home of Prof. Prentice and gave a talk.

**March 22.**

I gave talks at 9, 2 and 7:30 P.M. We held a luncheon-conference at 12-2 P.M. attended by the faculty, Dean, Dr. Walters of the Personnel Dept. and others at which Personnel problems were discussed. I also held a conference with the faculty at 11 A.M. I had dinner at the home of Prof. Brundage. I interviewed students during the day.

**March 23.**

I gave talks at 8 A.M. and 2 P.M. and was the speaker at the Forest school banquet at night. About 200 were present. I had lunch at the home of Prof. De Nyle and they had a party for the staff and others after the banquet. Supervisor Phil Brandner spent the night with me and we had a good visit. I interviewed students during the day.

**March 24.**

I discussed students etc. with the faculty in the morning, took Prof. Geltz to lunch, and then boarded the train for Washington.

**March 25.** I reached Washington this morning.

**Wed. May 5.**

5 P.M. Mr. Cray and I drove to Burley in a new Govt. car, arriving at 11:30 P.M.

**Thur. May 6.**

We first talked to Sup. Arentson. At Ogden recently he had expressed doubt that Herndon is suitable as Adm. Asst. At Burley he said everything is going O.K., but he just wonders if there are not better men, including Tate on the Boise and Berg on the Minidoka. Cray spent the day with Herndon and at night told me Arentson that Herndon seems to be a good man, probably a little better than Berg, Tate, and others Arentson had in mind. Sup. Arentson seemed satisfied. I spent the day with Ranger Averill. The days proceeds are covered in my [ends in mid-sentence]

**Fri. May 7.**

I discussed a grazing case and my day with Ranger Averill with Sup. Arentson in the morning for awhile, then drove to Oakley where I spent the day until 1 P.M. with Ranger Wogensen, to get acquainted. We went over Range Mgt. Plans, etc. in the Office, then drove over the spring range. He seems to be a good prospect, but has everything to learn about range mgt. We estimated the spring range as ready to graze May 10. I returned to Burley, where Mr. Cray had spent the morning with Herndon and then we returned to Ogden arriving at 6:20 P.M.

**Sat. May 8.**

Sup. Nord, Profs. Dunn and McLaughlin, Mr. Kenney and I spent most of the day at the Logan Canyon C.C.C. Camp laying plans for the training camps. We agreed that two barracks and the mess hall would be used for the C.C.C. spike camp, and the rest of the camp for the training schools. Mr. Nord agreed to have the C.C.C. boys renovate the camp, make benches, tables and bookshelves, reroof the buildings needing it, etc. Mr. Dunn said we can use their Kitchen outfit & playground stuff, and he pledged about \$400 for a plumber, electrician and carpenter to supplement the C.C.C. boys. The R.O. is to obtain 5 heaters and a light plant.

**May 23.**

Left Ogden at 3 P.M. in Govt. car and drove to Ely, Nevada. I have never seen better growth on the desert. The Oryzopsis, shadscale and Euratea especially have made a good growth and are green and vigorous in appearance. Many flowers are in bloom.

**May 24.**

I spent an hour or two at the Supervisors office, and then spent the day in the Duck Creek Country with Asst. Supervisor Briggs and Ranger Stahmann. We examined the range in several localities. From several earmarks which

we observed and discussed we concluded the range has been depleted in the past and has recovered considerably, but could still improve. An enclosure showed more and better snowberry, more geranium, Giant Rye and Browse, and less annuals and stifa.

We discussed the range management plans in the field, and at the office with Supervisor Larson. We concluded they are inadequate and need completion and improving. I think Briggs and Stahmann are good men.

**May 25.**

At 6:45 A.M. Supervisor Larson and I drove to Austin where we spent the day with Ranger Jeppson. In the morning we examined R.M. plans etc. in the office then started for Kingston. Car trouble developed and we returned to Austin. We attended the funeral of George Kevah, prominent stockman. Ranger Crawford came to the funeral. The four of us then drove up Kingston Canyon where we discussed range management and examined a recreation area.

**Wed. May 26,**

Ranger Jeppson, Supervisor Larson and I drove to the Rees [Reese] River R.S. where we met Ranger Crawford. We examined R.M. plans in the office, then drove to Indian Valley where we spent the day on Ranger Management training. Training on the ground was given in G-Survey methods, carrying capacity, utilization, palatability, plot work, by species, judging range conditions etc. We discussed the elements of a management plan for the Clover Dale C&H allotment. This range is overgrazed. Plant cover is depleted and serious erosion occurred last summer and this spring.

**Thur. May. 27**

In the morning we drove over and examined a portion of the Paradise division, and continued range training. In the afternoon supervisor Larsen and I returned to Ely.

**Tue. June 1.**

7A.M. Mr. Van Meter and I drove to the Gallagher R.S. on the Payette N.F. to attend the Guard training camp. Mr. Kenney & Mr. Nason of the R.O. were also there. There were 21 guards and 4 officers of the Payette present.

**Wed. June 2. To June 4.**

We attended the camp until the afternoon of June 4. This was one of the first camps using the 4 step method. It was a big improvement over old camps. All of us were impressed with the importance of proper training and proper preparation. Ranger Cusick was not well prepared. The fire suppression demonstration was especially good. Wellman put out and mopped up an actual fire, and then each of 3 groups did the same.

The evening of June 4 Kenney, Van Meter and I drove to Boise. We found C.N. Woods there and discussed several matters with him. I then took the train to Ogden.

**Wed. [Thur] July 8.**

After a conference and work at the office, I left at 5 P.M. for the Sawtooth, driving as far as Burley.

**Thur. [Fri] July 9.**

6 A.M. I drove to the Sawtooth Valley R.S. visiting Sid Smith at Shoshone, and Forest officers at Hailey and Ketchum. In the afternoon Ranger Berry and I inspected fire tools, the CCC Camp, and recreational development at Redfish, Petit and Alturas lakes. We inspected plans, etc. at his office in the evening.

**Fri. [Sat] July 10.**

In the morning we inspected range on \_\_\_\_\_ and Fourth of July Creeks and I tested Ranger Berry's knowledge of Range Management and the adequacy of his R.M. plans. In the afternoon we inspected the CCC side camp and his timber sales.

**Sun. July 11.**

We spent all morning at the office, checking Berry's plans, travel, etc. In the late afternoon I drove to the Warm Lake CCC Camp, visiting Forest Officers at Stanley, Bear Valley and Land Mark on the way.

**Mon. July 12.**

In the morning I discussed vocational training with the Lt., Educational Advisor, Supt. Kim, and the foreman, etc. I explained our policies and procedure [procedure] and got their viewpoints. I then inspected the Warm Lake Recreations developments, and drove to Cascade, visiting Ranger Daniels at Moranford on the way. At Cascade I attended the fuel type survey conference for awhile. Sup. Raphael and I then drove to Stanley. We visited at the McCall office and at the Price Valley R.S. on the way.

**Tue. July 13.**

Supervisor Raphael and I drove up to Squaw Flat where we met Ranger Russell. We inspected range until afternoon, testing his knowledge of R.M. We concluded the range around Bald Mtn. has improved since sheep trailing was reduced. In the afternoon we drove to Mill Cr. and inspected the sale area. About the only criticism we had was high stumps, many of which were 18 to 24."

**Wed. July 14**

We again spent the day with Ranger Russell. We examined the mill & sale on Grays Cr., showed him how to chart a species plot, and spent the afternoon and evening at his office. More high stumps were found on the sale. The mills have no spark arresters. Marking has been good.

**Thur. July 15**

I drove to Boise. I visited at the Weiser, Boise & Payette offices and visited Tom Watson, State Vocational Director at the Capitol Bldg.

**Fri. July 16.**

Asst. Sup. Vanier, Messrs. Craddock and Pierce of Research, and I spent the day examining range on the Boise. The enclosed plot on Elk Creek is making a remarkable recovery. Erosion seems to be arrested, plants are vigorous, and the density of Poa and wheatgrass has increased. We saw wheatgrass 40" high.

I feel certain that the range around Trinity Mtn. has improved since 1930. Plants are vigorous, erosion is far less evident, browse shows recovery, many new plants are present, and areas cleared for roads, then space, etc. have restored already to new plants. Lupine is less abundant on Trinity ridge. Out the ridge toward Steel Mtn. old bedgrounds are being reclaimed by good plants. I drove to Gooding in the evening and the other men went to Boise & Camp.

**Sat. July 17.**

I returned to Ogden. I stopped at Burley and discussed range and personnel matters with Sup. Price and Ranger McDonald.

**Mon. July 26**

Left Ogden at 5:15 A.M. and drove to Malad. I spent the day with Ranger Clabby to examine him for the Forester's certificate. We drove up Reeds Creek, Wright Creek, over to Summit Canyon and up New Canyon and then returned to Malad. We hiked around quite a bit. We worked at his office in the evening. The subject of this day & tomorrow are covered in my memos to each Division. I believe much of his range is still improving. His timber marking seems O.K. We visited John Fredrickson in the evening.

**Tue. July 27.**

Today we drove up Third Creek, up Second Cr. and then South to Dry Canyon Camp around. We went down Dry Canyon to the Weston Road and then to Malad. We spent the afternoon at his office.

**We. July 28.**

I drove to Jackson, Wyo. Stopping at the Snake River R.S. on the way to visit Ranger Jacob. Sup. West and I drove to the Moran R.S. to visit Ranger Stokes. I drove to the Lee R.S. at night.

**Thur. July 29.**

Thomas and I spent the day inspecting Timber sales. We visited three of them. Many things were discussed during the day. The timber sales seemed O.K. except some congestion of brush, no stump marks on one small sale, and a very few high stumps. We visited Mr. Adams, sawmill man, and Mr. Lundy, key man at Wilson. Two bridges, and plumbing at the Lee R.S. need repair, and Mr. Thomas was dressed shabely [shabbily] when I arrived the afternoon of July 28.

**Fri. July 30**

Thomas, Lambert and I spent the day on the Taylor-Fall Creek cattle allotment. We discussed many elements of Range Management. This is on excellent range lightly used. We found one cow dead from larkspur. I discussed the Thomas case with West and Lambert in the evening. I told Sup .West that anything he decides as to the Thomas appointment will be O.K. with me as it seems a borderline case.

**Sat. July 31.**

Thomas and I had a long talk this morning. We discussed his case and I tried to point out the attitude a Forest Officer should have. I started for Montpelier but got stuck in the mud on the victor-Irvin road. I drove to Logan via Idaho Falls. At Logan I arranged with Mr. Kane to take a guard job on the Teton Forest.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-24 (January 30, 1937 – July 31, 1937)]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-25 (August 8, 1937 – August 19, 1938)]**

1937  
Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
Please Return

**Sun. Aug. 8. [1937]**

I left Ogden at 1 P.M. and drove to Moab, Utah, arriving at 10 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 9.**

At 7:30 A.M. I went to the office and found Supervisor Heywood there. We discussed the Marion Hunt and other cases. At 9 A.M. Ranger Hunt came. We then discussed his case freely and frankly for about an hour. He outlined his domestic troubles and stated he will not be away from his wife and children when she is sick. He stated he is unable to do hard physical work and tires readily. He says he could not fight a fire. He admitted he has not done his work satisfactorily during recent months. He also admitted that he frequently drinks beer and sometimes has become intoxicated. We went over to Dr. Allen's office with him for a physical examination. Dr. Allen said Hunt has a fever (99.8), his heart is fast but otherwise sound, he is emaciated and run down. He stated Hunt needs rest and care for six months.

We went back to the office and figured that Ranger Hunt has leave coming to Oct. 27. He seemed anxious to leave and stated the man who brought him needed to return to Blanding. After lunch sup. Heywood and I drove to Blanding where we interviewed seven citizens. All told us the same story; that Ranger Hunt has been drinking excessively recent months. His own son stated Ranger Hunt drinks quite a few beers and at Monticello recently had two drinks of Whiskey. Mrs. Lyman, a sister in law, who has been in the Hunt home considerably, stated Hunt drinks considerably and often is intoxicated for days at a time. Several indicated he drinks hard liquers [liquor] at

times, several that he has been drinking several years, several that he abuses his wife, and one or two hinted at infatuation with a girl.

We drove to Bluff where we interviewed Mrs. Preshon [?] a neighbor. She told the same story, and like some others, stated she is fearful Mr. Hunt cannot quit. We drove back to Monticello and at 10:30 P.M. found Ranger Hunt in the back room of the liquor store playing poker. He had been drinking. We took him outside and told him we would have to report our finding and hold a hearing unless he chose to resign. He offered to resign effective Oct. 27 when his leave expires. We told him this would be agreeable with us.

While at Blanding we discussed a grazing trespass case with Messrs Jones and Floyd Neilsen. We returned to Moab at 1:15 A.M.

**Tue. Aug. 10.**

I spent the morning in the Moab office, writing a report on the Hunt case, and going over other cases with Supervisor Heywood. I called Mr. Woods about the Hunt case and he confirmed our action. After lunch I drove to Vernal via Mack and Rangely, Colorado. Much of this area is overgrazed and there has been a severe flood over much of the territory recently. Foliage on the desert east of Vernal has made a good growth this summer.

**Wed. Aug. 11.**

I spent an hour or two in the Vernal office going over various personnel matters with Supervisor Taylor. He, Ranger Glen Lambert and I then spent the day inspecting the work on Ranger Lambert's district. Forage and stock look good on the Ashley this year. We drove up the Trout Creek road then through Iron Springs to Diamond Mtn. then over the divide to Green Lakes resort where we stopped for the night. Here we had dinner and a good discussion with Apostle Joseph Murrell and told him much about the work of the Forest Service.

**Thur. Aug. 12.**

We inspected Ranger Lambert's timber sales, etc. on the North side, then returned to Vernal. We spent the afternoon and evening going over Ranger Lambert's work.

**Fri. Aug. 13.**

Supervisor Taylor and I drove to the Yellowstone R.S. where we met Ranger Clyde Lambert. We spent the day with him on Lake Fork Mtn. inspecting timber sales, range, study plots and improvements.

**Sat. Aug. 14.**

We went to the Crystal ranch and studied W.P.A. Canadian Thistle extermination work then spent the morning around Moon Lake inspecting Ranger Lambert's work. We spent the afternoon at his office at Altonah going over his work. Supervisor Taylor and I returned to Vernal in the evening.

**Sun. Aug. 15**

I did some work in my room, then drove to Price via Nine Mile. I went from Price to the Upper Bear Valley R.S. where I met Ranger Anderson. It had rained so the roads were slippery.

**Mon. Aug. 16.**

Ranger Anderson and I spent the day driving from Upper Joe's Valley to Huntington Canyon, then to the Beaver Dams, along the Skyline drive to the Ephraim-Orangeville road, to a timber sale, and back to the Joe's Valley R.S. On the way we inspected improvements, campgrounds, special uses, range, timber sales, etc. I feel sure that the range in Upper Joe's Valley, Miller's Flat, Huntington Canyon and just south of the Beaver Dams on the Skyline is improving. The top is in very bad condition. The timber sale seemed O.K. except that sawdust is being spread over a large area. On my suggestion, Ranger Anderson agreed to confine it to one place.



**Tue. Aug. 17.**

We spent the morning examining range and improvements in Joe's Valley, then drove to Orangeville, where we spent the afternoon in the office. In the evening I drove to Ferron. I discussed vocational training with Educational Advisor Sweet, Ranger Peterson and foreman Cheyney [Cheney?] and \_\_\_\_\_ at the CCC Camp.

**Wed. Aug. 18.**

Ranger Peterson and I spent the day driving to Meadow Gulch on the Fishlake N.F., to Loa, to the Elkhorn R.S. on the Thousand Lake Mtn. and back to Ferron. On the way we inspected range, special uses, timber sales, camp grounds, and Ranger Peterson's plans, etc. In the office at Loa, we visited Stockmen at night.

**Thur. Aug. 19**

The Captain showed me around the CCC Camp in the morning and I gave a talk to the class in Forestry. I visited Jess Conover, President of the Ferron C&H Assoc. He had three grievances [grievances]:

1. Too close counting of calves by Peterson
2. Refusal of a G-2 permit for saddle horses used to handle the Ferron Cattle on the Forest
3. That Peterson is suspicious of everybody.

Ranger Peterson and I worked at his office until noon. After dinner we drove to the Ferron Reservoir R.S., and inspected the range, timber sales camp grounds and improvements. I drove to the Mt. Baldy R.S. in the evening where I met Ranger E.P. Cox.

**Fri. Aug. 20**

Ranger Cox and I drove out the Sky-line Drive to the Muddy and Gunnison Valley. We then drove down the Beaver Creek road to the Pinchot R.S. and camp ground. We then drove to the Mt. Baldy R.S., hiking over quite a bit of range on the way. Ranger Cox has some good species plots which prove that the range in and around Gunnison Valley has improved wonderfully. The pasture there has made a remarkable recovery. The Dam Creek and along the road from Pinchot R.S. to Mt. Baldy R.S. looks bad North of Twelve Mile Creek on the upper terrace the range is undoubtedly improving. We inspected improvements, timber sales and campgrounds also during the day.

**Sat. Aug. 21.**

Supervisor Humphrey came and had breakfast with us. Ranger Cox and I then drove along the sky-line down to Manti Canyon, and down Manti Canyon to Manti. We visited the grazing survey crew, and inspected range, timber sales, summer homes and the Manti Canyon campground on the way. We spent the afternoon in the office at Manti. In the evening I drove to Richfield.

**Sun. Aug. 22.**

I did some work in my room in the morning. After dinner I discussed personnel matters with Supervisor Matteson, then drove to Panguitch. Ranger Hurst and I drove up to Panguitch Lake, through Dry Valley, and down Mammoth Creek. The forage has made a good growth and the range looks much better than it did last year. We saw only one or two sorrel tops. In the evening I discussed matters with Supervisor Folster.

**Mon. Aug. 23.**

Supervisor Folster and I inspected the office, etc. then spent the day with Ranger Cook on his District. We visited the Red Canyon Camp ground, Dave's Hollow R.S., and covered much of the East Fork Country by car and foot. Good work has been done at the Red Cr. Camp. Sawdust is getting in the stream courses at the \_\_\_\_\_ mill in Red Canyon and \_\_\_\_\_ mill on East Fork. The boundary signs are on too small posts. A portal should be constructed near Ruby's Inn, preferably back from the boundary to about a half mile south of Ruby's Inn, where the private land end. Sup. Folster wants to fence the road from grazing. Maybe a good idea.

The East fork range is overgrazed. Cattle hang down too much below the Podunk R.S. Zone fences are needed to hold the cattle down in the spring, and up in the summer. A section of East Fork should be fenced and seeded to crested wheatgrass. Probably an electric fence would do. A trial should be made of damming the stream to raise the water level. Poor boards had been used (V-siding) in the Podunk R.S. The shingling was only fair, split shingles

being used and only one shingle width between spanning in many cases. I met Rodell Owens, guard, at the Red Creek camp ground. No bug work has been done west of East Fork higher up. We saw a number of sorrel tops. Nearly all cattle were tagged on the Powell this year with very little protest. The resettlement has built a spring zone fence across East Fork. The Division of Grazing is cooperating on a boundary fence on the south end of the Sevier division and will stand 50% of the maintenance. We furnished the wire. There is much erosion in the East Fork country. All the grass is seeding well this year in the lower country except blue gramma, which has made only fair growth.

#### **Tue. Aug. 24**

Today supervisor Folster, Ranger Cook and I drove to the Jones corral country and hiked over part of the range. The early range is pretty good. A zone fence should do much good (completed this year) in holding the cattle down in the spring. Much of the Jones Corral country has been and is overgrazed. Distribution could be improved and slating is poor. Each permittee does it and does not adhere to the salt plan. A trough at Jones Corral needs rebuilding. The seep should be drained with tile. It is planned to build a guard house here.

We drove to Widtsoe where Ranger Cook left us and Ranger Cox joined us. We drove up to Pine Lake, then back around to the Zebraski sawmill cutting area. The range is good here and is at least holding its own around Pine Lake. One herd has had a hold over for 3 years. There is bug-work (*D. penderosii*) above Pine Lake. Marking done by Cox is good except one spot too close. Good reproduction on hillsides, light in flat. We stayed at Widtsoe [Widtsoe] for the night.

#### **Wed. Aug. 25**

We drove to Escalante where we met Ranger Astle. We drove up to the Upper Valley R.S. from where we spent the day, accompanied by Wm. Gates, riding over the range to the top of Canaan Mtn. and back. We had to drive up the creek bottom several miles to & from Upper Valley as the road is washed out. All the range we saw during the day, except in remote areas, is overgrazed and eroded.

Salting is very poor, salt not being placed on the posted grounds, but rather near water, in natural passes, and on the heaviest used range. I saw six large lumps and two small ones on one ground; probably 450 lbs. of salt. The individual permittees do the salting. We saw a few salt signs and they are pretty well located, but not used. There are a few remote areas of fairly good feed. The presence of a few cows there show that more could be induced to graze there through proper salting. We found where lightning had struck four trees and started two ground fires which went out without spreading far. We saw thousands of lady bugs hanging in clusters from bushes on top Canaan Mtn. We found a spring with troughs full of dirt and a can over the entrance of the pipe. Apparently Astle has not inspected a correction of bad practice. Ranger Hansen did not go out with him much when turning the district over to him. Astle has not made annual reports on enclosures. The Upper Valley R.S. pasture has a good stand of browse and grass, and the gullies are healing.

#### **Thur. Aug. 26.**

We inspected the building this morning. Gas & oil are stored in the garage against R.O. instructions. The sheep allotment line in the plans are incorrect and herd days shown in the plans are not followed. Folster and I inspected the lower Boulder road, then drove to the CCC Camp.

The work there seems to be going well and the educational program very well. We drove to the Cow Puncher [Cowpuncher] R.S., Boulder Roundup side camp, and then to the Wildcat R.S. where we met Ranger Bentley. We drove up on top from the CCC Camp. The range on Pine Creek, Aquarius top, Boulder, and Wildcat seems to be holding its own.

#### **Fri. Aug. 27.**

We drove and hiked over much of the range around Wildcat, Scout Lake, etc. It is in good condition except the browse is hard hit. A good job of larkspur eradication has been done. We drove to Teasdale in the afternoon. On the way we inspected timber sales and hiked over the range in Carcass Creek. The north slope range should do all right now. There are only about 500 cattle permitted. Bentley has done a good job marking timber.

**Sat. Aug. 28.**

We drove up to the Aquarius plateau [plateau], and then up to Big Lake and back. The range looks good. Folster and I then drove to Fish Lake and attended a State Fish and Game meeting. We drove to Panguitch at night.

## 1938

**Wed. June 8.**

At 3 P.M. Lowell Woodward and I left Ogden in Govt car no. 48-835, reaching the Dubois Exp. Station at 10 P.M.

**Thur. June 9.**

Attended the Field day at the Experimental Station.

**Fri. June 10**

Attended the Field Day until noon. I then drove to Jackson, Wyoming, stopping to visit Ranger Wadsworth at the Lee R.S.

**Sat. June 11.**

7 A.M. To 11 P.M. Mr. Curtiss and I visited several Jackson Hole men of prominence in the morning. Ranger Lambert and I drove up the Hoback River to Grant Creek Falls, examining camp grounds, range, improvements, etc. We returned to Jackson and then visited the Lee R.S., the Scofield Sawmill, the Creosote plant near Jackson, and the Elk winter range in Cash Creek. I worked at the office at night discussing personnel matter with Supervisor West.

The Elk range used during the Fall, winter and spring shows unmistakable signs of deterioration. Erosion is beginning, shrubs are closely hedged and the vigor of the plants is decreased.

**Sun. June 12.**

I worked all morning in the office with Ranger Lambert until about 1:30 P.M. After dinner I drove to the Fremont CCC Camp. I examined camp grounds etc. around Fremont Lake and discussed vocational training with the foreman in the evening.

**Mon. June 13.**

I spent the day watching the overhead and Rangers give training in fire suppression to about 40 CCC enrollees. The training could have been better organized and the foreman better prepared, but it was a good training school anyway. In the evening I visited several classes taught by the overhead and then discussed training with all the overhead for an hour or two.

**Tue. June 14**

I drove to Kemmerer where I discussed personnel matter with Supervisor Arentson and Adm. Asst. Ireland for and [an] hour or so. I then drove to the training camp in Logan Canyon where I noted progress made and discussed plans with Jay Moore, foreman in charge. I then drove to Logan where I spent the night.

**Wed. June 15.**

I drove to the Mink Creek R.S., expecting to attend the per diem guard fire training camp at Strawberry R.S. However, I learned the R.O. schedule of Camps was in error and that the training has been postponed until tomorrow. I therefore drove to Ogden, arriving at 11:30 A.M. I spent the afternoon at the office.

**Thur. June 16.**

In company with Supervisor Nord, Ranger Price and Engineer Ralph of the Forest Service, City Commissioner Saunders and City Attorney Judge Barker, and Messrs. Cannady and Hinckley, real estate men, I visited Wheeler Basin to examine lands which the city has condemned and on which the Court expects to place a purchase value in the near future. We visited the Higley, Harding, Johanson, Fowers and Ostler tracts. Guard Stoker had saddle horses available so we could ride. All of the land we saw which is readily accessible to grazing in [is] badly overgrazed and is eroding, at least as sheet erosion. This is evidenced by hummocks, exposed roots, erosion pavement, gullies, hedged and dead browse, decreased vigor of palatable species and adverse plant succession. Poison plants, especially tall larkspur, are present. We saw the remains of several carcasses near streams. We found several cows on the Ostler land.

**Fri. June 17.** I spent the day in the office.

**Sat. June 18** I spent the day at the office.

**Sun. June 19** No official work

**Mon. June 20.**

Ranger Price, Mr. Saunderson and myself spent the entire day examining range lands in Wheeler Basin. We visited the Higley, England, Harding, Monson and Fowers tracts. The Higley land is depleted. There is a low density, poor species and erosion. Sheet erosion, evidenced by hummocks, exposed roots, erosion pavement, etc., gullies, hedged browse, low vigor, good plants only in protected places, etc. all show depletion.

The portion of the England land accessible to grazing, approximately 4/5 of the area, is overgrazed, some more than others. The same earmarks are there as stated above for the Higley land. About 1/5 of her land is steep (up to 65° slope) brushy and rocky and is inaccessible. The Harding land is also depleted and eroded. It has much lupine and cheat grass. Indicator plants on the Higley, England and Harding tracts include Asters, knotweed, Senecio integ., yarrow, Wyethia, Cheatgrass, matchweed and lupine. Of good plants there is some bluegrass, wheatgrass, and cleft-leaf balsam root. Also some helianthella in places.

The Johansen land in Section \_\_\_ is overgrazed adjacent to the road and water. Browse is hedged, there is some sheet erosion, a few gullies and adverse plant succession. The areas further removed are in fairly good condition. The Johansen land in section \_\_\_ is overgrazed near the Wheeler Creek, but further back the range is in good condition as it has not been grazed much. We visited the lower end of the Fower land and it is badly overgrazed. There is a fair stand of snowberry but in between the cover is largely annuals. In some places there is Senecio serra, horsemint and Kentucky bluegrass, but not in normal abundance.

**Tue. June 21** Worked in the office.

**Wed. June 22.** Worked in the office.

**Thur. June 23.**

I attended the trial between Ogden City and Fower for a while in the morning. In the afternoon, Ranger Price and I visited the Fower, Monson and Wangsgard land in Wheeler Basin. I estimated the carrying capacity and arrived at 25 head of cattle for a 5 months season. About 2/5 of the area is largely inaccessible to cattle and must be grazed by sheep, if at all. The slope ranges from 50 to 65%, is very brushy, and has some ledges. Small portions are inaccessible to sheep. About 2/5 of the area is fairly gentle slope and about 1/5 intermediate.

Indications of abuse are adverse plant succession, hedged browse, sheet erosion, and one large gully. Plant indicators of depletion are knotweed, Alsine, niggerheads, asters, yarrow, Rumex, mallow, stickseed, daggerhead and yellow violet. Signs of sheet erosion are debris piling above logs, brush, etc. and eroding away below, leaves only on top, hummocks, terraces, shoestring gullies, slight erosion pavement and a flood deposit.

Much of the Monson property seems to be improving as shown by plant succession, restoration of understory of browse, renewing of browse, filling trails, etc. However, the S.E. portion of the section is overgrazed and has a number of large gullies. Evidence of depletion are gullies, hedged browse, erosion pavement and annuals. There is quite a large patch of Wyethia.

Quite a large portion of the Wangsgard land lying on the east side of the East fork of Wheeler Creek, has been burned and has come back to a dense stand of oak. There is some Helianthella and Clefleaf Balsam root in this type but it is not very good grazing. Slopes range from 55 to 90° in present in places. About 4/5 of Wangsgard land has been burned and is in this condition. Most of the balance 3/5 of the Wangsgard land is over-grazed, on top the ridge, along the East Fork of Wheeler Creek (in the basin) Depletion is shown by sheet erosion, hedged browse, broken clumps and adverse plant succession. Indicator plants are knotweed, kitchen weed, rumex, asters, much wyethia. Sheet erosion is evidenced by hummocks, broken sod, erosion pavement, etc. There are some patches of helianthella.

#### **Mon. July 11.**

Left Ogden at 5:30 AM and drove to Provo. Supervisor DeMoisy and I then drove to Payson where we met Ranger Christiansen and Adair; Messrs. Fitzgerald, Don Clyde and John E. Jensen of the Uinta Sheep Advisory Board, and Messrs. Lange Bailey and Son, Eliason, Sy Crane, Melingren and Prestwich, sheep permittees on the Nebo Ranger district. We drove up over the Payson range, across the Red Creek road, up Maple up over the Wales road and down Chicken Creek and then back to Provo. I believe the Payson range shows a little improvement as indicated by increased grass and Senecio serra, Some reseeding near the Wimmer Ranch R.S. was partly successful, resulting in a fair stand of Bromus inermis and Slender wheat. Only a few plants of Crested Wheatgrass survived.

The divide at the head of Nebo Creek is still in very bad condition. It should be fenced and totally protected. Some of it has sufficient soil to be reseeded but the bare, heavily eroded areas should not be reseeded.

The Wales range on the slopes and away from water is in fairly good condition, but Rees Valley and the north slope into it is very bad, being both depleted and eroded.

#### **Tue. July 12.**

Supervisor DeMoisy and I drove to Heber where we met Ranger Adair and we drove to the Okelberry sheep camp on the West Fork of Duchesne drainage. There we met Roy Okelberry and Tom Allen and spent the afternoon making some adjustments in allotment lines, and then returned to Heber. On the way to the sheep camp we examined the range and rode over part of it in the afternoon. Hummocks, shoestring gullies, exposed grass clumps, erosion pavement, piling up above objects and plant succession indicate past abuse and deterioration during the recent dry years. The open places on the Okelberry (formerly Jackson Allen) range look bad and Tom Allen told me the bluebells have decreased in recent years. On other portions of the West Fork drainage new grass and bluebell plants seem to indicate partial recovery in the past two more modest years. Some range relieve has been obtained in recent years by a 10% reduction in 1935, several transfer reductions and one penalty reduction on Jackson Allen. I drove to the Indian Canyon R.S. in the evening where I met Ranger Richards and Guard Vincent.

#### **Wed. July 13.**

Ranger Richards and I drove to Duchesne where he got mail and supplies and I examined his herbarium, fire tools, etc. We then returned to the Indian Cr. R.S. where I inspected the pasture, fire tools, improvements, etc. We then drove over the ridge road to the head of timber canyon where we inspected range and I tested Ranger Richards knowledge of range mgt. On the way we inspected the Avintaquin Recreation Area, range improvements, study plots, etc. I believe Ranger Richards is a good practical Ranger but is deficient in more basic knowledge. The range in Indian Canyon around the Ranger Station seems to be improving. The pasture is very badly overgrazed and eroded except a small area of about two acres below the barn which has been seeded to smooth brome and protected and is in excellent condition.

This could stand more use and the balance of the pasture should be protected immediately. The outside on the east side is much better than the inside as it has a good grass stand whereas inside the fence is yellowbrush &

rabbit brush. The pasture should be enlarged and include some of the creek bottom north of the station. It should probably also be sub-fenced and rotated.

#### **Thur. July 14**

Today we rode over some of the range in the head of Timber Canyon and Beaver Creek. It is in pretty good condition and is improving as shown by healing gullies on the timber Canyon side (near the trail) and many new grass plants, even in trails, etc., on the Beaver Creek side. We helped prepare the Beaver Creek water development. Ranger Richards and I then drove to the Indian Canyon R.S. and hiked up Null Canyon where we inspected mistletoe eradication and marking. A large area has been treated for mistletoe by pruning and cutting and very little is left. It is remarkable how the vegetation has come in where the timber has been removed. Two or three mills sets were not cleaned up very well. Slabs and sawdust are left. Old buildings etc. need to be removed in the R.S. pasture also. We worked in the R.S. in the evening.

#### **Fri. July 15**

In the morning I worked at the Ranger Station with Ranger Richards. Supervisor DeMoisy joining [joining] us. I discussed the pasture with him and pointed out its bad condition and what suggestions I have for correction. After dinner I took Supervisor DeMoisy to Duchesne and then I drove to Ogden, arriving at 6 P.M.

#### **Sat. July 16.**

I worked at the office from 6:30 AM until 2 P.M. and then left with Dr. H. M. Rowe, C. J. Olsen, Supervisor Nord and Ranger H.H. Price to examine the Ostler Livestock Co. lands in Wheeler Basin. Guard Stoker had horses at the end of the road for our use. About 80 to 100 acres are inaccessible & worthless due to rocks. Probably at least 100 to 120 more acres are inaccessible due to dense chokecherry and other brush. About 200 acres is excellent range, being readily accessible and open. This shows signs of overgrazing: hedged browse plant succession and sheet erosion. Inferior plant include knotweed, yarrow, alsine, onions, niggerhead, stukseed. Sheet erosion includes hummocks, piling up & digger away erosion pavement, and exposed crowns. There are numerous good species including horsemint, arrowroot, Senecio serra, bluebells, Bromus carinatum, snowberry, elders and chokecherry. I figure the best land will carry a cow month on 3.2 acres, or a sheep on 1 acre per month.

We found a small spring, a large spring, and a pond right near the divide of Wheeler Basin and running water in Dry Hollow just over the divide.

**Sunday July 17.** I worked at the office from 10 AM to 2 P.M.

#### **Wednesday Aug. 17**

5:30 A.M I left Ogden in a Govt. car and drove to Sublett, Idaho where I met Ranger McDonald to spend three days examining him for the Forester's Certificate. We went to see John Powers, President of the C&H Association and McDonald discussed with him the desirability of keeping a herder on and of obtaining better distribution of the stock. We then drove to the Sublett R.S. stopping to discuss range, and noting signs, telephone line, a campground, etc. We examined tools and equipment. After lunch we drove up to the sawmill, and then examined several cutting areas and an Xmas tree thinning. We then drove up to a new water development which is being installed to collect water and some troughs have been built below. It appears to have good possibilities. I suggested constructing wing ditches below a snowbank to collect water and divert it into a tank which McDonald said he would try.

There are many problems in this district, as Ranger Bert Mahoney had apparently let it run down. McDonald seems to be doing a good job in most respects, but his old trouble seems to be evident in that he dislikes the people and some of his workmen and has much to say against them. It may be they deserve it, I do not know, but I have my fingers crossed.

McDonald is working hard to construct needed improvements and to get better distribution of the stock, which is urgently needed. Hundreds of them lay along the canyon bottoms and around water, where the range is badly overgrazed, whereas there is excellent forage away from water.

**Thur. Aug. 18**

Today we drove up Trail Canyon and Mistletoe Canyons, down North Hegler, up south Hegler and down Lake Fork, then up to the Station. We made several side trips, and examined range, improvements, marking, etc. on the way. There is much mistletoe on the timber. I suggested that free use sales be made and \$2.00 stand improvement coop fund be charged if it can be done and is agreeable with the Supervisor. In the afternoon and evening we worked at the office.

**Fri. Aug. 19**

McDonald and I worked at the station until 10 A.M. then drove to Pole Canyon on the Black Pine Dev. via Sublett Troughs. We took several side trips and inspected range, improvement, etc. along the way. We parted at 3 P.M. and I returned to Ogden. Had a puncture and arrived at 6 P.M.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-25 (August 8, 1937 – August 19, 1938). Three pages in the back of the diary are notes probably taken during a conference.]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-92-0105-26 (August 21, 1938 – January 19, 1939)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
A. R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
Please Return  
1938**

**Sunday Aug. 21 [1938]**

I worked at the office several hours in the morning. At 1:30 P.M. I left Ogden for Richfield in Govt. car no. 48-835. I visited with Supt. Parkinson at Salina and reached Richfield about 8 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 22.**

I discuss several matters with supervisor Matteson and Asst. supervisor Albertson. I drove Ranger Cox to the Fishlake R.S. and then met Matteson, Albertson and Ranger Dyches at Koosharem and we drove to the Koosharem R.S. We examined tools, buildings, etc. at the station. After dinner we went out on the range and I tested Dyches in plant names, how to estimate utilization, judging range condition, etc. He is somewhat deficient in all these respects so I gave him training in them. We then drove to Eagle Flat where we inspected marking, etc. The Bagley mill has been cleaned up quite well but needs a little more work to gather and burn scattered boards and a little trash.

I showed Dyches how to chart a species plot. His marking seems good. A water development and fence we saw are very well constructed. His fire tools & tool room are in good condition. The Station yard needs a little cleaning up. I believe most of the Forest Service range we saw is now about properly stocked and apparently has improved somewhat.

The Koosharem Land and Cattle Co. private range is closely grazed and has deteriorated somewhat.

**Tue. Aug. 23.**

This morning Matteson and Albertson left and Ranger Dyches and I road by horse across the range to Magelby Pass, then down to the E.L. Hooten Mill, then down to the old Reservoir and up to the Anderson Ranch Forest Service pasture, thence up to the Kay Mill, and then back to the Ranger Station via Monument Peak and Indian Ranch.

The range is apparently fully stocked, as the most palatable grasses and weed are grazed as much as they should be and snowberry is grazed too close. Ranger Dyches blames the close use of browse to the deer and the fact that browse is scarce. I believe the range will get along O.K. under present stocking except the browse, and unless deer increase still more. However, advantage should be taken of all slack for range protection.

Ranger Dyches marking seems good. He takes out trees that should go, including considerable balsam, girdles defective trees, and brush disposal is good. The mills sets are O.K. except care must be taken to keep sawdust out of a small stream at the Hooten Mill, and slabs should be burned at the Kay Mill and an old mill set below it. We found 21 forest service signs at the Kay Mill. There are too many, some are inappropriate, and some in the wrong place. We removed several and changed location on one or two. The Anderson Ranch pasture is in excellent condition, it has a good fence. Salting seems O.K. I helped Dyches to identify plants in the evening.

#### **Wed. Aug. 24**

Ranger Dyches and I drove to Monroe, stopping to examine the spring range and an enclosure on the way. We went up Monroe Canyon to examine the Monrovia picnic area. It is a good development and is kept very clean. I question building a soft ball diamond on the very small area designated. It will no doubt be needed as a parking place later. The toilets need urinals, I think. Believe too many bridges were built. Suggest an amphitheatre [amphitheater].

I spent the balance of the day writing up the Report on Ranger Dyches. He is a good Ranger. Stayed at Richfield at night.

#### **Thur. Aug. 25.**

I drove to Scipio where I met Ranger Robins. We examined range west of Scipio and range and water development in John Williams Canyon. All the range within reach of water is badly overgrazed, although Ranger Robins, and Sec. Monroe of the Advisory Board, declare it is much better than it was years ago. A boundary fence has been in place about 30 years and is still fairly good. There is excellent forage out of reach of water. There are signs of heavy deer use which contributes to over use, especially on the browse.

We drove around through Leamington Pass and examined range and a boundary fence there. We had dinner at Finlenson's at Oak city and then drove up Oak Canyon where we inspected the Ranger Station, campground, timber planting, seeding in a pasture, the range, etc. The range here close in is also overgrazed, though Robins declares it has improved. There was a bad flood three years ago. The pasture has responded marvelously to reseeding and protection.

I trained Ranger Robins in judging range conditions, key areas and key species, and in judging utilization. He informed me definitely he plans to retire as soon as he is 60, which will be next June. He has enough annual leave to go off the job about March first. We returned to Scipio at 7 P.M.

#### **Fri. Aug. 26.**

Today Ranger Robins and I drove up to an enclosure and hiked up to a spring south of Scipio Pass. We then drove up Chalk Creek to inspect the range and recreational improvements. We contacted Supt. Dixon and other permanent people at Fillmore. We then drove up Maple Canyon to the sawmill where we scaled logs. We then hiked up over the cutting area. The town of Holden was holding an outing at the Recreation area in Maple Canyon so we contacted several people there. We then returned to Scipio arriving at 6 P.M.

The range south of Scipio Pass is heavily used but is better than Oak Canyon and some other areas. New toilets are badly needed at the Chalk Creek and Maple Canyon campgrounds. Only two holer pits are being used. One pit toilet in chalk Creek is only about 60 feet from the Creek. Quite a number of logs at the Bennett Mill are cut from 6" to 1 1/2 feet too long. We scaled up to the next size when over 6" and warned Mr. Bennett to have the choppers measure correctly. About 4" overlength is needed as the ends of the logs get jammed bringing them in to the mill. There is a bad wash [wash] through the cutting area where logs were dragged. Brush was not put in the drag road. Some trees 18-20" in dia. and some defective D.F. were left which should have been taken. More



girdling should have been done. Brush disposal and marking generally were O.K. all logs on the mill year were D.F. I wonder if enough white fir are marked.

**Sat. Aug. 27**

I spent the morning working in the office at Scipio with Ranger Robins. In the afternoon I drove to Salina, then up Gooseberry Canyon hunting sites for training. Ranger Parks went with me. We contacted Dr. Huffman. The ranger above the Gooseberry R.S. seems to be improving to me.

**Sun. Aug. 28.**

I spent part of the day locating areas for training and clipping plants for utilization estimates. Most of the Utah Sups. & Assts came to Salina at night.

**Mon. Aug. 29**

Gave training today to Favre, J.D. Hansen, Matthews, Larson, Wagstaff, Taylor, Heywood, Folster, Humphrey, Matteson, Albertson, Betenson and Parks. Trained in Vegetational readiness, seed maturity, key areas, key species, species plots and estimating utilization. Mr. Favre held a grazing policy meeting in the evening.

**Tue. Aug. 30.**

I gave training today on judging range conditions, salting and R.M.[Range Management] plans. Dr. Huffman explained the Experimental work at the Salina Exp. Station. Most of the men left Salina in the evening.

**Wed. Aug. 31.**

I returned to Ogden, arriving at 4:30 P.M. At Salk Lake City I attended the funeral of Ranger Floyd Allen who was killed by lightning on the Stockmore Dist. On August 25.

I discussed Yale Moellers case with Gurr, O'Neill, and Stewart. Sup. Gurr informed me by telephone yesterday that he, as well as O'Neill and Stewart had told Moeller he could not go on leave to Minneapolis to take a Civil Service exam, but that Moeller went anyway. I learned yesterday however, that O'Neill and Stewart and [had] told Moeller they couldn't grant him leave, and didn't think Gurr would, but they couldn't get in touch with Sup. Gurr to ask him. The exam was a city one so couldn't be transferred to Salt Lake.

I talked to Ranger V.N. West who informed me he wants to retire. That when he works hard his big intestine collapses [collapses], and sometimes it takes 3 months to recover.

**Tue. Sept. 6.**

Worked at office until 11 A.M., then Mr. Phinney and I drove to the Gold Creek R.S. on the Humboldt N.F. where I have scheduled a training school in R.M. [Range Management].

**Wed. Sept. 8.**

Mr. Phinney and I spent the day seeking locations for various kinds of training and otherwise getting ready. It seems to me that grasses in the Gold Cr. pasture have decreased but pal. [palatable] weeds seem to have held their own. A combination of drought, crickets, gophers and too heavy use have been responsible. I believe the pasture has been too heavily stocked. Some feed wastes in more remote areas but the key areas are grazed too heavily.

**Thur. Sept. 9.**

The men arrived including, DeMoisy, Price, Ross, Wilkenson, Torgerson, Rohiver, F.D. Hansen, Briggs, McQueen, Travis and Jeppeson.

We spent the day giving training in Key areas, key species, how to judge utilization, species plots, vegetational readiness and seed maturity. Mr. DeMoisy held a R.M. policy meeting in the evening.

**Fri. Sept. 10.**

Today training was given in judging range conditions, salting, range impts. And R.M. plans. We judged range conditions on Sunflower Flat and concluded that it was formerly [formerly] very much overgrazed, gradually improved until a few years ago when drought killed many grass clumps, and since then, grass has about held its own but the browse has improved and balsam root, helianthella and some other weeds have increased. Mr. DeMoisy and I drove to Elko at night.

**Sat. Sept. 10.**

Mr. DeMoisy and I drove to Ogden, arriving at 1:30 P.M. I worked at the office awhile in the afternoon.

**Sun. Sept. 11** Spent several hours at the office.

**Dec. 29 1938**

At 2:30 P.M. Supervisor Gurr and I left in his official car to investigate charges of drinking which have been made against Ranger Morgan Parke. Previous developments in this case are contained in K-Personnel memoranda which are in Ranger Parks personnel folder in the R.O. and Salt Lake Office.

At Evanston we first called at the office of Mr. McQuaid, Mgr. of the Timber Co., but learned he is out of the office until tomorrow. We next called on P.W. Spaulding, attorney formerly Pres. of Evanston Chamber of Commerce. We told him we wished to discuss confidentially with him a matter concerning one of our personnel. Mr. Spaulding immediately said "Do you mean Parke's drinking?" He told us he has seen Mr. Parke intoxicated on several occasions [occasions] of which two or three times were on work days, once in uniform, but most of the occasions were on Sunday when Mr. Parke was dressed in civilian clothes. He specifically mentioned a party at the Paris Cafe in Evanston on or about Sept. 17 at which time Mr. Parke was intoxicated and noisy. Mr. Spaulding said he thinks Mr. Parke has been drinking to excess. We asked Mr. Spaulding if he knows of any wild parties at the Mill Cr. R.S. He said only one, when Morgan's friends were here but he didn't believe that Parke started it.

We next went to the home of Mr. Henry Starhley, sheep permittee, but he was out on the desert with his sheep. We then talked to Mr. Freeman, proprietor of the Freeman Cafe in Evanston. He told us he has seen Ranger Parke intoxicated twice, once on or about Rodeo Days, and once after that. He said he has not seen Mr. Parke intoxicated during the past 60 days. He said that though he has not discussed it with anyone else, he has thought to himself that Mr. Parke is drinking to excess, contributing much of it to the element with which Ranger Parke associates. In the evening Mr. S.A. Christensen, Railroad employee and President of the Uinta County Wildlife Federation, came to our room to discuss game matters. Sup. Gurr asked him about Ranger Parke's conduct. He said he has seen Ranger Parke take an occasional drink but has never seen him intoxicated.

We next talked to M.F. Harris, Manager of the Strand theater in Evanston. He told us he has seen Ranger Parke intoxicated twice, once about a week ago, and the other time one or two months or more ago. We asked if he thought a man could get intoxicated occasional [occasionally?] and still retain the respect and confidence of the people. He said "Know I don't. I know I couldn't." He said Ranger Parke is a good fellow and it is too bad he drinks like he does.

We next talked to Mr. Billings, Jewler [jeweler] in Evanston. He said he knows Ranger Parke takes a drink now and then and he supposes most everyone knows it, but he has only seen Mr. Parke intoxicated about 6 times in the two years he has known him. Most of these times have been during the winter months. We tried to find Mr. Eakins, night marshall, but were unsuccessful.

**Wed. Dec. 21.**

We talked to Mr. Nelson, postmaster. He said he does not go to the places where liquor is sold, but has never seen Mr. Parke intoxicated at the P.O. building, has heard no gossip and Mr. Parke's office has never been disorderly. We went to Ranger Parke's office and examined R.M. plans. On Dec. 2 Mr. Gurr has asked Mr. Parke to show him his plans and was shown the areas we reviewed today. The Sylvester Broadbent folder had a map showing 4 different unit lines and numbers prepared by Ranger Hann on which Morgan Parke had entered the deferred date

for 1936 to which was attached a mimeographed form prepared by the Sup. This form and the map stated the deferred unit should not be grazed until Aug. 20.

There were no deferred & rotation grazing plans for 1937 or 1938, and no plans of any kind or written instructions to the permittee, since 1936. The accumulative record form had been completed from 1931 to 1936 inclusive, but no data were entered for 1937 or 1938. We did, however, find the "Report on Stock Using Forest" form 874-12, for 1937 and 1938, properly completed.

In the Dearden Brothers folder we found an allotment description dated Jan. 4, 1930, prepared by Ranger Hann, a Range Mgt. Plan dated 1926, prepared by Ranger Hann, and accumulative records (form G2-D4) completed to 1936 inclusive. We found the form 874-12 for 1937 and 1938, but no other plan or written instructions except a letter of June 25, 1938 asking the permittee to follow the same plan of grazing as was followed last season, "that is, defer the upper meadow creek until after August 20."

The J.H. & A.E. Boyer S&G folder contained a plan prepared by Ranger Hann, presumably in 1926, a deferred & rotation map showing deferred units and dates prepared by Ranger Parke, presumably in 1936, form G2-R4 prepared to 1936, and allotment description dated Jan. 6, 1930, prepared by Ranger Hann, form 874-12 for 1937 and 1938, and a letter to J.H. Boyer dated June 25 requesting Mr. Boyer to delay the opening date as long as possible and to "graze the allotment in accordance with the plan furnished you last season, that is defer the range from the telephone line to Christmas Meadow until after Aug. 20."

The Jacques Heguibegay S&G folder acquired by transfer from Chas. Stakley and O.E. Bradbury in the spring of 1937, contained only "report of stock grazing forest" for 1937 and 1938. There was no permit or form G2-D4, or any kind of plan whatever, in the folder. No accumulative records.

The Howell Livestock Inc. S&G folder contained only "report of stock using forest" for 1937 or 1938. Letters of instruction, plans, mimeographed instruction and accumulative records were entirely lacking. No C&H plans or accumulative records were found in the seven C&H folders the "report of stock using forest" were there for 1937, but none for 1938.

The Geo. H. Judd S&G folder had Ranger Hann plan, accumulative records to 1936 in and counting report for 1937-38. The Ogden State Bank S&G folder, on and off permit obtained spring of 1937, has no plan whatever, except "Report of stock using forest" for 1937-38. The Alma E. Richens folder contains a letter dated June 28 advising permittee to use same plan of grazing as was used last year, defer the range on the east side of west fork from the boundary on the north to the upper trail on the south. "Report of stock etc." For 1937-38, plan prepared by Hann, accumulative record to 1935.

The Henry Stakley S&G folder contained a description of the boundary prepared by Hann dated January 7, 1930. "Report of stock etc." for 1937-38, accumulative records to 1935, and a deferred plan prepared by Ranger Parke undated by apparently made in 1936. Nothing more.

Mrs. H.C. Stephens S&G folder contain Report for 1938. She transferred from Kamas District in the Spring of 1938. Range obtained by cancellation of Painter permit in 1935. No plan whatever or letter of instruction in the folder. The H.H. Stevens S&G folder contained only allot. Description prepared by Hann Jan. 6, 1930, mimeographed instructions including deferred for 1936 prepared by Parke and Report of stock, etc. for 1937-38. Nothing more. Two bands of sheep involved. Mr. Enis H. Steven folder (runs with H.H.) Had Harris's plans.

The Mary Watsen S&G folder contained an allotment description dated Jan. 6, 1930, prepared by Hann, Report of stock, etc., for 1937-38, accumulative record to 1935, and nothing more. The T. Tracy Wright S&G folder, 2 bands, containing Reports on stock, etc. for 1937-38, Letters of July 1, 1937 to permittee asked to be informed when stock reach forest and to follow same plan as for 1936, accumulative record to 1935, Nothing more.

We then talked to Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ county agent. He said he has never seen Ranger Parke intoxicated nor has he heard any complaints. He did not see Mr. Parke on Rodeo days or other days on which Mr. Parke is reported to have been intoxicated

We next talked to Mr. Bradbury, Cashier of the First National Bank in Evanston. He said Mr. Parke will take a drink accasionally [occasionally] but he has never seen him intoxicated or doing anything out of the way.

We then talked to Mr. Woolley, Mgr. of the Utah Power and Light Co. He said that Morgan drinks ocasionally [occasionally] but he has never seen him intoxicated or do anything out of the way. He stated he was a member of a party which spent several days at the Mill Cr. R.S. through July 4. The party went at Ranger Parke's invitation. No one was intoxicated on the party. He said Evanston is a drinking town and not much attention is paid to drinking. We then talked to Mr. Will Haines, official of another bank in Evanston. He stated he has not seen Ranger Parke intoxicated. He stated Ranger Parke has always attended lodge meeting in a sober condition and has conducted himself in a proper manner. He had not seen Ranger Parke on any of the day others have reported him to be intoxicated.

We next talked to Fred Lewis, day marshall in Evanston. He also stated he has never seen Ranger Parke intoxicated but had not seen him on any of the days Parke is reported to have been intoxicated. Mr. Lewis said he saw Ranger Parke in Evanston a day or two before.

We next talked to Dr. L.C. Goodman, dentist in Evanston, who also owns a ranch near Ranger Parke's district. Dr. Goodman hesitated a little before giving us any information and then said "In the summer Ranger Parke isn't so bad, but during the winter months he hits the bottle pretty bad." He said Parke chums with Woolley, Mgr. of the Power Company and Mr. Waldemar Anderson, proprietor of the hotel in Evanston where Ranger Parke stays and they enduce [induce] Ranger Parke to drink. Dr. Goodman said Ranger Parke drinks excessively for from 2 or 3 days to 15 to 18 days at a time, and then may not do much drinking for several months. We asked him if Parke has been drinking more since his wife died. He said he hasn't noticed any difference. He was a bad before.

As we walked down the street Mr. Anderson, Prop. Of the Waldemar Hotel, hailed us. He said he understands it has been reported that he has been drinking at the Mill Cr. Ranger Station and he wished to deny it. He said, he had never been to this station and that he and his wife and several others went to the Station on the invitation of Ranger Parke to spend several days through July 4. He said he did a little drinking at the time, but that Ranger Parke did not. He said they visited Fishlake on the trip.

We asked him if Ranger Parke had been in Evanston recently. He said why he went to California on his vacation last week. We then told him Mr. Parke had been seen in Evanston during the last day or tow. Mr. Anderson hesitated a moment and then said Morgan was in Evanston the day before yesterday, but had stayed only a short while and he had seen Morgan for only a few minutes.

We next talked to Mr. Malcom McQuade, Mgr. of the Standard Timber Co. He said he knows Mr. Parke but does not see him very often and does not know whether he drinks or not.

We then drove to Mt. View, Wyoming where we met Ranger Fred Sargent and he rode with us to Robertsen Wyoming. Ranger Sargent said he has not seen Ranger Parke drink, has not heard of him drinking, and that Ranger Parke is well liked by the permittees in that part of the country.

At Robertsen we talked to Calvin Schell, Vice Pres. of the Blacks Fork-Smiths Fork C&H Association and a C&H permittee. They stated they have not seen Ranger Parke drink or intoxicated any that they regard him as a good Ranger.

We then returned to Ogden arriving at 7:15P.M.

## 1939

### **Tue. Jan. 17**

This afternoon Mr. J. Edwin Nelson of Ogden, and Messrs. Willard Nelson, W.E. Crane and Hyrum Bell of Mink Creek came to the office and requested a personnel complaint against Ranger C.E. Jensen of Mink Creek. The entire proceedings are covered in a K. Personnel Jensen C.E. memo for the files.

### **Wed. Jan. 18**

This morning I drove to Logan to investigate Ranger Jensens case. He did not arrive until 11:30 A.M. as he had a minor accident with his car on the way. At 1 P.M. we held and [an] informal hearing, which is filed in Ranger Jensen's folder. Following the hearing Ranger Jensen seemed quite remorseful and had a good, humble attitude. We told him we planned to investigate the case further to sustain, disprove or clear up the charges, both for his sake and the Government's. Mr. Jensen said Mrs. Nelsen called and said it had been decided to drop the charges, except Mr. Crane was holding back a little. Mr. Bell called Mr. Jensen and said they hadn't quite reached a decision and decided to wait awhile longer.

I drove to Preston to interview Dr. A.R. Cutler as he was he who advised Mr. Nelsen to take the case to Ogden. Dr. Cutler told me that the Nelson's got along well for many years before Ranger Jensen came to town. However, he said he believed Mrs. Nelson pushed the affair and he doubted that Ranger Jensen had much to do with it. He said Mrs. Nelson is lively and fun loving whereas Mr. Nelsen is a stay a home. He believes Mr. Nelson has been somewhat jealous and has misconstrued or over emphasized [emphasized] some of the things he has seen.

I sent over some of the charges and evidence, together with Ranger Jensen's explanation to show how misunderstanding might have arisen. Dr. Cutler said the only thing hard to explain is Mrs. Nelson's letter to Jensen. He said he believes Mr. Jensen had no part in it but it does show her infatuation for him. I asked if Mrs. Nelson is really infatuated with Ranger Jensen. Dr. Cutler said she is; probably more than Mr. Jensen has realized. I asked if she is in a menopause or if there is some similar explanation for her action. Dr. Cutler said that is the trouble and he has told Mr. Nelson this is the cause of her actions. He said he knows that the accusation in Mrs. Nelson's letter concerning Jensen stepping a women in Preston are false as he was with Jensen attending a meeting in Preston when Mrs. Nelson thought he was stepping out.

I asked Dr. Cutler if the charges are proved false and dropped [if] he thinks we should move Jensen, which would clear up the case but would probably be an admission of guilt for Jensen. He said he thinks Jensen should not be moved. It would be too bad if Mrs. Nelson's actions should cause Jensen transfer. Everyone likes him and the Preston Rotary club has been trying to get him to join, which shows they regard him highly.

Dr. Culter said he asked Nelson to take the case to Ogden so it could get cleared up. The haven't been able to settle it and it has been growing. He said he thinks there will be an understanding now, Jensen will be on guard, and the trouble will cease.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-26 (August 21, 1938 – January 19, 1939)]**

**[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-27 (June 19, 1939 – August 19, 1939)]**

Official Diary  
of  
A. R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
(Please Return)  
June 19 – 1939  
to  
Aug 19 – 1939

**June 19 - 1939**

8 A.M. Supervisor Betensen, Mr. DeMoisy and I left Cedar City with Jake Smith, sheep permittee, for Cedar Brakes. There we met: H. L. Adams, Mr. Holyoke, White, Ray Adams, Jess Guyman, Jensen, Ashdown, George Lowe, Burton, Randall Jones, and Alma Stubbs, all sheep permittees from Parowan. The stockmen have protested Supervisors proposal to reduce their permits for range protection, either by holdovers, shorter seasons, or fewer stock. Some are agreeable and some are not, and some are merely interested in relief this year as they have not had much notice (about two months) to dispose of their surplus stock, or to take care of them for a longer period outside.

We first looked at the H.L. Adams range south of Cedar Brakes. It seems to have improved from a former condition, and though it has quite a bit of yarrow, Senecio integerrimus, dandelion and other inferior species, it is in fairly good condition and erosion seems to largely be arrested. An enclosure shows more wheat grass but otherwise is worse than the outside, partly due to more gopher action inside. The forest range is as good as Cedar Brakes which is the same kind of range and has been protected for from 4 to 6 years. There is a good stand of Stipa lettermans on the Adams allotment which has been little used, as shown by considerable dry grass, and tall larkspur stems from last year show moderate utilization. I think the Adams allotment is doing all right. Sage valley on the Adams allotment is O.K. also.

We next drove to the range north of Cedar Brakes. It is depleted and shows much sheet erosion, but is as good as the range inside the fence in Cedar Brakes. The slopes on the south side of Brian Head are very bad and are eroding activity now as shown by frequent deep gullies. The George Lowe Range in the head of Cedar Canyon is also badly depleted and eroding.

The Holyoke range near dandelion knoll and the Randall Jones range below it are depleted and are eroding somewhat but I believe are holding their own. These permittees have the range around the end of August each year, though the season ends Sept. 15. The Holyoke allotment has only 1600 acres for 1200 sheep, which is not nearly enough.

It was brought out in the discussions by the stockmen that allotments have been adjusted many times, sheep permits have changed hands often, and small permits have been changed from allotment to allotment frequently. Thus the present permittees are not responsible for present condition. Some of the stockmen think all lines should be adjusted to make the allotments even now, and then hold the permittees responsible in the future, keeping the allotments as stable as possible. A few objected to the parts they must leave early whereas others stay on the full season.

We drove to Sidney Valley and looked at a part of Jake Smith's allotment. We then had a general discussion. Most of the stockmen seem to recognize the range is overstocked and seem agreeable to an adjustment of some kind, but want to work out a satisfactory solution for the year. Supervisor Betensen told them they could take a shorter season at the close this year if they wish, which some decided to do, one or two offering a 20% reduction in season at the close. It was generally agreed, as I understood the concerns, that adjustments will be made on an allotment basis generally except that an effort will be made to have others share in needed adjustments on allotments where drastic reductions are necessary, and also that slack obtained from transfer etc. in the future will be used for relief on those allotments most needing it. So far as possible, adjustments will be made by shifting small sheep permits rather than moving lines.

We adjourned and returned to Cedar City. We took Mr. Smith down around the Duck Creek-Mamouth road to show him the protected plot near the Stout Mill and other points of interest.

**June 20 1939**

Today Supervisor Betensen, Mr. DeMoisy and I spent the day looking at range and discussing range management on the Sevier division. The planting I did in strawberry in 1936 is doing very well. There is a good stand of crested wheat, Bromus inermis and Kentucky bluegrass. Swains Creek is in bad condition but shows quite a bit of grass and

good condition this year as cattle are confined on the spring range yet by a fence, except a few in trespass. Planting done last year shows a few seedlings, but not many. I suggested that willow cutting be planted along Swains Creek to replace the willows which have been killed out by overgrazing.

The Dixe's work of segregating cattle by means of fences on the east side, in the Little Valleys country and on the Red Creek unit is very good and should result in range improvement and benefit to the cattle. The Little Valleys unit has been much abused. Plants are badly depleted and much top soil lost.

We examined the plots I fenced in Blow Up near the Red Creek Reservoir on 1936. The plot fenced against both cattle and deer grazing has shown much recovery. Aspen reproduction has come in and browse has made much growth. Deer are using the plot which admits deer and excludes cattle apparently about as much as the outside range. In this plot the palatable browse is closely cropped and seems to be no better than on the range grazed by both cattle and sheep.

We returned to Cedar City at 9 P.M. and I took the train for Ogden at 10:30 P.M.

#### **June 21 1939**

Arrived in Ogden at 7:30 A.M. I spent the day at the office.

#### **July 30 1939**

Left Ogden at 1:30 P.M. in Govt. car no. 48-835 for Ely Nevada. Arrived in Ely at 7:30 P.M. I was in several heavy showers on the way. They are sorely needed as the range is very dry. There has been practically no growth this season on the desert. I spent the evening at supervisor Briggs home and we planned the itinerary [itinerary] for the week.

#### **July 31 1939**

At 8 A.M. supervisor Briggs and I left for Baker Nevada. We met Ranger Wamer on the way and discussed our itinerary [itinerary] with him. He cannot go with us due to several pressing jobs requiring his attention. Briggs and I drove to the Baker pasture where we obtained two of Ranger Wamer's horses. We then rode up Lehman Creek, through Lehman basin, across the Shingle Creek area, and thence across country to the Doyle Robins ranch where we stayed for the night.

Warmer recently had a 85 acre fire near the Lehman Campground. He and Briggs have decided to have sheep graze the closed area in that part of the canyon in September in order to reduce the fire hazzard [hazard] which is high due to dried herbage, including cheat grass.

Lehman Basin has been overgrazed in the passed. The forage cover is reduced and browse, especially aspen reproduction, and snowberry is severely hedged. There is not much erosion except moderate sheet. The sheep herd (about 1100 head) has been reduced to 3 days grazing in the basin this year as compared to 11 days last year and considerably more in the past. An acre enclosure has recently been erected to study growth under total protection.

Briggs and I believe Aspen reproduction should be the principal key species in the aspen country. A reasonable amount, perhaps 25%, should "get away" each year. The amount to get away to provide reasonable reproduction should be determined by study.

The Shingle Creek area is also overgrazed. Grass is lessened in density, sheet erosion is very evident, and browse, including aspen, snowberry and yellow brush (C. Lameolaties) is closely hedged.. Lehman Basin & the Shingle Creek slope are key areas.

The low range near the boundry [boundary] is also overgrazed and shows sheet erosion. The sheepmen exert pressure to graze this area again in the fall to utilize the bitterbrush but this apparently damages other species and the soil and should be discontinued if possible.

We saw three does and 1 buck during the day. Ranger Wamer's Mgt plans are generally very good and are in accordance with the new plan. He seems a little misinformed on key areas and key species but I believe I straightened this out.

The storeroom and yard at the Baker R.S. are messy. In the yard are piles of lumber, a pile of iron junk, truck bows, scaffolds, etc. all in sight of the highway. The office is fairly neat [neat] except for a profusion of papers scattered and piled in disorder.

Supervisor Briggs informed me that Ranger Stukman's work is not up to date. He needs to post the driveway, overcome trespass, and construct several improvements.

**Tue. Aug. 1.**

Today we rode up Willard Creek to the head, then through the Strawberry drainage, and then across Burnt Canyon and other drainages to the Baker Pasture. We then drove to Baker R.S. where we talked to Ranger Wamer, and then drove to Ely, arriving at 10 P.M.

The Willard Cr. drainage seems to be in good condition. The head of Strawberry is in fairly good condition but shows past overuse, and current overuse of aspen. Portions of the Strawberry range are in good condition and some have clearly improved from a more serious situation in the past. The only area we saw that is still being abused is on the north side of Strawberry about where the Old Niola ditch crosses the Canyon. There are no gullies in Strawberry. In fact we saw none in the two day trip.

Ranger Wamer constructed a small pasture near the head of Strawberry which is a substandard job. Bracing is not proper, posts are too far apart and are irregularly spaced, and poor provision for watering horses has been made. I think logs should have been used in place of woven wire at this remote and high area.

Utilization on the Doyle Robins allotment is uneven. Some areas are overgrazed, some about proper, and some underused. I believe the range is overstocked somewhat, but distribution is also a big problem. Zonal use by the few permitted cattle is provided by a drift fence at the Strawberry narrows. There are some good meadows above which the cattle graze during the summer.

There is a poison area in Strawberry where Robinsen lose sheep every time it is grazed. Bureau of Plant and Animal Industry men have inspected the area but no one has found the cause. We saw several sheep carcasses. I saw considerable Tetradynea [Tetradymia] plants, some within a few feet of dead sheep. There are also several large patches of short chokecherry. There are several streams and springs on the area so loss may occur from eating chokecherry and then drinking.

The Service has placed plots above the area on which it had been planned to place electric wire to keep the sheep off the area while grazing the hillside above. The fence was not completed as word was received that electric fences are not successful with sheep. I asked Briggs to write Leon Hurtt to ascertain success with electric fence in controlling sheep at the Miles City Exp. Area.

Ranger Wamer had 1505 miles of car travel in June and 1643 miles in July. We therefore examined his travel at his station in the evening. Quite a bit of the mileage was in connection with C.R.A. supervision which involved two trips to Ely and numerous short trips. He also had one long trip in connection with Advisory board business. Supervisor Briggs and I decided to go into the matter more thoroughly some evening at the office.

**Wed. Aug. 2.**

Today supervisor Briggs, Ranger Stahmann and I covered part of the Schell Creek division by car and foot. We drove up Big Indian Creek to Ruby Hill, then up Duck Creek and down Steptoe Creek, stopping at frequent intervals to hike over the adjoining range.



The lower range in Big Indian is undoubtedly healing. It was apparently badly used formerly, perhaps when Magnusen was allowed to use the lower end of the range in 1926-27 when it was the Rosenlund allotment. In 1927 I said the allotment was badly overgrazed. It is in good condition now. There is still sheet erosion on the lower range with torrential streams. Browse show much growth the past 5 seasons, including 1939, much hedging in 1933 and 34, good growth a few years back of that, and then hedging again. A good growth of willow along the Creek, which was formerly [formally] eroded, show eight years of good growth. There are many young plants of good specie. Utilization in recent years has not been too heavy. The high range, especially is in good condition now but shows past abuse. The allotment is now grazed by A.E. Henroid.

The Bert Robinson allotment in Ruby Hill Basin seems O.K. Old gully scars are present but are healing.

Ranger Stahmann says the Jim Dontree allotment is getting along O.K. due to non-use. It was heavily used in 1927. Ben says it will carry present numbers if a dry herd is run and the basins are left for a herd of ewes.

Duck Creek and Steptoe Creek seems to be O.K. generally, judging from the portions we saw, but these are local problems. One place on Duck Cr. not far above the boundary is being abused. It appears that sheep water there often in addition to heavy use by cattle. I suggested that the sheep be required to equalize the watering along the Creek and be kept out of areas heavily used by cattle. There has been considerable trouble with the permittee, Dan Clark, on this allotment. He has already grazed his deferred areas.

I believe the Nevada Rangers should do some species plot work. this forest also needs considerable range improvement funds, both for maintenance and construction. Ranger Stahman has fairly good plans but they were completed just before the new outlines came out and need some additions, especially key species and key areas. Some of his statements do not mean much and need to be more specific and apply directly to the allotment.

In the evening supervisor Briggs and I drove to the Ellison Cr. guard station. We stopped at the Ward Mtn. camp ground on the way. There were about 18 cars on the area at the time and had been 28 that day. There were 60 cars the day before. The flag was badly worn and has been left up all night. These situations were corrected while I was there.

### **Thur. Aug. 3.**

Today supervisor Briggs, Guard Olsen and I covered part of the White Pine Div. by car and foot. We drove to the end of White River Road, then around to Hamilton via Current and Cathedral Canyon, then to Ellison Cr. via Jake's Valley.

The White River range shows much past abuse evidenced by depletion of pal. species, hedged browse and much sheet erosion. It shows some recovery, evidenced by good browse growth 1935 to 1939. There is not much recovery of grass in recent years. Grass and bitter brush are the key species and the Basin near the adm. Site is a key area. I think all slack should be held for protection until the cover is restored. A 30 mile drift fence constructed by the Forest Service and D.G. CCC, extending from the Tonapah Highway to the north, will prevent pre-season use in White River and should help. I recommend two study areas at least one acre in size, one near the forks of White River, and one in white River basin.

Some temporary use has been granted on account of non-use, about 50% of the slack being so taken. I think only very urgent temporary use should be considered until the range recovers. There are several small camp grounds along White River. Some of these, at least the upper, should be fenced as the cattle make them very messy.

The Current Creek camp ground is in very bad condition. It has been used continuously for some time by a group of miners who have about monopolized it. Arrangements have now been made for these people to move. The place needs a through cleaning. There is much writing in the toilet which should be removed. Sup. Briggs says the site has been withdrawn but we could find no notices. It should be posted immediately. It is also full of assorted signs which should be assembled on one bulletin board. This camp ground is right alongside the Tonapah highway and is in sight of many travelers.

We saw a fire sign in Cathedral Canyon which says "Fire Season, be Careful." The sign has been up a long time and is worn out. I think there are others similar cases. Standard fire signs should be used and only in season. A wild horse situation is growing on the White Pine and Quinn Canyon Division again. There are around 20 on Quinn Canyon and 40 on white Pine. Corrective action is needed.

There is an old road from Ellison Cr. to Hamilton. There is a probability this road could be made usable with a few days work with the motor patrol. This should be investigated as the road would save considerable time and travel, especially in case of fire, for salting, and range improvements.

The Cathedral Canyon and Hamilton area appears in good condition generally. The bottom of Cathedral Canyon and the fork running up to Willow springs is overused. Mr. Halstead was allowed temporary use on account of non-use by Ellison but grazed part of the cattle around Hamilton instead of on the Adam-McGill range in Six Mile and elsewhere, against instructions. This made too heavy use on some areas in the Hamilton unit.

There are only a few watering places on the Halstead range which causes much trailing. We studied the Willow Springs tank. It is not being used. If it were it would provide two waterings for sheep whereas the troughs can take care of a few cattle only. I believe it should be used and a float valve been used so the troughs will fill first and then the tank, so cattle can water & both the trough & tank be filled for sheep. Mr. Halstead also suggested developing a watering place near Hamilton. It will be necessary to buy land for the development but I believe this will be worth while as the watering place below town is overused which would be relieved.

There is an opportunity for much more Mgt. On the Nevada, and P.R. with the users. Future efforts should concentrate on:

1. Restoration
2. Better distribution
3. Range improvements
4. Carrying cal. Of units
5. Study plots & inclosures

We visited Mrs. Calloway, Mr. & Mrs. Shannon (Mrs. Rosevere) and Halsteads on the trip. Supervisor Briggs and I returned to Ely. We analyzed Ranger Wamers diary and car travel in the evening.

#### **Friday Aug. 4.**

Today supervisor Briggs, Ranger Stahmann and I drove and hiked over portions of the range on the west and north sides of Ward Mountain. All the range we saw on the north side, and the low range on the est side is in good condition. The low range especially has undoubtedly improved from a formerly overgrazed condition. It shows old sheet erosion and hedged browse, but the browse has recovered and the erosion has been arrested. There is a fairly good stand of bluebunch wheatgrass and bitterbrush and it is on very good range for this type.

The high range on the West side has been and still is overstocked due to use by both cattle and sheep. So long as the cattle graze the area sheep should use it only as necessary to water.

Toilets and a shelter are needed at the water spots area. I worked on my report in the evening.

#### **Sat. Aug. 5.**

Today supervisor Briggs and I drove to the Miller Ranch where we met Ranger Warner and with him rode over the Miller Basin range. We also contacted Herb Miller and the Eldridge Ranch folks.

The Miller Basin area is mostly rough, dry range of low carrying capacity. Watering places are very scarce. All of the range within reach of waster is overgrazed and show sheet and some gully erosion. The damage is of long time standing as the old Mr. Miller grazed about 800 cattle and there were two other cattlemen using the area. Mr. Miller Jr. now has a permit for 31 cattle which graze on the Yelland and Belander sheep allotments. Mr. Miller

wants an allotment by himself, but this does not seem practical as his cattle would no doubt drift elsewhere and would not use the less accessible areas on their allotment. There is only a 60 ft. trough at the Miller Basin development. Longer troughs or storage tanks should be installed.

There was a good shower in the afternoon. Supervisor Briggs and I returned to Ely in the evening and had a discussion with Adm. Assistant Saithwick. We pointed out that he is not giving development training to Clerk Birkemeyer, should improve office organization, should keep the Supervisor informed better, should assume more administrative work to relieve the Supervisor and should help and audit the Rangers more. I worked on my report in the evening.

**Sun. Aug. 6.** I returned to Ogden, arriving at 2 P.M.

**August 7<sup>th</sup> & 8<sup>th</sup>.** I spent August 7 and 8 at the office, catching up on work and in Conference with Loveridge and Dutton, integrating inspections.

**Wed. Aug. 9.**

I worked at the office until 3 P.M., then drove to Vernal, arriving at 9 P.M.

**Thur. Aug. 10.**

I discussed several matters at the office with Supervisor Taylor and we planned [planned] our itinerary [itinerary]. We purchased supplies, and left at 11 A.M. for the field. We drove over the Vernal-Manila road to McKee draw where we spent considerable time examining the range survey figures and range conditions. The range, from the boundary to McKee draw is in good condition, except the forage is very short and dry this year. This is one of the driest [driest] years in the memory of man.

We passed a water development that does not have an overflow pipe. Part of the water runs over the sides of the trough, and part through, and part through a lead away pipe which is only about 10 feet long, so it is muddy around the trough.

The J. N. Davis (Harold) allotment in McKee Draw is mostly one large meadow. It is in good condition. The outline of the type seems to be reasonably drawn and the forage acre factor seems O.K. A type two miles long extends up the creek northwest. We studied it quite carefully. It has a F.A.F. of .266 which is far too high. Most of it is unusable. A new survey has been made which shows the typing to be about a half mile off. The present stocking is 947 sheep for 2 1/2 months. If the type in sections 13 and 24 are excluded he has .13 forage acres per sheep month.

The Harold Reader, B.H. Stringham and W.H. Sidway allotments nearly seem to be stocked about the same. Sidway has about .129, Reader .14 and Stringham .117 forage acres per sheep month. On these allotments, therefore, the survey seems to be satisfactory except for the one large type which was overrated and is largely unusable. We saw portions of the Reader, Sidway and Stringham allotments and they seem to be in good condition. We drove out to Reader Creek where we saw a small amount of gully erosion, which is not a very serious situation.

At the office I saw a chart which shows carrying capacity, permitted numbers and actual use by years. There is a wide difference between permitted numbers and actual use, due to considerable holdover each year. Both are rapidly approaching carrying capacity.

I do not believe reductions, if any were needed, should be applied on the Ashley on an allotment basis as there have been many adjustments in lines and, due to non use, many seasonal adjustments have been made, so that it can not be said that permittees are responsible for conditions on their present allotments.

I note that almost everywhere on the Ashley aspen reproduction is not being abused and is "getting away." Due to scarcity of browse, snowberry, rose, and especially shrubby [shrubby] cinquefoil are closely hedged in many places,

especially in open parks, but I think this cannot be avoided in getting reasonable use of the grass and weeds in the open parks, which is the principal source of forage.

The telephone line is in very good condition everywhere I have seen it. Lamberts storeroom is in good condition, it was a little disorderly at Trout Creek, due to some remodeling of shelves, etc. being done, but was straightened up while I was there. Many tools used by work crews have been put away dirty. They should be cleaned first. Ranger Lambert's fire tools are in first class condition.

Supervisor Taylor and I drove to Trout Creek R.S. at night where we met Ranger Lambert.

### **Friday August 11**

Today, Supervisor Taylor, Ranger Lambert and I spent the day on the Preas, old J.L. Sidoway, Hacking-Bird and Iron Springs allotments. The Preas allotment is in good condition. It seems to be about properly stocked. Preas have had considerable non-use in recent years. We noted that alpine timothy, bluegrass and dandelion have been grazed very close to the ground this year. Quite a bit of sedge and tufted hairgrass are utilized which gives a false impression. We discussed this point and concluded that alpine timothy and bluegrass should be the key species in much of the meadow type.

We noted a number of places where sheep have bedded year after year, though probably not excessively any one year. This should be avoided as these areas are showing signs of overuse.

We found a park about 50 x 15 chains, 75 acres, which the grazing survey overlooked entirely. It is separated by a narrow strip of timber from Big Park. This has about 33 forage acres. Long Park has been turned into a Reservoir so will not be usable for Preas. This will take out 38 forage acres. A change with Hacking-Bird allotment adds about 12 forage acres so the net forage acres, including the 33 missed is about the same. F.A. Allowance is .12

The Long Park Reservoir was started in 1937 as a W.P.A. project. The dam was started, and some cleaning done, but the project was not finished. No work was done in 1938 on or this year as effort is being spent on the Oak's Park Reservoir started in 1937.

The Hacking-Bird allotment seems a little more heavily used. It has a F.A. allotment of about .15. I believe the survey gave too high a rating to a meadow right below the new Trout Creek R.S. It has a F.F. of .415 and is not that good compared to other meadows of similar F.F.

We inspected the former J.L. Sidoway allotment and found a meadow of about 37 acres the survey had missed. It has about 16 F.A. This allotment preference was purchased by the sheepmen and is being used by driveway herds. A new location for the driveway has been made and much clearing on it done by the CCC's. This is a good project. Ranger Lambert told me the Survey missed Frenches' Park but he noted it before compilation was done. He estimated its size at 117 acres and forage acres as 31 which was used by the survey. We drove through Govt. Park. A road betterment job there has shoulders too steep (about 2 or 3 to 1). The gradient on a ditch from the Oak Park reservoir seems too steep. I noted another ditch too steep when I was on this district two years ago. This park, and much of the Ashley, has numerous old road scars, driveway scars and sawmill set scars. Most of these are healing, but still look bad. An inclosure in Government Park looks a little better than the outside, having more slender wheat.

We next visited the Iron Springs allotment. It has a forage acre allotment of .18. However, a driveway goes through it, which takes much feed, and some range near the Dyer Mine is not used due to lack of water. It appears that too high a value was given to some of the timber types and some waste range was not so called.

The map shows the meadow around Big Lake receiving north and south, so the survey so shows it, though it actually goes, east and west. The survey is not very discriminating in typing, including, for example, a nice meadow west of Big Lake in a sagebrush type.

There is a discrepancy in allotment lines in a number of places on the type map. Ranger Lambert had been on his district only a year at the time of the survey so was wrong in some instances, and the allot. Lines were not placed on the map until winter when a field check could not be made. The cattle and ewes are fat this year notwithstanding the drought, though lambs are small.

The Ranger had a hard time getting the Ashley Reservoir Co. to clean up the mess around the Long Park Project. A better job is being done at the Oak Park project where the Forest Officers did some advanced planning. The P.W.A. employees at Oak Park use the Gov't tel. Line to excess, which interfere with official business. The supervisor is considering having a dime telephone installed.

About 100 Beaver have been transplanted on the Ashley the past year, 58 on Glen Lambert's district, and 40 on Walkup's. Lambert said Wagstaff asked him to go over the map to detect type missed, but he did not know the country well enough then to do a good job. He said the survey data was not used much in planning as it merely showed carrying capacity and the Supervisor did not have much confidence in the Data. Supervisor Taylor said Hutchings, Chief of party the second year, did not have enough faith in the data to base any changes on it.

There are a few worn out signs on Ranger Lambert's district. Most of the signs are very good. Part of the survey trouble is a poor map. The Ashley badly needs a good aerial map. Taylor and Lambert say that part of the Ashley has been flown, including the Leidy Peak, Uinta River, Spirit Lake areas. Flying covered 2 months last year and the flyers came back this year to cover country missed.

We returned to the R.S. in the evening and met Guard Shirley Sowards, who seems quite capable. There was a beautiful display of rose colored northern lights in the evening.

**Sat. Aug. [Aug. 12, 1939]**

Today we inspected the A.A. Hatch and Clifton McCoy allotments. We found four large meadows on the Hatch allotment which had been made from 2 to 4 times to large by the survey. One park was 35 acres as compared to 144; another 40 as compared to 160. The meadow had a F.F. of .392 although mostly coarse sedge sheep do not use and much not usable due to water. At least 7 large meadows had the same F.F. although different. Two meadows were shown as joined although there was 17 chins of timber between. Very poor work, and accounts for the large F.A.F. of .23 on the Hatch allotment. We also found inaccessible timber range shown as usable and a timber type given too much value. A long type below East Park Reservoir is shown 5 or 5 chains wide but is actually only 1/2 chain wide. The Reservoir is show twice too large.

We found an old car wheel 22" high, flange 6", rim 2" used on a log track for hauling timber a half mile at the old Griffen Mill.

We found a meadow about twice too large on the McCoy allotment. Too much value has been given some timber range and some range near the Dyer mine is unusable due to lack of water.

We saw quite a few deer, especially near the Colton R.S. near the Game Reserve. The fellows say about 65% of the hunters are successful.

**Sun. Aug. 13.**

Supervisor Taylor and I returned to Vernal. On the way, we visited a good corral built by W.P.A. At the Kane Spring is an old sawmill set where boards, and old building, etc. should be burned and cleaned up. The road to East Park needs more drainage.

The Division of Grazing has built a fence below the Phosphate lands. The stockmen want the Service to build one above. The future of these lands is uncertain, and when the stockmen leave these lands (paid \$1000 up to this year) the fence isn't needed. About 15 miles of fence are needed which will be expensive construction. I believe we should hold up awhile. Much thinning and T.S.I. can be done on the Ashley.

Yesterday we inspected two long, narrow types along creeks on the McCoy allotment which Taylor & Lambert had in mind when they reported some types too wide. The [They] are about as wide as shown, and have such a few forage acres they wouldn't make much difference. We drove to the Elk Horn R.S. in the evening where we met Ranger Walkup.

**Mon. Aug. 14.**

Today, Taylor, Walkup and I drove up the Uinta River to the Davis Special Use, then up to Bennion Park where we studied a number of types on foot. Most of the range we saw is in good condition. Uinta River had 300 cattle permitted May 1 a few years ago. Now it is grazed only by trailing herds, dude ranches and recreationists horses and is improving. It was formerly [formally] overgrazed. Browse shows considerable recovery the past 5 years. The Pole Creek area also shows improvement from a past overgrazed condition.

There is an old corral near the road in Uinta Canyon which is unsightly and should be removed. An enclosure near the road is no longer usable and should be removed. We saw some worn signs which should be replaced. There are several signs "no camping" at the Davis Special Use area. One good sign just outside the entrance would be better. An old table on the ground near the administrative site should be removed. The campgrounds are clean. There are a number of tables without garbage cans or stoves. This invites a fire on the ground and a mess. A cattle guard is needed at the lower camp ground fence. The gate was open and many people use it. A garbage pit is needed at Bennion Park. Many people camp there and refuse was scattered about.

Much of the Indian land is ungrazed and lightly grazed and the still leave much land to white. They do not fully use their preference on the forest. The Supervisor thinks the preference, now granted the Indian Dept. rather than individuals as in the past, should be cancelled [canceled], as the Whites no longer trail over Indian Lands.

In Bennion Park shrubby [shrubby] cinquefoil is closely hedged and a patch of willows is killed out. These must be considered "ice cream" plants if reasonable use of the parks is obtained. Again we found three large parks shown much larger than they are. We paced the correct size and showed it on the type map. Apparently the survey men accepted the map, which is incorrect, and did not pace to get correct size. It was emphasized [emphasized] they should pace. Ranger Walkup said the survey showed 1800 sheep could be grazed 2 1/2 months on the Painter Basin allotment whereas 1200 was plenty. He said he spent about 2 days with Wagstaff and 3 or 4 days with Hutchings on plans. We looked over the sawmill which seems to be handled as well as small mills usually are.

The Ranger's office is very disorderly. His herbarium is disorderly, not arranged to standard, and old plants collected 10 years ago do not have the name and number entered. Seven horses and 2 cows are using the 40 acre pasture, but it does not seem to be overgrazed. Usually there is less use by horses. 5 of the horses belong to Walkup. Apparently a laborer named Lester was being used as a truck driver to some extent. Will check on this later.

**Tue. Aug. 15**

Today, supervisor Taylor, Ranger Walkup and I rode over the Farm Creek Cattle range, west of Farm Creek, principally in the Harmony Creek drainage. All of the range we saw is in good condition, except for a few small spots, and has improved from a formerly more closely grazed condition. Apparently, however, this range has never been very bad. We saw one spot of Class 2 erosion of about 15 acres and showed Ranger Walkup how to report on it.

The Cattle Association pasture has about five horses in it for 4 months and has been too closely used this year and half of the season remains. I believe it is somewhat overstocked even in good years. It has 35 acres. There is some additional use with milk cows and other horses. There is an excellent fence and corral at the pasture. A fence, probably electric, is needed to confine the cattle to the lower range in the spring.

We saw two salt grounds which need to be changed. Both are in natural passes and along old roads. One has caused the Class 2 erosion and the other is in an overused flat. Erosion is caused by old roads. Care should be taken to make sure new ones do not cause it.

Ranger Walkup has some good plans and management on the ground. Distribution is quite uniform. He is using the new trail map plan. There is a little tendency to include notes on what he did.

G. 2 stock are a problem near the Ranger Station. Two submarginal farmers graze 10 head of milk cows each. This use, plus the range stock, overgraze. We discussed allowing them to fence an acre. I believe we should protect the range, but after that do all we can to help these struggling [struggling] families. There is a good domestic water supply at the R.S. recently completed.

**Wed. Aug. 16.**

This morning Taylor and I drove to Yellowstone R.S. where we met Ranger Clyde Lambert and went by pack outfit up Yellowstone River and camped in the basin at the head. The Yellowstone cattle range is in good condition but is dry and closely utilized this year. The basin country is in very good condition but is short this year. Ranger Lambert has divided the two band allotments on the Adamson and Sellers range into two units only, and defers a unit on each until August 10<sup>th</sup>. He says 4 units up here are not practical as the sheep must alternate between timber and open range when it rains. The seed is not ripe until about Aug. 25 but he thinks some seed escapes and matures anyway. Most of the forage plants reproduce by root stalks.

We saw a number of old fire signs that should be removed.

**Thur. Aug. 17**

This morning we rode to the east side of the basin below Kings Peak where Ranger Lambert contacted Henry Adamson, who is herding his own sheep. We then returned to camp, packed up, and rode to the West Fork of Yellowstone basin where we contacted Allen W. Sellers, who is also herding his own sheep. We then rode over to the East Fork of Lake Fork basin where we camped for the night. All of the range we saw is in good condition, but short. Adamson and Sellers say it is about as bad as 1934. They have more forage than most outfits and the sheep look good. Sellers said he saw some mountain sheep in 1934, and last fall he saw a ram, ewe and lamb in the head of Smith's Fork.

Five Point Lake Reservoir has washed out several times and eroded Yellowstone Creek. The Supervisor & Ranger believe it should be drained and not filled until a good dam is constructed.

**Fri. Aug. 18**

We left Ranger Lambert in the main Fork of Lake Fork and Taylor and I rode to the Lake Fork R.S. We then went to the Yellowstone R.S. and returned to Vernal, arriving at 9 P.M.

We examined the range at the head of Lake Fork and concluded that alpine timothy, clover, Potentilla and possibly danthonia are key species. The sheep eat willows in the fall. I advised construction of some enclosures to check on the management. The Broadbent two herds in Lake Fork also have only two units, one of which is deferred until August 10. The seed is not ripe until late August so some of the species which do not have rootstalks may suffer. However, in grazed areas have about the same appearance as grazed areas.

The trail maintenance crew has done quite good work except for failure to replace a few worn poles in corduroy bridges in the high country. We met Mr. Alger, who has the lodge at Moon Lake, and the State Road Commission.

**Sat. Aug. 19**

We worked at the office this morning. At noon we drove to Green Lake where we met Ranger Carlson. We then drove to the Burton ranch to consult Mr. Burton who has recently been in trespass with 200 sheep for about 8 or 9 days, but he was not home. We hiked over a portion of the Greendale Cattle range and the Reader Sheep allotment. We had supper at Green Lake and discussed the resort special use with Mr. Anderson, Prop. We then drove to the Summit Springs R.S. stopping to examine the range occasionally [occasionally] on the way.

Mr. Reader has complained that the cows cover his range too early and too heavy. A drift fence is now being built by the Manila CCC Camp to connect the Greendale ranches. This will form a zone line and will hold the cattle on the spring range longer. It has not been fully utilized whereas the summer range has been used too heavily.

The cattle have a May 1 season and the range around Greendale is not ready until at least May 25. Corral Park is in bad condition. Sheep are still bedded there which should be stopped. The enclosure along the road should be enlarged. The Green Lakes signs are not appropriate and should be replaced. Drinking water at the resort runs in an open ditch 3 miles. The Supervisor is trying to find a way to provide spring water for the resort and for a public campground on the shore of Green Lake. Mr. Curtis should plan the whole area before funds are expended.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-27 (June 19, 1939 – August 19, 1939)]**

**[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-28 (August 20, 1939 – September 4, 1939)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
(Please Return)  
August 20, 1939  
to Sept. 4, 1939**

**Aug. 20 1939**

Today Supervisor Taylor, Ranger Carlson and I drove to Elk Park where we measured it and examined the range around it. The survey made Elk Park too large, and a small park south of it much too large. The park seems to be in fair condition though the dry portions are grazed very close this year.

We next drove to Beaver Creek from where we hiked to Young Springs meadow. The survey shows the park too long and too narrow, though the area is probably about correct. A 26 acre type north of the meadow was not shown at all. Young Springs park is overgrazed. Some portions are still in good condition, but others are in the second weed stage with only a little grass. The weeds are Antennaria, yarrow and dandelion principally.

We then drove to Half Moon park and measured it. The survey did not map it correctly and it is much too small. We did not have time to examine other parks westward but a glance seemed to indicate they were mapped incorrectly.

A camp used by a sawmill operation and the CCC Camp along the Carter Creek dugway should be cleaned up. Ranger Carlson's fire tools are in very bad condition. There were only two files which are too large and one is badly worn. Axes, shovels and mattocks are not sufficiently sharp. The tools have been put away dirty. Some of the handles are loose, crooked and banged up. The haversacks got wet last year and are moldy. There were excess tools in the box, over 5 man. All were just thrown in and the box is dirty. Some of the shovels are very poor. Some of the work tools have been put away in the store room dirty. The lid and door to the outside toilet were open. The door needs a spring to keep it closed.

**Mon. Aug. 21**

This morning we drove down to Devil's Hole where we showed Ranger Carlson how to prepare erosion study forms, inspected water development projects and I hiked over the range. A water trough is only 80 feet long; not enough for a herd of sheep without storage. A good reservoir has been constructed which is an effective method & cheap for sheep water.

Devil's Hole has been overgrazed in the past. Some has improved but some is still depleted, shows active sheet erosion and a few gullies. This is the McCoy allotment. It should not be overstocked but is very dry this year and does not have water sufficiently well distributed.



We next drove to the CCC Camp. Grazing has been stopped on the slope on the east side of Hope Creek which is a good thing as it is eroded and the road would be damaged. At the CCC Camp I found that two boxes of fire tools had been put away without being reconditioned. Axes, shovels and mattocks were dull. A new shovel had not been painted. We saw several enrollees under Foreman Barron drinking from one water bag which is unsanitary.

We drove to the mouth of Flaming Gorge with two men from Greenriver [Green River] who plan to homestead. They plan to construct about two miles of ditch to divert water from Sheep Creek. This will be expensive and the ditch will always be subject to washing from a steep slope above. Much of the top soil has been washed away. We tried to dissuade [dissuade] the men but their enthusiasm is unbounded. Five other men have tried the same land. They will have to try for themselves.

We drove up and inspected road construction and location on the Spirit Lake road. We then drove and hiked to the Aspen Spring water development. It is very good except placed too low. The head boxes also need to be higher as dirt washes in. All the range on the Sheep Creek cattle allotment is in good condition. The spring range is especially good.

At night we held a meeting with the overhead. Supervisor Taylor put them straight on conditioning fire tools, going back too fires after controlled, and looking for evidence in man caused fires. I discussed the vocational training program with them.

The Nebeher sheep are bedded up to a month in one place. There are only fair bed grounds (one of State land) for 3 months. I discussed this with Carlson and Taylor. It should be stopped at once.

**Tue. Aug. 22.**

Taylor and I drove to Bridger Lake Guard station inspecting the Manila and Mountain View R.S. on the way. The Manila fence needs paint. The station and office are being remodeled. All buildings at Mountain View need paint. Fire tools are in good condition but a few new tools are not painted red yet. There is too much lawn at the Station. That west of the driveway should be allowed to grow.

The shovels and maddockes at the Bridger R.S. had been put back after use without being sharpened. They were not bad but can be improved. The axes were sharp but not properly sharpened. All the range we saw on Smith's Fork is in excellent condition.

We developed trouble with the water pump on the car and drove to Fort Bridger to have it fixed. Had to phone Ogden for parts. Stayed for the night.

**Wed. Aug. 23.**

Wrote diary, started report, etc. while waiting for the auto parts to arrive. Car was repaired and we left Fort Bridger at 4:30 P.M. Reached Vernal at 9:30 P.M. On the way we measured meadow park. The survey shows it somewhat too large, but not excessively so.

**Thur. Aug. 24**

Spent the day at the U.B.S.C. Contacted a number of stockmen an State School and Government officials.

**Fri. Aug. 25.**

I analyzed office work with Livsey and Taylor at the Vernal office until 9:30 A.M. I then drove to Fort Duchesne and attended the U.B.S.C. until the end of the range session at 4 P.M. I then returned to Ogden, arriving at 9:30 P.M.

**From Sat. Aug. 26 to Thursday, Aug. 31,**

I worked at the office.

**Thur. Aug. 31**

At 11 P.M. I received word from John Nelson that a large fire had broke out on the Payette Forest above Banks. I left at 12:15 A.M. with A.L. Anderson in his official car for the fire.

**Fri. Sept. 1.**

We reached Boise at 8 A.M. and reported at the Payette Office. We then ate breakfast and drove to the supper fire camp near the Ferncraft Resort. We contacted Ranger Fritzman, fire boss, who told me to serve as sector boss on the lead of the fire west of the river. Word had just reached camp sent by Ranger Cusick that all the line in the lead of the fire had been lost. I went down the road to the fire edge and started Gene Tindall building line with 25 CCC boys. It was a safe place for them as the fire was fairly quite and was burned clear to the line. I then hiked along the edge of the fire to back fire trail up from the river. Some trench had been lost at this point. I saw Supervisor Stewart below and yelled to him to send men as we could easily hold the fire. I then hiked up around the lead of the fire thinking some of the men might be working there. Finding no one I returned to the top of the backfire line and met men just starting to work. They were putting the line far from the fire and were disorganized. I lined them up with foreman on line construction next to the fire. I then went down the backfire line and found quite a few men, mostly loafing. I sent all but a patrol up on line construction. At dark the night crews came out and I showed them the situation and took my men to camp.

**Sat. Sept. 2.**

At 5 A.M. I took out 6 crews totaling 125 men. The night crew had trenched the upper side of the fire so I spread out one crew of 20 men on patrol & mop up. At the end of the line, near a creek, I herd [heard] men coming from the other side. I contacted them and found they had about 200 yards of line to finish to connect with our line. They agreed to finish the line and to patrol from there back. I then hiked across country to a point on the fire line to a point where I had been asked to met Ranger Cusick. He did not show up for a long time so I left word with John Murray, messenger, where to find me and went down to the five crews work on a line under the backfire and on the under side of the fire. I lined them up to even up the work. All the line was completed about 6 P.M. and I had the men mop up until 7 P.M. when we left for camp. The CCC crew put a line under the backfire and got through at noon. I then had them patrol this line and some line put in by the other crew.

**Sun. Sept. 3.**

At 7 A.M. I took out a crew of 30 men under Carl Rutledge and started them out mopping up on the lower side of the line. Fred Mans with 20 CCC men was already out mopping out. Mr. Hughs came out later with 25 CCC men and worked at mopping up the upper edge of the fire. I covered all the upper and lower lines and visited each spot fire I knew about. Two spots had small hot spots which the patrolman and I burried [buried]. All the line is in good condition with very little fire nearby and mopping up is proceeding well.

I returned to Camp at 5 P.M. and had my first bath and shave. Mr. Anderson and I were relieved by the Supervisor and Camp boss. Mr. Kenney came to camp and called a meeting of most of the Forest Service overhead which we attended. We left at 11 P.M. and reached Boise at 12:30 A.M.

**Mon. Sept. 4.**

Left Boise at 9:30 A.M. and reached Ogden at 6:30 P.M.

[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-28 (August 20, 1939 – September 4, 1939)]

## 1940

[R4-1680-1992-0105-29 is a small collection of undated, loose pages that was not transcribed. The first page is labeled "Arnold R. Standing, U.S. Forest Service, Portland, Oregon." The rest contain lists and notes, some of which may be from meetings. The content suggests a date of c.1940.]

## 1941

[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-30 (March 19, 1941 – September 29, 1941)]

**Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Portland, Ore.**

**Mar. 9 1941** Left Portland by train for Medford, Oregon.

**Mar. 10 1941**

Reached Medford. Went to Supervisor's office and spent the day discussing personnel matters. We reviewed the case of Project Supt. Derby since he entered the service in 1933. His work was unsatisfactory on the Umpqua, Willowa, Ochoco, and on the Roque River. We decided to discuss his status with him next Wednesday.

I discussed the case of Mr. Springer with Sup. Janvoch. We called him in and pointed out

1. His job is less important now.
2. Eff. Rating of 74 requires reduction
3. Region cannot afford to pay him 2600
4. Must bring classification in line, etc.

We proposed reduction in grade & salary or retirement on account abandonment of his position. He said will agree to one or the other and asked a day or two to consider.

We talked to Mr. Simpson. He said he can't work west of Cascades due to health. Would like to work on the Wenatchee. We discussed possibilities of outside employment. We discussed cases of Sarquison, Welch and others. We called on Col. Wearland and Mr. Field at CCC headquarters. I spent the evening in study.

**Mar. 11 1941**

Supervisor Janvoch and I drove up to the Uinta Creek R.S. where we inspected the improvements, met the CCC side camp personnel, and visited a timber sale on needle creek with scaler Hicks and Ranger Tubonan. We then drove to Butte Falls R.S. where we met Ranger and Mrs. Peterson and J.F. and Mrs. Emil Johnson. Mr. Johnson is ill with a septic sore throat. We discussed a possible transfer to timber sale work on the Whitman with him and also his career plans. Sup. Janvoch is to let us know if Johnson is well enough to transfer to the Whitman early in April. Johnson likes timber sale work but we pointed out the advantages of Adm. experience.

We visited two planting areas and then drove to the South Fork CCC camp. After supper we held a meeting with the overhead personnel and discussed several personnel management policies. We then returned to Medford. During the day we discussed many personnel problems. I found that two CCC squad foreman are doing responsible work and it was agreed to reallocate them, and also mechanic Schull to the going wage rate of \$135 per month.

**Mar. 12. 1941**

Supervisor Janvoch, Janie smith, Mr. Abye and I discussed personnel policy and procedure for an hour or two. The Rogue River has four CCC employees in squad foreman positions who should be relocated. The mechanic should be raised \$5 per month and a CCC Clerk raised from CAF-2 to CAF-3.

Mr. Springer gave me a memo indicating he wishes to retire due to abandonment of his position. He said he is anxious to go and appreciates our consideration. Sup. Janvoch and I drove to the Star R.S. where we met Ranger Lee Post. We then drove to the CCC camp. Guy Johnston and Doc. Simpson were there. After lunch, Sup. Janvoch and I talked to Supt. Derby about his work. I pointed out it has been unsatisfactory for several years. He offered to

resign provided he can be reinstated within a month as a foreman. We agreed. All this is covered in a memo for the files.

We drove over portion of the Applegate District. After supper we talked to the CCC overhead on personnel policies and procedures. Mr. Derby signed his resignation and initialed my memo. sup. Janvoh and I returned to Medford.

### **Mar. 13. 1941**

I discussed personnel matter with Janvoh, smith, Guy Johnson and Obye, and talked with members of the personnel. We visited the warehouse and talked to Mr. Heyede. I attended the Federal Businessmen's lunch at noon. After dinner I drove to Grants Pass with Mr. Cliff and discussed personnel matters with himself and staff. I boarded the train for Portland at 9 P.M.

### **April 23 1941**

Left Portland by train for Corvallis arriving at 10:10 A.M. I met the personnel at the office and had individual discussions with them. Miss Kilburn told me she plans to retire at age 68. Miss Funk is very discontented at Corvallis and wants a change. She is quite frank in her statements and is probably a disturbing element to some extent. Miss Pirzer is also unhappy. She said she has tried hard to like Corvallis but can't. The supervisor says she is doing excellent work. We discussed personnel matter with Mr. Campbell. He says Qurrse[?] is ready to be an Adm. Asst. They are willing to release Miss Pirzer for transfer.

After lunch Mr. Kirkpatrick and I drove to Mary's Peak. We took Mr. Barclay with us. We had supper at the side camp. The off-the-job training program is not functioning. Mr. Anferhydie came to camp for awhile. After supper we drove to Waldport and spent the evening with Ranger and Mrs. Kerby. We stayed at (Neirhaicgene) Edgewater hotel for the night.

### **April 24 1941**

We drove down the coast to ten mile creek and down \_\_\_\_\_ creek and then over to Mapleton. We visited campgrounds and discussed personnel and timber problems on the way. At Mapleton we talked to Ranger Welty and Guard Darling. Mr. Darling is a Forest School graduate in group 1 and seems to be a good man. I urged him to pass the V.F. exam so he can qualify for consideration for promotion. Mr. Welty's knee is improved but not entirely healed. We told him of an opening for a sealer at Bates on the Whitman which he can handle without injuring his knee. I told him we could probably make it a SP-6-\$2300 position. He said he will consider it. We drove to Florence and had lunch. We then drove up the coast to Waldport. We looked over the set-up and talked to Ranger Kerby and Asst. Ranger Brown. I discussed the possibility of later branching off into personnel work if he gets the Washington assignment with Brown. We then drove to the Dorchester House for supper and to Hebo where we stayed for the night.

### **April 25 1941**

Today we went to the Hebo R.S. where we met Ranger Brown and some of his Guards. We looked over the set-up and then went up to the Hebo side camp where we observed fire control training by the progressive method of about 60 enrollees. In the late afternoon Sup. Kirkpatrick and I drove up to the top of Mt. Hebo, observing planted areas, range, etc. in the evening I talked to all the camp personnel and some forest personnel on personnel policies. Guy Johnson showed a film; Defensive Driving to the overhead and enrollees. Ellert Roberts talked on safety. I returned to Portland with Lundstedt and Johnson arriving at 10:45 P.M.

### **May 5 1941**

Mr. Waha and I left by car to spend several days on the Mt. Hood. We drove to Larch Mtn. where we met Carpenter foreman Hendrickson and general foreman Urwyler and saw some of the camp ground work being done by the enrollees. A blizzard was occurring. We then drove via Palmer to the Gorge. We visited Bensen Park, Multnomah & Eagle Creek developments on the way to Cascade Locks. At Cascade Locks we visited with Ranger Baker. We then visited the CCC Camp. We discussed training with Supt. Johnson and visited the camp safety meeting. I then held a meeting with Supt. Johnson, mechanic Foreman, J. F. Ash, and foreman Fifer, Spinning and Richman. Mr. Osborn was absent. We discussed several personnel policies. If the camp goes, Mr. Waha had

planned to retain Foreman, Hendrickson and Richman to Zigzag; Urwyler and Fifer to P.A. jobs. We would transfer Ash; Johnson, Osborn & Spinning available for transfer. We discussed the desirability of retaining Urwyler & Fifer in CCC to get Civil Service. We discussed various personnel matters during the day.

In the evening we drove to Parkdale R.S. where we met Ranger and Mrs. Walters and stayed for the night, arriving at 9 P.M.

#### **May 6 1941**

We discussed several matters with Ranger Walters and I helped him with his plant identification course. Supervisor Waha and I had a discussion with Mr. Welty which is made the subject of a separate memorandum for the Regional Forest under Mr. Welty's designation. We looked over the station set-up and drove out to the Clear Creek guard station. The range in this vicinity will be ready on May 16 this year.

After lunch we drove up to Lost Lake and looked over the setup there. We returned to the Parkdale R.S. where we spent the night.

#### **May 7 1941**

Supervisor Waha and I drove to Dufur by way of Bottle Prairie. We looked at timber stands and campgrounds and range on the way. It was snowing in the high country. The roads came through the winter in excellent condition. At Dufur we looked over the Ranger Station setup and met Mrs. Gordon. We then drove to Smock Prairie where we met Ranger Gordon and Guard Procter who were counting cattle. It was raining and the roads were muddy and slick.

We then drove to Bear Springs where we met Ranger Johnson. We drove down over the cattle range and discussed plants, range condition, and range management. This range has been badly overgrazed and there has been considerable erosion. Bitter brush and Service Berry and still closely hedged, perhaps by deer in the winter. Some erosion is still going on but there may be an increase in *Poa secunda*. Ranger Johnson claims cattle are grazing the range lightly now. The range is just ready to graze now. The cattle went on May 1 and the season is May 15. Gardener's cattle go on tomorrow. His range is just a bout ready. We stayed at Bear Springs.

#### **May 8 1941**

Sup. Waha and I drove to Zigzag where we inspected a bridge job being constructed by Foreman Ackers crew, and talked to Asst. Ranger Stinerson and Supt. Church. We then drove to Estacada and up the Clackamus River to Oakgrove R.S. There we visited with Mr. Campbell, State Fish studies man, Messrs. Neilson and Cosbey of the Bureau of Fish & Wildlife and Packer Anthony Hull. We drove over to \_\_\_\_\_ brook campground and up above the Reservoir. We then returned to Portland, arriving at 5:30 P.M.

#### **June 1 1941**

I left Portland in a government car and drove to Seneca on the Malhuer Forest, arriving at 4 P.M. I then drove to the top of Calamity Butte to prepare for the Range Management training school. I then drove down the north side of the mountain. I cut several logs out of the road and finally came to one too large to handle. I tried to go back up the mountain but the car couldn't make it. I finally cleared out an old logging road and drove down it. I had to cut out many more logs and finally hiked tow miles to the Calamity Guard Station and got trapper Ward with his saddle horse to help me. We cut and dragged trees out of the road and fought mud until midnight before I got through. At one time a hawk swooped down at me three times, brushing my hat once, hitting my axe another time and skimming over the car door the third time as I stepped into the car. I drove to Seneca for the night.

#### **June 2 1941**

I spent the day out on the Spear Knife ridge and on the Bridge Cr. cattle allotment, getting ready for the school. In the evening Mr. Douglas arrived to help conduct the school, and Messrs. Huff, Plumb, Lund, Ewilig, Clouston, Simpson, Pennick, Herbert, Jarvi, Janouth and Iler came to attend it.

**June 3. 1941**

I gave training in Key Species, Key Areas and Judging Utilization today. Mr. Douglas held a meeting in the evening. Supervisor Iler and I had a talk with Claud Waterbury. He told us he is troubled some with sinus and wants to retire at age 62, and perhaps age 60.

**June 4 1941**

I continued to train in Judging range conditions and trained in judging utilization standards. The trainees did very well in reading the history of the range from earmarks and in judging degree of utilization on twelve clipped plants. They averaged 14% error on the first 6 and 13% on the second six. Supervisor Simpson came nearest.

**June 5. 1941**

This morning I gave training in Vegetational readiness. The range was ready to graze June 1 at 6000 ft. elevation on Calamity Butte, June 5 at 6500 and should be ready June 10 at 7000 feet. This is the same as last year and then days earlier than normal. Mr. Douglas held a meeting in the afternoon and Mr. Iler and I then drove to Burns. We visited Messrs. Jackson and Wyis, scalars at the Hines Sawmill. I had a talk about range management with R.G. Johnson of O.S.C. in the evening. We also visited with George Stevenson and Paul Logan.

**June 6 1941**

Supervisor Iler and I drove to Crow Flat R.S. and spent the morning looking over the Burns C&H range with Ranger "Mike" Palmer. In the afternoon we looked over range on Silvies River and Wikuip Creek with Ranger Mansfield. It rained all day. There is an unusually good growth of grass this year. We went to John Day in the evening. In the evening we held a meeting at the CCC Camp with the overhead. I discussed training, safety, efficiency ratings, promotion policy, disciplinary policies, civil service and other personnel matters.

**June 7 1941**

Supervisor Iler and I drove to Logan Valley via Prairie City and spent the day with Ranger Barnett. Some excellent work with grass reseeding has been done. Crested Wheatgrass, and meadow oatgrass show up well. Kentucky bluegrass and native bluegrass, probably *P. longlegula* are improving with better management. *Melica bulbosa* is increasing. Bitter brush has been successfully grown from seed. It was cold and raw all day. I worked on reports, etc. in the evening.

**June 8 1941**

I spent the day at John Day studying, writing a report for the administrative Mgt. Committee, playing golf, visiting the Ilers, etc.

**June 9 1941**

Today, Asst. supervisor Bennett, Ranger Willis Ward and I spent the day on the Long Creek District. We drove out to Long Creek and looked over drift fences, including new electric fences, reseeding, range plots and checked on range trends. Exchanges for land from the Oregon Lumber Co. gave added range so that stock could be changed from about 5 acres per cow month to 8 acres per cow month. Management has also been improved, especially through construction of fences to eliminate early use, trespass and to permit rotation grazing. The range is apparently on the up-trend.

We drove over to Camp Creek and then returned to Portland.

**June 10 1941**

Today, Supervisor Iler, Asst. Supervisor Bennett and I drove to Crane Prairie R.S. where we met Ranger Harriman. We then drove over to the Malheur river Country, examining range, timber, etc. Most of this country is overgrazed and makes a difficult situation due to alternate sections of Easter Oregon Land Co. land, *Senecio serra* seems to be increasing.

We returned to John Day in the afternoon, met the office force and had a talk with Mr. McClare, warehouseman. He hasn't been doing good work in some respects and feels he has not been treated well by some personnel on the forest, other than Sup. Iler. He wants to change to other employment and we encouraged it. At 5 P.M. I started for Portland and drove to Arlington, arriving at 9:30 P.M.

**June 11 1941**

I returned to Portland. Spent the balance of the day at the office.

**June 24 1941**

Supervisor Cecil and I left Portland at 8 A.M. in a Government Car. At Portland we visited the warehouse and office. We then drove to the Hemlock R.S. and visited the guard training camp. Cumings, S.C.; Dryman, Penn. State; Durham of Duke; Newell of U. of Wash. And Malmberg of Oregon State appear to be very promising forestry students. The camp is well conducted. I believe training in use of tool should be given and I question the value of the rating charts and time spent on elements of character. A general meeting was held at night at which Sup. Cecil and I spoke briefly. Safety was emphasized.

**June 25 1941**

We again visited the Guard training camp until 3:30 P.M. Supervisor Cecil and I then drove to Trout Lake R.S. On the way we visited some camp grounds and looked at the pastures near the Peterson guard station. A meeting of overhead was held at the Trout Creek R.S. at night.

**June 26 1941**

We visited fire training classes most of the day. In the afternoon, Supervisor Cecil and I drove up to Bird Creek and Timberline on Mr. Adams and looked over the country, timber, range, improvements, etc. There is quite a bit of erosion near timberline.

**June 27 1941**

Mr. Cecil, Frank Walitch and I drove from Trout Lake to Cat Creek. We visited improvement projects on the way. At Cat Creek we visited fire training classes. We drove up Cispies River. In the evening we returned to Portland, arriving after midnight.

**July 6 1941** Left by train for Eugene, Oregon.

**July 7 1941**

I spent the day in the Eugene Office. We went over timber Mgt. and acquisition plans with Mr. Hough, Recreation plans with Mr. Everts, and other plans, records, etc. with Supervisor Bruckhart. I discussed the clerical situation with Mr. Mires. Detailed finding, recommendations, etc. will appear in the inspection report. We ate lunch with a group of business and professional men and spent the evening at Bruckharts and Everts.

**July 8 1941**

We again spent the day at the Eugene Headquarters going over plans, records, etc. We attended Rotary luncheon at noon and then talked to the County Agent, Supt. Of Schools, Mr. Dixon, timberman and former Sec. Of the lumber code, Mr. Baker editor and Mr. Briggs, President of the Booth-Kelley Lbr. Co. We visited the warehouse in the afternoon.

**July 9 1941**

We spent a little time at the office and then Supervisor Bruckhart and I drove to the West Boundary R.S. We spent the afternoon in Fall Creek with Ranger Breim. We visited the Morgan Lumber Co. pile sale, it was made in 85 year old second growth. Diameters were selected from \_\_\_ to \_\_\_ inches and height ranged from \_\_\_ to \_\_\_ feet with a top diameter of 5". Some long butts were left, but not many. A good thinning was made, an attempt being made to open the crowns so they just about touched. Some bases were skinned, some tree having to be cut, which opened the stand too much in a few places. In general it was a good sale, I think.

We drove up Portland Creek to see the burn. Several snag filled strips have been made. The bottom is overgrazed by the 14 cows permitted and the grass was closely cropped already, weeds are encroaching and browse is hedged. This is also winter range for deer.

We visited several camp grounds. The Clark Creek organization site is used all season by various groups. Wood for these sites is a problem. The hand rails on the bridge are loose and should be replaced at once.

We visited the Fall Creek Guard Station. It seems O.K. except the houses are dark inside, due to the trees, and the garage was somewhat messy. "No Smoking" signs are needed. Gas was stored in the garage.

#### **July 10 1941**

Supervisor Bruckhart, Ranger Breim and I rode up to Hardesty Look Out and inspected it and Guard Rutherford. We then rode along the divide between the Umpqua and Willamette toward Mt. June; thence over to the Eagle Rest Trail, and then back to West Boundary arriving about 9 P.M. We saw some very good timber between Mr. June and Eagle Rest. Some trees were 175-200 feet tall and 80 feet to the first limb, and would run 104,000 B.M. per acre. Trails and telephone line were in good condition.

#### **July 11 1941**

We went over a few matters with Ranger Brien and then drove to West Fir. We called on Roy Bleeker, Mgr. and on Mr. Sussich, Mgr. of the shingle mill at West Fir. We then drove to Oak Grove and made a diary analysis for Ranger MacFarland and went over some of his plans. In the evening we drove up the Willamette River about 20 miles. The road is very rough. We met the special fire crew in the evening.

#### **July 12 1941**

We spent the morning inspecting Blue Pool and other camp grounds with Ranger MacFarland, of the McCredie Resort. We met Thomas Luke, Mr. Chatfield, Mr. McCullough and other directors of the Resort. In the afternoon we drove to Salt Creek Falls and inspected the camp ground. We then drove around to Waldo Lake via Little Cultus Reservoir on the Deschutes. The road is very rough. We looked over the campground at Waldo Lake. It was rather messy. We then drove to Taylor Burn Guard Station where we met Guard Dan Brown and stayed for the night.

#### **July 13 1941**

We inspected the Taylor Burn camp ground and found a location for a camp for the State Fish plants. Fish are being planted according to the recommendations of Mr. \_\_\_[?]. After dinner, Ranger MacFarland drove the car back to Oak Ridge and Supervisor Bruckhart and I hiked down past the Erma Bell Lakes to Snorkum Creek, where we were met by a guard. We inspected the camp ground and the Guard Station and then drove down the north Fork to Oak Ridge. The road is very rough. The range around Taylor Burn shows evidence of past abuse but seems to be improving in recent years. Arrived at 9 P.M.

#### **July 14 1941**

Mr. Evert joined us in the morning. We drove up to Camp 5 and spent the morning going over the sale with Leonard Blodgett. We saw the selective cutting research plots. We spent the afternoon looking over planted areas and visiting Ivan Creem at the mill deck and Louie Neff at the Sealer R.S. There is an excellent survival of last spring planting.

#### **July 15 1941**

This morning, sup. Bruckhart, Mr. Bieman and I inspected the Flat Cr. R.S. setup, several pole sales and pruning projects. In the afternoon, Everts, Bruckhart and I drove to Eugene after visiting a selective cutting sale. At 5 P.M. a bad electrical storm occurred. At 7 P.M. Mr. Everts and I drove to McKenzie Bridge. On the way we saw eight fires from the highway and reported them to the State Warden.

At Blue River Guard Station and McKenzie Bridge we learned there were eleven fires on the McKenzie River District and about the same number on other districts. Ranger Engels, Roy Elliot, L.K. Mays, Mr. Evert and I held a conference and decided on a plan of action. Mays went to the South fork fire, Engels and Evert stayed at McKenzie



Bridge, and Mr. Elliot and I went to Blue River Guard Station. We found local people acquainted with the situation in Quartz Creek and then drove up, trying to locate reported fires. We stayed up all night.

#### **July 16 1941**

We got the men fed at 2:30 A.M. and then for the next several hours we dispatched men to various fires. I assisted Mr. Elliot in various capacities during the day. In the afternoon another electrical storm passed over. We kept a standby crew on hand all day. We had all reported fires covered by nightfall with one available man left.

#### **July 17 1941**

We dispatched more men to fires. I took two men into the Wykoff fire and brought the night crew out. By noon we had dispatched men to 15 fires on the lower part of the McKenzie district. To date it seems that Oakridge has 25 fires, West Boundary 28, McKenzie 35, Cascadia 15 and Detroit 60, or a total of approx. 163 in two days. I later learned approximately 200 fires. About 5 P.M. we received work from Supervisor Bruckhart that the situation is serious on the Detroit district, with 50 new fires; one bad one on Tumble Cr. We drove to Eugene, and then to Detroit. We drove out the Piety road with supervisor Bruckhart and Mr. Everts to see the fire. We then returned to the office and discussed a plan of attack. I volunteered to serve as a sector Boss. It was near the 2:30 breakfast time when we finished so we did not go to bed.

#### **July 18 1941**

We assembled the men and equipment at a bridge below the Detroit R.S. at 3:30 A.M. Mr. Allen was Division Boss on the west side where I was assigned & Bob Beeman was Division Boss on the East side. I had three crews one from Eugene, one from Salem and one from a logging camp to which I added men from Salem and Eugene. The Salem and Eugene group were poor workmen and not in good physical condition generally. Mr. Whalen, Mr. Moore, a Bull Buck from a logging camp, and Max Harlen were foreman on our division. The fire was in a steep, rough country with dense snags. The men were tired out climbing up. After some effort, we got them training to use the progressive method. We also had a snag felling crew of 20 men under foreman Haugen. We decided to have Mr. Whalen crew follow behind and burn out, improve the line and put line around snags felled outside the fire and combined the others two crews into one. About 1 P.M. we met the east side crew but received word the fire was over the line on top. I left a patrol and took the rest of the crew up. We spent the balance of the day putting in lost line and holding it. We had to back fire. By night we had all held line except a short piece in rocky country right on top.

#### **July 19 1941**

Supervisor Bruckhart had some phoning to do and wanted to see some of the fire line. I spent the morning catching up on some paper work. The fire did not behave as well as expected so we did not leave Detroit.

#### **July 20 1941**

Everything seems to be going well on the Tumble Creek fire. It is necessary to fall snags along Tumble Creek and down a sharp rocky ridge from the head of the fire, and hold this line, before the fire is safe.

I took a Gov't pickup and spent the day inspecting camp grounds, resorts and the summer home sites up the Breitenbush River. Both the Humbug and Breitenbush Campgrounds were clean and well kept. Use has been very light. I saw only one or two cars in each place, though it was Sunday. The Breitenbush resort is clean and fairly well kept. There are only a few homes in the two summer home areas above the resorts. The road up to Breitenbush Lake is quite rough.

In the evening, supervisor Bruckhart and Henry White drove me to Santiam Lodge. Bill Park went along to see the new recreation improvements. At the Lodge I met Mr. Williams, foreman, Mr. Short, guard, and the special 20 man fire crew. Messrs. Bruckhart and White returned to Detroit. Mr. Park is down from Alaska on vacation and is helping on the Detroit fire.

**July 21 1941**

Ranger Burgess came to the Lodge in the morning with two horses. We spent the day riding over the Maxwell Butte Sheep range north of Santiam Lodge. The range is fairly dry, open lodgepole type. There are several lakes but no running streams. The type is mostly sedge-stipa with some wet meadows. The range has been depleted through overuse in the past and is still being abused by trampling and overuse. The soil is very loose and shows considerable sheet erosion and some gullies. The trails are washing quite badly. The range is better along the skyline trail where it is used only in the fall. The sheep do not use timber area enough and hit the accessible place too hard. They also got over these line near \_\_\_\_\_ lake a half mile.

**July 22 1941**

Today we rode over the Mount Washington sheep allotment south of Santiam Lodge. We also looked over the ski development at Hoodo Bowl and the recreation development at Big Lake. The range is much like that we saw yesterday but is not quite so much depleted. It shows some improvement in places and overuse in some most accessible areas.

Several inches of top soil has been lost in patches over most of the grazed area. Where the original soil remains the plant cover is much better. Bromus carinatus seems to be increasing in places. The Big Lake Campground had only two visitors. We found a fire which had been smoldering several days and put it out.

The Hinton sheep herd had been on the Fish Lake meadow a week while the herder hunted lost sheep. We rode to the Fishlake Resort in the evening and went back to Santiam Lodge by car.

**July 23 1941**

Ranger Burgess and I spent the day looking at the Remount, the proposed rearing pond near Clear Lake, the Clear Lake Camp grounds, the South Fork of Santiam Camp grounds, and the improvements at Cascadia R.S. All the camp grounds were reasonable clean and well kept. The South fork camp grounds were very clean and had no use while we were there. The organization site is a very good development. Both cutthroat and rainbow trout are being planted in Clear Lake. Only a few native cutthroat are being spawned.

In the evening Ranger Burgess took me to Salem and I returned to Portland arriving at 11:50 P.M.

**Aug. 12 1941**

I drove by Government Car to Olympia where I talked to Vonder Miller about the status of Roco Williams, Thompson and other Olympic personnel. I than drove to Seattle and called on Mr. Cole of the District Managers office. We discussed several points regarding appointments. I then called on Dean Ballard of the Chamber of Commerce but he was out of town. At the Supervisors office I talked to Mr. Prash and Mr. Conover on personnel matters and made a date for review of the Rapid Rivers Fire by Mr. Lendh and myself next Saturday. I then drove to Bellingham where I stayed for the night.

**Aug. 13 1941**

I spent the morning at the Supervisors office. I talked to all the personnel and went over some accident and personnel matter with the Supervisor.

Mr. Long feels somewhat better but is stiff and cannot open his fingers. He says he cannot type and believes he would feel better if he did not have to work and could get out in the sun. We discussed a plan for retirement next winter if disability is approved.

We discussed replacing Ranger Adylott when he goes to Washington. It was decided Stickney would handle the district until Rasmussen arrives and Olander would help Ranger Wilson with some cruising and marking.

In the afternoon Mr. Flory and I drove to Glacier R.S. where we picked up Ranger Riest and we then drove up to Austin Pass. The pass area needs receptacles for garbage and direction signs. Garbage cans down at the camp grounds were overflowing as the guard has been on fire duty. The ski hut and Heather Inn should be completed.

We returned to Bellingham at 9 P.M. where we spent the night.

**Aug. 14 1941**

Supervisor Flory and I drove to Baker River R.S. where we met Ranger Komo Kulshan Wilson we spent the balance of the morning with him looking over timber sales, recreation, etc. on his district.

After lunch we drove to Ranger Thompson's station at Marblemount. We went with him by car to Newhalem and by train to Diablo Res. In the evening we drove to Concrete and attended a meeting called by Mr. Nordmark of the State Planning Board to discuss forestry problems in Skagit County pertaining to making a county plan. Mr. Buell of the P.N.W.E.S., Ranger Wilson and Ritter and various representatives of the lumber industry were present. Mr. Buell explained the basis of the economic survey and forest type map. The group then discussed various problems including cutting second growth, waste, diseases, reproduction, forest credits, cooperative sustained yield units, etc. The forestry program was emphasized by us. The beginning of something worthwhile in forestry.

**Aug. 15 1941**

Supervisor Flory and I drove up to the Sauk R.S. where we met Ranger Ritter. After looking over the station we drove up the Suiattle River. Supervisor Flory and I drove to Darrington for lunch. In the afternoon we drove up to the Sauk sale.

In the evening I held a meeting with Messrs. McDonald, Sargent, Albin and Brazelter of the CCC Camp, and with Messrs Flory, Field, and Thursten, at which I discussed Voc. Training, safety, efficiency ratings, disciplinary cases, promotions and service, etc. I drove to Everett and stayed for the night.

**Aug. 16 1941**

I drove to Skykomish expecting to meet Otto Lindh and Sup. Plumb at 9 A.M. The Portland plane was late, delaying Mr. Lindh. We drove up to the fire on a \_\_\_[?] and I looked it over. Lindh and Plumb did not arrive until about 2 P.M., due to a delay in the plane. We then held a conference attended by Plumb, Lindh, Conover, Ranger Brenson and I. We investigated the action of Conover and Brenson on the Rapid River Fire. Mr. Lindh well prepare a memorandum covering the details. Mr. Brenson saw the smoke about 2 P.M. but continued on to a lookout. He did not take much action that evening after reaching the lookout, did not leave until 7 A.M. waited at the road for 1 1/2 to 2 hrs. for a truck although it was only about 1/2 mile to a ranch with a car and phone. After reaching his station he did not go to the fire for several days, and then did not get out on the line very much.

Mr. Conover reach[ed] Skykomish about midnight, talked over the fire with Lloyd Olson until about 1 A.M., then went to bed. He did not get up until about 5:30; did not get out to the fire until about 11 A.M., did not get proper action out of Brenson. We stayed at Skykomish that night.

**Aug. 17. 1941**

We continued the Conference until 11 A.M. at which time we were about through and I had to leave for Seattle. At Seattle I met Mr. McDonald, in charge of CCC in the State of Washington; Mr. Skidmore, CCC fireman, and Miss \_\_\_\_\_ stenographer in the Wash. State CCC office. Mr. Skidmore had written congressman Coffee, and informed Mr. McDonald, that he protested being terminated on the grounds that H.H. James was influenced by personal likes and dislikes in making the efficiency ratings. Stenographic notes were taken so the details will not be entered here. We talked for about 3 hours then went to dinner. Mr. Skidmore expressed satisfaction with our treatment of him. He may drop his request for a board of appeals action. He agrees to wait until October for a hearing if we wish him to.

I told him he should have asked for recommendation of his rating written 15 days of notification and that I would discuss with the Regional Forester, and possibly take up with Sec. of Agri. Whether we would consider Board of Appeals action. I drove to Skykomish where I stayed the night.

**Aug. 18 1941**

I drove to Leavenworth where I contacted supervisor Lund at Wenatchee, by phone. I talked to Ranger Taylor while waiting for Lund. After Mr. Lund arrived we drove over to Mission Creek where we looked at the range and erosion control work. We then drove to Bee Hive Lookout and then to Liberty where we met Ranger Wheeler. We looked at a camp ground and organization buildings. Lund, Taylor and I then returned to Leavenworth. In the evening, at 8 P.M. We held a meeting with the overhead personnel of the Icicle CCC Camp at which I discussed training safety, disciplinary policies, promotion, efficiency rating and Civil service policies.

**Aug. 19 1941**

Supervisor Lund and I drove to Cales Corner where we met Ranger Peters. We went up to Stevens Pass with him. We met the Guard and CCC personnel and looked over the winter sports development. There is a fine crop of huckleberries and many people are picking them.

Junior Forester Rittenhouse had asked to talk to me so Supervisor Lund and I had a conference with him. He said his progress seems too slow and he wants to get out of CCC work. He then related a number of differences he has had with Mr. Blair, Ranger Taylor, Supt. Guibersen and other foreman. Both Lund and I were impressed he has a poor attitude, magnifies trouble and does not accept criticism. I told him he was given a chance to timber survey work last summer but did not make a good record. I explained we must be very careful to advance only good men into regular jobs and the burden of proof is on him. More details will be placed in the files.

We drove to Lake Wenatchee R.S. about the time lightening fire began-action being taken on 14 fires. We drove to the end of the road on White River. We returned to Leavenworth where I stayed for the night and Mr. Lund went to Wenatchee.

**Aug. 20 1941**

I drove to Wenatchee. At the \_\_\_[?] Hospital I interviewed Mr. George P. Wehmhoff, firefighter who was injured last Saturday on the Chelan Forest by falling on a protruding stick. I also talked to Mr. Lund and Mr. Reed about the office personnel. Mr. Lund and I drove to the Steliko R.S. where we met Ranger Ramsey. We drove up on a lookout with him east of his station. Just after we arrived we saw lightening start three fires. We returned to the station while first action was taken on the fires. Supervisor Lund and I drove up to the site of the Entiat CCC Camp. We then returned to Entiat. Sup. Lund returned to Wenatchee and I drove to Winthrop to return Mr. Wehmhoff to his home. I then drove to Twisp where I met Ranger Griffith and telephoned Sup. Harris. He and Mr. Frankland will be out here tomorrow so I stayed at Twisp for the night.

**Aug. 21 1941**

While waiting for Mr. Frankland and Supervisor Harris I talked to Ranger Griffith and Asst. Ranger Beeman and wrote reports. They arrived about 10 A.M. We discussed plans and then drove up Eight Mile Creek where we looked at timber, camp grounds and improvements. We stopped at the Eight Mile Station. We then drove up to the end of the road where we met Ranger Burge and several temporary personnel. Mr. and Mrs. Lasanitz (Sp.P.) Arrived to go on a trip with Ranger Burge. He runs two bands of sheep on the Chelan and several on the Colville. He has about 6600 sheep, 600 cattle, 35,000 acres of land and leases several thousand more. The [They] are fine people.

**Aug. 22 1941**

We saddled and packed the horses and then rode to the Spanish Camp via the Chewack River, a distance of 21 miles. It rained on us part of the way. The Chewack River country is very rough and steep and much of the upper part burned off in 1929. At the head of Renimel Creek the country changes to beautiful rolling terrain with beautiful meadows interspersed with stands of spruce and occasional high peaks and lakes. The forage is exceptionally good. I hiked out to a point near the Canadian border. We saw several deer during the day. They are quite tame and the does are in poor condition though there is abundant feed. One of the party saw a goat near Thirty Mile Camp. We camped at Spanish Camp.

**Aug. 23 1941**

It was raining and foggy in the morning. I left the party and rode down Andrews Creek to the road where a guard met me with the car. I then drove to Winthrop and up to the Early Winter Ranger Station and up near Harts Pass. It was raining up there. I then drove to the Twisp R.S. and then to Okanogan where I stayed for the night.

**Aug. 24 1941**

I visited a little while with Mr. Steiner this morning and then drove to Republic. I went to a Kiwanis picnic in the afternoon with Supervisor Huff and did some work on reports. In the evening Mr. Billings of the Army personnel office held an interview with me concerning a \$6500 job as advisor to the Secretary of War on training for Army Civilian personnel and war industries. I have been suggested for the position by the Civil Service Commission and am being considered. I declined the position as my career lies in other directions, i don't feel qualified for the job, and it does not appeal to me.

**Aug. 25 1941**

With Supervisor Huff I visited with the forest service personnel at his office and the warehouse. We then drove to Curlew where we met Ranger Albert. We drove with him up to the road camp and then out to the Taylor Ridge Lookout. We returned to Curlew and left Ranger Albert and then drove to the Lost Lake CCC Camp. We held a meeting with the CCC overhead, Messrs. Huff and Hougland, a guard and McPherson of the R.O. at which Elliot Roberts and I discussed CCC and personnel policies and procedures. During the day Mr. Huff and I discussed several personnel problems. We stayed at the Camp.

**Aug. 26 1941**

It rained all night and all day. Supervisor Huff and I drove to Tonashet where we met Ranger Lunch and Asst Ranger Cooper and other personnel. We held a conference with foreman Russell Buckley. His health is poor and he agreed to request retirement on account of disability.

After lunch Huff, Lynch, Cooper and I drove out over a portion of the Ranger district. Forage is quite good on the usable range. In the evening Supervisor Huff and I returned to Republic. Mr. Clark, Adm. Assistant, called on me and requested a transfer to a West Side forest due to poor school facilities, etc. in Republic.

**Aug. 27 1941**

Today Sup. Huff and I drove around to Priest via Grand Forks where we met Ranger Wang and Asst. Ranger Jolley and several guards. We rode over part of Ranger Wang's district including a trip to the Churchill lookout. We drove down to the Crown Creek Guard Station and then over to Northport. We returned to Kettle Falls R.S. where we left Ranger Wang, and Sup. Huff and I returned to Republic.

**Aug. 29 1941** I returned to Portland.

**Sept. 18 1941**

I left Portland in a Government Car for Prineville. I traveled through the Warm Springs Indian Reservation reached Prineville and met Supervisor Folsom. I talked to and met his office force; Ranger Stoner, and guard Miller; Asst. Sup. Pennick.

After lunch, Supervisor Folsom and I drove out to the Ochoco R.S. and met Ranger White, Jr. Forester Rampton and a number of guards. We drove out and inspected the timber sale and met Junior Foresters, Emil Johnson and Gilmore. The Ochoco has a very good grass cover this year and utilization has been light on the areas we covered. We had supper at the CCC Camp and met the overhead. In the evening we returned to Prineville and I drove to Bend. I went to the office and found Mr. McPherson, Mr. Churchill and Supervisor Crawford there. I discussed personnel matters with Supervisor Crawford.

**Sept. 19 1941**

Supervisor Crawford, Ranger Lammore and Nyberg and I spent the day on the Bend and Sisters districts. We looked at range improvements, timber sales, etc. and met a number of guards. It snowed during the day and we traveled through snow in the high country near Broken Top Mtn. We returned to Bend in the evening.

**Sept. 20 1941**

I drove to Silver Lake where I met Jim Jarvi and Ranger Rogers. We spent the day on Ranger Roger's district, observing range, timber and improvements. We saw quite a number of hunters, but only four killed bucks and only a doe or two alive.

**Sept. 21 1941**

I spent the day hunting with Mr. Jarvis, mechanic Wescott and son, Ranger Rogers and a man from California. We were in a rather rough area on Silver Creek. Our party killed two bucks. I saw quite a few does but only one buck.

**Sept. 22 1941**

I drove to Paisley where I met John Herbert and Ranger Groom. We spent the day on Ranger Groom's district observing range, wildlife, timber and improvements. The range is overgrazed on the south portion. The area north of the drift fence was lightly used i.e. the grass. The browse was grazed heavily. The placing of 1000 cattle up north in exchange for a herd of sheep is good management.

We again saw many hunting, but only two or three does and two fawns. Not more than a fourth of the hunters are successful.

**Sept. 23 1941**

I drove to Lakeview and spent the day on the Warner and Bly districts with Mr. Stewart, Rangers Bigeley and Shepherd and Asst. Ranger Fogelquist. We saw a number of the sales and exchanges. Some excellent work is being done in acquiring land, getting selective cutting and forestry practiced on private lands. We saw a bout a dozen does and fawns but no bucks. In the evening we held a meeting at the Bly CCC Camp. I met the overhead and discussed personnel management policies and procedures. We returned to Lakeview in the evening.

**Sept. 24 1941**

I spent the day with Supervisor Harriman, Ranger Ross and Asst. Ranger Langdon on the south end of the Bly district. Again we saw a few does and fawns but no bucks. Some good erosion control and reseeding work is being done in some overgrazed flats.

Supervisor Harrison and I discussed personnel matters in the evening

**Sept. 25 1941**

Supervisor Harrison and I drove over the north portion of the Warner division. We parted at 11:30 A.M. and I returned to Portland, arriving about 8:30 P.M. In route to Portland I spent an hour at Bend discussing personnel matter with Supervisor Crawford.

**Sept. 27 1941**

Mr. Lindberg and I, together with our wives, drove to Bellingham, arriving at 5 P.M. In the evening we attended a farewell party for C.C. McGuire, who is retiring from the Service. There was a good attendance and the party was well conducted. Mr. McGuire was presented with an improved type of light meter.

**Sept. 28 1941**

During the morning I held personnel conferences with Mr. Long, Administrative Assistant, and Assistant Supervisor Fronince. The subject matter of these conferences is contained in memoranda in these men's personnel folders.

**Sept. 29 1941**

We drove to Seattle where I discussed personnel matters with Supervisor Plumb, and held personnel conferences with Messrs. Conover and Fenby. The subject of these conferences is covered in memoranda in these men's folders. We reached Portland about 7:30 P.M.

[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-30 (March 19, 1941 – September 29, 1941)]

**1942**

[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-31 (May 17, 1942 – September 12, 1942)]

**May 17 1942**

I left Portland by bus for Cottage Grove, arriving at 7:20 P.M.

**May 18 1942**

Rex Wilson phoned in the morning and informed me that supervisor Harphan would not reach Cottage Grove until about 9:30 A.M. He arrived at 9:45 and we drove up to the Lyang Creek Ranger Station. He [There] we met Ranger Wilson, his P.A.C.W. Varey, and two of his guards. With Ranger Wilson we drove up to the H&H mine, near Fairview Lookout. We had dinner at the mine, and Mr. Johnson, the Manager, took us through the Mill. The mine produces zinc, copper, lead and gold. We drove up to the Guard Station, then back to Lyang Creek and north of the Station where we looked at reproduction on an old burn.

We inspected the station set-up and had supper there. Supervisor Harphan and I then drove to Roseburg. On the way we discussed P.M. policies, the Umpqua personnel, several problems, etc. I told supervisor Harphan he received a rating of fair; told him why, and how he can overcome a few deficiencies he has. This is covered in a separate memo.

**May 19 1942**

Supervisor Harphan and I spent the day up the North Fork of the Umpqua River. In the morning I met and talked to the Clerks at the office, and talked to Messrs. Watson, Hampton and Nelson. We stopped at the Glide R.S. and visited Ranger Asam and family. We had dinner at the Wright Ranch. At the Big Camas R.S. we visited with Ranger Garwood and Guard Jack Smith, who is an excellent candidate for advancement to a J.F. position next Fall. During the day Mr. Harphan and I discussed numerous personnel matters, including further discussion of his work.

**May 20 1942**

I spent the day with Mr. Nelson on the South Umpqua District. We met Ranger Berry, Guards Ferguson and Jake Smith at the Tiller R.S. and Foreman Blake at the CCC Camp and discussed several matter with them. We visited a sale and met J.F. Sanbert who was training a local scaler from each Ranger district. We also visited the Sugar Pine Mill at Tiller. In the evening Supervisor Obye met me at Roseburg.

**May 21 1942**

Supervisor Obye and I drove to the Powers R.S. where we discussed several matters with Ranger Brown. We then drove to the China Flat CCC Camp where we met the overhead. Supt. Starr discussed his decision the [to] resign with us and we made arrangements for Mr. Ford of the Chelan to succeed him.

We drove to the Agnes R.S. where we discussed the work with Ranger Anderson. We then drove to Gold Beach where we stayed for the night. We met Don Cameron at China Flat and Gold Beach.

**May 22 1942**

We spent several hours with Ranger Marshall at the Ranger Station. Almost all his F.S. experience has been on the Chetco district and he should be transferred for further experience. We met several local key men.

We drove to the Gasquet R.S. where we met Ranger Quackenbush. We then drove to the Redwood R.S. where we spent several hours in discussion with Ranger Bowerman, Mr. Heintzelman, his P.A. and Guard Cribb. We discussed various personnel procedures, and an accident case suffered by Mr. Cribb. We then drove to Grants Pass. I left by train at 9 P.M. for Portland.

#### **July 6 1942**

Mr. Horton and I left Portland by stage for Prineville. We arrived at 8 P.M. and spent the evening with Supervisor Hulett and family.

#### **July 7 1942**

Mr. Horton, supervisor Hulett, Ranger Dasmann and I drove by Govt. car from Prineville to Rager R.S. On the way we visited a number of local key men, including Mr. Laughlin, Pres. of the Beaver Creek C&H Association. At Rager R.S. we met Ranger McClanahan. We spent the balance of the day giving training in range management to this group. We went out around Rock Spring and discussed key species, key areas and seasonal use. In the afternoon we practiced estimating utilization around the R.S. On the first 4 species the group averaged 10% error, and 18% on the next five, with an average of 134%.

I met guard John Folks from Florida. He seems to be a good man. We also met P.A. Bob Houston and other short term personnel.

In the evening, Mr. Hulett and I visited Mr. Lister, who is President of the Oregon State C&H assoc. & Sec. of the Beaver Creek Assoc. and discussed range management with him. We arranged for him and Mr. Laughlin to accompany us the following afternoon. Deer have badly overgrazed bitter brush around Rager R.S.

#### **July 8 1942**

Today we had training in judging range condition. We spent the morning on the range near and east of Rager R.S. Grass is improving but the soil loss is still going on and browse is overgrazed, especially on bitter brush by deer. Willows in the fenced spring area are 9 years old, which is the age of the fence. There are few if any willow outside. In the afternoon we went with Messrs. Lister and Laughlin up on the Beaver Creek Range. We saw a reseeding plot where crested wheat grass, bent and Kentucky bluegrass are doing very well.

The range we saw has been badly overgrazed in the past and much erosion has occurred. Bitter brush is still overgrazed and some soil loss is occurring. The stand of Poa, probably P. Secunda seems to be doing quite well. We saw several new Bromius Carnatic plants about 200 yards east of Bill Springs which may indicate a comeback with moist years.

In the evening Dean Cockran, Normion Pennick and Arvid Nelson joined us.

#### **July 9 1942**

Today Messrs. Cockran, Horton, Hulett and I drove across the forest to Prineville. We visited Wolf Mtn. west, Spanish Peak, Peterson Lookout and other points. We met Guard Mason on Wolf Mtn. who is a student from O.S.C. and Bernard Granum at Spanish Peak, who is a forestry student from the U. of Minnesota. They were good appearing men but not tops.

Much of the Ochoco shows past abuse. Much soil has been lost and some sheet erosion is still going on, except at Ochoco pass and north of the Ochoco R.S. Mr. Cockran and I took the Stage at Prineville at 5:40 P.M. and reached Portland at 11:50 P.M.

#### **July 20 1942**

I left Portland by Govt. car with Sup. Cecil. We stopped at Vancouver and talked with Mr. Teed and the clerical force. We then drove to the Sunset Camp where we met Ranger Woods and had lunch. At the camp we met cook Bill Williams and guard Rakestram. In the afternoon we drove up to Silver Star lookout, which is occupied by Mr. &



Mrs. Boccus. Mr. Wood gave then a lookout inspection and plans for winterizing the lookout were discussed. We also inspected the range which is in good condition.

We returned to Sunset for supper and met the suppression crew. Bob Stuckand (A.A.P.) Is in charge. We also met Mr. Rust, who is giving special training in use of power for saws. After supper we drove to the Hemlock CCC Camp, stopping to visit guard Lewis, who is lookout on Lookout Mtn., on the way. He is from W.S.C.

#### **Tue. July 21 1942**

Messrs. Cecil, Tom Brown, Wood, W.N. Johnson, and Cummings, who is P.A. at Hemlock, had a discussion on the training outline for Asst. Ranger and discussed other matters. Mr. Cecil and I also talked to Supt. Jess Adams and Mr. Wills. Mr. Cecil and I then drove to the Twin Butte suppression crew. We stopped and visited Guard Good at Peterson G.S., some State men planting fish out of Cultus G.S. and looked at the range.

We also met and talked with Mechanic Linddaugh of the Sellwood shop. At Twin Butte we met Mr. Woods and his suppression crew. In the evening Ranger Langfield came to camp and we went up on the Twin Buttes L.O. with him. We stayed at Mosquito Lakes G.S. at night.

#### **Wed. July 22 1942**

Supervisor Cecil and I drove to the Lower Cispus CCC Camp where we had dinner with the suppression crew. Mr. Langdon, Road foreman, Capt. Coke of the Army and a man from Vancouver CCC Hdqs. were there to assign the CCC bldgs. etc. to us.

Supervisor Cecil and I had a discussion with Mr. Langdon concerning his career in the Forest Service. He is a capable man.

We drove to the Randall R.S. where we met the P.A. Charles White and several other short term men. Ranger Lewis was taken to the Coffey Clinic in Portland today suffering from an internal infection. Supervisor Cecil agreed on having Langdon act in charge of the District and I agreed to obtain approval of the R.O. Mr. Rindt came to Hdqs. in the evening. Sup. Cecil and I returned to Portland arriving at midnight.

**July 26 1942** At 2:30 P.M. I took the stage for Bend, arriving at 10 P.M.

#### **July 27 1942**

Supervisor Crawford, Asst Supervisor Mays, Ranger Lammi and I left by Govt. car for the Bend District. We spent the day on Range Mgt. training. I covered key species, key areas, range readiness and judging range conditions. We looked over the range around Sparks Lake and elsewhere. We met several guards, including Acerrrens, during the day.

In the evening we arrived at Pringle Falls Exp. Station where we met Rangers Oft and Guard McKay. On the way we inspected the range at Crane Prairie.

#### **July 28 1942**

We stayed at Pringle Falls until 2 P.M. training in estimating utilization and judging range conditions. We then spent the balance of the day up the Deschutes River and on Davis Lake prairie. Some planting of Reed Canary Grass are taking hold around Crane and Davis Lakes. About 1932 some sportsmen seeded a place on the east side of Davis Lake to Canary Grass, now there is an area of about 100 acres well covered with grass 6' to 7' tall. Part of the range at Davis Lake is aided considerably by sub-irrigation from ditches.

On the Deschutes near Big Bull bend, the range shows distinct recovery since sheep were excluded in 1937. It has been abused.

At night Crawford, Mays and I drove to Paulina Lake where we met guard \_\_\_\_\_ and others. We then drove to Sand Flat where we met Ranger Tonseth and stayed with the suppression crew. It froze during the night.

**July 29 1942**

Mr. Beeden came to the camp, and Beeden, Crawford, Mays, Tonseth and I spent the day on range management training. We inspected several allotments and practiced estimating utilization. We had dinner with the suppression crew at Cabin Lake. We then estimated utilization and checked by use of scale weights. We inspected the Cabin Lake C&H range and several sheep allotments N.E. of cabin lake.

In the evening, Crawford, Mays and I drove to Bend. I took the stage at 5:45 for Portland, arriving at 11:45 P.M.

**Aug. 3 1942**

I called for Glen Mitchell and Foster Steel in a Govt. car and we drove to the Zigzag R.S. I had a talk with Ranger Engles concerning his health and work. He said he has had some physical difficulty and periods of depression. I told him to take it easier physically and that if he ever wants a lighter district to let us know, which he agreed to do. We purchased supplies and with Asst. Ranger Smelcer we drove to the Bear Springs R.S. There we met Guard Walker and Ranger Stevenson. We spent the balance of the day training in key species, key areas, judging range condition, etc. Ranger Wiesendanger joined us at Bear Springs.

**Aug. 4 1942**

We training in judging utilization. Ranger Wiesendanger averaged about 4% error, the most accurate of anyone I have trained. We drove down to Coyote Springs where we ate lunch. We examined the range on the Maupin Spring range and nearby Indian Service lands. We then drove over to Beaver Creek and examined some meadows along the right of way of the new Madras highway. We then drove to Clackamas Lake R.S. via Camas Prairie. We stayed in the Packers Cabin for the night.

**Aug. 5 1942**

We hiked up to Big Meadows and examined the range. It is a beautiful meadow about a half mile wide and three miles long. Spirea and huckleberry are invading the meadow and control of some kind is needed.

After lunch we drove to Crater Lake meadow and then out on the ridges west of Summit Meadow. This sheep range has been overgrazed for many years. The huckleberry is closely hedged and 2 or 3 inches of soil has been lost. Ranger Engles joined us on this part of the trip. He and Foster Steele decided to have the sheep spend the balance of the season on Zigzag mountain where there is much unused range. Mr. Steele, Mitchel and I returned to Portland arriving at 5:30 P.M..

**Aug. 16 1942** I left Portland by train for Bellingham, Wash.

**Aug. 17 1942**

I reached Bellingham at 11:45 A.M. Mr. Hiatt met me at the station and took me to the hotel. Supervisor was in the field until this evening so I spent the afternoon talking to the office personnel. I discussed Miss Weaver's work with Hiatt Ling and Frome. I talked to Mr. Long about his work and forth coming retirement with him. He wants to work until Dec. 15 and then go on leave until March 1. He says this will benefit him considerably personally and he has enough work to finish to keep him busy until December.

Mr. Lurchen, Asst. Supervisor on the Shoshone Forest in R-2, is on the Mt. Baker on fire reassignment. I talked to him. He seems to be a very capable man. I spent the evening visiting old friends.

**Aug. 18 1942**

Mr. Kirkpatrick returned and I spent the morning discussing personnel matters with him. He says Mr. Longs capacity has diminished but we think it best to keep him on until he reaches age 60 unless he becomes less capable.

We talked to Mr. Smith about his work and pointed out he is in \_\_\_\_\_ [illegible, ink is water damaged]

In the afternoon we went by stage to Glacier R.S. We visited at the Station and went out over a road & trail north of the Station to see a fine stand of timber.

**Aug. 19 1942**

This morning Sup. Kirkpatrick, Ranger rust and I went over the timber sale above the station. We visited several camp grounds and met the guard at Fir Guard Station. We drove up to the Austin Pass guard and met guard Stewart & wife.

At 3 P.M. we left Austin Pass to hike down the Swift Creek trail to the Baker River road. A way along the telephone line had been swamped out instead of the new trail from near Ann Lake. At Swift Creek trail maintenance was stopped and the trail is in very poor shape from there to the Shelter. The telephone line is in very poor condition, not having been repaired or used for several years. We saw a bear. Mr. Hiatt met us at the Baker River road with a car. We spent the night at Komo Kulshan R.S. with Ranger Wilson.

**Aug. 20 1942**

We looked over the Baker Lake timber sale in the morning. We took Hiatt and Rust to Mt. Vernon so they could return by bus to Bellingham. After dinner we drove to Darrington. Ranger Thurston had to make a trip by pickup truck to Sloan Creek Guard station and we went with him. A road has been built up the railroad grade from Bedel's to Sloan Creek. This has opened up a good recreation area and improved camp grounds will be needed after the war. We stayed at Darrington for the night.

**Aug. 21 1942**

Supervisor Kirkpatrick and I drove around to the Verlot R.S. The road through Barlow pass is not quite completed. We visited with Ranger (acting) Stukney at the R.S. and met Miss Otto, telephone operater [operator] also Barry \_\_\_\_\_, P.A. We drove up the road, inspecting timber and improvements along the way. We visited Oscar Helstram & wife and Ruth Osborn at the Big Four Inn. We went up the road to the end near Minto Crest. We met Newton Fields in the evening. We drove to Evertt and visited Avery Bryson who is injured and at the Providence Hospital. Someone has visited him three times claiming to be a representative of the R.O. I went to Seattle, arriving at 11 P.M.

**Aug. 22 1942**

I visited Prash Fenby, Mrs. Gray, Mrs. Lockhart, Catlow Funk, Raprager at the Snoquali Mill. I then drove a panel sedan with supplies to North Bend R.S. There I held a hearing with Welten Roberts of an request from Ira Waterman for reconsideration of his efficiency rating. I explained how rating are made and the significance of the various rating. I listened to Mr. Waterman's story and answered many questions for him. I told him I can't judge the work of a mechanic but had obtained reports and rating from a number of Forest Officers who are familiar with his work.

I told him I can not recommend a change in his rating on the basis of all evidence received. He said he would like his rating raised to V.G.3, but felt much better about his rating and thanked me for my help.

I visited a flower show with Ranger Pifer in the afternoon, and discussed personnel matters with him. Mr. Roberts also discussed his own case with me. I met J.F. Malley and guard Suddarth from Purdue. I stayed at Seattle.

**Aug. 23 1942**

I went to the Olympic Hotel in accordance with prior arrangements, to met O.J. Johnson who has asked for reconsideration of his efficiency rating. I waited for him until 10:30 A.M. but he did not come. At 4 P.M. I took the bus for Olympia arriving at 5:30 P.M.

**Aug. 24 1942**

I went to the office and met Supervisor Neal, Vander Miller, Mr. Adams and the Clerks. Supervisor Neal and I left by car for Quinalt R.S. We stopped and discussed official business with attorney Abel.

At Quinalt we met Ranger Fulton, Mr. Flukinger of R-3, Mr. Hanzlik, Mr. Elder, a guard, Mr. Hardy, a guard & Forest Graduated, J.F. Ashley Paul. We discussed the timber sale situation and other matters at the office. Neal Fulton, Eder, Poist and I then drove out to a sale and inspected it.

After supper Mr. Neal and I drove to Forks where we stayed at night, arriving about 10 P.M. On the way we stopped and visited J.O.F. Anderson and his wife. Mr. Anderson recently retired for disability on account of defective vision.

#### **Aug. 25 1942**

We drove to the Snider R.S. where we met Ranger Floe, J.F. Benecke, Guards Max Myring, Howard Roe and Floyd Witheran, foreman of the fire crew.

An accident had occurred last night to Howard C. Thompson. He had been brought to the station suffering from skull fracture and concussion. An ambulance came for him from Port Angeles.

We discussed the timber sale situation and other matters with Floe, Benecke and Myring. After lunch Neal, Floe, Benecke and I drove to the Indian Valley sale where we met J.F. Simonton. We then went and inspected another sale. Berecke & Simonton seem to be doing very well.

Neal and I drove to Webster Gardens where we met and talked with Mr. Andrews, caretaker, and Mr. & Mrs. Nelson of the "Heart of the Hills" resort. We then drove to Quilcene where we stayed for the night.

#### **Aug. 26 1942**

Vonder Miller joined us and we went to the R.S. and met Ranger Jolley, Mr. Blake and two guards (Graham & Steinhuff P.A.). I discussed Mr. Blake's physical condition with him and the provisions of retirement. He has Asthma and a bad heart. He says he can work if he does not accelerate his heart too much but must avoid exertion and extreme cold. He wants to stay in the Service for the present.

The five of us drove out to a timber sale and discussed the sale Mgt. and brush disposal plans. Mr. Neal and I drove to Hoods point. After lunch we went to the R.S. and met Ranger Chriswell, Guard Ross Williams, timber sale officers Hilliges and Mr. Florey, who is telephone man in the region.

Neal, Chriswell, Williams, Hilliges and I drove out to Camp 5 Lookout on the Shaffer Bros. sale and inspected the lookout and discussed the timber sale. Williams should be made a J.F. Neal and I drove to Olympia and I left for Portland at 5:35 P.M.

On the train I met Rod Olzendan of Weyerhaeuser Co. and had a long discussion with him. Reached Portland at 9:30 P.M.

#### **Sept. 6 & 7 1942**

Left Portland at 11 P.M. Sept. 6 and reached Seattle at 6:45 A.M. I was met at the station by Messrs. Plumb, Janeache and Bernhard. During breakfast we discussed the proposed transfer of Mr. Bernhard from R-4. It was agreed to give him a P-2 position with hdqs. at Index or Northbend and that he should return to Kemmerer by Sept. 25. I was a little disappointed by his beligerant [belligerent] attitude and mentioned it to him. He expressed regret and assured me it isn't typical.

Mr. Janeache and I left for Wenatchee at 8:15 A.M. and arrived at 1:35 P.M.

During the afternoon I discussed the office organization and classification assignment of Mr. Flukenger to the Wenatchee; employment of Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ as a guard, to be promoted to J.F., and met the office force.

Supervisor Harris was down from Okanogan and I rode back with him. We discussed his forthcoming retirement and Chelan personnel problems on the way.

**Sept. 8 1942**

I met the office force and discussed the personnel case of Norma Anderson with Harris, Stiner and Clark. I emphasized the need of care in employing incompetent people and of discussing their shortcomings with them with memos for the files. It was agreed she should be kept until a reduction is necessary when a separation registers for the CA. P-2 clerks can be made.

Mr. Harris and I drove out to the Twisp district and met Ranger Griffith, Asst Ranger Beeman and Staff officer McDonald in the field. We spent the balance of the day in range management training.

The higher range we saw is in food condition and is now lightly used. The range next to the Metow Valley has been badly abused in the past. It is now lightly used but has not come back. Deer are killing out the browse and grasshoppers are bad.

In the evening I gave training to Griffiths and Beeman in use of keys in plant identification. McDonald and I stayed at Twisp.

**Sept. 9 1942**

I again gave training to Messrs Harris, Griffith and Beeman. We went up Gold Creek near the CCC camp. The low range on the north side of Gold Creek has been overgrazed in the past. The part we saw is used lightly now but has not recovered. Further up the slopes the bunch grass (A. Inerme) is good. This is spring range for the Drumhiller sheep.

The horse pasture has been overgrazed in the past and the fence is in poor repair. A deer enclosure built by CCC labor in 1937 has the fence down. I think the guard at Foggy Dev. G.S. should have the fence repaired in his job but I suggested a new enclosure; one for all use and one to be used by deer only, near the road. Deer are killing out all the bitter brush and should be reduced.

We went over the outline for Asst. Ranger training Beeman has been on project, T.S. wash so hasn't done a number of activities. At 4 P.M. I caught the stage at Pateros for Winatchee, arriving about 6 P.M.

**Sept. 10 1942**

I met supervisor Folsom at the office. Mr. Bachelor and Kenneth Keeling were there ready to take the Jr. Professional Asst. exam and I talked to them.

Mr. Folsen and I drove to Levenworth where I met Asst. Ranger Cory, and Junior Forester Knudson and DeChant, and [as] well as several short term men. I had an interview with DeChant and Knudson. They impress me as promising men. We took Ranger Taylor with us and drove to the Liberty R.S. where we picked up Ranger Stevens. We then drove to Cle Elum, where we met Ranger Burch and Guard Virgil Carrel. I spent the afternoon giving training to this group in key species, key areas, Range Reddiness [Readiness] and Judging range conditions.

In the evening Messrs. Folsen, Burch and I drove up on Eastin Ridge to find places for tracking the next day. We met Mr. Bell on the Eastin Ridge Lookout. At the Cle Elum R.S. we met P.A. Knute and Guard McDonald.

**Sept. 11 1942**

Folsen, Birch, Taylor, Stevens, Carrel and I drove out to Eastin Ridge where we spent the entire day on range management training. I gave them training in plant identification, key species, key areas, judging range condition and judging utilization. The group averaged 16% error on 7 species on the first utilization trail, 9.2% on the second trail with six species. Vic Stevens was best with 14% error on the first trail, 5% on the second, with an average of 9.5%. This is the best group on estimating utilization I have had so far.

**Sept. 12 1942**

We had a conference at the R.S. on utilization standards. We then drove out to the Daves Creek area east of Cle Elum Lake to inspect the Yakima Sheep Co. range. We decided that Service Berry, Wooly weed, balsam root was

the key species observed, and that utilization averaged 75% or a little too heavy. We returned to Cle Elum at noon. I took the truck at 3 P.M. for Seattle.

**[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-31 (May 17, 1942 – September 12, 1942)]**

**[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-32 (September 23, 1942 – August 25, 1944)]**

**Sept. 23, 1942**

I left Portland by bus for Corvallis. At Corvallis I met the office force and discussed personnel matters with Supervisor Furst. I introduced the office force to Dean Dunn and Messrs. Furst, Aufderheidie and I had lunch with him.

After lunch, Furst and I drove to Mapleton. There we met Ranger Welty and guard McComb and Darling. I discussed career with McComb and Darling. Messrs. Furst, Welty and I discussed the qualifications of the two men and all placed Darling ahead of McComb. Welty says he thinks he guards and handles men better.

McComb talked to Furst and I after and manifested somewhat of a belligerent [belligerent] attitude. He seems to blame the Service for his lack of progress. I pointed out that his failure to ever pass the N.F. exam, lack of vacancies above, and his failure to impress others that he is outstanding have stood in his way. He brought up the case I investigated at Cascade Head and seems to think he was not in the wrong there. I think his attitude is not good. We stayed in Florence.

**Sept. 24 1942**

We drove to Waldport where we met Ranger Kerby and J.F. Rex Wakefield and had a discussion with them. I was very favorably impressed with Wakefield. He should go a long way in the Service. He wants to get into administrative work as soon as possible. Mr. Kerby places Wakefield, Darling and McComb in the order named. He thinks Wakefield is better than any Assistant Ranger he has had including Lowden, whom he rates high. We stopped at Newport and watched Wakefield scale on the water.

We then drove to Hebo, stopping at Cascade Head to meet Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_. At Hebo we met Ranger Brown and guards Williams, Evans and Hildenbrand. Allen Williams is a good, practical guard with Ranger Brown that he is Asst. Ranger material. We discussed retirement with guard Evans. I placed a memo in his file covering our discussion. We drove out to a sand dune with Ranger Brown where stabilization has been attempted with Holland grass, and shore pine. The Holland grass is doing well, 60% of the shore Pine is alive. I returned to Portland at 10:30 P.M.

## 1943

**June 24, 1943**

I worked at the office until 9:15 A.M. and then Perkins Coville and I drove out to the Radio Lab. Where we met the employees, discussed deferment problems and Mr. Coville saw the work being done.

We then drove to Parkdale, stopping at Campgrounds, the Columbia Gorge R.S. and the C.P.S. Camp on the way. At Parkdale guard Rhodes took us over the Newell Bros. selective cutting sale. We visited with Ranger Welty. He told me he will apply for retirement any time we want. We then drove to Hood River where we stayed for the night.

**June 25 1943**

We drove to Bear Springs Guard Camp via Dufer. At Bear Springs we spent the day visiting various classes. The camp is well organized and there is considerable interest and enthusiasm on the part of the guards. The 16-17 year olds are showing up well. The Mt. Hood holds very good evening meetings. I gave a talk to the group. Dale Corvan, Ding Cannon & Al Paff of the Portland Forest Reserve, came to the camp to get more training. I talked to Messrs. Paul Dennis, Wayne Gurley, Straim and others about personal problems.

**June 26 1943**

We visited the camp training again until 2 P.M. and then drove to Portland. In the morning we looked at the Sun flower Flat range. Cattle were held off until May 20 this year so utilization has not been quite as close. North of Foreman Point shows a little improvement.

We visited campgrounds on the way to Portland. We arrived at 4:15

**July 5 1943**

I worked at the office all day. D. M. Rochester, training man for the Service from Washington D.C. arrived about 2 P.M. From R-5. We left at 6:30 P.M. by train for Baker.

**July 6 1943**

We reached Baker at 4:45 A.M. At 8 A.M. we went to the office where we spent the morning. I visited with Supervisor Simpson, Mr. Goodrich, Os. Beeden, Sherman Feiss and clerks Walbrunn, Messick and Olga Bragg. Miss Dague Bragg. Miss Dague, local High School Grad., has been hired for the Summer. We met her father who is local weather bureau man. We went out to the warehouse where we met Mr. Hunt & Ranger Burgess.

After seeing the warehouse, we drove to the Balm Creek camp, picking up Harold Dahl at Pondosa [Ponderosa] on the way. Mr. Feiss went with us. At camp we met Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, foreman of the suppression crew, Ishan Taylor, scaler, and the brush crew. We had some training in plant identification in the evening. In the afternoon we drove up Velvet Creek and looked at the marking, the range and discussed many aspects of forest training.

**July 7 1943**

Bob Reinhardt joined us and we drove out over the sale area. The brush crew put in a good demonstration of progressive method of fire control. We also visited the site where the crew and a crew from the lbr. [lumber] company were trained. Harold Dahl explained the method used and we examined their lines. I had a long talk with Reinhardt as we rode along and we discussed technologies of human management.

We drove up to Red Knob where we met Oz. Beeden and Mr. Dodds, L.O.-fireman. He was new, but has received some good preliminary training from Reinhardt. Not a very promising man. We parted from Reinhardt, Feiss & Dahl, and Simpson, Rochester, Beeden and I drove to the Ewing Mill where we met Ranger Harper. We then drove to Halfway, looking at the range on the way.

**July 8 1943**

With Ranger harper we drove up over the Pine Creek Cattle Range. Most of the range we have seen on the Eagle and Pine Districts is improving. There is an unusually good stand of reproduction of the better grasses, including Mtn. Brome, Ag. Spica & Poa Browse almost uniformly shows recovery beginning 16 years ago and accelerated recovery five year ago. Most of the range was overgrazed in the past. An enclosure at Big Bend flat cost \$500. It is about 2 acres in size. The cost of the buck and pole fence was far too high. Reseeding has been done on the flat. The lower range seems to be improving but the higher range we saw has considerable lupine, & other secondary weeds.

After lunch we drove to Baker, and from Baker over Dooley Mtn. to Unity. At Unity we visited with Ranger Bailey and P.A. Tom Taylor. We then drove up to the brush crew camp at Elk Cr. Guard Station where we met Laurence Chapman, Harold Gustafson and Walt Gramise, foreman of the crew. We arrived about 9 P.M. and stayed at Elk Cr. for the night.

**July 9 1943**

After visiting with Ranger Bailey and Chapman and discussing the training program we went out with Mr. Gustafson to inspect the marking and the brush crew. We watched the brush crew put on a good demonstration of the progressive method of fire control. The brush piling is O.K. The crew is mostly High School boys from Payette Idaho. The range has been quite closely grazed.

After dinner at the Camp we drove up Thirsty gulch and out to the reseeding area. We looked over several areas in Thirsty gulch but saw very little reproduction, either of ponderosa or lodgepole pine. There is a good stand of lupine, pine grass, huckleberry & other plants on the old burn. The planting in the inclosures of grass is only partly successful. Smooth brome, timothy and orchard grass have done best, but none of the species have done real well or spread.

We then drove to Blue Mtn. R.S. and met Ranger Wilmuth after eating supper at the Oregon Lbr. Camp at Elk Horn Springs. We then drove to Bates and visited John Arne and Thomas Brown. Mr. Brown wants to transfer to the West side acct. his wife's health.

#### **July 10 1943**

This morning we talked to Messrs. Wilmuth, Gustafson, Arne and the P.A. at the office and looked at Ranger Wilmuth's work plans, R.M. plans, herbarium, etc. We then went with Wilmuth to see the Experimental Station set up and a meadow on the Unity District where reseeding & erosion control has been done. Smooth Brome plots are doing very well, and Kentucky Blue grass is getting a start. The erosion control has not been successful. This was at Summit Meadow. Other range in this vicinity shows improvement. Four or five sheep allotments on the Blue Mtn. District have non-use this year.

We left Wilmuth and drove to the Big Creek brush camp via Hereford. There we met Ranger Burgess and the brush crew. After dinner we inspected the work of the crew. They just started brush piling and the work is not very good. We advised the foreman to train by the 4-step method.

We drove through quite a bit of the Big Creek Cattle Range newly added & placed under Mgt. It is overgrazed and is grazed too heavily for this time of year. We returned to Baker where Rochester and I caught the train for Portland at 9:45 P.M.

#### **July 26 1943**

At 7 A.M. Mr. Pickford met me and we drove in a Govt car to Pendleton. There I caught a train to La Grande where I stayed for the night.

#### **July 27. 1943**

I caught the train at 6 A.M. for Enterprise, arriving at 10 A.M. I spent the rest of the day at the office. I had personal talks with Mrs. Dragnich, Doris Edwards and Ralph Barber. Mrs. Dragnich plans to resign so she can be with her husband in the army. Miss Edwards wants to leave Enterprise, preferably to go to Vancouver. Mr. Barber is satisfied by would welcome a change to a higher paid forest, especially on the west side.

I went over plans & work with Supervisor Recter & Mr. Hogan. In the evening, Recter and I took a Govt horse in a trailer and drove to the Sleds Spring Ranger Station. There we met the Suppression crew of 5 men, with Russell Stubblefield as foreman, Mary Hanson cook, guard Earl A. Schdeffer and his wife, who serves as telephone operator, and Ranger Hall. We stayed at the station for the night.

#### **July 28. 1943**

In the morning, we met Joe McClarren, sheepman & member of the Wallowa Woolgrowers Assoc. and Recter, Hall and I spent the day riding over the Buck Creek sheep allotment with him. Detailed notes of conditions observed will be found in my inspection report.

#### **July 29. 1943**

Today we inspected the improvements at Sled R.s., made a diary analysis of Ranger Hall, looked at his plans, visited an enclosure east of the station a mile or two; visited the Mt. Emily cutting area with Mr. Hogan, and watched the suppression crew in action. See notes in my inspection report.



**July 30. 1943**

After breakfast, Recter, Hogan, and I drove to the Murray Mill cutting area and examined it. We then drove to Crow Creek where we met Ranger Fogelquist. We left Mr. Hogan and drove to the Chico R.S. and then to Red Hill Lookout where we met Mr. & Mrs. Ray Hansen and had dinner with them. On the way we met Floyd Zollman, Road foreman and Rec. Guard in the High Wallowas. Ray Hansen serves as Lookout Dispatcher. He should be raised from SP-5 to SP-6. I discussed this with Mr. Recter. After inspecting this station we drove to Kirkland L.O. Where we inspected L.O. fireman G.W. Blevans. He is coach at the Wallowa H.S. and a good man. He is new to the job but has already found and suppressed two fires. We gave him a problem & then gave Ray Hansen one to impress on him use of vertical angles in locating fires at night, watching strikes for future checks, and locating fire where no cross shots available.

We then drove to Belly Meadows looking at the range enroute. We saw deer & elk. In the evening we drove out N.E. to a shearing corral & looked at the range. We met guard Fred Simmons at Belly Mdws.

**July 31. 1943**

Today we rode with Jim Chaffee over the Belly Meadows allotment. His herds has bedded too much at a place. Piker Bill W.D. has only 3 troughs & needs 8 or 9. Getchel Spring W.D. was poorly constructed and maintained. A new one is needed. Mr. Chaffee wants to change to cattle & it seems a good idea. The feed & topography are adapted to cattle. The allotment is mostly fenced.

After supper we left Ranger Fogelquist and drove around the \_\_\_\_\_ ridge to Century Ridge, where we looked at the Snake River Canyon, and then to the Davis Springs and Baldwin ridge range. We then drove to Enterprise, arriving about 9:30 P.M.

**Aug. 1. 1943**

I did odd jobs at my room & at the office during the day and read material such as R.M. plans at the office. At 4:30 P.M. Supervisor Recter and I loaded a horse in the trailer and drove to Lick Creek R.S., examining portions of the Divide C&H range on the way. At Lick Cr. we met Guard Jim Redman and wife, who cooks for the road crew in the spring and is tel. Operator at Lick Creek in the summer; and guard Elmer Storm who is a 16 year old guard. He seems to be a promising lad.

**Mon. Aug. 2. 1943**

Supervisor Reiter, Ranger McCool and I packed up and drove to Nebo L.O. examining the Nebo sheep allotment on the way. At Nebo L.O. we gave L.O. foreman Jackman a brief inspection. We then rode to the North Fork of the Imnaha River where we camped. I rode and hiked to near the top of Sentinel Peak where I obtained a marvelous view of a large expanse of top country.

**Tue. Aug. 3 1943**

Today we rode over the range in the Middle Fork of the Imnaha River and on Boner flat. Plans for deferred grazing are needed. Boner flat, like most of the country, has been abused. Stipa is increasing in the places that have been bare. Even after several years protecting on one spot we found only a very few new green fescue plants. A new trail is needed from the Middle Fork to the Main Fork.

At night we turned all the horses out but one and they promptly left. Reiter went after them but succeeded in bringing only two back. Three got away.

**Wed. Aug. 4. 1943**

Ranger McCool went after the horses and Reiter and I took turns riding the remaining horse up towards Tenderfoot Pass. We stopped in the area where Pickford and Reid made their Green fescue study and read their bulletin. We don't think they found a completely virgin area on Lick Creek; their estimated carrying capacity of 5.35 sheep month per acre on the Class 1 range is too high (We estimated 3 sheep mos. Per acre); there is too much difference between Class 1 and Class 2 (5 to 1) and the carrying capacity for the Tenderfoot allotment they se is too low in our opinion.

The steeper slopes in this area have been hit the hardest and are not improving. The more gentle slopes & flats are getting more stipa and an occasional young green fescue. The bottom of the North Fork is making rapid recovery, both in palatable weeds and grasses.

Ranger McCool returned with 3 other horses as he did not find ours that strayed.

**Thur. Aug. 5 1943**

We packed up and went through Tenderfoot Pass; through the head of the east fork of the Wallowa River (Aneroid Basin); through the Bonnie Lakes basin on the head of Big Sheep Creek; down Big Sheep Cr. to the Lick Creek road and up to the Lick Cr. R.S.

In the evening we made a diary analysis for McCool. The range was like early spring at the head of Aneroid Basin and we rode over some deep snow drifts. Bonnie Lakes basin seems to be improving. It was closed several years until last year when it was opened again. There has been some very bad erosion off the hills on the north side-probably due partly to overgrazing and partly to very heavy rain on naturally steep slopes.

**Fri. Aug. 6. 1943**

After looking around the Lick Cr. R.S., Reiter and I drove to Coverdale and up to Indian Crossing and looked over the camp grounds and the range on the way. We then drove down the Imnaha to College Station R.S. where we had dinner with Guard Haggerty & wife and met Ranger Miller.

We looked over the station and inspected fire packs, etc. and then drove with Ranger Miller to Memaloose R.S., stopping to meet people at Imnaha and looking over the Canyon C&H allotment on the way. We drove out to Cayuse Flat and stopped to visit the three man suppression crew at Mansery point on the way.

Cayuse flat is a good piece of range. It has quite a bit of tar weed, especially on the upper end, but has a good stand of grass on most of it. The summer range above the drift fence is badly overgrazed, and denuded and isn't a good cow range.

After supper with Guard Rayburn and wife at Memaloose we drove out Monument ridge and looked at the range. We saw several bucks. We saw the fenced study plot. Slept out.

**Sat. Aug. 7. 1943**

We looked over the improvements at Memaloose & Hat Point and visited with Dispatcher Potter at Hat Point. We found 12 acres that can be fenced for pasture about 1/2 mile from the Hat Point Station and 3/4 mile from Memaloose. We also inspected a spring below Hat Point Guard Station that can be developed for water for the Hat Point Guard Station and Campground if pumped to a tank. It can also provide water for the new pasture if the seep thereon won't do.

Reiter and I drove to Enterprise. On the way we went up Sheep Creek about six miles to see where a north slope was burned off last March. It didn't seem to be hurt any and may have been helped from a grazing use standpoint. We also saw an unburned north slope where the accumulated grass is matted.

At Enterprise we inspected the warehouse set-up with Keaner Hasty which seemed in good condition. We examined more records at the office and met a number of the key citizens and stockman.

**Sunday, Aug 8. 1943**

I left Enterprise at 7:30 A.M. by bus and arrived at Pendleton at 1:30. I worked on reports, mail from the R.O., etc. in the afternoon.

**Monday, August 9. 1943**

I went to the office and talked to Sup. Ewing and met and talked to each member of the staff. Met Clerk Johnson, purchaser at the warehouse.

At 11 A.M.; Supervisor Ewing and I drove out to Toll Gate. After dinner we visited with Ranger Harrison and I had a personal talk with Assistant Ranger Armstrong. We then drove to the Mt. Emily camp via Elgin and La Grande. There we met Mr. Moorehead, woods mgr. And Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, woods boss of the company, and had a visit with Bob Leavengood, new Junior Forester, whom I had not met. We slept at Mr. Moorehead's house.

**Tue. Aug. 10 1943**

This morning Mr. Ewing drove out near Lucky Strike L.O. where we met Ranger Butler. On the way we looked over the range. With Ranger Butler we looked over some percussion terraces that have been reseeded. Apparently there has been practically no soil movement from this ridge during the past three years. The crested wheat grass, Bulbulous wheat grass and other species planted have not done very well.

We then saw a seeding experiment where various species have been planted in plots and rows. Timothy and Kentucky bluegrass have done exceptionally well. In rows, red fescue and Siberian wheatgrass have done quite well. Other plants were pretty much failures, including Bulbulous bluegrass, slender wheat, bluebunch wheat, etc. We drove out along ridge (pole) which I covered 3 years ago. It looks about the same (bad) but we could detect 6 years slow improvement, which checks with 3 years before & after my trip in 1940.

Supervisor Ewing and I drove to Heppner. We visited the Planing Mill with Mr. Smith & Mr. Austin in the evening.

**Aug. 11. 1943**

We visited with Ranger Wehmeyer & Asst. Ranger Ed Parker until 11 A.M. and then drove to Tupper Guard Station where we had dinner with guard Max Buschke and wife. I had confidential talk with both Wehmeyer and Parker. Parker has been undecided about leaving the Service this fall & I encouraged him to stay. Wehmeyer has a back ailment but wants to stay on while there is a shortage of men and then try for disability retirement. He said he will ask for retirement for disability as soon as the men return from war. We also saw guard Ellis Carlsen at Heppner. The range on the Heppner district we could see from the road looks as bad as it did in 1940 and the roads are poor. We visited some areas reseeded two years ago but there have been negligible [negligible] results. At which we met P.A. R.J. Masten of Buhl Idaho, who is a graduate in range from the U. of Idaho, Miss Fry, office girl, Ranger Butler, Willis Shambaugh of the Sellwood Shop, and Ed Peltier. Sup. Ewing returned to Pendleton.

**Thur. Aug. 12. 1943**

I visited with Messrs. Shambaugh, Peltier, Butler & Masten until Sup. Clark arrived at 8 A.M. Sup Clark & I drove to John Day, stopping at Radice Guard Station on the way where we met Messrs. Bennett & Willis Ward. I talked to Ranger Ward about transferring to Walla Walla, to which he agreed.

At John Day we talked to Adm. Asst. Smith Wallace Robinson and to clerks Meyers, Richey and Edith Boehem. We then drove to the North Fork of the Malheur River where we stayed at the Suppression Camp, of which Orval Cummings is foreman. After supper we drove up to inspect the reseeded on the Cow Creek burn, which has done remarkably well. Timothy & \_\_\_\_\_ have done especially well. Very little lodgepole reproduction was observed.

**Fri. Aug. 13. 1943**

After breakfast we watched the crew do progressive fire control. They did well in general but need brushing up on some points. We then drove through Logan Valley to Seneca. Ranger Barnett was not at Lake Cr. R.S. but we met P.A. Cliff Lemen, Guard Ed Powers & Mrs. Barnett.

We inspected the Railroad survey on Bear Creek and noted it runs up the Creek & meadow through Beaver Dams which can be avoided. Clark is objecting. After dinner at Seneca we drove out to the brush crew on Camp Creek under Jr. Forester Glen Parsons. Carol Brenner & Gus Shirtz are Asst. foreman. We watched the brush piling and

then told them there was a fire above Camp and watched them go into action. They were not using the progressive method strictly and we corrected them.

We had supper at Camp and returned to Seneca where we met Jr. Forester Fechtner & Livingston, Ranger Palmer & Buck Hankins.

#### **Sat. Aug. 14. 1943**

We visited Fechtner and Livingston and discussed careers with them. We then drove to Crow Cr. R.S. where we met P.A. Walt Denstedt. We went out with Ranger Palmer to inspect timber and grass planting on a burn near the Highway.

Clark and I drove to Burns and visited Mr. Wyss scaler at Hines. After dinner I took the stage to Portland, arriving at 1 P.M., aug. 15.

#### **Aug. 24. 1943**

After attending staff meeting I drove out to the P.S. side camp on the Larch Mtn. road where I met Ranger Weisendanger. I met Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, in charge of the Cascade Locks C.P.S. Camp. We drove out to Pepper Mtn. and visited Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, who is an F.S. Reserve on duty for two weeks. We had lunch at the C.P.S. Camp and then drove to Larch Mtn. where we met Rev. \_\_\_\_\_, another Forest Reserve serving as guard. We also visited the A.W.S. observers. There were about 75 cars of people picking huckleberries, and had been 100 cars the previous Sunday.

We then drove to camp 5 where we met guard \_\_\_\_\_. At the Guard Station we met guard \_\_\_\_\_. We then drove to \_\_\_\_\_ L.O. and met Forest Reserve \_\_\_\_\_ and his mother. We drove to Indian Mtn. L.O. where Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, a S.P.S. man is serving as guard & lookout. We looked over the range around Indian Mtn. which was grazed by sheep up to 5 or 6 years ago. It had been badly overgrazed & eroded and still shows the signs. We stayed at Indian Springs Cabin at night.

#### **Aug. 25 1943**

Foreman Fifer of the C.P.S. camp stopped by camp and we visited with him. We then drove to the \_\_\_\_\_ guard station which is being used as a side camp for C.P.S. men. We hiked out on Woolly Horn Ridge and through the head of Hernian Creek. We could see across on to part of the Benson plateau. This country was grazed by sheep up to two years ago and was also overgrazed. A separate memo under "G-Supervision Mt. Hood" is being sent to Range Mgt. & the Mt. Hood covering our observations.

We had lunch at the C.P.S. camp and then drove to the \_\_\_\_\_ guard station. We then drove down into Hood River Valley and down to the Columbia Gorge Ranger Station. I departed for Portland arriving at 6 P.M.

#### **Sunday Aug. 29 1943**

I left Portland by train at 11 P.M. for Lakeview.

#### **Monday Aug. 30 1943**

I reached Klamath Falls at 8:45 A.M. and left by Stage at 9 A.M. reaching Lakeview at 12 noon. I had lunch with Sup. Cliff and John Herbert. After lunch I talked personnel matters with Sup. Cliff and James Thompson. I visited the office force and had personal interviews with Messrs. Thompson, Hood and Mark. I went out to see the Warehouse with Mr. Mark and met guard and mechanic \_\_\_\_\_. I stopped at the \_\_\_\_\_ Hotel at the Hot Springs and spent the evening at the Cliff's home.

#### **Tue. Aug. 31 1943**

At 7 A.M., John Herbert and I drove out to Dairy Creek Guard Station where we met Ranger Kucera, guard Clark, foreman of the Suppression crew, and Messrs. Armstrong and \_\_\_\_\_, members of the Suppression Crew. Mr. Herbert and I spent the day finding places to do our training, clipping and weighing plants for training in estimating

utilization, etc. The men who came to attend the camp Tuesday evening or Wednesday morning are Sup. Cliff, John Herbert, Rangers Rogers, Bloom, Kucera & Shepherd and Assistant Rangers Peters & Jorgensen.

**Wed. Sept. 1 1943**

Today I gave training in key species, key areas and judging utilization. In the evening Sup. Cliff and I talked to Glen Jorgensen about going to Heppner to help Ranger Wehmeyer. He is willing to make the change.

**Thur. Sept. 2 1943**

Today I gave training in utilization standards, vegetational readiness, seed maturity, and judging range conditions. We also gave training in estimating utilization by the sample plot method.

After supper Sup. Cliff, Ranger Shepherd, Glen Jorgensen and I drove to Bly where we stayed for the night. Supervisor Cliff and I discussed personnel on the Fremont.

**Fri. Sept. 3 1943**

Sup. Cliff, Ranger Shepherd and I drove and I drove up to the Weyerhaeuser & Ivory sales where we met Forrest Jones, who is working on the sale. We drove over the sale with him, and talked to him about his career. We saw one of the new power saws cut down four medium sized ponderosa pine in about 10 or 15 minutes. We had dinner at the camp and met Mr. Uppington, Camp Engineer for the Weyerhaeuser Co.

We returned to Bly and I caught the stage at 3:30 P.M. for Klamath Falls. In the evening I visited with L.K. Mayer & Zeno Dent and visited the Kole-Saghey project with them. I left by train at 11 P.M. for Portland.

**Sun. Sept. 5 1943**

I left Portland by train at 11:30 P.M. for Seattle & Wenatchee.

**Mon. Sept. 6 1943**

I reached Leavenworth at 1 P.M. where I was met by Supervisor Folsom. We spent the afternoon discussing the advisability of adding the Liberty District to Cle Ellun [Cle Elum], talking to Ranger Taylor about changing positions with Ed Peltier of the Umatilla Forest; and discussing careers with Ray Knudson, Henry Cory, Eldnion Howard and Mr. DeChant. Mr. DeChant is leaving the Service to operate a pear farm for his wife's folks in California. I told him his record is good and we will be glad to try to reinstate him if he ever wants to come back and we have a place for him.

Mr. Taylor is interested in a staff position & will probably accept the changes if he can find a place to live in Pendleton at a reasonable cost. I told him it may be necessary to change him back to a Ranger position some day to provide lines of retreat, etc.

In the evening Folsom, Taylor, Maguire, Backe, Knudson, Howard, DeChant and I went up to the ski area where I gave then training in identification of grasses. The ski area shows considerable improvement since it was fenced. It now has a good stand of grass.

**Tue. Sept. 7 1943**

We spent the morning talking to Ranger Taylor, looking over the old Ranger Station N.W. of Leavenworth, and inspecting the old Icicle CCC Camp which is being partly dismantled by the army. Taylor has decided to transfer to the Umatilla provided he can find a home at a reasonable cost.

After lunch Sup. Folsom and I drove to the Entiat R.S. over the mountain road. We visited with Ranger Wheeler and P.A. Brazil. Mr. Brazil has had training and experience as an accountant. I talked to him about a career in our clerical organization. He seemed interested. Mess clerk may be a prospect for a clerk job. Harry Elafsen came to the station and I talked to him. He would like to remain where he is for the balance of his career. I told him we have no immediate change in sight.

Folsom, Elafsen and I drove to Entiat where I caught the stage for Okanogan, arriving about 9:30 P.M. Mr. Penick met me and we discussed personnel matters. The stage in which I rode had a collision with another car a few miles north of Okanogan & the 2 occupants of the car were killed.

#### **Wed. Sept. 8 1943**

I spent the morning at the office visiting the staff and clerks, and discussing personnel matters with Supervisor Penick. We had a talk with Mr. Stiner about retirement. He says he feels he isn't carrying his load completely and would like to feel he is doing his work well and not merely being retained for welfare reasons. We explained Service policy regarding slowing up & the advantage of remaining until he has some kind of retirement status. He said the condition of his health does not warrant disability retirement. It was decided he should stay on and do the best he can & if Sup. Penick doesn't feel satisfied with his services or his health breaks we will discuss appropriate changes.

We drove to Tonasket and talked to Ranger Lynch & his guards, John Alletott. We then took Ranger Lynch and drove out to a timber sale where we talked to Asst. Ranger Emil Johnson. He needs further development and wants to get it. He should remain where he is until qualified for Ranger or it is demonstrated he isn't qualified & should return to timber sale work.

We left Mr. Lynch at Tonasket and drove through Loomis, Corral Butte and Boulder Creek to Winthrop.

#### **Thur. Sept. 9 1943**

Supervisor Penick and I drove up to Early Winter where we met Ranger George Wright. We went with him to see the Porcupine Creek cattle range. It has a fairly good cover, as it has been given total protection the past two years, but the key species on key area have been utilized 80%, or 15% too much, already this year. It is possible to remove the cattle about July 15 to the Black Pine Range which would cure the situation, but the cattlemen said they were too busy this year.

We then drove to Harts Pass where we had lunch with Mr. & Mrs. Rufus Blevins. We then drove over to Cady Pass and hiked up to the Cady Point Lookout, and closed it for the season, noting improvements needed. There is a marvelous view of the upper Skagit. We could see the country from Snowfield Mountain to the Frosty Mountains in Canada, and from Skagit Butte to Mt. Winthrop.

We left Ranger Wright at Early Winters and drove back to Winthrop. We visited with Ranger Burge, P.A. John A. Croy, Radio man Thomas James.

#### **Fri. Sept. 10 1943**

We drove down to Twisp where we met Ranger Griffith, P.A. Howard Culp and mechanic Harold Christensen. We then drove out to the Topper Creek timber sale to meet Mr. Charles Darling at the Brush Crew Camp. We found about 13 horses in trespass near the brush camp, the brush camp is very dirty and disorderly. The toilets are not fly proof, are being entirely open, the garbage pit is open and stinks etc., etc. Sheep troughs at the spring are poorly installed.

We had a talk with Mr. Darling and then drove through the sale to the highway and to Chelan. Ranger Foote, Guard Semlon A. Beeson, Sup. Penick and I went by boat to Stehekin and back, John Handle ran the boat. We stopped at deer point and saw where deer have overgrazed the browse and saw a deer study enclosure. We stopped at Prens Creek Guard Station and at Lucerne where improvements were discussed with the men who have the special use for home sites and with the guard who is building the guard station. At Stehekin we met Guard Donald R. Lindsay and had supper with him. The ride back by moonlight was beautiful.

#### **Sat. Sept. 11 1943**

We visited at the station with Ranger Griffith, Beeson, P.A. Grances B. Lufkin, station foreman, John Gladney and scaler Carl G. Puban. I went by stage to Wenatchee where I had lunch with Supervisor Folsan & John Huhns. I left at 1:30 by train for Portland. Arrived Sept. 12 at 7:30 A.M.

**Oct. 5 1943**

Left Portland at 11:30 P.M. by train for Seattle.

**Oct. 6 1943**

Arrived in Seattle. After breakfast I went to the office and met Supervisor Plumb. I visited with the staff and clerks and had a discussion with Lloyd Bamhard about his career. He wants east side pine and appraisal experience in his present job but wants to be a District Ranger as soon as possible. I outlined the situation in the Region and told him it may be a year or two before we can reach him for a Ranger appointment.

Supervisor Plumb and I drove to Index, and then up the North Fork to the old Index CCC Camp where we met and talked to Mr. Keeling. He feels he doesn't have enough to do right now & wants more sales adm. & less scaling. We drove up to the Galena Lookout where we met Stanten Lyons and Miss Daver & Miss Bailey who have served as A.W.S. observers. With Lyons we drove up above Garland Hot Springs and looked at a slash burn. Mr. Plumb and I then drove to Skykomish where we met and talked to Ranger Cooper, J. F. Wm. Bieman & P.A. Lake. I asked Mr. Bieman about being Ranger on the Chelan & also talked to him about his career. He has wondered if there is something wrong which I assured him is not the case.

Supervisor Plumb received word that his mother died in New York so we returned to Seattle.

**Thur. Oct. 7. 1943**

We went to the office to find out about a slash fire on the Mineral District. Then with Lloyd Olsen we drove to Camp #2 on the St. Paul & Tacoma sale where we met J.F. Everett Thompson. We looked over the sale with him and then drove to the Hobow & Olsen sale on Cabin Creek where we met and talked to Mr. Gates, a forestry school man from Syracuse recently released from the Army. We then drove up the Enumclaw-White River road where we met guard Bannister, Ranger McCullough & sales officer Feles with whom we visited. We then drove to North Bend where we stayed for the night.

During the day we carefully discussed the qualifications of all the timber sale men on the Snoqualmie. We also talked to Lloyd Olsen about his career.

We called Wm. Beeman to see if he would be interested in an Asst. Forester position at Seattle. He prefers a Ranger District. I talked to Ranger Piper & P.A. Harrismeyer in the evening.

**Oct. 8. 1943**

Messrs. Plumb, Olsen, Piper and I drove out to the Cedar River and Green River watersheds and looked over several timber sales. We met and talked to several company officials and to Mr. Peter, Technical Forester who is scaling on the Cascade Timber Co. sales.

Messrs. Plumb, Olsen and I returned to Seattle. I visited Irving Smith, personnel director for War Prod. Board. I took the train at 11:30 P.M. for Portland.

## 1944

**Sun. May 21. 1944**

Left Portland by bus for Eugene at 9 A.M., arriving at Eugene at 1:30 P.M. Attended to some personal business during the day. Only 1/2 day P.D. claimed.

**Mon. May 22 1944**

Went to the Willamette office where I met and visited with Supervisor Bruckart, Roy Ellert, Clyde Guam, Clinton Godlove, Mr. George & Mrs. Crow, Mrs. Jessen & Louise Green. Supervisor Bruchart and I drove to Oak Ridge

where we met Ranger McFarland, Asst. Ranger Bill Cummings and Dist Guard Bill Orr. We visited a timber sale with Mr. Cummings and went over current problems with Rangers McFarland at the office. we also visited the West Fork sale and talked to Mgr. Roy Bleeker.

We started for Eugene, intending to meet District Guard Dennis May at the county bridge near the West Boundary station but apparently he did not get our message as he did not arrive. The bridge is being rebuilt.

I worked until 11:30 in the evening preparing circulars, etc. for the Fifth War Loan Drive and talking to Clyde Guam.

#### **Tue. May 23 1944**

Before breakfast I finished the Circulars and mailed them to Portland. At 8 A.M. supervisor Bruchart picked me up and after calling at the office we drove up to the McKenzie Bridge R.S. We visited Elynn Hamilton, packer and scaler, at his scaling station on the way.

We looked over the station and talked to Ranger Engles and Ivan Crum about timber Mgt. planning. We drove up \_\_\_\_\_ Creek and met District Guard Bill Williams, and Morse Evans, maintenance crew foreman and talked to them. We also met Mrs. Sheasley, telephone operator, and Buck Marriot. The latter has developed a heart (cardiac) condition along with low blood pressure and we discussed a possible scaler position at Bates on the Whitman.

We then drove to Fishlake stopping to see the Paradise campground on the way. At Fishlake we met Ranger Don Stover, Dist. Guard Al Nesbitt, and Remount Packer W.J. Creighton. We discussed timber Mgt. planning and other matter with Ranger Stover in the evening.

#### **Wed. May 24 1944**

We discussed safety with Mr. Stover, Nesbitt, Bruchart and Creighton for about and [an] hour in the morning. We also looked over the station improvements. Supervisor Bruchart and I then drove to Detroit where we met Ranger Spence T. (Tenny) More, Asst. Ranger Ross Williams, Dist. Guard Ike Gervais, Scaler Claud Jones, T.O. Mrs. Slaheley and Mrs. Fred Bloomer and Bill Steele of the Maintenance crew.

We spent the afternoon up Blowout Creek with Messrs Morse and Williams going over the Mill City Sale. We had some good discussion about sale and the work in general.

In the evening we visited with the Williams, Moore & Blakeley Families & with Claud Jones, Bloomer & Steele. Everett Huff came to the station in the evening.

#### **Thur. May 25 1944**

We had to drove up to Idanah for breakfast. We visited with two P.R.A. men who are locating the new road about a place for the new Ranger Station. We visited the Idanah sawmill and inspected the work being done at the old CCC Camp to make a hdqs for the suppression crew.

We then spent about two hours going over the Assistant Ranger training analysis & plans for Ross Williams and giving pointers to Ranger Morse. We then drove to Eugene. I visited at the office with Henry White. I caught the bus at 4 P.M. for Cottage Grove. Supervisor Harphan met me there this evening.

Howard Dean is the Dist. Guard at Detroit. He is on Med. Furlough and Isaac Gervais is acting in his place.

#### **Fri. May 26 1944**

Supervisor Harphan and I drove to the Layne Creek R.S. where we met Ranger Rex Wakefield and District Guard \_\_\_\_\_. We drove out with Ranger Wakefield to inspect timber reproduction. We met George Damerwood, scaler. After dinner we drove up to the Champion Mine and back. We discussed Ranger's duties with Mr. Wakefield during the day.



In the evening Supervisor Harphan and I drove to Roseburg. On the way I talked to Supervisor Harphan about his plans for retirement. He wants to work until the end of the calendar year and then go on terminal leave.

We decided to not make Floyd Smith a district guard as we are not sure he is qualified and interested and the place should be held for \_\_\_\_\_ who is on military furlough. It was decided to go ahead on Jack Smith and to hold the SP-6 dispatcher job at Tilles for Bruce Ferguson who is on Military Furlough. We missed Ira Poole at Layne Creek.

#### **Sat. May 27 1944**

Supervisor Haphan and I drove to Glide R.S. where we visited with Ranger & Mrs. Asam. He will be 62 in Sept. 1945. He wants to work to the end of the field season of 1945 and longer if we need him.

We then drove to Steamboat Guard Station where we met acting District Guard Floyd Smith. We also met the packer for the Diamond Lake District Giestar Helsne (Shorty). We drove to Big Camas where we met Elmer Siliskee, Foreman-Warehouseman, Ward H. Cummings, Lookout Fireman at Hot Springs and Robert Krill, a very promising High School student from Roseburg who plans to take up forestry as a career.

We then drove to Diamond Lake where we met George Howard, Mgr. of the Diamond Lake Improvement Co. and Charles Neal, State police, who used to work for the F.S. and offered his help this summer if needed. We drove to the Diamond Lake Guard Station where we met Richard (Dick) Hook, Rec. Guard SP-6, Ranger Churchill, Clarence Rand and Gilbert Mark, Warehouseman at Roseburg, SP-4 \$1680.

Melvin McCord is the reg. Head Rec. Guard at Diamond Lake. He is on Med. Furlough. We drove out to see the campgrounds, summer homes, etc.

#### **Sunday May 28 1944**

After breakfast I looked at the camp grounds & talked to Dick Hook while the men finished checking property & packing. At Diamond Lake we met Mr. Holmes of Medford. He took us out on the lake in his boat. The people were catching big rainbow. Bait fishing was more successful at the time then trolling.

We then drove to Big Camas, checking property at two temporary stations, and looking at the country and the timber on the way. We had lunch at Big Camas visited with the men there, and then drove to Medford. We called on John Montgomery who recently resigned to enter private business with Bill Wilson.

#### **Mon. May 29 1944**

M.M. (Red) Nelson and I drove to Myrtle Creek where we met Louis Gabel. We drove up Myrtle Creek and inspected the sales. We returned to Myrtle Creek and Nelson and I drove to Tiller R.S. We met Jack Smith at Canyonville and visited with him.

At Tiller we met Ranger Avery Berry and Sam Wary. Ranger Berry drove with us up to Steamboat falls. We talked to him about a transfer east of the Mtn. He wants a relatively light grazing district but is willing to stay where he is for the duration. I don't believe he is qualified for a P-3 job. We returned to Tiller and Sam Wary drove with us up to the divide. I discussed his problems with him.

Supervisor Janovich met us at the divide and I drove with him to Medford and then out to the Carberry Creek Camp. There we met Whitney, Tedrom, the Rangers and guards Henshaw, Webb, Thompson, Pearce, Gumboum, Hutchison, Bynes.

#### **Tue. May 30 1944**

We attended a meeting conducted by Tedrow at which plans for the camp were reviewed and training methods reviewed. I met guards Jack Crump, Byrnes, Young, Winningham, Dorvill and Helms. During the day we checked on preparations for training and I discussed personnel with Supervisor Janovich, Whitney, Ranger Part and I drove up to Dutchman Peak and looked at the range. The low range and high range are overgrazed. The cows pass over the

middle range lightly. Mgt. is needed to obtain more full use of the middle zone and less on the low and high range. We saw 6 or 7 horses in trespass near Dutchman Peak.

**Wed. May 31 to noon on Sat. June 3.**

I attended the guard training camp. We visited each class and observed each instructor in action, helping with suggestions where we could. I discussed personnel with Sup. Janovich. We had interviews with Tedrow, Mercer, and Ranger Tulman. A report on the camp and personnel interviews and plans are the subjects of separate memos.

At noon, June 3, the camp was completed. Mr. Whiting and I returned to Medford via Anderson Mtn. where we looked at the spring range. It has been overgrazed and has many animals and some sheet erosion. Bluegrass may be increasing somewhat. I returned to Portland in the evening.

**Mon. June 19 1944**

Supervisor Cecil called for me and we drove to the Cispus CCC Camp to attend guard school. Elmer Johnson rode with us and Miss Emma Thomas rode with us from Longview to Camp. She is to be dispatcher at Randle.

We attended guard training camps throughout the day. I was especially interested in appraising James Ray and Harold Averall as they are candidates for yearlong district guard positions. My reactions are contained in a memorandum for the files. A written report is also being made on the guard training camp.

**Tue. June 20 1944**

We attended training camps until after noon. Supervisor Cecil then returned to Vancouver and Frank Ritter and I drove to Trout Lake R.S. We met Rangers Langfield, Bob Reinhardt, Haven Bachelor and a number of guards there. Les Colville was there from the R.O. We attended a meeting of the training overhead in the evening and saw some slides presented by Carlos Brown.

I was especially interested in observing Mr. Calverby as he is now acting in place of an Assistant Ranger on the Mt. Adams dist. And is a candidate for yearlong district guard on the Hemlock district. My reactions to him are in a separate memo for the files. I gave instructions to the group on training techniques.

The forage on the upper country is very late this year, probably due to cool days. We saw 6 deer on the way from Cispus to Trout Lake.

**Wed. June 21 1944**

We watched the training until 10:30 A.M. and Mr. Ritter and I drove to Hemlock stopping for lunch at White Salmon. We attended training classes in the afternoon and contacted Ranger Johnson, Cummings, Ranger Langfield and several guards.

A meeting was held in the evening at which I spoke on safety. Supervisor Cecil was supposed to meet me and return to Portland with me but he did not come. I saw the nursery with Mr. Fechtner and had personal discussions with several of the men including Fechtner and Johnson.

**Thur. June 22 1944**

I rode to Stevenson with Mr. Ritter and caught the stage for Portland, arriving at 11:30 A.M. I spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Tue. June 27 1944**

At 9:30 AM Messrs Iler, Douglas, Hendie, Pickford and I left Portland by Govt car for the Wapinita Cattle range on the Mt. Hood forest. We had lunch at Bear Springs and met the Rangers, T.S. men, Dist. Guards, and others who are there getting ready for Guard Camp. Foster Steele, Ralph Cook & Paul Dennis went out on the range with us. Much range was reseeded last fall, by breaking the ground with a ripper like tool, drilling & broadcast. One area is fenced with an electric wire. Very few seedlings are showing anywhere. I believe the use is lighter this year due to better mgt.

The area north of Foreman point ridge is improving. We had supper at Bear Springs. I talked to Rex Orsen who is being considered for year long District Guard on the Clackamas River Dist. I talked to others about him. It was decided to try him out this summer & if forest still recommends him, in the fall I will approve. Douglas, Pickford and I returned to Portland about 9 P.M.

#### **Wed. July 5 1944**

Mr. Kuhns and I left Portland at 7:30 AM. for Corvallis. We stopped at Newberg and visited Scott Leavitt. We arrived at Corvallis at noon. In the afternoon we had a long talk with Ed. Wilson about game conditions and game mgt. in Oregon. We also visited Frank Graves, Chairman of the Corvallis Water Commission. I went over reports, plans, etc. at the Supervisors office and continued at night. We went out to Fursts at 10 P.M. to visit for awhile.

#### **Thur. July 6 1944**

Messrs. Kuhns, Furst, Jarvie and I drove to Mapleton. On the way we met Ranger Welty and visited the Windy Peak L.O. with him and inspected L.O. fireman W.H. Laws. He didn't know his stuff very well although he has been on the station for a year.

We drove to Mapleton where we inspected the station improvements and made a diary analysis. We discussed objectives and how to reach them and examined the Rangers resource data and plans.

We took Dist. Guard Fremont McComb and drove up Knowles Cr. to look over the Siuslaw Timber Products Co. sale area & camp. We also drove through the Mapleton Heights housing development. We stayed at Florence at night.

#### **Fri. July 7 1944**

Furst, Kuhns, Jarvie, Welty, McComb and I drove to Vincent Cr. Guard Station via Smith River. At Vincent G.S. we met Guard Sylvester. We looked over the station and camp ground improvements. Mr. Ford of Gardner came to the station and we talked to him. We then drove up over the Smith River burn and discussed snag felling and looked for reproduction and discussed construction of a road to connect with a road from Wells Guard Station at Fern Top. We also discussed protection plan. We then drove to Wells Guard Station and looked over tool & improvements. We learned that guard \_\_\_\_\_ was on a small fire so drove there. He had the fire out. He didn't know how to fill out a fire report form and we learned he has had no in place training and a guard camp was not held this year. On the way to Florence we visited several camp grounds, \_\_\_[?] Siltcoos which is in bad repair. The bridges, buildings, tables, etc. are rotting away and the stoves are broken. The state camp at Honeyman is in good shape.

#### **Sat. July 8 1944**

We drove up to the Mapleton C.P.A. side camp where we met McComb & Welty. We watched the CPS crew build fire line. We also inspected the camp. I gave them some information & a short talk on safety. Furst, Kuhns, Jarvie and I drove to Waldport via Thompson Cr. and Tenmile. We inspected the Phelps Mill, some experimental thinning near by, timber stands, roads and bridges and public camp grounds enroute. Also trails & tel. lines. We stayed at the Edgewater Hotel at Waldport.

#### **Sun. July 9 1944**

We met Mr. Tebbe at Tidewater and he, Furst, Jarvie and I hiked over the table mtn. trail to Gopher Creek on the Beaver Road where Kuhns & Orvil Richman met us. Kuhns & Furst went to Corvallis and the rest of us returned to Waldport. Counting a two mile side trip to Table Mtn. L.O. the distance was 20 miles. We inspected the trail, tel. line, timber stands & the lookout enroute. From the lookout we hiked cross country to intercept the trail near ten mile cabin. This took us through the heart of the elk range. There are many in this vicinity. We noted plants eaten. Red huckleberry is the key species of 13 they are grazing. It is overused in spots but not seriously.

#### **Mon. July 10 1944**

Messrs Tebbe, Jarvie and I spent the day inspecting the Waldport R.S., the Clemenin's sale, the CPS Camp and its projects, and made diary analysis for Ranger Kerby and Asst. Ranger Hawkes. Details appear in the report.

**Tue. July 11 1944**

Tebbe, Jarvie, Kirby and I drove to Five Rivers via Yachats where we met Furst and Carl Hawkes. On the way we looked over a Chitem bark camp. Jarvie took one car to town and the rest of us spent the day looking over special uses in the Five Rivers drainage, timber stands on infestation of Tansy Senecio on Little Lobster Cr. and the Alsea Guard Station. We made an analysis of Hawkes experience and training needed. Furst, Tebbe and I returned to Corvallis in the evening. I worked on my notes after supper.

**Wed. July 12 1944**

Furst, Tebbe, Aufderheide and I spent the day on Mary's Peak and the Corvallis water shed. We visited the Corvallis Lumber Co. sale on us and the O&C. We visited Mary's Peak and inspected improvements and the campground. We drove down through the watershed and out to Pioneer L.O. and then returned to Corvallis. During the day we discussed plans and policies pertaining to the area.

**Thur. July 13 1944**

After discussing several matters with Bob Campbell & Jarvie and meeting the clerks at the office, Furst, Tebbe, Aufderheide and I left Corvallis at 8:45 A.M. We discussed several matters on the way. At Dalles we picked up Mr. Soehren, City Water Commissioner and went up over the Dalles City watershed. The selective cutting sale looks good. We had lunch at Valley Junction and Tebbe left us for Portland. We visited several sales on our way the Hebo. At Hebo we met Ranger Anderson and his guards and inspected the station set-up. All looked well except some unsafe situations.

After supper we made a diary analysis of Ranger Anderson. The results were quite disappointing. It shows a number of weaknesses which will be covered in the inspection report. We stayed at Hebo.

**Fri. July 14 1944**

We had breakfast at the CPS Camp and then went up to inspect a Port Orford cedar planting following an alder sale. There is about 80% survival even though the brush is thick. We then watched 16 C.P.S. men build fire line. They made 1.1 chains per man hours in moderate resistance to control. We discussed a few weaknesses and safety. We went out near Miles Lake and saw some excellent sand dune fixation with Holland grass & Scotch browse. The latter is especially good with almost full survival. We saw a spruce plantation in brush on Buzzard Mtn. that has 80% survival in heavy brush after 2 years.

After lunch we drove up to the Riddle trail which Mr. Phelps wants to own. It is good pasture but I think should continue as range for 4 local ranchers. We drove up on the Trask \_\_\_\_\_[?] and discussed a huge fire control problem. We inspected the lookout on Square Top Mtn., job list & training plan poor. I wrote notes, etc. after supper. Stayed at Hebo.

**Sat. July 15 1944**

We inspected the Hebo CPS side camp and then left with ranger Anderson for Bald Mtn. On the way we inspected the range, noted deer use of browse and inspected the Lookout on Hebo Mtn. Bears have killed many trees by girdling. The planting on Hebo Mtn. is doing well.

Aufderheide thinks thinning should be delayed until a 32 or 40' log can be processed as is difficult to pick dominants at a younger age.

Deer have overgrazed red huckleberry. Hebo Mtn. shows old range abuse but is improving except the browse. We met Mr. Steffen, a forest reserve form Portland, on Bald Mtn. The range in that vicinity is overused. We show more carrying capacity than our range justifies in that vicinity.

We parted company at Bald Mtn. and I returned the Portland, arriving at 6:30 P.M.

**July 31 1944**

I worked at the office until 10:15 AM I then left with Paul Logan in a Gov't car for Olympia. At Olympia I met the office force discussed personnel problem procedures with Clarence Adam, and a personal personnel problem with Helen Engles. She is at the top of grade 3 and cannot receive any more promotions. I told her I cannot see any solution unless a transfer to a CAF-4 job elsewhere as no 4 where she is. I studied in the Hotel room in the evening.

**Tue. Aug. 1 1944**

Supervisor Neal, Bill Bates and I drove to Simpson Camp 5. There we met John Poresch and John Schafer and rode with them on the speeder to Schafer's Olympia Camp. There we met Bill Bryan and Ralph Yeates. We had lunch with Bryan's and then went out on Schafer's sale with our timber salesman [salesman] and John Schafer. After a discussion of personnel matters we returned to Camp 5 and drove to Martesas, there we left Bates and picked up Blodgett. We had supper at Hoquiam and had a visit with Mr. Lavetta, Indian Agent, whom I know years ago at Fort Hall. We then drove to Quinault where we met Ranger Fulton and Max Meyring. We drove up the Quinault River to see some elk exclosures. The browse was dense and about 7 feet tall inside the exclosure and short and relatively thin outside. There was a better grass & weed cover outside. Huckleberry is overgrazed and other browse closely hedged, and sword fern grazed about 35% outside. We stayed at the Quinault Lake Lodge.

**Wed. Aug. 2 1944**

We had breakfast at the suppression crew and met the boys. I complemented them on no accidents so far this year. Neal, Blodgett, Fulton, Murying, Poresch and I went up the Queets River to see a sale. We met Vic Esserte there. We returned to the highway and Neal and I left for Forks. We had lunch at \_\_\_\_\_ and met Al Morgan there & later at Forks in the evening and had a visit with him. We drove up to the Rayonier sale on the Calawah where we met Estel Brown and Ranger Floe. We returned to Forks and visited with Capt. Wade of the State Land office, Al Morgan and Mr. Beach, who is interested in a F.S. career. Neal and I stayed at Forks.

**Thur. Aug. 3 1944**

Supervisor Neal and I drove to Snider R.S. where we met Ranger Floe, Ralph Stryker, Estel Brown, John Leyh, Dist. Guard, and others. After visiting with them, Neal, Floe, Lester Edge and I drove to Sappho and then down to a Blodel Donwan siding where we watched Ralph, Stryker and Howard Poe, scale logs. We talked to Roe about yearlong work but he prefers to teach at Elsiod in the winter, and work for us in the summer.

We then drove over to and up West Teven Cr. where we met Ed Nyhalem and saw the timber sale. Mr. Edwards and other officials of the sale came up to go over it with Floe and Edge. Supervisor Neal and I then drove to Port Angeles where we met Miss & Mrs. Webster at the newspaper office (Mr. Webster was out) and Mr. Trumbull, attorney. We then drove to Sequim. In the evening we visited Mary Brown, Post Mistress and prominent citizen of Sequim, and went out to visit Max Church, Prosecuting Attorney, at his summer home.

**Fri. Aug. 4 1944**

Sup. Neal and I met Carrol Brown, Ranger Walt Anderson and Simonton at Sequim. We drove out to examine two sales on the Dungeness area. They were small sales cut on a selective basis & are very well handled. We met Guard \_\_\_\_\_ at the Louella Guard Station.

We drove to Quilcene and met the T.O. We then drove up on Taylor Mtn. to examine some thinning. At the suppression camp we met George Griffith, Mrs. Godiven of the W.O., Supervisor Plumb, Wm. Bates, fireman Bogachus, and D.G. \_\_\_\_\_ of the Quilcene Dist. After lunch Neal, Carol Brown and I met Chreswell, D.G. Hugh Wolcott & George Jackson & went up on the Nettleton sale. We then went to the Hoods Point R.S. where we met the clerk and other personnel Mr. Brown and I returned to Olympia and I took the train for Portland arriving at 9:45 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 21 1944**

Messrs. Burnett Payne, Ray Lundberg, Howard Stratford and I left by Gov't car for Wenatchee. We reached Wenatchee about 6 P.M. After supper we reviewed an accident case with Supervisor Folsom and Ken Blair.

Stratford & Payne remained in Wenatchee and the rest of us went up to Leavenworth where we stayed for the night.

**Tue. Aug. 22 1944**

We went to the R.S. where we met Ranger Stevens, Asst. Ranger Henry Cory J.F.'s Alten Howard and H. Gray Sabine, Mr. & Mrs. Beenblossom, Dist. Guard Estes Kester and others. I talked to Sabine and Howard and then Folsom, Lundberg, Blair Stevens, Cory, Kestes and I drove up to the Boundary Butte L.O. where a demonstration in place L.O. training was given. We then returned to Leavenworth and after lunch we drove up to Chatter Creek guard station. A problem was worked out for giving training to a fireman. I received a notice that I was to call Mr. Andrews as soon as possible so Folsom and I returned to Leavenworth. I had another discussion with Howard and Sabine.

After supper Fred Monroe and Burette Payne came in. Folsom, Monroe, Stevens and I spent the evening discussing timber mgt. and Ranger District resource mgt. and adm.

**Wed. Aug. 23 1944**

Sup. Folsom and I had a discussion with Henry Cory about his status. He is discouraged by his lack of progress. I explained the Regional situation to him; told him that until recently he has not distinguished himself and that probably now he will not rank among the upper 25% in his class; that he is in line for promotion to Ranger and making him an Asst. Ranger was some recognition. We had a discussion about making himself contented. I told him I didn't know how far he will go, perhaps not beyond Ranger but it is up to him.

We made an analysis of his training and discussed Asst. Ranger training with Folsom, Blair, Stevens, Lundberg and Cory. We then witnessed a very good practice of dispatching. Dist. Guard Kester and T.O. Beenbloosem did very well.

In the afternoon Sup. Folsom and I met Burnett Payne and Fred Monroe on Taneum Creek and examined some land with them for an exchange. In the evening sup. Folsom and I drove to Cle Elum where we stayed for the night.

**Thur. Aug. 24 1944**

Messrs Folsom, Peltier, Wendl and I spent the day on the Taneum and Manastash drainages. We visited with Dispatcher John Canict, Scales Moon and Guard \_\_\_\_\_ at the Cle Elum station and met guard \_\_\_\_\_ at the Taneum guard station.

The Taneum and Manastash ranges are overgrazed. The horse pasture on Quartz Butte looks good but needs some gully [gully] control. The L.O. on Quartz Peak needs a job list as there are jobs to do including garbage pit, flag pole, erosion control, repair of fence at frosty meadows, etc. etc. We returned to Cle Elum and Folsom and I drove to Leavenworth.

**Fri. Aug. 25 1944**

Burret, Payne and I returned to Portland, arriving at 6 P.M. We crossed the Yakima Indian Reservation to Glenwood from Toppenish.

[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-32 (September 23, 1942 – August 25, 1944)]

[Beginning of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-33 (September 4, 1944 – August 9, 1946)]

**Sept. 4 1944**

Left the office at 9:15 AM with Regional Forest Andrews and O.F. Ericson in Govt car for Bend. We stopped at Detroit for lunch and visited with Ranger Moore and District Guard Gervais.

At Sisters we met Supervisor Crawford, Chas. Overbay and Adm. Asst. Nayler. Mr. Nayler and I went to investigate an accident personnel case and compensation case and the rest of the group traveled to Bend with the Brooks-Scanlon sale.

Nayler and I met Ranger Nyberg on the Metolius road and discussed the case with him. We then drove to Allingham Guard Station where we met sales officer Hans Melius and Paul Talick and guard Bruce Markell. We discussed the cases with Markell, and the girl L.O. on Abbott Butte (Rose P.) Should be terminated and not rehired. They are all L.A. seasonal employees. Jones has apparently been spending several nights with the girl. Markell is responsible for the car accident, but private cars are involved & he is leaving.

#### **Tue. Sept. 5 1944**

Andrews, Ericson and I visited at the office and I discussed the cases further with Sup. Crawford. Messrs. Gail Baker, Guard Clem Everett, Ranger Owen Aydelott and I spent the morning examining the range on a large tract we are acquiring from the Shevlin-Hixon Co. east of Lapine [La Pine] around Paulina Creek.

We estimated the range is 15% overutilized this for with second season to go & deer use ahead. Around where the sheep have been watered in portable troughs up to 86 or 96% of the bitter brush is dead, but use is less severe elsewhere. We decided the range should be given a total rest. I gave some training in range mgt.

I talked to Aydelott on some personal questions he had and then Sup. Crawford & I drove to Sisters and spent the balance of the afternoon with Ranger Nyberg. We analyzed his diary and discussed his career with him. I told him we may move him to a P-2 dist where Range Mgt. is more prominent and Timber Mgt less so. We encouraged him and we discussed one or two deficiencies.

I then went to Prineville and sat in on a timber mgt. conference with Andrews & Ericson until 10:15 P.M.

#### **Wed. Sept. 6 1944**

Supervisor Hulett, Ranger Frewing and I spent the day on the Prineville District. We drove up to Wildcat and visited L.O. foreman Donald Johnson. We then drove into Marks Cr. where we looked at the range, talked to the herder for Beth McDonald and looked over the timber. We then drove up to the Melo Creek divide and to the Ingram L.O. We then returned to Prineville via Allen Creek.

After dinner, Mr. Hulett and I drove out to the brush camp at Gerow Butte. I met Messrs. Milles, Elkins, Runifton, Lauramie (foreman), Harold Ericson (Boy from New Jersey) & 2 boys of the suppression crew and guard Frank Gibson there.

#### **Thur. Sept. 7 1944**

Messrs. Hulett, Miller, Rampton, Elkins and I drove into the Horse Heaven area where we watched them mark & make a quality cruise of the timber. I talked to Leonard Rampton about his career aspirations on the way. He said he is afraid his legs won't stand up on timber work and he wants to get into administrative work.

Sup. Hulett and I returned to the brush camp for lunch. We then drove to Allireson R.S. visiting at the Shorty Severence ranch on the way. We drove up Pine Creek and along the top of Maury Creek to see the Maury div. Much of it is overgrazed. We met guard York at the Maury R.S.

We left the main road at the Angel Ranch and went to Allison via the upper Mills Ranch on Grendston. At Allison R.S. we met guard Arthur Reynvaan and Jess Allison. Ranger Forsberg came in quite late as he had been working on a fire trespass. We discussed retirement with Jess Allison.

#### **Fri. Sept. 8 1944**

I spent the day with Sup. Hulett and Ranger Fosberg in the Snow Mtn. Dist. We drove out near Black Butte to Camp Tenders. We then went down to Gus's well where we met Gus \_\_\_\_\_ and a Mr. Williams. We went up on Emigrant Butte L.O. where I training Ranger Fosberg in key species, key areas, utilization & judging range condition.

We went back to Gus's well where we met Pete Obiaque and discussed payment for fire damage of \$35. We spent the balance of the day on range inspection & training. We considered one large meadow 75% utilized or 13% too much, with tufted hair grass Nebraska sedge & Potentilla as the key species. Distribution is a big problem on this dist. Much of the bitter brush is dead, probably from a combination of heavy use & caterpillars.

After supper Sup. Hulett and I drove to Rages R.S. where we met Ranger Harriman and stayed for the night.

#### **Sat. Sept. 9 1944**

After meeting guard DeMares & his wife, who is tel. operator, and guard Dutch \_\_\_\_\_ Sup. Hulett and I left about 7:15 A.M. for Williams Prairie. We traveled through the Beaver Cr. C&H range over the Boundary road. The range is very badly overgrazed and eroded. After we passed into the sheep range on the Big Summit District at Deep Creek the range was much better. Reports we heard indicate deer are less plentiful on the Ochoco than they were a few years ago.

At William Prairie we met Al Grimes, Rex Wilson, Ranger White and Dist. Guard Fred Hairston. We looked at a stock reservoir now being built. I rode back to the Ochoco R.S. with Fred Hairston and discussed his career with him.

After lunch Hulett, White & I drove over to Mark's Creek, looking at the range & timber and inspecting the work of the Mexican crew on brush piling. They are good, hard workers. Norm White said he wants to stay on the job onto age 60. Hulett & I returned to Prineville and after talking to Thalhokes I took the bus for Portland, arriving at 1 A.M.

#### **Mon. Sept. 18 1944**

Left Portland by train for Grants Pass at 7:15 P.M.

#### **Tue. Sept. 19 1944**

Supervisor Obye met me at the train. After breakfast I visited the personnel in the Supervisor's office. We went out to the shop where I met Mr. Testeo, his clerks, including Mrs. Stevens, whose husband is on military furlough, and the mechanics. I had a talk with Mr. Thomas about his career. I told him there is a possibility he can go to CAF-6 sometime but doubtful he can become an Adm. Asst. He said he is on top of the CAF-5 grade and wants a chance to advance & likes Adm. Asst. work.

We then drove to Agness where we met Ranger Handy and the guards & packer. Mr. Beaumont is leaving the work for a leather Co. in Portland on acct. of a hernia condition. The Acting Dist. Guard, \_\_\_\_\_ plans to quit the Service this Fall. I talked to Mr. Handy about transferring to a P-3 deal possibility at Twisp.

#### **Wed. Sept. 20 1944**

We had a talk with Mr. Handy about what is expect of Rangers, of our plans for training Asst. Rangers etc. and analyzed his diary. His wife raises some objections about transferring east of the Mtns. and it seems she influences Mr. Handy's career some. We therefore had a frank talk with her & I outlined how wives can help their husbands and found what I could about her physical condition. She says she needs treatments from an Osteopath but we decided we can't send Handy where one is located. He would have to go where one is located by special trip. We left Handy and met Ranger Brown at China Flat and looked over two sales with him. We then went to the Powers R.S. where I talked to Ranger Brown about transferring to an SP-7 timber sale job on the Mt. Baker. This is the subject of a separate memo.

I met Dist Guard Frei and his wife & Mrs. Brown. We then drove to Coquilla where we stayed for the night.

#### **Thur Sept. 21 1944**

We talked to Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ of the plywood Co. and then drove to Gold Beach. We talked to Ranger Nance & Mr. & Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ who are acting D.G. & tel. oper. Respect. We had dinner at the road camp and then drove to



Redwood R.S. via the old road over the North Fork of Smith River. At the Smith River Bridge we met Cameron, Shank, Mr. Kafer, foreman and others.

At Redwood we met Ranger Bowerman & Jack Heintzelman, J.F. in charge of the C.P.S. Smoke Jumper crew I talked to the crew in the evening about Personnel Mgt. in the Service and P.M. policies of the Dept.

**Fri. Sept. 22 1944**

I had a long talk with Forest Cribb about his efficiency rating complaint. What is really bothering him is that George Murrey is Dist. Guard at Redwood instead of him. I have covered our conversation in a separate memo.

We had a long talk with Ranger Bowerman (Curtis Price joined us) about the work of a Dist. Ranger Resource Mgt., the Cribb case and how he can improve his Mgt. of people. We had him tell us the resources on his Dist. The objectives, and what he is doing to redeem them.

After lunch Price, Bowerman, Heintzelman and I went out and looked over a Sugar Pine sale. Ranger Quackenbush and Lon Hosteller came to Redwood in the late afternoon and we visited with them.

I returned to Grants Pass with Sup. Obye. We discussed his relationship with people & the need to discuss matters with his force. I had dinner at the Price residence and then took the train for Portland, arriving at 8:15 A.M., Sept. 23.

**Spent Oct. 11 to Oct 12** on Mt. Hood but overlooked writing Diary.

**Oct. 15 1944**

Frank Folsom, Arvid Nelson and I left Portland at 7:15 A.M. and drove to Lakeview via Detroit & Bend. We visited Ranger Moore and Asst. Ranger Williams on the way. We reached Lakeview about 9:30 P.M.

**Oct. 16 1944**

We met Mr. Lowder & the office force at the office & visited with them. Mr. Mays was on leave. At 10 A.M. Messrs. Folsom, Lowder and I drove to Bly where we met Ranger Armstrong, Asst. Ranger Jack Smith, Joy Hughes and Dist. Guard Herbert L. Hadley. We analyzed the training sheet for Mr. Smith & talked to the Ranger about what is expected of Ranger's who have Assistants.

In the afternoon Folsom, Lowder, Armstrong, Smith, Hadley and I drove out on the range. I discovered that all the men need training in grass identification. We collected a number of species and went back to Bly where I gave them training in distinguishing the principle tribe genera and about 18 species. We returned to Lakeview and spent the evening at Lowder's.

I think Armstrong will become a P-3 Ranger but is not quite ready. Jack Smith is coming along very well and should soon be ready for a Dist. Ranger job. Hadley is not quite qualified in Supervisory ability for Y.L. Dist. Guard but probably will be later.

**Oct. 17 1944**

Folsom, Mays, Groom, Dist. Guard Lew (Jake) Harris and I spent the day on the south half of the Warner dist. We examined the ski area, several camp grounds, went to Willow Point L.O. and looked over the range. We checked Ranger Groom's R.M. plans and discussed the work of a P-3 Ranger and yearlong dist. Guard. We saw a few deer during the day but no bucks.

The Barley Camp range was utilized about 40% on the N.W. corner but is badly overgrazed near the California line and over in California. Salting seen wrong where we were able to check it. About 600 cattle graze this allotment but there is not rider. Much remains to be done to provide proper mgt.

In the evening we attended party for employees on the Bly & Warner dists. And Supervisors office. About 45 were there. We met many employees and their wives and had a good time along with the others. Ranger Groom is not ready for P-3 but probably will develop ]develop] into it.

#### **Wed. Oct. 18 1944**

Folsom, Lowder and I drove to Dog Lake. We looked over the camp ground and drove up to Dog Mtn. L.O. so Mr. Folsom could see the country and one of the sales. We returned to Lakeview and I analyzed Asst. Ranger Peters training with Sup. Mays & Ranger Groom. He is about ready to become a Dist. Ranger. I discussed what is expected of Rangers who have Assistants.

I had a talk with Jim Thompson and with clerk Wayne Spence. He is getting a divorce & quitting but could offer no real reason. Has a good wife, a baby; another expected, and wife is willing to live in Lakeview. Can't keep self & wife if separated so quitting to earn more money. I tried to get him to see the seriousness of it. He agreed, but seems to want to go ahead with it.

I talked at the Rotary Club at noon. In the afternoon Folsom, Mays, Kucera and I drove to Silver Lake. We visited the office's at Paisley and looked over the station. We had planned to drive to Silvies but the car lights went out.

#### **Thur. Oct. 19 1944**

Had breakfast with Rogers and discussed his application for disability retirement. We then drove to Shevlin where we met Daklin, Swensen, Sears, and Grosh. We looked over the sale. Met Mrs. Sears & Mrs. Dahlin. Ralph Crawford & Glen Mitchell met us at noon. Glen went on with Kucera and Mays, Folsom, Crawford and I drove to Bend via the China Cap road. We saw 48 deer including 5 or 6 bucks in the game preserve. Sears had shot a buck with 7 points on one side and 6 on the other. Mays and I took the Bus at 6:30 for Portland, arriving at 12:45 A.M.

## **1945**

**May 13 1945** I left Portland at 11:30 P.M. for Bellingham.

#### **May 14 1945**

I arrived in Bellingham at noon. I went to the Leopold Hotel and met Sup. Brandner and C.C. McGuin. Also Dean Marckworth. Went to Rotary Club with Brandner, and heard Marckworth talk on Keep Washington Green. After lunch, went to the office and met Fields, Hixon, Wiegant, Grace Smith, Floy Strong, Wilma Frank and Arthur Mark. Mr. Tebbe came in. We had Hixon explain the timber mgt. to us. I went over a number of personnel matters with Wiegant and Brandner. Discussed safety with Newton Fields.

We went to Brandner's for dinner. Brandner, Tebbe and I went through the Puget Sound Pulp and Alcohol Co. They use Hemlock and white fir and make pulp and make about 6 or 8 thousand gallons of alcohol per day.

#### **May 15 1945**

The evening before, Mr. Hixon had asked for a talk with me so we talked for an hour. He said he and the supervisor are not getting along. He gave me some examples and said he is upset and wants a transfer. He said the Supervisor asks his advice, then argues with him and goes away angry. One case was when the Supervisor suggested that someone do salvage cutting on the Lyman Timber Co. sale. He said he has tried to, but Mr. Dikey objects and didn't want to reopen and would jeopardize pending exchange cases. He thinks social relations are strained. Said Sup. Has had a few heated arguments with others.

I told him we should not transfer now as Sup. Is new, bad time of year to make changes, and Sup. Should have a chance to try to correct situation before a change is made. Told him I would take it up with Supervisor.

After talking more P.M. matters with Weigant, Brandner and I drove to Glacier. We talked to Nyberg and looked over the grounds. We found oily rags in gas house. Guards needed one power saw, saw blade too high, falling saw & in saw cabinet with teeth facing out. Need to give fireman better safety training.

We talked to Hubert Berry, they say he is a good field man but I don't think he is Dist. Asst. type. We looked over the Van Zandt and Browen sales with Nyberg & Hornbeck. Looks like a good job to me. I think Hornbeck is a good man. Nyberg seems satisfied with his district. Brandner and I drove to Concrete where we stayed for the night. During the day I talked to Mr. Brandner about Hixon's discussion. We discussed all aspects of it. This will be the subject of a special memo for the files under K-Personnel, Brandner, Phil and Hixon, Homer.

#### **May 16 1945**

We visited Ranger Hugh Ritter and Dist. Asst. Earl Robertson at Ritter's office. Discussed work of a Dist. Asst. and Ranger. We then drove to Marble Mount R.S. where we visited Mrs. Sanis T.O., Claud Brazelten inft. Foreman, and Paul Felton, J.F. and had Felton explain the timber situation & plans to us. Ranger Welen was away in the hospital for a minor operation.

We returned to Concrete and I spent the afternoon giving training in Ranger Mgt. and plant identification to Ritter, Robertson, Venid, Hicks, Felton and Phil Brandner.

#### **May 17 1945**

Mr. Brandner and I drove to Darrington. We were a day ahead of schedule and Ranger Engles was at Verlot. We visited with Mr. Macley and Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ who is helping him. We had a long discussion with Ranger Hicks and Lawrence Burns about the responsibilities of Rangers & Dist. Assistants and about safety.

In the afternoon Messrs. Brandner, Hicks, Macley and I drove up the Sauk River and inspected several sales. We met \_\_\_\_\_, foreman, at the Sauk Guard Station.

Mr. Brandner and I returned to Concrete in the evening after visiting Nels Burseth. We visited Hugh Ritter at the Suiottle R.S. on the way. We again discussed the Homer Hixon matter and talked about how the situation should be handled from the standpoint of good supervision.

#### **May 18 1945**

Messrs. Brandner, Ritter, Robertson and I discussed the classification of Robertson's position; also the work of Rangers and Dist. Assistants. We also discussed safety. I had a brief vent with H.E.D. Brown. Homer Hixon & Harlan Hyatt came to concrete and Brandner, Ritter and I went up to Baker Lake to inspect exchange and sales.

In the afternoon, Mr. Hyatt left us, and Brandner, Hixon, and I drove back to Bellingham together. On the way they discussed their differences. I hope they came to a better understanding and will get along amicably now. This is covered in a separate memo. I left Bellingham at 6:30 for Portland. Reached Portland May 19 @ 7 A.M.

**July 1 1945** Left Portland by train at 11:30 P.M. for Okanogan.

#### **July 2 1945**

Reached Okanogan at 5:45 P.M. I spent an hour or two discussing matters with Sup. Penick and Mr. Jolley at the office in the evening. I met Tom Thorson, head of Washington State Relief at Okanogan on the way. He speaks well of Mr. Penick & the Service and seems well informed on our work.

#### **July 3 1945**

Spent the day at the office. Met Penick, Mitchell, Jolley, Ranger Bernhard, Delance Dow, Bernhard's clerk, \_\_\_\_\_, Hamilton, Steiner, Darling, Mrs. Campbell, Mrs. Deflan, Mrs. Martin and Mrs. Payne.

I went over the work with Penick, Jolley and Hamilton. Penick and I went to John McDonald's home, as he is ill, and discussed Engineering work with him. We met County Commissioners. In the evening a [I] read reports, files, etc. pertaining to the forest.

**July 4 1945**

Supervisor Penick and I drove through Loomis to Four Point where we met Ranger Bernhard. We packed up and rode to Horseshoe Basin. We rode north through Horseshoe basin to the head of Armstrong Creek and then returned to camp.

The Toats Coulee C&H allotment is good range, outside the recent burns, and is in good condition. Bernhard said the 3 or 4 permittees take an interest in their range and handle it well. Horseshoe Basin is very late this year. I don't believe it will be ready for grazing for 10 -14 days. It is excellent range. It has many weeds, the willows show heavy use and there is some sheet erosion in spots, showing too heavy use in the part. There is quite a bit of new grass so it seems to be improving. The present permittees, \_\_\_\_\_ and Smith, have about 2000 head of sheep in two bands. Bernhard says they are excellent cooperators and take very good care of the range. They stay off some spots and do considerable reseeding. They have a Cub Plane, herd the sheep themselves and fly into the basin.

**Thur. July 5. 1945**

We rode down Long Draw and out the ridge to the North towards Good-Enough Mtn. The range is good except the steep side hill on the north side of Long Draw is being overgrazed and is eroding. It should not be used.

We packed up and rode down to the Smith Bros. Corral to see the success of reseeding. We then rode to Deer Park via Little Horseshoe. We met \_\_\_\_\_ Smith at Deer park. He said he lambs on the range and had about 115% this year. We then rode down the North fork to North Fork Camp on the road. We saw a bear and quite a few deer on the trip.

Penick and I drove to Tonashet, arriving at 9:15 P.M., where we stayed for the night.

**Fri. July 6 1945**

With Ranger Lynch and Emil Johnson we spent the day on the Tonashet Dist. We saw the pole sale, Lost Lake Camp, and the Cow range around Marias and Toroda Creeks. We drove to Mt. Annie L.O. in the evening where we met Tom Brown. Lynch and I hiked around some of the Mt. Annie range. Almost all of the range we have seen is in very good condition. There is much Pine grass, but Lynch says the cattle utilize it quite well.

Much use is made of the Lost Lake Camp and it is a beautiful spot. There were about 50 4-H Club boys and girls from Douglas, Chelan and Okanogan Counties and there attendants there. It is used for both organizations and public camping. We analyzed Ranger Lunch's diary in the evening.

**Sat. July 7 1945**

We analyzed diaries of Lynch, Johnson and Dist. Guard Alstatt. Use of time & activities by the Ranger & Dist. Guard are far from good. We drove through Aeneas Cr. to the Aeneas G.S. where we met Alstatt and Guard Hartley. We inspected tools and the impls. We then drove to the Biles Coleman sale around Lyman Lake. We left Lynch and Johnson there and Penick and I drove to Okanogan. We could see a fire west of Okanogan and drove out to it. Jolley, Bernhard, DeLawe Dow and about 30 men were on it. We returned to town. I offered my services as overhead on any fires if needed. I spent the evening writing reports, reviewing material, etc.

**Sunday July 8 1945**

I went to the office in the morning to learn about the fire but no one was there. At 8:30 A.M. Messrs. Penick and Jolley came to my room and asked me to set up a camp for 150 men at Leader Lake. I went to the warehouse and arranged for Cooks, flunkies, timekeepers, food, water, supplies, etc. and then left with Penick and some cooks and flunkies for Leader lake. We spent the day setting up Camp, ordering additional supplies, disbursing lunches and water to the men on the fire line, etc. We received 50 negro parachute jumper troops from the Pendleton Base. In the evening John Alstatt, Dist. Guard from Winthrop, arrived and relieved me as camp boss. Bernhard and I went up the north side of the fire to look over the situation. Penick and I then returned to Okanogan. The line around the fire was completed and we later learned it was all burned out during the night. In view of the fire situation it was decided to not take Jolley with us next week.

**Mon. July 9 1945**

Penick and I drove to Chelan and had breakfast. We then met Ranger Foote and his force at the Station. Penick, Foote and I drove up the Cooper Mtn. Road to the end of the spur near Nelson Butte where we were to meet the men from the remount with our horses for the trip. We ate lunch, and they had not arrived; so we drove up near South Nevarr Mtn. where we met them. We then packed up and rode over the Seemount trail through Miners Basin to the East Fork of Prince Cr. where we camped for the night. Deer trails were quite plentiful, especially in Miner's Basin. They are very salt hungry and are in poor condition. They hang right around our camp. Occasionally we saw bear tracks and saw one a few days ago. Blue grouse are quite scarce. There is still snow on the peaks and in the high passes. The range is just now ready for grazing in the high basins, and some places not yet quite ready. Trail maintenance is poor. There is some good spruce in the white fir stands.

**Tue. July 10 1945**

Today we traveled through the various forks of Prince Cr. and Fish Creek to the north Fork of Fish Creek where we camped. Deer still plentiful. All of this range has been overgrazed in the past. Green fescue has been thinned out and replaced by lupine, ever lasting stepa, and other weeds. You can see all stages of disintegration. The steep slopes are the worst. Trampling piles dirt on top the grass clumps and dries it out below them and lessens the vigor [vigor] and density. Slopes above 60% should not be grazed in this loose soil. If grazing were limited to the more gentle slopes of the basin a band could spend only 6 to 10 days in each, I would guess, and should pass very lightly over the range between the basins. Such light use may not be worth while and perhaps sheep should be entirely eliminated from this high steep range. Our Mgt. plans and \_\_\_[?] are inadequate.

**Wed. July 11 1945**

We traveled today across Fish Creek and the head of Four Mile Creek to War Creek Pass, arriving at noon where we camped. After lunch we rode up to Boulder Butte L.O. It had been broken into and the stand to the fire finder, props for the window shutters, etc. had been burned for fuel. The house was in a mess. We spent part of the afternoon analyzing Ranger Foote and Dist. Guard Beeson diaries. They show too much office work and handling, etc. for Foote and some trips they both made together which was needless. Foote hasn't done enough resource mgt.

Ranger Foote left us in the evening to hike to Stehekin Guard Station. Deer, including a buck with 6 points on one side and 5 on the other, came right to the edge of our camp.

**Thur. July 12 1945**

Penick and I packed up and rode down War Creek to the War Creek Guard Station. Ranger Handy met us on the way and rode back with us. The trail and telephone line are in poor condition. The line pulls against trees, rests on limbs much of the time, has flimsy poles in openings, uneven slack, etc. The trail has some foot and pack bumps, worn out puncheon bridges, mud holes, and some relocated places around logs & mud holes are rough. We saw some good spruce mixed in with white fir. A roughout end of a road near the mouth of War Creek seems a waste of time and money. The range near Twisp River is overgrazed.

The War Creek Guard Station needs much cleanup and development. The barn needs a better saddle room and more proper grain storage, and old fence should be torn down-store room painted, feed racks built, new gate & flag pole, lawn in front of dwelling, etc. The boundary sign is poorly located near an old barn. We stayed at Winthrop. We visited Burge, Wilson & Clyde Merchant.

**Fri. July 13 1945**

We rode to Twisp and met Handy, Rampton, Culp, Lulpen, Mills, Mr. & Mrs. Beaumont, who were at Agnes last year, and others. We inspected the bldgs. & some of the quarters. We found some unsafe situations & much surplus equipment which has been repaired. Some gunk near the shop should be removed. Paint is stored with the equipment for lack of space in the oil house. The oil house is inadequate and too near the shop (11 feet). I found 20 nails in the service yard in a few square feet. An old tin bldg. should be torn down.

We analyzed Culp's diary and found that with a few exceptions he is largely serving as clerk and dispatcher.

The plane couldn't come in today, so we drove up the Twisp River including Black Pine Lake, and looked at range, camp grounds, timber, etc. We stayed at Winthrop. In the evening the families at Twisp had a delightful picnic lunch for us on the R.S. lawn.

**Sat. July 14 1945**

We went to the airport and did what is crossed out above. **[The day prior the following entry was made.]** Messrs. Andrews and Folsom came about 10:30. We went to the airport and saw much of the Chelan from the air in the Airplane. Clouds hung over the Skagit so we couldn't see it. We watched the smoke jumpers jump.

In the afternoon we drove out over the Twisp-Wagner sale on Bensen and Finley Creeks. We then drove to Okanogan. The timber marking and adm. is very good. We looked over the brush creek camp. It still needs development and cleanup is much better than it was two years ago.

**Sun. July 15 1945**

Andrews, Folsom, Pinick, Roy Mitchell and I spent the day examining the Biles-Coleman cuttings and camp grounds on the Tonasket District. We saw the cuttings on the Indian Res. Some has been more heavy than ours but there is a good young residual stand. They burn the brush in place which burns quite a . . . **[The next several pages are water damaged and illegible.]**

**Tue. July 17 1945**

Beaumont drove Penick, Mitchell and I to Harts Pass where we met Ranger Wright and Guard Rufus Blevens. Penick, Mitchell, Wright and I left on a pack trip for the Pasayten. We had lunch with Mrs. Blevins on the Slate Peak L.O. We then went via Buckahen ridge way trail to the Pasayten River at Dead Buck Camp. It snowed on us on the way.

The range is in good condition on most of the Buckahen ridge we saw but shows past overgrazing. It was only 3 P.M. when we reached the Pasayten so we rode on to the airport. It rained on us all the way. The trail has a number of mud holes. At the airport we met Earl Bryan packer, and his wife, and Ken Thompson, foreman there. Deer hang around the cabin all the time.

**Wed. July 18 1945**

We looked over the seeding on the airport and then rode down the Pasayten to the lower cabin and on down to the Canadian Bdy. We saw a tree on which Parson Smith had carved a poem in 1886 extolling the country. We returned to the airport in the evening. I read Ranger Wright's diaries. The trail is good most of the way, except a few mud holes. It had not yet been maintained from the boundary and is full of logs. The tel. line is good except, . . . **[illegible]**

We met guards Harry Tuttle and \_\_\_\_\_ Anderson at the lower cabin.

**Thur. July 19 1945**

We rode up Soda Cr. pass Dead Lake, across the Chucuwanteen and up Frosty Creek to the Parks. The Parks were badly overgrazed in the past and were reseeded to grass about two years ago. Some gopher work was done in 1941 or 1942 but gophers are still very numerous. The grass (green fescue) and erosion show considerable improvement. I think light use would not hurt it now.

Instead of going back around Frosty Creek, we went straight off the mountain to the Forks of Frosty & Chucuwanteen and saved several miles. We returned to the airport.

The trail up Frosty is good except a few mud holes. The Soda trail has some bad mud holes. It could be improved by relocation in spots. The range at the head of Frosty is good.

**Fri. July 20 1945**

I went over Ranger Wrights R.M. plans while waiting for the plane. The plane came at 9:30, one hour late. Pilot Jim Sproat had brought Archel Mills with him from the Wenatchee. We used all but 300 feet of the runway getting off and Mitchell said the plan quivered a little going over Soda Creek. Pilot Dolman of the Grasshopper plan, who took off with Larry Jolly right after us, said the air was worse than usual today.

After gaining elevation we rode over the head of the Skagit and then went to Inter-City airport via Cathedral Peak and down the Chewan River. I advised Pineck and Jolly not to take any rocks at Pasayten airport with the Novdine and use the airport only under favorable conditions with a light load. Sproat said he expects to reenter the Army so Penick, Jolley and I discussed plans for a replacement. I discussed careers in forestry with Archel Mills. Penick and I returned to Okanogan. I reviewed the diaries of Bernhard and DeLanes Dow the evening.

**Sat. July 21 1945**

I worked on my reports until time to take the Bus. I then returned to Portland, arriving at 7 A.M., July 22.

**Sun. July 29 1945**

Left by train for Pendleton, arriving at 3:30 P.M. Read material that has accumulated at the office on the train and during the evening.

**Mon. July 30 1945**

I spent over two hours at the office, meeting the personnel, discussing problems with them, and going over matters with Supervisor Ewing. Mr. Barber discussed several matters, including his desire to transfer to a CAF-9 position. I discussed career with Mr. Walden.

Supervisor Ewing, Boyd Rassmussen and I drove to Dayton where we met Ranger Blevins. We drove up the Touchet River and looked over the Z.E. Scott Co. sale. We met guard Davenport at the sale.

We left Blevins and Rassmussen at Dayton and drove to Pomeroy where we stayed. The Scott sale seems well handled. They are cutting spruce, D. Fir, White Fir and Larch.

**Tue. July 31 1945**

Supervisor Ewing and I drove out to Al dicks ranch and spent the morning and had lunch with him. Supervisor Ewing discussed proposed changes in the grazing regulations with him. He seemed agreeable to all of them. We also discussed his ranch set-up and range rehabilitation program with him. He has been very successful in restoring a badly depleted range about which Pickford printed an article.

We drove up to Clearwater R.S. Ranger Tucker was away on a fire so we couldn't visit him. We met Mr. Cabbage, Supt. Of schools at Pomeroy & guard in the summer, and District Guard Davenport and clerk \_\_\_\_\_. We drove out to see some reseeding plots and some range owned by the State for game. The reseeding was not very successful. Plants started, but died. The State land has made a fine recovery.

After supper with Mr. Tucker, we drove to Toll Gate via Tucannon Canyon & Walla Walla, arriving after midnight. We saw 5 whitetail (Flag Tail) deer in Tucannon Canyon.

**Wed. Aug. 1 1945**

After visiting with Ranger Ward, Ewing and I drove out to High Ridge L.O. where we met Ranger Charlton and L.O. Kenneth McKenzie, a doctors son from Pendleton. With Charlton we drove to Summit G.S. with side trips to Mt. Emily and on the lower range south and S.E. of Summit G.S. we examined the range, along the way and I trained them in plant identification. I believe the range shows a little improvement. Charlton is doing an outstanding job, especially in Range Mgt. We met guard \_\_\_\_\_ at Summit, where we stayed at night.

**Thur. Aug. 2 1945**

We drove past Kamela and out to Frazier F.S. where we met Ranger Parks. We looked over the range there and drove to Bear Wallow F.S. where we met the suppression crew and had lunch. In the afternoon we looked over

range, reseeding, erosion control and timber sales on our way to Ukiah. We met and visited with Doc. Camber along the way.

In the reseeding plot near Bear Wallow, *Agropyron tricophorum* (hair bearing), timothy, Kentucky bluegrass and *Bromus erectus* have done very well. *Poa bulbosa* is very thin. Other species including Crested Wheat, Red fescue, are failures. Kentucky Blue & timothy are outstanding. The precision training shows no change. Bulbulous blue is very thin. Apparently there isn't much soil movement as no accumulation in the terraces.

In the evening we analyzed the diaries of Parker and Dist. Guard Eugene Shafer. It showed Shafer doing clerk & dispatcher work & Parker doing Dist. Guard work, largely, and not enough resource Mgt. We also looked over the station set-up.

#### **Fri. Aug. 3 1945**

Ewing & I visited Mr. Jamieson, Sec. of the Oregon Cattle Association at Ukiah in the morning. He lives at Pendleton. We drove to the Ellis G.S. where we met Guard Meese, Ranger Jorgenson and Asst. Ranger Earl Siminten. We drove out & met Glenn Parceus along the road, after leaving Meese & Siminton. We watched Glenn cruise and then drove to Ditch Cr. G.S. where we met Mr. McDonald, inpt. Foreman, and the road crew. We had lunch with the crew and then drove to Bull Prairie G.S. On the way we looked at the Range along the road and made a swing south of Bull Prairie. The range on High Pock Flat is considerably improved since I was there five years ago. The species plot shows much improvement in *Ag. Spicatum*.

We saw some good places to reseed on an old burn S.E. of Bull Prairie. There has been much failure elsewhere due to poor soil. We met Ellis Carlson, Bert Bleakman and the suppression crew boys at Bull Prairie G.S. where we stayed at night.

#### **Sat. Aug. 4 1945**

Ewing, Jorgenson and I drove down to the Mahogany Ridge burn to see the reseeding. It has been very successful, especially timothy. Cattle in trespass have grazed the young plants heavily and pulled some of them up. Jorgenson arranged with the owner for removal.

We drove to Hepner and visited more and discussed work plans. Ewing and I then drove to Pendleton. I left for Portland at 11:15 P.M., arriving about 7 AM, Aug. 5.

#### **Aug. 13 1945**

Mr. Andrews and I drove to Enterprise via Toll Gate. We visited Willis Ward for a little while on the way. In the evening we discussed our itinerary with Supervisor Bennett.

#### **Aug. 14 1945**

Messrs. Andrews, Bennett and I drove up Lostine Creek to Lapover where we met Justice, Wm. Douglas, Ranger Hall, Packer Lloyd. We packed up and rode up Lostine Creek, past Patsey Lake, Swamp Lake, Steamboat Lake to the North Fork of Minam meadows, where we camped for the night. Messrs. Andrews, Douglas and Bennett did some fishing on the way. We were rained on for about half an hour. At the meadow we met Messrs. Emmitt, Johnson, & two other men from Enterprise and camped with them. We learned the war with Japan was concluded.

The route shows overgrazing by sheep all the way. Mr. Justice told me that Mr. Shaffer, Mgr. of Lapover Lodge, told him there was much green fescue on the divide above Patsey Lake 25 years ago. It is almost bare now. We concluded sheep should be excluded from this steep country with loose soil as opportunity permits. I counted 20 horses & mules on the meadow that night. Camping improvements are needed.

#### **Aug. 15 1945**

We returned to Lapover via Wilson Basin & the Lapover Lake trail. All these trails are very steep and poorly maintained. A new trail out of Lostine Cr. to the North Minam meadows is being built. Trails suitable for foot travel are needed.



In the afternoon Andrews, Bennett, Hogan and I drove out to the Joseph Pine Co. sale on the Sheep Creek drainage where we met Mr. McCormick. We inspected the sale with him and then all drove to Leek Cr. R.S. where we had supper with Ranger Fogelquist. We visited with guard Henry Christy in the evening. The sale administration seems good.

**Aug. 16 1945**

We all spent the morning out along the Hare Butte-Marr Flat roads looking at range and timber. All the range we saw is in very poor condition. The cattle range out near Hare Butte is not quite so bad, having some grass & sedge cover remaining. A few of the hummocks of soil on the ridge tops show improvement in browse and other good species, showing that if the top soil had been retained the range could be restored under present use & Mgt. After lunch we left Fogelquist and McCormick and drove to Enterprise. I visited with Wm. Clark, Adm. Asst. We discussed timber Mgt. plans. We had supper at Bennett's and then Mr. Andrews and I drove to LaGrande.

**Aug. 17 1945**

We met Supervisor Simpson, Ranger Kenworthy and Dist. Guard Isham Taylor. Mr. Taylor took Mr. Simpson's car back and the rest of us spent the day on the North Powder District.

We saw some of the new addition on the Grand Ronde River Drainage. The range is improving and some has a good grass cover. We saw some Elk exclosures on the Chicken Hill road. It shows the elk have damaged the browse terribly. Curl Leaf Mahogany is making a remarkable improvement inside the fence.

We met Guard Wheeler and Mr. Lee, who has the concession at Anthony Lake. We looked over the improvements and visited a boy scout encampment at the organizational camp.

**Aug. 18 1945**

We drove down toward North Powder and thence north through Wolfe Creek drainage to the Beaver town study plots. Elk, deer & cattle have damaged the willow, snowberry and other species considerably. The willows have made a remarkable improvement in two years inside the elk exclosure.

This plot has one exclosure for elk, deer, etc. and another that excludes cattle but deer & elk can enter. We did not find Beeden & Neil Taylor so drove to North Powder R.S. where we met Isham Taylor. Simpson, Andrews & I drove to Union where we met Dist. Guard Arylin Beck and had a talk with Ranger Bloom who has been in poor health since the Little Minam fire 2 or 3 weeks ago. He feels he must be assigned to lighter work which we promised to do. We drove to Ponderosa where we were to meet Dahl & Aydelott. Dahl is on a fire and Aydelott was hurt in a car accident as he was leaving Baker. We looked over the Collins Pine Co. sale and then drove to Baker.

**Aug. 19 1945**

We spent the morning at the office going over the game study program with Simpson, Beeden & Neil Taylor. Mr. Andrews and I then discussed the proposed reorganization of the Umatilla and Whitman with Mr. Simpson. We then went to the warehouse to see the car in which Owen Aydelott was hurt. He received a bad bump on the head. And possibly a cracked rib but has gone home from the hospital. He had the right-of-way and was partly through the intersection when hit by a car driven by a "Humphrey Boy." In the afternoon & evening we attended a picnic given by the Whitman employees & their families in Baker at Spencer Goodrich's home. I met & visited with Mr. Rumsnel of the Exp. Station in the afternoon.

**Mon. Aug. 20 1945**

I had breakfast with Chandler Jennings of the S. CS. . . . [smearred ink; illegible]

Messrs Andrews, Simpson, Chapman, Burgess and I drove out to Sumpter. We met Dist. Guard \_\_\_\_\_ there and saw timber sales and range in that vicinity. I rode with Burgess and discussed his career with him. We then drove out to the Antlers Guard Station where we met Ranger Bailey. We spent the afternoon visiting range and timber areas between there and Blue Mtn. R.S. I rode with Ranger Bailey and talked about a transfer with him so his boy

can live at home and attend High School. He would like to go to Union if Bloom leaves. I told him we had decided to not send him there. He is willing to go to the Chesnimuces District on the Wallowa if we wish.

We left Bailey and drove to Blue Mtn. where we met Ranger Wolfe and his force. We had supper with Walter Grancse & his brush crew. Mr. Balsler is still cooking for the crew. We played ball with the crew boys and spent the evening at Wolfe's.

#### **Tue. Aug. 21 1945**

Today we spent the morning down the Middle Fork of the John Day River with Ranger Wolfe and J. Forester Coler inspecting the Oregon Lbr. Co. sale. I had a talk with Coler and we discussed his qualifications with Ranger Wolfe. It seems his attitude toward Supervision & organization needs improvement. If he can overcome one or two traits he should develop into a good timber sale man.

After lunch we went through the Mill at Bates and I visited with scaler Donaldson a short while. We then drove up on Dixie Butte and saw a developed spring and camp ground enroute back. We spent an hour or two analyzing the diaries of Ranger Wolfe and Dist. Guard John Arsie. We also discussed the proposed reorganization of the Whitman with Supervisor Simpson.

In the late evening we drove out to see elk & deer. We saw no elk but saw five deer. A car hit the rear end of our car. The soft plug came out of the engine block on the other car which was repaired.

#### **Wed. Aug. 22 1945**

Messrs. Andrews, Phelps and I drove to John Day arriving at 8:15 A.M. After meeting the office force we drove to Seneca with Messrs. Clark and Feiss. We drove out to Dark Canyon and examined marking, road construction, slash disposal, etc.

We met Junior Forester Wheeler at noon. After lunch we watched them mark. We all drove to Logan Valley and examined the reseeding of grass and bitter brush. Many of the bitter brush plants have died but some are doing very well. Tall meadow Oatgrass is doing very well and so is Crested Wheatgrass except that it isn't spreading. I rode with \_\_\_\_\_ Livingston and discussed careers with him. He wants to be a Ranger and would welcome an assignment as Asst. Ranger. I told him we have this in mind.

We had supper at Seneca and then returned to John Day. We discussed organization of the Malheur with Sup. Clark in the evening.

#### **Thur. Aug. 23 1945**

Andrews, Clark, Phelps and I drove to Prairie and worked from 8:30 to 3 P.M. analyzing the diaries of Ranger Kampmann and Dist. Guard Max O'Brien with them. We found too much clerical work by both & not enough resource Mgt. by the range. Five or six of the Sheep Allotments (half) and one C&H allot. Had not been visited u to Aug. 11. One C&H allot. Was new and salting was not planned.

We drove to John Day and picked up Don Miller. We went to one of his transects north of Vernon and had him explain the game studies program to us. This transect was in the Juniper type scene will located to me. We spent the evening at Supervisor Clark's residence.

#### **Fri. Aug. 24 1945**

With Supervisor Clark we drove to the Bear Valley R.S. where we spent until 2 P.M. analyzing the diaries of Ranger Mansfield and Dist. Guard Walter Denstedt. Denstedt has functioned pretty much as an old time P.A. and Mansfield as a Dist. Guard. Practically no resource Mgt. work was done. As in the case of Stevenson, the only real range trip was with the Supervisor. This disclosed a flagrant trespass case with C&H of long standing in which no action taken and a new C&H allot. With no salt plan and poor salting.

We got work of a big fire in the Deschutes so drove to Bend and then out to the fire camp on the Metolius. The weather has improved and the men expect to catch the fire in the next two days. They think they have the lead now.

We went to bed at Allenham Guard Station at 12:30 AM.

**Sat. Aug. 25 1945**

Up at 5 A.M. and drove to Portland, arriving about 10:15 A.M. It was cloudy overhead and rained part of the way. Spent the balance of the morning at the office.

**Sept. 3 1945**

At 1 P.M., Messrs Douglas, Mitchell and I started for the Naches R.S. in a Govt. car. We arrived at about 8 P.M. We met Supervisor Plumb and Ranger Cooper and stayed there for the night. It rained most of the day.

**Sept. 4 1945**

We met Messrs. Leon Wrightmeir and Jim Loudon who are going on a trip with us. The former is President of the bank and Rotary in Yakima and represents the cattlemen. The latter runs the largest independent creamery in Wash. and is a member of the State Game Commission. I met Ken Keeling, Jr. Forester and other members of the station personnel.

We drove to the Tieton R.S. where we met Rangers Arneson and Dist Guard Floyd Fogelquist. We drove up to Fish Flats and Cash Prairie, and then over to Rocky Prairie, and back to Naches R.S.

The fenced enclosures show considerable improvement and enclosures that elk can enter and livestock cannot, show improvement indicating if there were elk only on the range it would get along O.K. most places. However, the pal. browse species, and a few open meadows, such as Fish Flats would undoubtedly be overgrazed by elk along. Some reseeding at rocky prairie is doing well.

**Sept. 5 1945**

After breakfast, Douglas, Mitchell, Plumb, Cooper, Wrightmeir, Fogelquist, Loudon and I drove up to the foot of the Gold Hill trail where we obtained horses and started on our trip. During the day we rode up through the site of old Fog City, Cement Basin, Lake Basin, down Crow Creek and up to Raven's Roost, where we stayed for the night. It was raining & foggy much of the day.

The open ridges in the high country are steep and the soil is loose, disintegrated [disintegrated] granite. Sheep have damaged it. The less steep open basins have not been damaged and can stand sheep grazing, but they are, or will be, needed for stock use by recreationist. It does not seem sound to continue to use this area by sheep. Some areas closed to grazing for several years show improvement, wherever the more palatable species of browse are found they are overgrazed by elk. Mt. Ash, Willow, Bitter cherry are grazed the most with myrtle (Pachistima) huckleberry, and other species grazed to a less extent. The night was very blustery.

**Sept. 6 1945**

Clear and bright this morning. We spent the day riding down to the Naches River and up to Timothy Meadows where we stayed for the night. We saw Lost Meadow and Matthew Meadow enroute.

Again we saw the most pal. browse species, and even clumps of alder, overgrazed. Most of the meadows have also been overgrazed by elk.

At the shelter on Crow Creek Lake, which we saw yesterday, there are cans, etc. scattered about and the place is very dirty. We have not seen very many elk along the way, but have seen signs of many of them. Elk overgraze the open meadows in the spring and probably overgrazed the browse patches in the fall and winter.

There is a good shelter camp at Timothy Meadows. Trails are too steep but are in reasonably good condition. The fence at Lost Meadow needs repair. Grasshoppers are very thick on it.

#### **Sept. 7 1945**

We rode up the west fork of Bear Creek trail to Blow Out Mtn. The Huckleberries are very plentiful and very good. Most of the high country has been burned over and is covered with huckleberry but is coming back to timber and will eventually be covered again. All the high country shows past severe overgrazing by sheep.

Raven's Roost and Blow Out Mtn. have the grandest views imaginable. Mt. Baker, Glacier Peak, the High Cascade Range, Mr. Adams & Mr. Hood can be seen and there is a ringside seat for viewing Mt. Rainier. Blowout Mtn. would make an excellent lookout and could be easily reached by a road extension.

We met Sup. Olsen, Peltier & Fremont McComb of the Wenatchee at noon. We then rode along the divide to Mt. Clifty where we stayed for the night. Mr. Douglas held a campfire meeting and said he thinks sheep should be eliminated from the high country with steep loose soil. Mr. Loudon said if elk numbers are reduced to winter range capacity he thinks the summer stocking will be O.K.

#### **Sept. 8 1945**

After a blustery night in the open we rode along the divide to Quartz Mtn. We inspected the pasture which still has some of the original high country cover of green fescue. The pasture is badly overgrazed this year.

After lunch Plumb, Cooper, London and I left the rest via the trail from Quartz Mtn. to Crow Creek Guard Station. Fremont McComb went with us to drive Mr. Douglas' car around to Cle Ellum [Elum]. We left Messrs. Wrightmeir & Loudon at the Naches R.S. Fine fellows, and Mr. Loudon is certainly a good man to be Chairman of the State Game Commission and he wants to do the right things.

Ralph Peter had come over to Naches with Chet Lyons, radio technician from the R.O., to see me. We had a long talk about his career. We had supper with the Coopers and visited with them.

#### **Sept. 9 1945**

This morning Lyons, Cooper, Peter and I went up to Bald Mtn. L.O. where Lyons fixed the radio. Cooper, Peter and I drove up to the end of the road to see an elk enclosure. The feed is very good inside.

Lyon, Peter and I drove to Yakima where we parted with Mr. Peter. Lyons and I returned to Portland, arriving at 9:15 P.M.

## **1946**

#### **April 29 1946**

Left by train with Mr. O.F. Ericson for the Mt. Baker.

#### **April 30 1946**

We changed trains at Seattle and rode to Everett where we were met by Sup. Brandner. We drove to Darrington in his car. At Darrington we spent the day in the field with Ranger Engles reviewing his timber management work. We visited two sales-one several miles up the Sauk River-the other about 10 miles below Darrington, at the Blow Down. He seems interested and is doing a good job. He is especially interested in utilization and has good plans to get use of small stuff usually wasted. He said his back is much better but he is still somewhat nervous.

In the evening we met and visited with Harry McCormick, Jo Kelly, Bob Mealey and Ranger Hicks. Jack Hogan & Hubert Wilson also came in. We watched Brandner, Bruseth & \_\_\_\_\_ give a radio sketch on the work of the F.S. to be broadcasted over a civic education program from Seattle.

**May 1. 1946**

We visited with Guard Blackie Burn at the office. We then spent some time going over timber mgt. plans, job analyses, diaries, organization plans, etc. in Ranger Engles office. Diaries kept by him and Bruseth should be improved. We decided he is doing P-3 work though not outstanding, and that we will recommend his reallocation to P-3 to the Regional Forester.

On our way to Everett we stopped at Arlington to visit Mac Smith, who had taken ill on the job yesterday. I advised him to not apply for retirement until it is definitely known his ailment can not be cured soon. At Everett Mr. Dickey, Mgr. took us through the pulp mill & we saw the new log barker at work. Many people are hauling small logs to the company. It makes good utilization & work for many people.

Mr. Ericson & I went to Seattle & took the night train for Portland, arriving at 7 A.M., May 2.

**May 27 1946**

Left at 7:30 A.M. with Supervisor Hendee for a trip to the Mt. Hood. We first drove to Multnomah Falls where we met Ranger Weisendanger and foreman Fifer. We looked over the Lodge with the Manager. I noted the fire extinguishers had not been recharged since Jan. 1944. Ranger Weisendanger took action immediately to have them charged and labeled. We also met Joe Sheahan, "Guard" at Eagle Cr. and Guard Gerald Strader, also stationed at Eagle Cr.

We drove to Herman Cr. R.S. where we met Clerk John Gandi & tanker driver, Geo. Casebeer. Hendee and I agree Gandi isn't Dist. Clerk caliber. We drove to Parkdale where we met Ranger Walters & Dist. Guard Wayne Gurley. We spent sometime at the CPS Camp enroute where we visited Mr. Rypzinoh & discussed his career with him. We spent the afternoon with Ranger Walters on his dist. looking. At a crater where a rock sale is desired and camp grounds up around Rolenhead & Sherwood. At Hood River I introduced Mr. Hendee to Roy Webster. We spent the night with Walter.

**May 28 1946**

We visited with Wayne Gurley & Ranger Walters at the station and met some of the help. We then drove to Dufer where we met Ranger Ross Williams, Carl Albrecht, CPS foreman, Ed Carpenter, scaler, Henry McConnell, Dispatcher.

Hendee and I spent the afternoon out on the range with Ranger Williams. I gave them training in plant identification, key species, key areas and judging range conditions. We visited the Williams in the evening. Some of the people we met at Parkdale are Van Embree, Ever Nance, Scaler, Roy Axeford and Claud Penot. Axeford is a good prospect for a career. He is a forest school student and was a 1<sup>st</sup>. Lt. in the Army.

The range is in quite good condition except one spot along the road which has been bedded on too much. All the range shows signs of past abuse. Big game has damaged the browse.

**Wed. May 29 1946**

Sup. Hendee and I drove to Bear Springs via White River & the old Barlow Road. At Bear Springs we met Ranger Weeman and Guard Gilbert. We looked over the Wapinita [Wapinitia] Spring C&H range with Weeman. A spot of about 30 acres where the slash was burned shows successful reseeding.

Cattle grazed it too early and pulled up many plants. On an area south of the road the seeding is unsuccessful except on spots where the piles of brush were burned. The seeding on Sunflower Flat failed. We drove to Timber Pine Lodge where we met Lijaes and Gillmore & discussed the work and career with them. We also met Floyd Murray and Mr. Ault and his road crew.

We drove to Zig Zig where we met Ranger Landen. We discussed Assistant Ranger training plans. We returned to Portland at 6 P.M.

**June 10 1946**

Left Portland in Gov't. Car for Corvallis. I discussed overtime and other current matters with Campbell and Weigant. Furst and I visited Frank Groves and then departed for Waldport. At Waldport we met Ranger Hopkins, Asst.. Ranger Hawkes and Mr. O'Brien, a graduate forester working for Hopkins. We discussed career with O'Brien and a possible transfer from the Park Service. Hopkins and Hawkes then went out on two timber sales with us up the Yachats River. We discussed management and utilization. We left them at Yachats in the evening and then drove to Florence visiting the Heceta campground on the way. Good use has been made of the special recreation funds in cleaning up and maintaining the campgrounds.

During the day, Furst and I discussed the progress and future of his personnel and personnel management policies generally.

**June 20 1946**

We drove to Mapleton where we met Ranger Welty and Jr. Forester Haba. I discussed Haba's future with him and the possibility of a transfer to the Washington Office this fall so he can attend the U.S.D.A. graduate school.

Furst, Welty and I drove up the Cape Mtn. road to inspect the work of a road maintenance crew. We met foreman Sylvester and Bowden and their crews. We left Ranger Welty at Florence and returned to Corvallis via Paris & Alsea. I visited at the Furst home and then returned to Portland, arriving at 10:20 P.M.

It seems to me Ranger Welty has improved since two years ago. He is interested in his timber mgt. work. I discussed retirement with Supervisor Furst. He says he plans to retire in two or three years.

**June 24 1946**

I left with Supervisor Cecil visit the guard camps at Sispus River and Wind River and get better acquainted with the Columbia personnel. We saw the new quarters for the Columbia at the old CCC headquarters and visited with the office personnel. We reached Randle at noon for lunch.

We visited the guard camp in the afternoon. I discussed work and careers with Ed Mowat, Warren Drake, Olsen, Jo Lammen, Laurence Barnett, Harold Averell, Mr. Jacobson and others. Comments on the guard camp will appear in a written report. I discussed the provision of manual amendments regarding the overtime act, etc. with the overhead in the evening.

Mr. Whitlock, Dist. Guard at Shelton, was there and I discussed his future in the service with him.

**June 25 1946**

We visited at the camp until after lunch and then drove to Wind River. We stopped at the Randle R.S. and looked at new houses being erected there. Supervisor Cecil and I discussed the progress of the Columbia personnel, and future plans for them as we went along. We reached Wind River about 9:30 P.M..

**June 26 1946**

We visited the guard school all day. I had talks with a number of personnel, including Russell Niblock, Robert Reinhardt, Steele, Diffenbacker, and Mr. Cummings. Robert Reinhardt has been training in cartooning and has numerous ideas about reaching the public on our work and accomplishing training through this medium. He is very enthusiastic. I told him I would present the matter to the Regional Forester and staff.

During the day Sup. Cecil told me of a number of elements in Frank Ritters work with which he is dissatisfied. I took this opportunity to tell him of complaints from his subordinates about his manner of supervision. We discussed ways to improve and he seemed to take it quite well.

In the evening I went over instructions on overtime, etc. with all the overhead. I found Ranger Griffith's training quite poor and showed him and supervisor Cecil how to improve it. We knocked off about 10 P.M..

**June 27 1946**

We visited guard camp until about 3:30 P.M. During the day Frank Ritter came to camp. Supervisor Cecil and I discussed improvement of training and organization of the camp with him. Supervisor Cecil and I returned to Portland, arriving about 6 P.M.

**Sun. July 7 1946**

I left Portland in a Government car for John Day. I arrived at 6:45 P.M. After supper, I spent the evening reviewing old inspection reports and inspection outlines.

**Mon. July 8 1946**

I worked in the office from 8 A.M. to about 5 P.M. in the office and inspecting the warehouse. I met the office force and went over a number of items with Supervisor Clark, Jack Woods and Ranger Butler. I inspected office plans and some of Ranger Butler's plans. The findings will appear in my report.

The warehouse is neat and clean. I found a few rounded axes, some axes with rough handles, and a saw in the 8 man outfit for which the sheath was not sufficiently long.

About 6 P.M. Supervisor Clark, John McDonald and I started for the Hiyeen Guard Station. Clark drove the pickup with horse trailer. It had rained hard and the road was slippery and muddy. We should not have outlopes on slippery roads. We reached Hiyeen at dark and met Ranger Butler & trail laborer's Kelley and Archie Saling.

**Tue. July 9 1946**

Clark, McDonald, Butler and I spent the day riding over the Long Creek South allotment. In view of the fact that the findings and conclusions will appear in detail in my inspection report I will not enter them here.

After supper we inspected the camp ground at Hiyeen. It is small and is inclosed with a log fence. It is somewhat littered, & has some old homemade tables. The toilet and garbage pit are in the forks of the creek very near the stream and should be removed.

**Wed. July 10 1946**

Clark, McDonald and I drove to Raddice G.S. where we left Clark's car. We then drove to the edge of Fox Valley then west on the access road, then up on the ridge road, and out the ridge several miles. We then went down the Mt. Vernon road through the Jenkins road, past the Hot Springs to the highway. We went back to Raddice to get Clark's car and then drove to John Day. I had to have the car repaired.

The telephone line east of Raddice has the line touching a few trees & limbs and we saw one insulator off. The Beach Cr. Campground is clean, but the toilet door wasn't shut and are not signed. The Mr. Vernon range is badly overgrazed by cattle and deer. Most of the bitter brush is dead and there is considerable erosion.

I had the car repaired in John Day, answered some mail from Portland and then drove to Bear Valley R.S. where we met Ranger Mansfield. I had a talk with John Ayers about a career in the Forest Service. Sup. Clark, Ranger Mansfield, John McDonald and I drove to Murderers Creek to camp.

**Thur. July 11 1946**

We hauled the horses by truck up towards Aldrich Mtn. and then spent the day riding over the Aldrich Mtn. allotment. We rode down to the Boundary west of Fields Cr. thence back up across country intercepting the Flat Cr. road about two miles from the summit. We covered the Widows Cr. burn. We found eight horses and at least forty cattle in trespass. The cow trespass must be deliberate as the boundary fence was completed this spring and is up and the gates are closed. We got the brands. There are probably more. I think this range is too rough and covered with down timber and too limited for a band of sheep. We discussed action to take on the trespass. The top country both along and off the driveway, is in bad condition. We visited the Aldrich Mtn. lookout and talked to the 17 year old boy from St. Louis Mo. Who is stationed there. We stayed at Murderer's Cr. G.S. again.

**Fri. July 12 1946**

We hauled the horses by truck down Deer Creek and then spent the day riding over the Stewart C&H range. The lower country is very badly overgrazed and eroded. Nearly all the bitter brush has been killed by overgrazing by deer & livestock mice and grasshoppers. We found some fairly good range up on the higher parts of Dewey Cr., Bush Cr. and Vester Creek & Stewart has practically no management.

He has no rider, salts in the wrong places, has not zonal use and makes no attempt at distribution. Most of the cattle are found in Vester Cr. meadows, So. Fork of Murderer's Creek, and a few other places. There are probably over 200 on his sheep allotment where they are not supposed to be. His men did not close the gates on the boundary fence between his sheep and cattle range. We saw where his sheep had just finished bedding tow weeks in one place. There are a number of wild horses in trespass. Ground squirrels are numerous and should be poisoned.

**Sat. July 13 1946**

Jack Woods joined us this morning and we spent the day seeing more of the Bear Valley district by car. We saw the north side of the Stewart C&H range. It is badly overgrazed and gets an undue share of the grazing. There should be a zone fence between the spring & summer range and the summer range should be divided to get deferred & rotation grazing. We found salt in overgrazed places along roads and in natural passes.

We were blocked from going to Izee on these roads by snags felled by the Hines Co. and not dragged [dragged] out of the road. We saw Izee Valley and parts of the Lonesome, Scotty, Izee, Crow Flat, Silvies, Flagtail and Monroe-MacBain allotments. Most of them seem to be improving and in fairly good condition; especially the Monroe-MacBain sheep allotment, which is probably under stocked. Most of the meadows & creek bottoms on these ranges are in good condition. We have seen only about 5 deer in 5 days. I came to Seneca this evening. The rest went to John Day.

**Sun. July 14 1946**

This morning I visited with Fred Metz, who is working at Seneca temporarily, and discussed F.S. career with Alton Saunders, Ed Cole & Sam Pochrier, who is working for the Hines Co. I did some office work.

After lunch I drove across the Forest past Bear Tree down Emigrant Creek to Burns to meet Frank Folsom. I stopped at the West Myrtle Lookout and visited Walter Denstedt and family. The gas line on the car broke when I was 13 miles from Burns and I thought I was out of gas. After walking 3 miles I found a sawmill worker & got gas and then discovered the broken line. I met Folsom at Burns and we returned to Seneca.

**Mon. July 15 1946**

Jack Woods & John McDonald came from John Day and we all drove to Crow Flat R.S. We met Ranger Palmer helpers including Robert Clay, Dist. Clerk, who seems to have considerable promise. We looked over Ranger Palmer's range mgt. plans and then drove down the highway and looked over the Joaquin Miller and Idlewild campgrounds and the grass seeding on an old burn.

We then drove over the Devine and Pine Creek C&H ranges with Ranger Palmer. We went down as far as Miller Flat. I believe some of this range is improving, especially on King Mountain. We drove around the foot of Calamity Butte to the Calamity Butte Guard Station where Bob Cloy met us with a car to return Ranger Palmer to Crow Flat. We drove to Van and then up Crooked Creek to the Lake Creek R.S. where we met Ranger Barnett and his wife and mother. We stayed there for the night.

**Tue. July 16 1946**

We looked over Ranger Barnett's R.M. plans. Like the other Rangers, the plans, salt plans and trip records are inadequate. We discussed how they can be improved. We then drove down through Logan Valley and on to \_\_\_\_\_. We returned to Lake Cr. R.S. for lunch. After lunch we drove up the Indian Springs road to the end, about two miles from Strawberry Peak. There is a marvelous view from there. All the high country is overgrazed and eroded, and much is too steep and loose to be grazed. Four of the six sheep allotments on the Lake Cr. District



are vacant. I think the high country should be closed to sheep grazing and the sheep moved to one of the vacant allotments. We saw the Indian Springs campground and the reseeding in Logan Valley. We visited the Wickiup Campground on the way to John Day.

#### **Wed. July 17 1946**

Clark, McDonald, Folsom and I left John Day to spend the remaining three days on the Prairie Dist. We stopped at Ranger Kampman's office in Prairie and I looked over his warehouse and plans. Again R.M. plans are inadequate-especially written allotment plans, salt plans and field notes.

We drove to Crane Prairie G.S. where I met guards Bins and Lawrence. We then spent the balance of the day driving over the East Fork C&H range. We went down to Antelope Lookout and Antelope Valley. We drove out to the breaks of the No. Fork of the Malheur River. The range all along the road south of Craine [Crane] Prairie has been used as a driveway for many years and is in very bad shape. A pasture along the road, though not in good condition makes a marked contrast.

Again it is a matter of distribution accessible areas overgrazed-remote areas underutilized. Stock reservoirs in dry places will help. We drove to the North Fork of Malheur Guard Station at night.

#### **Thur. July 18 1946**

We drove down to Flag Prairie where we obtained three Assoc. horses to ride. We spent the day riding over the Flag Prairie C&H range. It is a dry country, mostly covered with sage brush, but is or has been a good grass range. It appears to have been badly abused in the past and this recovered somewhat and has been stationary in recent years. A number of reservoirs should be developed to get better use. The bulls & yearling heifers were put above the south unit this spring and this area has not been overused this year as a result. Kampman did some good work with the stockman getting salt out in better places and trying to distribute the cattle and deer. We saw over 25 deer during the day which is by far the most seen yet. Several does had twins.

#### **Fri. July 19 1946**

We rode up to Elk Creek and then rode to the top of the mtn. between the Fork of Elk Creek. The first mile or two was through fairly good range that is not utilized by sheep. It should be. We encountered some down timber in an old burn and had some difficulty getting through. There is much evidence of heavy elk use on the ridges and through the burns at the heads of Elk and Sheep Creeks. The top range south of Lookout Mtn. is badly overgrazed and should be closed to sheep grazing immediately.

We returned down Sheep Creek. The trail was full of down logs through one stretch about a half mile. There are numerous camp grounds along the North Fork road the hunters have built. They are quite messy. We should build more camps and keep them cleaned up.

We went up to see the reseeding on the Big Cow burn. It is very good. Orchard grass now shows up best. It appears that timber reproduction will take over in time.

#### **Sat. July 20 1946**

Mr. Folsom and I started for Portland. We had a blowout near Prairie and had to get a new tire at John Day. I talked to Les Meyers about his intentions to leave the Service. We stopped at some camp grounds on the Ochoco and talked to Blane Baird and Larry Thoope at Ochoco R.S. We met several key men in Prineville and had a visit with Supervisor Hulett and discussed a number of Lands and Personnel matters with him. Near Bear Springs we burned out a bearing and had to be pushed to Bear Springs. We met guard Williams and Jesus Peterson. Then Mr. Peterson pulled and pushed us to Zig Zag. We met Ranger Longden and his assistant Gilmore there. We borrowed Longdon's pickup and drove to Portland, arriving at 9:30 P.M. It has been 103° in Portland.

#### **Sunday Aug. 4 1946**

Left Portland at 12 noon by bus for Bend. Arrived about 6:30 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 5 1946**

I met Supervisor Crawford and his staff and office force. I attended a staff meeting for about 1 1/2 hours. We then called on the office of the Bend and Cabin Lake or Fort Rock Ranger District Guard Vern Everett and District Clerk Norman Luckenbill. Also the telephone operator Estelle Howard. We then went to the warehouse and met the force there. We drove out to Sisters where we met Ranger Gustafson, Dist. Asst. Evan Jones, Dist. Guard Archie Brains, Dist. Clerk Norman Minks and Hans Melius.

We drove with the Ranger to see several projects on the District, including the reseeding on the Minto Pass burn. I doubt the wisdom of reseeding this burn as it isn't needed for erosion control and the brush, weeds and down timber will prevent grazing.

We returned to Sisters and I had a talk with George Cleveland, Gordon Hagen and Chester Biel. I rate the J.F.s Cleveland, Hagen, Jones and Biel. We returned to Bend.

**Tue. Aug. 6 1946**

Sup. Crawford and I went to the Dept. Shop where I met the personnel. We went out to see the nursery site; we then started for Crescent. On the way we inspected the planting along the highway and visited Black Butte and Camp Abbott.

At Crescent we met Ranger Stenerson and Dist. Guard Arno Koski and had a talk with him.

Crawford, Stenerson and I drove to Davis Lake and inspected the range. Dist. of the cattle is not very good & Stenerson has not shown much interest in the management of this allotment. The nearby stand of Reed Canary Grass I saw several years ago was nearly all killed when the water raided up over it.

We went to the Davis Lake guard station and met guard Ung Yoemans and his wife. Lodgepole reproduction is getting thick on the meadows and Stenerson has'nt [hasn't] done much to remit it.

We visited Crescent & Summit Lake camp grounds. We met Dick Botcher & foreman Slim Hines at the Marine Camp and went over plans to convert it, an organization camp Crawford and I drove to \_\_\_[?]

**Wed. Aug. 7 1946**

Merl Louder, Vince Sahelin, Don Peters and I drove to the Brick Camp where we met the Supervisor James Taber and his wife, who is the cook, and the members of the crew. We also met guard Martin Axford., \_\_\_[?], a forest school student who helps him [smearred ink], etc. We drove to the Davis Meadow where we met Dick Lorengen, Harley Smith, Joe Mahan and \_\_\_[?] Waterhouse. We talked to them awhile and then went out with them to mark timber. Lowden, Peters and I drove down to the new site of the Shevlin Camp and then to Silver Lake. We had lunch with Dist. Guard Marven Noble and his wife and I discussed his career with him. We met Clerk Thelda Gowdy. Lowden and I drove to Paisley where we visited Guard Cliff Fernald who resigned to operate a store. Ranger Oft, Acting Dist. Guard Milford W. Harbenson and clerk Geneve Pochela. We drove to Lake View and attended a picnic at Supervisor Mays where I met and visited with many members of the Fremont force and their families.

**Thur. Aug. 8 1946**

I discussed the Fremont personnel and a number of personnel matters, with supervisor Mays. I met and visited with the Fremont personnel and discussed careers with a number of them. We called at the grazing service office and visited with Mr. Campbell and Herb Pollard. We went out to the warehouse where we visited with the warehouseman and the mechanic.

After lunch, Mr. Mays, Ranger Jack Smith and I drove up to Cottonwood Creek where we met Jay Hughes and Mr. Martisehand, and some members of the brush crew.

We returned to Larkview and had supper at Lowden's. Mays and I then drove to Fish Hole scalers cabin. There we met staff officers James Thompson, Ranger Armstrong, timber sale officer Harold Powell and Arvil Cary and guard Tom Foster. We visited with them for awhile before bedtime.

**Fri. Aug. 10 [Fri. Aug 9, 1946]**

We went out and inspected a timber sale and watched the boys mark timber. Mays, Armstrong and I drove to Bly where we had lunch. After lunch we drove out over the southwest portion of the Bly District to the Binko Guard Station and the nature area. We drove down to Lorella and Bonanza and on to Klamath Falls. At K. Falls we visited the new Klamath Falls Protection Assoc. hdqrs.. And met \_\_\_[?] , who is in charge, and Mr. Williams, State Inspector. Messrs. Mays, Armstrong returned to their homes and I boarded the train at about 9:50 P.M. to return to Portland. The details of my trip to the Deschutes and Fremont will appear in K-(D) Personnel, Inspection memorandum.

**[End of bound diary, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-33 (September 4, 1944 – August 9, 1946)]**

**[Begin loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-34 (September 2, 1946 – June 28, 1950)]**

**Sept. 2 1946**

Left Portland at 1 P.M. by bus for Cottage Grove, Ore. It was Labor Day and travel was very heavy. I was met in Cottage Grove by Bill Benecke. We found my baggage was put off at Eugene and drove there to get it. We then drove to the Lyang Creek R.S. where we visited Ranger & Mrs. Wakefield and stayed with them for the night.

**Sept. 3 1946**

Mr. Benecke and I visited with the folks at the station. Joy Robinson, who has been an excellent packer, was just leaving for his home at Price, Utah. We talked to George Damewood, scaler, and Clare Holgate, Dist. Clerk. Holgate is a good prospect for his present job but probably not for adm. asst. Ranger Wakefield had to go to a fire so Benecke, Hal Goodyear and I drove up to the Musick G.S. and Fairview L.O. We met Mr. & Mrs. Lyang and Mr. & Mrs. LeRoy Berry. He is fireman and she is Lookout on Fairview.

We returned to the station and had lunch with Goodyear. We then drove up on the Bohenua & Johnson sales. We met Jay Stewart, brother of "Stub." We returned to the station and visited some more with the employees there and looked over training plans for Mrs. Goodyear. Benecke and I then drove to Roseburg. I visited Supervisor Nelson & Ranger Montgomery, turning in about 10 P.M.

**Sept. 4 1946**

I went to the office & met Clarence Rand & the office force, and Ray Hampton. Supervisor Nelson and I visited Mr. Hampton and the employees at the warehouse and shop. We then drove out to Glide R.S. At Glide we met Ranger Churchill, Clerk Melvin Rogers, Dist. Guard Wright "Jr." Mallery & tel. operator Mrs. Carol Messing. With Churchill & Rogers we drove up to Wolf Cr. guard station where we met Bert Holtby and wife and Carl Messing. After visiting them we returned to Glide & Churchill, Nelson and I drove to Steamboat. We stopped at the Meyers Resort on the way (Thunder Mtn. Resort) and had dinner there. We visited LeRoy Bend and wife at the Steamboat guard station. He has a little over a year to complete at O.S.C. He is a very good man. We stayed at Steamboat guard station for the night.

**Sept. 5 1946**

We drove up to the old Steamboat CCC camp and had breakfast. We met quite a number there who have been on the Scared Man fire. Among them were Don Allen, who recently passed the J.F. exam and is a very good man, Mr. Ragland, Forest School student, Mr. Karlings, another forest school student who recently lost his wife and has been in charge of the Suppression crew, and Floyd Smith.

Nelson and I drove up to Big Camas where we met Ranger Elliot, Mr. Casanova, J.F., Ira Poole, Dist. Guard and Mrs. Poole, Clerk. Nelson, Casanova, Elliot and I drove to Diamond Lake where we met guard \_\_\_\_\_ , who has

charge of recreation at Diamond Lake. He is a large man and seems a good prospect for Dist. Guard. We drove out to Cinnamon Butte and met Mrs. Casanova, Lookout.

We returned to Steamboat and got Ranger Churchill and drove to Glide. Carl Messing brought in a lookout who had gone insane at Red Butte L.O. We talked to him & Churchill arranged to take him to his brother. Nelson and I drove to Roseburg.

#### **Sept. 6 1946**

Nelson and I drove down to Myrtle Creek and visited with Gene Slocum, forester & scaler on the Fir Products sale. We then drove to Tiller where we met Ranger Montgomery, Melton, Andrews, Bruce Ferguson, Dist. Guard, and Joseph Campbell, Dist. Clerk. Campbell started out as a CCC enrollee-clerk & had sub-altern training to become a CCC camp Commander. He has never in the Service but seems a good prospect. Nelson, Montgomery, Andrews and I visited a timber sale, where we left Andrews. The rest of us went up and met Mr. & Mrs. LeRoy Lowell and then visited the Diamond Rock L.O. where we met Clifton York.

In the evening the folks at the station had a picnic where I met and talked to a number of people including Mr. Martin, scaler from U. of S., Mr. & Mrs. Lou Gabel, George Norman, old time ranger, James Osborne, geology student, Norman & Doc Kraus, Hdq. Fireman, Elton Jackson, timber sale operator & cattle permittee, and Mrs. Campbell, tel. operator, whose husband was a forester & was killed in the war.

#### **Sept. 7 1946**

I visited with various men at the Ranger Station and then left at 9A.M. with Mr. & Mrs. Andrews for Medford. On the way I talked to Mr. Andrews about whether he would like the nurseryman job at Bend, which he declined as he prefers to be a Ranger. At Medford I caught up in my paper work and wrote the range management section of my General Inspection of the Malheur Forest.

#### **Sept. 8 1946**

Sunday: I worked almost all day on my Malheur Forest Inspection Report.

#### **Sept. 9 1946**

I went to the office and met Supervisor Janovich, Jamie Smith and the clerical force. Mr. James, CAF-3 Accountant, and Mr. Bergstrom in charge of the Accounting Section, seems to be very promising prospect. Sup. Janovich held a staff meeting attended by Jamie Smith & Messrs. Tedroy, Bates, Steiner and Bransfield. We discussed recent changes in personnel procedures and had a good discussion of safety. Mr. Robinson came and Janovich and I discussed his work with him. He is happy and doing well here and the health of the family is improved. After lunch Janovich and I drove to Ashland where we met Rangers Thomas and Dist. Guard Bob Dunn.

After visiting in the office we made a trip out over the district. I gave them training in identification of grasses. We returned to Medford in the evening. Dunn seems a good prospect for Dist. Guard and for higher positions if he gets 3 more years of forestry. His father is Pres. of the local C&H Assoc. Dunn has had much range experience.

#### **Sept. 10 1946**

Supervisor Janovich and I went to the warehouse & met the employees there, and then drove to the Union Creek R.S. I rode with Lloyd Bransford to discuss his problems & career. At Union Cr. we met Ranger Tubman and Beeman, Dist. Guards Lowell Ash and \_\_\_\_\_, Foresters Robt. Appleby, and John Fliegar, and the Dist. Clerk. **[Half of the page is illegible due to smeared ink.]**

I took Tubman, Appleby & Beeman out on the range and trained them to identify 18 common grass genera. We stayed at the Station for the night.

#### **Sept. 11 1946**

Sup. Janovich and I had a talk with Bob Beeman about the need to improve his supervisory practices. He is a little . . . **[smeared ink; illegible]**. We visited the park (Crater) hdqs. on the way and discussed a number of matters with

Sup. Leavitt and Asst. Supt. Parker. I had a talk with Richard J. Smith who wants to transfer to a CAF-7 or up position in the Forest Service. He seems very alert and intelligent but I am not entirely sure he is the kind of man we want. Also talked to Betty Vilice who used to work for the Rogue River.

At Seven Mile we met Rangers Sargenson and T.S. Officer Robt. Leavengood. We went out and looked over the sale with them. Janovich, Sargenson and I drove to Lake-of-the-Woods. We looked over the recreational developments. In the evening Mr. Sellway, Dist. Clerk, came up and we had a long discussion with him about his career. I believe he will do as a clerk; would be a good Dist. Guard, but I doubt he is an Adm. Asst. possibility.

#### **Sept. 12 1946**

Sup. Janovich and I discussed Ranger Sargenson's career with him. I told him the door is not closed for advancement, but at present he is not considered an immediate prospect. We discussed ways he might improve. Sup. Janovich and I drove to Butte Falls R.S. We met Ranger Foiles, T.S. officer Malcom Hardy, and Dist. Guard Henshaw. Hardy is doing very well and should have a successful career in the F.S. Henshaw is an outstanding Dist. Guard but I believe this is his ceiling.

We analyzed the diaries of Foiles & Henshaw and discussed the organization and conduct of the work in a well run Ranger Dist. We had a delightful lunch at Foiles. Janovich and I then drove to Medford. I finished the afternoon working on my Malheur inspection report. Al Lowe was in Medford and we had supper together and visited on the train in the evening. We reached Portland at 7:35 A.M.

**Oct. 6 1946** Left Portland at 3 P.M. by bus for Eugene.

#### **Oct. 7 1946**

I went to the office and met Supervisor Bruckart and his office force. I met Dan Olsen, Road Locator, and Hector Langdon, a grad. Forester from California, who is assisting him. I discussed several personnel matters with Claude Guam and told Sup. Bruckart and him they must cease violating reg. A-9-5. Carl Hildman and I drove up to West Fir where we visited with Alford Wiener, we then went to Oakridge and visited Elmer Surdam, Wm. Dorr, Ranger McFarland and Asst. Ranger Cummings. We went out and looked at a timber sale with Mr. Cummings.

We then drove to West Boundary District and spent the evening visiting with Ranger Briem, Emmett R. Calvert, and Mr. Swartglande. We talked to Calvert about his career and need to transfer to a dryer climate because of the health of his wife and baby. We stayed at the West Boundary Guard Station for the night.

#### **Oct. 8 1946**

Hildman, Briem and I had breakfast at the road camp and then went out and visited a timber sale. We returned to the Guard Station and visited with Jim Izett, scaler, who is a graduate forester. We then drove to Eugene.

After lunch Sup. Bruckart and I drove up to McKenzie Bridge R.S. where we met Rangers Ash and Engles, Otto Haneth, and Bill Williams. After visiting them, we drove up to Fish Lake where we had supper at the Road Crew. We spent the evening visiting with Bill Branson who is cruising in this vicinity. We stayed there for the night.

#### **Oct. 9 1946**

After breakfast, we visited with \_\_\_\_\_, the head packer at the remount. We went down to Clear Lake and looked over the improvements and visited with the operator. We then drove down the South Santiam and visited a timber sale. We then drove up to Santiam Lodge. We looked over the Ski Bowl and the improvements. We visited with Mrs. George Brooks, whose husband was a forester. She may be interested in clerical work.

We drove out a side road from the North Santiam Highway and hiked in about 5 miles to the Hula Camp to visit the cruising party. There we met Alex Smith and Cecil Meyer foresters and their compassmen. Mr. Grant, formerly of the Exp. Station and another cruiser were there working for a Portland Firm. We visited in the evening and stayed there for the night.

**Oct. 10 1046**

After breakfast, Bruckhart and I hiked back to the car. We drove to Detroit where we met Ranger Moore, Asst. Ranger T. Albert Davies, Jack Stoutford, clerk, and Howard Dean, Dist. Guard. Wm. Morris of the Exp. Station was there as they were about to begin burning the slash. Sup. Bruckhart and I drove to Salem, visiting the \_\_\_\_\_ Miller Mill on the way. I took the bus for Portland, arriving at 6:45 P.M.

## 1947

**Tue. Mar. 25 1947**

I left home at 7:15, to pick up Walt Thomson, Dean Cockran & Phil Payne. We left Portland by Govt. car at 7:55. We stopped at Vancouver to visit Farm Forester Jo Lammis and the Columbia Force. We discussed a number of topics, including safety, with them. We then drove to Kelso and visited Farm Forester Health Hall. We left Thomson there. We drove up to Randall where we met Ranger Chreswell and his force. We met Vincent Olsen, Jim Ray, Harold Averill and Mr. Douglas, T.S. man.

We then drove to Mineral and visited Ranger Vallod. We then drove to Olympia. Phil Payne left for Portland by train. After dinner Mr. Cockran and I spent the evening visiting Robt. Remhardt who came in from Fort Lewis where he is assigned to timber sale work. He told us of his cartoons & ideas to put over training; fire prevention & selling the forestry program.

**Wed. Mar. 26 1947**

We went to the Olympia office and met clerks Engles, Stucki & Kellum and Messrs. Watson, Johnson, Blodgett & Poust. Johnson & Poust went with us to visit Farm Forester Orval Jess, and Worthington and Tevindall of the Experimental Station. We then drove out to Shelting. There we met Ranger Byran, George Jackson, scaler; Turner, the new Dist. Clerk, District Asst. Hugh Wolcott and Mr. McComb.

Ranger Bryan went with us and we drove to Hoalsport. There we met Ranger Jay Grant Dist. Clerk Bud Ansmeter, Dist. Assst Larson. After lunch we all went out to see the Nettleton sale. Ansmeter and Larson seem to be good men for there jobs. The Olympia might want to make a Dist. Guard out of Ansmeter. He should be good. We returned Poust and Johnson to Olympia and we drove to Seattle. We spent the evening discussing P.M. matters and preparing Cockrans notes.

**Thur. Mar. 27 1947**

We went to the office and visited Sup. Plumb and his force. We met Martin Prasch and Clerks Johnson, Julia Lee, Enid Stasney, Mrs. Hulet, a new Japanese girl and Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_. Also Messrs. Conover, Lowers, Payne & Everts. I discussed a number of matters with Sup. Plumb. He told me Mr. Fenby will retire Nov. 1. We discussed ways to replace him.

I received word from the R.O. that the Chief wants Bud Payne to replace Julian Rotherey. We discussed all aspects with Payne. He will give his decision early next week.

Cockran, Payne, Lowers, Everts and I drove out to North Bend. There we met clerk Edgebert, Rangers Piper, Hansmeir, Saterbo, Bloom, Jack Farrell, radio men and the men at the U.S.D.A. shop. We discussed safety. We then drove to Skykomish where we met Ranger Cooper, Norman McClausland, clerk Rudolph Golick, Roscoe Files and Bob McNeal. We looked at a timber sale near Index.

Cockran and I then drove to Wenatchee. We had dinner and spent the evening with Rangers Wheeler and Tubman.

**Fri. Mar. 28 1947**

We went to the office and met Supervisor Olsen and his force. We also called on John Baird at the Dept. shop. Olsen, Cockran, De Graaf, Blair and I drove to Cashmere. We visited Ranger McComb and Dist. Asst. King. We then

drove to Leavenworth where we met Ranger Peters, Estes Kester, H. Gray Sabine, Mr. Wilson communications asst. and others. We discussed safety, T.M. and other subjects. After lunch we drove to Cle Ellum [Cle Elum]. There we met and visited with Ranger Peltier, Dave McDonald, Dist. Asst. and Frank Kauzlarich, Dist. Clerk. We then drove to Ellensburg where we visited Ranger Wendl and Dist Asst. Wilford Starkovich. Olsen, DeGraaf and Blair returned to Wenatchee. Cockram and I discussed P.M. matters for several hours in the evening.

**Sat. Mar. 29 1947**

Mr. Cockram and I drove to Portland. We stopped at Wind River and visited with Messrs. Fechtner, Cummings, Steele and Deffenbacker. We reached Portland at 5:30 P.M.

**Sun. Aug. 11 1947**

I drove to Corvallis in a Govt. car. I spent several hours with Dr. Campbell of P.S.C. working on an outline for a course in Human Relations. After lunch I met Dr. McCullough of the School of Forestry. We drove to Prineville, arriving about 8:30 P.M. On the way we stopped at Cascadia. We met Alvin Sorseth, Forestry School student and had a visit with Ranger Saubert. He said a timber survey party consisting of Preece, Campbell, Sauerwein and Palette is doing poor work and has a poor attitude.

We stopped at Rabbit Camp and visited Mr. Abrahams, another forest school student. At Sisters we visited Frances L. Hardman, State Fire man, Ranger Gustafson, Archie Brown, Beils (J.F.) And Hans Melius. We had a good discussion with Beils and Melius about pine mgt. Also about the careers of men who specialize in Forest Mgt. in the Forest Service. Melius seems to think he should be P-3. I explained his job rightly classifies in P-2. Handles 30 MM cut.

**Mon. Aug. 11 1947**

We went to the office and met Eldon Ball, Vonder Miller, Don Miller, Laurence Thorpe, and the office force. Sup. Hulet is ill, so Eldon Ball is going with us. Ball and I went to the warehouse where I talked to Orval Withee, Fred Huston and others. Ball, Vonder Miller, McCullough, Ranger Frewing and I drove out to the Gerow Butte country. We looked at the cut over land and the range, and I had a visit with Ed Kotok. He seems to be a very promising man.

We drove to the road camp at Gray Prairie for lunch. In the afternoon we went out on the job with Junior Hess, Ray Ellstrom, and Sam Poircer. We discussed the work and their careers in the F.S.

We had supper at the road camp. In the evening we had an informal meeting with Jim Usher, road locator [locator], and his crew including Mr. Vaveten from Prineville (O.S.C.) Robt. Baldous of Mich. U. and Mr. Marshall of Mich U. (home in Prinv.). We discussed summer student employment problems. Also met Merle Acker road foreman and Al Grimes, equipment foreman.

**Tue. Aug. 12 1947**

I discussed careers with Jim Usher and personnel problems with Mr. Potter, mechanic in detail from Medford. We drove to Cold Springs G.S. where we met Mr. & Mrs. Chas. Demaris. We then drove to the Derr G.S. where we met Ivan Jones, student from U. of W., Ranger Harryman and his son Jimmie. With Ranger Harryman we went out to see some reseeding. We drove to Wolf Creek lookout for lunch and met the crew building the new tower. Ivan Jones is only moderately impressive (Average man). We drove down to where Hobba and Anderson were running lines and talked to them. Hobba is doing well but it will be some time before ready for promotion. We met \_\_\_[?], District Assistant. We looked at more range and timber and a very good stock reservoir. We had supper at the Rayar Ranger Station. We then drove to the Allison Ranger Station. There we met Wilford D. Royster, district Asst., Paul Hatch, forest school student from U. of W. and several other personnel. Hatch is doing very well on a tough job.

**Wed. Aug. 13 1947**

After breakfast with Royster we met Ranger Fosberg, Douglas Malarkey, Editor of the Burns paper and Jack Pierce, Dist. Clerk. With Fosberg and Malarkey we rode out to examine timber sales, etc. We found Barney Duberow and Sam Warghsen and spent some time with them. They are doing well. Duberow wants to be a T.M. specialist and

this seems the best career for him. Doubt if he is Dist. Ranger prospect. We went down to see the brush piling crew. Had lunch at Egypt Well. Met Lin Croniemuller there from State Foresters office. Drove to Doe Spring where we found Royster and Pierce. Took leave of Fosberg and Malarkey and drove to the Maury Guard Station. There we met Don Miller and Ranger Frewing and the following members of the cruising party: Roger Chamas (Chief) O.S.C.; Quales; Mich. State; Anderson Minn.; Usher, O.S.C.; Thompson, Wash State; Tyler, U. of Maine. We had a good meeting with the group after supper. We discussed employment careers, forest program, etc.

**Thur. Aug. 13 1947**

We drove out to the south boundary with Frewing and Miller to see a large reseeding project. I had a good talk with Eldon Ball. He would prefer to replace Glen Mitchell when he retires to being a Supervisor, if the choice comes. He is a very good man and would be very good in either job.

We drove in to Prineville, arriving at 12 P.M. I took Eldon Ball and Supervisor Hulet to lunch and we discussed some of the highlights of the trip.

After lunch I took Dr. McCulloch to Corvallis and then returned to Portland, arriving at 7:45 P.M.

**Sun. Sept. 7 1947** Left Portland by train at 11:30 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 8 1947**

Reached Okanogan at 6:15 P.M. Did considerable work on my Siskiyou report enroute.

**Tue. Sept. 9 1947**

Went to the office and met Supervisor Loring and his staff and clerical force. We talked to Jack Handy about a clash of personalities between him & other personnel and Larry Soler, R.O. pilot. Loring, Handy, Ranger McCormick and I spent the day on the Okanogan dist. We drove to Conconnerly and met the guard. We then went to Salmon Meadows and met the maintenance crew. We looked over the improvements there. We then drove up to 20 mile meadows and around to Toats Coulee, looking over the range. We returned to Okanogan about 8:15 P.M..

**Wed. Sept. 10 1947**

Supervisor Loring, Roy Mitchell and I drove to Twisp. There we met Ranger Bernhard & Culp, Gosnell, Elmer Howard and Justin Longmoore. We went out on the Benson Creek sale with Ranger Bernhard and the timber sales men. I discussed status and careers with Gosnell & Howard. After lunch we went up to Black Pine Lake with Ranger Bernhard and Asst. Ranger Longmoore. We looked over the range, timber, campgrounds, etc.

We returned to Okanogan about 6 P.M. I visited Phil Harris ex-supervisor, and the Gosnell family in the evening.

**Thur. Sept. 11 1947**

Supervisor Loring, Roy Mitchell and I drove to Tonasket. We spent the day on the Tonasket district with Don Wilson looking at timber, range, range improvements, etc. I discussed his career with Mr. Wilson. We returned to Okanogan about 6 P.M. I visited Mr. & Mrs. Mitchell in the evening.

**Fri. Sept. 11 [Sept. 12] 1947**

I visited at the office until bus time. I discussed Adm. Assistant Hamilton's career with him. Complemented sup. Loring on the good start he has made in this Region.  
Left by Bus for Wenatchee, caught the train for Seattle.

**Sat. Sept 12 [Sept. 13] 1947** Returned to Portland at 7:25 A.M.



## 1948

### **Sun. July 11 1948**

Left Portland at 1:30 P.M. by bus for Bend, arriving at 7:45 P.M. Read Gifford Pinchot's book until bed-time.

### **Mon. July 12 1948**

Went to the office. Met and visited with the staff and clerical force. Went over to the Ranger's office and visited with clerks Don Garvick and Eunice Miller. Garvick has had two years of forestry and has a permanent appointment as a clerk CAF-4. We urged him to graduate in Forestry. Supervisor Crawford, Engstrom and I went out to the nursery. We also visited at the Warehouse where we met Slim Hein, Ken Clark and others. Crawford and I then drove to Sisters where we visited Ranger Gustafson, Clerk Minks. Crawford, Gustafson and I drove down the Metolius where we met Harvie Meluis, Chet, Bill and Gordon Hagen and visited with them. We then inspected the Beckam and Suttle Lake resorts. We returned to Sisters where I met and visited with Irving Marsden and John Parsons, forest school students from Maine. Sup. Crawford drove me to Redmond where I caught the Bus for Prineville, arriving at 8 P.M.

### **Tue. July 13 1948**

I spent the day at the Supervisor's office. After meeting the personnel, and [smearred ink; illegible]

### **Wed. July 14 1948**

[smearred ink; illegible]

### **Thur. July 15 1948**

[smearred ink; illegible]

### **Fri. July 16 1948**

[smearred ink; illegible]

### **Sat. July 17 1948**

After a game of gold with Pete Wyns, Ranger Fosberg and Sup. Hulet we left at 11:40 A.M. for Squaw Butte Range Exp. Area. [smearred ink; illegible]

### **Sun. July 18 1948**

[smearred ink; illegible]

### **July 19 to July 22 1948**

[smearred ink; illegible]

### **Fri. July 23 1948**

Supervisor Hulet, Vonder Miller, Ranger Sears and I went out to the Ochoco Lbr. Co. cuttings. There we contacted Mr. Stout, new J.F. and Barney Duberow, and watched them at work. Supervisor Hulet and I drove to Prineville, arriving at 1 P.M. After lunch I went over various matters with the staff. I left at 6:20 by stage for Portland, arriving at 12:25 A.M.

### **Mon. Aug. 2 1948**

At office. At 8:30 I went to the Station to meet Prof. Steffen but missed him. Finally at 9:30 A.M. Prof. Steffen, Dean Dunn, John Kuhns and I drove to Vancouver. We visited at the office a short while and Mr. Barrett explained the T.17. Plane. Kuhns and I then drove to Randall leaving Dunn and Steffen to come with Cecil. At Randall we met Sup. Plumb and Dean Markworth. I also met Al Warnen whom we are about to appoint a J.F. and talked to him about our wish. He is teaching at Pack Forest this summer. Sup. Cecil finally came. We went out with Ranger Chriswell, Jim Roy and Bernard Douglas to see the Squaw Creek sale. I also met Ren. Cooper who is serving as Dist. Clerk. We then drove to Packwood where we met Rangers Jacobson, Warren Drake and Mr. Lewis, son of

Ex-Ranger Mel Lewis. We then drove to Naches arriving about 7:30 P.M. After dinner we spent the evening very pleasantly at Ranger Wolf's home.

**Tue. Aug. 3 1948**

We assembled in Ranger Cooper's office and had two forest school students, Tom Lockett and Ervin Scheider, join us. We discussed many angles of employment of students. Ranger Cooper gave us a resume' of the work on the Naches District and its relationship to the local communities. We drove to Teiten R.S. where we met Ranger Jess and talked to two of his students, Lloyd Wanier and Chuck Banks. We drove up to Cache Prairie, looking at Elk enclosures on the way. We saw about 30 elk. We then came back to Tieten and looked at the light selection cutting sale south of the Station. We also looked at the summer homes and campgrounds around Tieten Reservoir. We next met Mr. Campmann. We then met Ranger Cooper at Elk Lodge and drove up to Rocky Prairie to see the reseeded and returned to Naches R.S. for the night.

**Aug. 4 1948**

We drove through the Wenas country to Ellensburg. There we met Supervisor Olsen, Ranger Windle and District Clerk John Devereau. Ranger Windle gave us a good outline of the work and problems on his district. We then drove up to Cle Elum where we had lunch. After lunch we met Ranger Peltier and his clerk Frank Kausarich. With Supervisor Olsen and Ranger Peltier we drove up to the Rocky Run Campground where we met the Rec. Guard, Robert M. Dunlap, a forestry student of W.S.C. We then went to see two or three timber sales in the Kecchies Lake area and discussed the practice and problems. After supper we drove up to Salmon La Sar. We stayed at Cle Elum for the night. We thought here has been undue barking of trees in one of the areas. The loggers are using too heavy equipment.

**Thur. Aug. 5 1948**

We drove to the Liberty guard station where we looked at the grass nursery. We then drove to the Bee Hive L.O., stopping to look at the range wildlife and the timber sale on the way. At Bee Hive we met Mr. & Mrs. Allen Dahlgreen, Ranger McComb and Dist. Asst. King. After lunch we drove to Cashmier, stopping to look at range and wildlife problems on the way. At Cashmier we met Alvin Haskins, clerk, and Wayne Maxwell, prevention guard. We encouraged the latter to go to forest school as he appears to be a good forester prospect. We then drove to the Chumitick L.O. observing range & timber on the way. We met and talked to Fred Monroe along the road. We met and talked to the lookout on Chumatich. We then drove to Leavenworth in a rain storm. Supervisor Olsen and I discussed personnel management problems in the evening.

**Fri. Aug. 6 1948**

We visited at the Leavenworth R.S. a few minutes. Ranger Peters went to the field with us. We stopped to look at the Chewaukum Camp ground and Guard Slater. We met Don Hollingshead, guard a student at U. of W. He is married and has two children. Ranger Peters says he is a good man.

We then drove to the Wenatchee Lake R.S. where we met Ranger Tubman. With him we drove up the Little Wenatchee where we looked at and discussed timber sales. We also saw the two sections of school land on Lake Wenatchee being used as a State Park, illegally according to Dean Markworth.

We next drove to Stevens Pass where we looked over the Winter Sports development. We then said goodbye to supervisor Olsen & Ranger Peters and drove to Seattle stopping for a brief visit at the Skykomish R.S. We left Dean Markworth at his home and Dean Dunn left for home by train.

**Sat. Aug. 7 1948**

Mr. Kuhn, Prof. Steffren and I returned to Portland. We went by way of Aberdeen and Cathlamet in order to see the condition of the cutover lands. We reached Portland at 5:30 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 6 1948** Left by train for Medford.

**Sept. 7 1948**

Mr. Tedrow met me at the station. After breakfast I talked to Tedrow, Bates, Bransford, Janie Smith and the clerks at the office. We went to the warehouse and visited with Bergstrom & the mechanic. Sup. Janovich is sick & could not see us or be with us. In the afternoon Tedrow & I drove out to Star to visit Ranger Cooper, Dist. Asst. Webb, and others. I discussed retirement with Guard Layne. We went with Cooper and Webb up to Dutchman Peak country to look at the range and some reseeding work. It is still badly overgrazed. We returned to Medford in the evening. At Star we visited Lee Port, retired Ranger.

**Sept. 8 1948**

Tedrow and I drove to Ashland where we met Mr. O'Connor, Dist. Clerk and Ranger Thomas. We met some townspeople, then drove out in the woods where we met Wm. Ronayne, newly appointed forester. After visiting with him we drove to another sale and visited with Bob Dunn, Dist. Asst. We then drove to Butte Falls R.S. I talked to the clerk about a transfer to the Mt. Hood and had a long talk with Ranger Belman. The subject matter is covered in my inspection report. We then drove through the forest to Connor Creek R.S. where we stayed for the night. We visited with Mr. Stones in the evening and went to the Blister Rust Camp where we visited with Mr. King, Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, and eight men from R.1 who camp to inspect contracting of blister rust work.

**Sept. 9 1948**

Tedrow, Alex Smith and I went out with Mr. King to see the blister rust crew in action. We also visited the T.S. crew working under Harlan Clark and met five forestry students in the work. After lunch Tedrow and I went with Ranger Appleby to one sale near forfiet and visited with Robert Leavengood, and to another sale and visited with Warren Presenten. I also went over the training [?] for Alex Smith, with him and Ranger Appleby. Smith is ready to be a Ranger anytime.

In the evening, Tedrow, Lorrvell Ash, Presenten and I drove up to Hardman L.O. We visited with the Lookout and looked at the range and timber on the way.

**Sept. 10 1948**

Tedman and I drove to Seven Mile Guard Station. There we met Ranger Cooper and George Cleveland. We looked over the sales and improvements and range with them and the proposed new administrative site at Fort Klamath. We then drove to Klamath Falls where we talked to Clerk Sillaway. I had supper and spent the evening at Coopers. I discussed the highlights of the trip with Tedrow and he returned to Medford.

**Sept. 11 1948**

I traveled by bus to Lakeview. I spent the day writing my Rogue River report and reading some official material I had with me.

**Sept. 12 1948**

I did more work in my room. About 4 P.M. supervisor Lowden and I drove to Shevlin. We visited Mr. & Mrs. Dahlin before going to bed.

**Sept. 13 1948**

Lowden, Dahlin, Manger, Mahan and I visited at the office and then went out and looked over the sales work. Lowden and I then drove to Cold Springs where we met Ranger Corbin. We studied range grasses awhile and then drove to Silver Lake. I rode with Ranger Corbin. We met some of his short team force on the way. We met the personnel at Silver Lake R.S. and spent the evening with Corbin's.

**Sept. 14 1948**

Corbin, Cary, Lowden and I went out to the road camp and attended a training camp in use of explosives conducted by Verne Church. Quite a number of Fremont personnel were there.

After lunch Rangers Oft and John Kucwa, rode with us to Paisley and up to Dairy Creek Guard Station where we stayed for the night. We looked at the range, timber and improvements on the way and saw the Coffeepot reseeding by moonlight.

**Sept. 15 1948**

We met the people at the guard station and made a safety inspection. Lowden and I then drove to Bly. There was a heavy wind the previous day and we had to cut out a lot of logs. At Bly we met and talked to Ranger Armstrong, the clerk, Mr. Auer and others. Lowden, Armstrong and I went out to see the timber and range.

Back at the station we met Messrs. Powell and Maloney. We drove out to the Fish Hole Guard Station to stay where we met Ranger Peters, Lyle Forgery, and Jay Hughes.

**Sept. 16 1948**

We all went out to see some reseeding, timber planting, range, and timber sales. We left Forgery at Fish Hole and met Ellis Grow on a sale. We returned to Lakeview about 1:30 P.M. I went to the office and met the people there. Sarles, Bocher and I went out to the warehouse and met and talked to the various people there. I spent a second evening at Lowden's and met many of the Fremont people and their wives.

**Sept. 17 1948**

We went out on the sales on the Warner Div. with Ranger Groom and Jim Thompson. On the sales we met Foresters Jones, Kennedy and Smith. We returned to Lakeview at noon. After lunch I talked to Radcliff at the office. I drove to Klamath Falls with Mr. Campbell of Weyerhaeuser & Mr. Clemens of the Ewauna Box Co. I caught the train at 9:55 P.M. for Portland.

**Sept. 18 1948** Reached Portland at 7:50 A.M.

**Sunday, Sept. 26 1948** Left Portland by bus for John Day. Arrived there at 6:15 P.M.

**Monday, Sept. 27 1948**

Went to the office and met Supervisor Clark and the office force. I had a long talk with Supervisor Clark on the progress made by Mr. Longmire this summer and his qualifications for District Ranger. Mr. McDoanld was in on the discussion part of the time. We decided we should not make him Ranger on the Drewsey District. I tried to telephone the Regional Forester about it but was unable to reach him before leaving on a field trip.

I also discussed the qualifications of the timber sale men with Lester McPherson. After lunch Sup. Clark and I drove out to the Bear Valley R.S. where we met Ranger Waldron and Dist. Asst. John Ayers. We went out to look at the range with them and discussed careers with them. Also made a check on training Ayers has received. We drove to Seneca in the evening and met and visited with Walt Gosnell, Harley Smith, Henry DeBreem and Frank Tate, Jim Hicks, Robert Norlen and Encie E. Raineo who are working on a cruising party with Gosnell. We stayed at Seneca for the night.

**Tue. Sept. 28 1948**

We went out with Harley Smith, Hank DeBeen and Bill Shaw to mark timber. We had a long talk with Shaw about his career. He seems best adapted to research or specialized work in recreation, which we do not have.

Clark and I then drove to the Lake Creek R.S. We took Ranger Longmire with us to look at the range and reseeding work. We sat on a log and had a long talk with Longmire about his showing this summer, why we think he should not take over the Drewsey District and a few weaknesses he has that disqualified him for adm. work. I told him I would have to recommend a transfer to a P-2 timber sale or some other specialized job. He was disappointed but agreed he is not well qualified for range work and has some of the failures we mentioned. He would still like to be a Ranger. The details are covered more fully in my inspection report.

We met Jack Woods and a \_\_\_\_ [?] named Groom. We returned to John Day via Prairie. I visited at Clarks in the evening.

**Wed. Sept. 29 1948**

Supervisor Clark and I drove to Crow Flat Guard Station where we met Ranger Palmer and Dist. Assistant Oard. We had a long talk with Oard about taking a J.F. appointment and his immediate and long term career in the Forest Service. He seems to be a good prospect. We returned to John Day at noon. After lunch Supervisor Clark and I had a talk with Dave Morgan, Adm. Asst. I visited with Claud Kincard, and clerks Carson, Campbell and Hill. Sup. Clark and I went out to the warehouse where we met Roscoe Carson and Lattie Kirkwood.

I returned to the hotel and did some work on my report. I spent the evening at McDonald's home.

**Thur. Sept. 30 1948**

Returned by bus to Portland. Talked to Mr. Longmire by phone for few minutes before the bus left John Day.

**Sun. Oct. 17 1948** Left by train for Baker. Had a talk with Larry Wilsey and Ellery Foster on the train.

**Mon. Oct. 18 1948**

Arrived in Baker at 6:20 A.M. Sup. Simpson, Wilsey, Chas. Brown, Vern Church, Frankland, Orval Anderson of R-4 and I had breakfast together. Visited at the office and warehouse until 2 P.M. & discussed P.M. matters. About 2 P.M. sup. Simpson and I drove to Halfway. As we neared Halfway we saw a fire toward Cornucopia. We got Ranger Harper and drove up to Cornucopia but couldn't see any sign of a fire nor had anyone up there seen one. Returned to Halfway and visited the Harpers in the evening. We met Dist. Assistant Clifford Gross, also Earl Henderson, packer and Frank Cox, guard. Cox has a head injury that doesn't heal. He has refused to have a steel plate inserted.

At the warehouse we met and talked to Walter Clark, and King P. as mechanic from the Pendleton shop.

**Tue. Oct. 19 1948**

We looked over the Station improvements, safety plans & reports, etc. We then drove out to the Fish Creek country and looked at the pruning work being done there. Supervisor Simpson and I returned to Halfway at noon and then drove to Eagle Creek where we met Ranger Dahl. We looked over reseeding work, slash disposal, etc. with him, then drove to Union, arriving around 6 P.M. After supper Mr. Simpson spent the evening visiting with Ranger Dahl and family.

**Wed. Oct. 20 1948**

Supervisor Simpson and I drove to La Grande and visited at the office with Ranger Charlton, and Wilbur Thomas, his clerk. Simpson, Charlton and I drove out to Starkey to visit the range area. We found none of the experimental station men there, but we discussed a number of things enroute. After lunch at La Grande, Simpson and I drove out to the Oregon Trail Co. sale in Anthony Creek where we met Ranger Burgess. We looked over the sale with him and also men Paul Dennis and helper who are cruising there. We met Ex-Ranger Kenworthy who is working for the company. We returned to Baker about 6:30 P.M.

**Thur. Oct. 21 1948**

Supervisor Simpson and I drove to the Blue Mtn. R.S. We talked to Ranger Wolfe and Forester Keller and then spent the day with them looking at range and timber sales and marking timber.

We spent part of the evening at Ranger Wolfe's residence. Messrs. Church, Harrison, Aydelott, Charles Brown and Rendt came to the Station in the evening. Simpson, Brown, Aydelott, Wolfe, Keller and I spent some time discussing Mr. Keller's job to see if it should be P-2. Apparently it should.

**Fri. Oct. 22 1948**

We all had breakfast together and then spent an hour or two discussing the kind and organization of T.S.S. work quality of timber mgt. work and requirements needed, etc.

Simpson, Harrison and I then drove to Unity. We talked to Ranger Knudson and his guard and then went with Ranger Knudson up on the Cow Creek sale to inspect sale cutting and the proposed location of a new road. We returned to Baker in the evening. Chas. Brown had been looking over the clerks jobs and he, Simpson, Goodrich and I discussed the assignment of duties and grades of the various clerks. We also agreed that the Paul Denning job should be P-2.

Rendt, Brown and I took the train at 7:25 P.M. for Portland. I will prepare a memorandum giving the details of the trip which may be found in the K-files.

**Sat. Oct. 23 1948**

Arrived in Portland at 6:45 A.M. I spent about an hour at the office and then went home.

## 1949

**Sun. May 1 1949** Left Portland at 11:30 P.M., Standard time, for Seattle by train.

**Mon. May 2 1949**

Went to the office of the Supervisor. Met and talked to each of the clerks and staff. Looked into the safety program with Everts.

Sup. Plumb and I drove to Skykomish. There we met Ranger Sorgenson, Roscoe Fries and Mr. Plackey. We looking into safety and training plans, etc. and inspected safety in the building and grounds.

In the afternoon we drove to North Bend. We had dinner on company with Mr. & Mrs. Penny who are active in the Snoqualmie Pass Ski patrol. In the evening I talked to Hanamecier, Dist. Asst. and Edgbert, the Rangers Clerk.

**Tue. May 3 1949**

We looking into safety & training plans with Ranger Piper. We examined to [the] buildings and grounds for safety. Met and talked to Jack Farrell, Comm. Asst., Mr. Chartier, shop Supt. And three mechanics. I also had a visit with Bob Torheem, Junior Forester.

Supervisor Plumb and I drove to Enumclaw via the Cedar River watershed. We had lunch with Ranger McCullough and Dist. Asst. Albert Peterson. We also met Ranger Clerk Jones.

We went with McCullough to a timber sale and planting area. There we met and talked with Al Taylor, Blaine Boyd, and especially James Lource who is a Forester. On the way back I got the comparative ratings of a number of Foresters from Plumb and McCullough.

I drove to Mineral. We visited with Ranger & Mrs. Vallad and the trail crew in the evening.

**Wed. May 4 1949**

We went over safety & training plans with Vallad. We made an Asst. Ranger training outline form out for Bob McNeil and discussed his career with him. We told him he is considered a prospect for Ranger and discouraged him from buying a home in Seattle under the circumstances.

Plumb, Vallad and I drove to Packwood via the Skate Creek road. After lunch we had a brief visit with Ranger Jacobson. We then drove to Randall and visited Ranger Chriswell. We then drove to Kormos and went through the

new plywood and small log mill of the \_\_\_\_\_ Lumber Co. We met Mr. Bailey, Mgr. Mr. Lee, forester, and other company officers. We returned to Mineral and then Sup. Plumb and I drove to Seattle. I took the train for Portland at 11:30 P.M., reaching Portland \_\_\_\_ [?] 5 at 6:45 A.M. standard time.

**Mon. May 9 1949**

I worked at the office until 3:20 P.M., then went to the bus station and caught a bus for Olympia, arriving there about 7:35 P.M. standard time.

**Tue. May 10 1949**

I had a talk with Tom Watson at Breakfast. Sup. Neal and I drove to Shelton. There we had a talk with Ranger Brian, George Jackson, and Dale Morback, clerk. We discussed safety & training plans, etc.

Neal, Bryan and I then drove to Simpson's Camp 5. There we visited with Leslie Sullivan and Pat Wick and had lunch at the Pat Wick home. Sullivan was ready to leave for Wash. D.C. to receive the Distinguished Award. Neal and I then drove to Lake Quinault R.S. We made several official visits in Hoquiam. In the evening we visited Mr. & Mrs. Frank McNeil and played cards at the Lodge with the Quinault force and their wives.

**Wed. May 11 1949**

From 8 A.M. to about 10:30 AM we had a private discussion each with Ranger Simonten, Woodioch, Ward Hall, Christman, Clarence, Edgington and Jack Hientzdmann. We discussed each man's qualifications with Ranger Simonten. We weren't [were not] out to look at a forest problem with the Ranger. Sup. Neal and I had an early lunch, then drove to the Snider R.S. stopping to visit at the home of Ex-Ranger Anderson and at the Turners on the way. At Snider we had a talk with Bill Augestein, Ralph Peters and John Leyh and talked to Ranger Floe about these and other men, as well as some of his personnel problems. He said his clerk Tom Marsh, has a tendency to drink and we discussed how to handle it.

Neal and I drove to Quilcene. We stayed at the Log Cabin Inn, near by Cliff & Ana Reedy, for the night.

**Thur. May 12 1949**

We had a visit at the Ranger Station with Ranger Jay Grant, clerk J.H.P. Hale, Dist. Asst. Leslie Larson, Al Cone, John Carlsen and George Gifford. We discussed retirement, safety, training, etc. and looked into several appointment problems.

We went out and looked at a sale with Ranger Grant. We told him we are ready to recommend him for P-3, but I told him that though he has made improvement, and can improve still more on organization, decision follow up, etc. We talked to him about the qualifications of his men.

Neal and I drove to Olympia. I met and talked to the lady clerks; also to Blodgett, Poiest, Wheeler, and Watson of the staff. I left for Portland by bus at 4:15 P.M., arriving at Portland at 9:50, standard time.

**Tue. May 24 1949**

Left Portland by bus for Corvallis. At the Supervisors's office in Corvallis I talked to him and members of his staff and to the clerical group. I also visited and talked to Mr. Aufderhude and his force. Discussed personnel matters with Adm. Asst. Wygant and talked to Carl Hawker about his career.

After lunch, Sup. Furst and I drove to Mapleton. We met and talked to all the yearlong personnel there. We told them Dell has been selected as Ranger to replace Welty. I talked to Barber, Hendrix and others about their careers. We looked over the buildings for student boys also. Sup. Furst and I drove to Florence in the evening and spent the night at the Ragan Hotel.

**Wed. May 25 1949**

We drove up Big Creek where we met Mr. Hendrix and George Williams at the site of a bridge replacement. After talking to them and looking over the bridge work we drove to Waldport. There we met Boyd Rasmussen and Ranger Hopkins, the Dist. Clerk and others.

After lunch Furst, Rasmussen, Hopkins and I drove over the Blodgett tract. We looked at the release work of brush to give planters more a chance. We found Asst. Ranger Hornbeck, Jr. Forester Cann, Dist. Asst. Robinson and a forestry student named Wanland and talked to them. We then returned to Waldport.

We had supper with Ranger Hopkins, and then Furst, Rasmussen, Philbeck and I spent some time discussing the needs for technical men, the capabilities & career of each man and future appointments. We agreed to recommend P-2 for George Williams and send Hendrix to Hebo hoping there will be a P-2 job for Hendrix when his trial period has been served in his new job.

**Thur. May 26 1949**

I met and talked to Murray Leeper, Fire Control aid. Sup. Furst and I drove to Cascade Head Exp. Station area. We looked over the experimental work on selective cutting of second growth and \_\_\_[?] logging. We then found Hilland, Lellegren and Bob Keith and watched them mark timber and talked to them. We then drove to Hebo. After lunch we went to the Hebo R.S. We met Ranger Anderson and his force. We discussed retirements, wills, designation of beneficiaries, etc. with the group and looked over the station building for accident hazards.

We drove to Richreall where we met Bob Mercer and I returned to Portland with him, arriving at 6:35 P.M.

**Mon. July 11 1949**

I spent two hours at the office, then got the Govt. car, picked up Mr. Wilsey at his office and then went to our homes for our luggage. We left Portland at 9:45 S.T. for Bellingham. We reached Bellingham at 8:15 S.T. We visited with C.C. McGuire for awhile.

**Tue. July 12 1949**

We spent the day at the office. We looked at records, reports, plans, etc. and discussed various aspects of the work with Supervisor Brandner and Messrs. Wilson, Hall, Field and Hogan. In the afternoon we drove out to the airport and watch the main cargo and load supplies to be dropped by plane to a cruising camp on the South Fork of the Nooksack River.

At noon I had a talk with Lloyd Fulington at his request. He expressed disappointment at not getting a staff job back and being reallocated to P-3 when he returned from the Navy. I told him his service had not been considered entirely satisfactory as a staff man and a change was contemplated before he left. Also that since returning had not indicated promotability. He indicated that if it is his own fault he shouldn't complain. Mr. Wilsey and I spent the evening reading plans reports correspondence, etc.

**Wed. July 13 1949**

Messrs. Brandner, Wilsey, Hogan and I drove to Glacier. We met Ranger Nyberg and a number of the personnel on his district. We drove up Glacier Creek and inspected a timber sale. After lunch we went up another road of Glacier Creek and looked at timber sales. And recent planting. We then drove up to the Nooksack Falls.

In the evening we made diary analysis of Ranger Nyberg's diaries and his Dist. Asst. last year and this year. Newt Field and \_\_\_\_\_ were at the Ranger Station for awhile after supper and we discussed road maintenance with Mr. Field. The details of our findings will be found in our inspection report.

**Thur. July 14 1949**

We drove u to the Douglas Fir Campground and looked it over and then drove to the Baker Lodge area. The Manager was in Seattle but we looked over the lodge, Heather Inn, the grounds and cabins with \_\_\_\_\_ ,



who is caretaker and who acts as manager in the latter's absence. Heather Inn is in bad condition. The grounds have many unsightly features and much needs to be done by the management.

We went up to our Guard Station and to the warming hut. Clean up and repair are needed there too. We hiked across the snow to panorama dome as the road to Austin Pass is not open. We then drove to the end of the road up Ruth Creek and hiked up the Hannegan Pass trail about a mile. Maintenance of the trail is a huge problem. The telephone line should be abandoned and salvaged. We then drove to Concrete where we picked up Ranger Ritter and drove to Koma Kulsham.

**Fri. July 15 1949**

After breakfast with the suppression crew we drove up to the Lyman Timber Co. sale and out to the end of the road in the north side of Baker Lake. We hiked up the Baker River trail a way. We then drove back and looked over the Baker Lake resort area. We then hiked to the Baker Lake camp ground as the bridge over the outlet is out. We returned to Koma Kulsham R.S. for lunch and inspected the buildings for safety, maintenance, etc. We then drove to Thunder Creek via Concrete and looked over the sales and planting there. We then left Ranger Ritter at Concrete and returned to Bellingham.

**Sat. July 16 1949** No official work done.

**Sun. July 17 1949**

Mr. Wilsey and I spent 4 or 5 hours today read the files on the Mt. Baker lodge situation. I visited Harry Long yesterday, and we visited with C.C. McGuise yesterday and today.

**Mon. July 18 1949**

We picked up Sup. Brandner and drove to the office where we attended to several matters. At 8:40 we left for Concrete where we met Hubert Wilson and Ranger Ritter. We also met the clerk, Miss Harris. We analyzed the diaries of Ritter & Earl Robertson, Dist. Asst., until 12:30 P.M. We then resumed the diary analysis after lunch. We also looked at his trip & job plans T.M. plans, etc. At 3 P.M. we left Concrete for Darrington. We stopped at the Sauk Guard Station to look at improvements, etc. Ritter and Wilson returned to Concrete. We reached Darrington at 5:30 P.M. We met Rangers Hicks and Engles and a number of their force and Jack Hogan.

We stayed at Darrington for the night. After supper we went up to see a small tract of land near the city on which some ski runs and jumps have been established.

**Tue. July 19 1949**

We left with Ranger Hicks for the Suiattle River. We stopped to see the Usitallo and Klemet bridge sites across the Suiattle on the way. During the day we looked at a number of timber sales and planted areas up the River. We also looked at the direct seeding area on Straiatt Creek. The seedlings seem to be doing exceptionally well.

We cooked lunch at the Suiattle Guard Station and looked at the improvements there. We returned to Darrington about 6:15 P.M. From 8 to 10:15 we were at the office looking at plans . Etc. for the Suiattle District and analyzing Ranger Kecks and Dist. Asst. Beems diaries.

**Wed. July 20 1949**

With Ranger Engles we inspected the office and buildings at the Station. They are the poorest kept in the Region. One fire hoze [hose] leaked and the gasket leaked. Two extinguishers had not been recharged for over 2 yrs. And one of them leaked. The barn is extremely messy and all windows are broken.

We drove up the Sauk River country and spent the day looking at timber sales, logging roads, plantations, flood control work on roads and bridges, clearing brush along roads by use of 2-4-D, and campgrounds. At 5 P.M. we went to the suppression crew camp at the Bedal Creek campground. We met the foreman, Pete Yerian, and the crew, three of whom are forest school students.

At 6:30 we left the camp and returned to Darrington, looking at the Clear Creek campground on the way. We reached Darrington about 7:15. We spent the evening at the Hick's residence.

#### **Thur. July 21 1949**

Ranger Anderson came from Verlot and we left in two cars for Verlot, as a car had to be taken there for Fullington's use. We stopped along the way to see a mining claim problem, and the Monte Christo Lakes camp ground. The road to Monte Christo is blocked by slides and a broken bridge so we hiked most of the way in. We came back and looked at the Barlow Guard Station and then went down to the Big four Inn where we ate our lunch. The Inn is closed.

We stoped [stopped] at Silverton to see the Sivedes who run the store and the Snohomish Country School summer camp, run by Mr. Holland, a former seasonal employee. We next drove out to see several recreational areas and timber sales. We returned to Verlot R.S. at 5:30.

After supper we looked at campgrounds near the Station. We then spent the evening at Ranger Anderson's from 8 to 10:30. Perry Black, C.W. Thomberg and Walt Rappulin came up from Everett and we discussed a number of problems.

#### **Fri. July 22 1949**

We drove to the foot of the Pilchuck Mtn. trail and then rode horses up the trail. We ran into snow a half mile above Cedar Flats and hiked the rest of the way. We were in fog all day and it rained part of the time.

We examined an excellent place to develop [develop] skiing at Cedar Flats. At Mt. Pilchuck we had a simple ceremony which Sup. Brandner and I gave brief talks about Everett Huff and I scattered his ashes over the cliffs. We broadcast the talk over the radio down to the Verlot R.S. where Mr. & Mrs. Parker were listening. She is his mother. We spent the evening at Ranger Anderson's residence.

#### **Sat. July 23 1949**

We had planned to spent the day hiking up Deer Creek and down Clear Creek to the Clear Creek Guard Station but called it off because of rain. We drove to Darrington, taking Ranger Anderson with us so he could get his pickup. Stopped at Arlington for breakfast. Visited with Stan Undi and discussed the trail maintenance situation with Nels Bruseth. We left for Bellingham stopping to visit Ranger Engles and his family, and to inspect the French Creek Guard Station enroute. Lunch at Mt. Vernon. Arrived Bellingham.

#### **Sunday July 24 1949**

We spent several hours reading and analyzing the trip and job plans and diaries of the staff men and read other material and writing reports.

In the afternoon we attended a forest picnic out in a beach S.W. of Ferndale, Wash. We met many of the forest personnel, Mrs. O'Neil, sister of Lyle Watts, and several key people around the forest including Mr. & Mrs. Happy Annen, of Everett, and Mr. & Mrs. Carpenter of Arlington. He is Editor of the Arlington paper. I discussed forest problems with Messrs. Annen and Carpenter.

In the evening Dean Markworth came and a number of us spent the evening at Supervisor Brandner's house, mostly looking at Happy Annen's slides.

#### **Mon. July 25 1949**

Fred Miller, of the Washington office joined us. Messrs. Brandner, Hubert Wilson, Markworth, Miller, Wilson and I left for Marblemount. We spent the balance of the forenoon looking at Ranger Morris' plans, etc. and listening to descriptions of the District work by him and Dist. Assistant Slim Welch. We also met many of the District personnel. In the afternoon we drove up Illabot Creek and looked at a timber sale. We came back and inspected the headquarters bldgs. After supper we drove up the Cascade River and looked at the Marble Creek camp ground.

We spent the evening at the home of Ranger Moisco looking at some wonderful slides that Slim Welch has taken of the Skagit country.

**Tue. July 26 1949**

The group with the addition of Slim Welch, Dist. Assistant drove up to Newhalen, stopping to see two campgrounds and a recreation guard-smoke chaser, on the way. At Newhalem we caught the train for Diablo where we rode on the left to Ruby Lake. There we met Fred Berry, boat operator. He took us by boat to Ross Dam where we took another boat (LC) to the floating guard cabin at the mouth of Lightening Creek. McKeen-smith was there. We took him to the foot of the Desolation L.O. trail, then drove back down the lakes to the mouth of Ruby Creek. We hiked up to the Ruby Cr. Guard Station then rode by pickup to the mouth of Panther Creek where we inspected a recently constructed suspension bridge-a very good job.

We went back to the Guard Station and visited with the two smoke chasers then and a lookout who had come down from Crater L.O., then returned to the Marblemount R.S., arriving about 9:15 P.M. We cooked our own supper.

**Wed. July 27 1949**

We took Ranger Moisco with us and drove to the head of Ross Lake, stopping at Sedro Wooley an hour for breakfast, and at Hope B.C., and hour for lunch.

At the Dees-Walton camp we met guard McKeen-Smith and looked over the layout with him. Mr. Whited, Mgr. of the company's floating camp took us down the lake by boat and explained the situation to us. We saw the company's reload and floating camp and got a good idea of the drift problems and the company's plans to open and keep open a channel through the drift, down the lake.

We left the camp and went to Hope, B.C., for supper. Supervisors Brandner, Wilsey and I rode together to Bellingham. I told Supervisor Brandner that Mr. Andrews had asked me to discuss his efficiency ratings with him. Some of the R.F.'s rated him fair last year and especially his . . . [ink smeared; illegible]. Arrived in Bellingham at 10:30 P.M.

**July 28 1949**

Left Bellingham with Wilsey, Fred Miller, Dean Gordan Markworth. Arrived Seattle and left Mr. Markworth. We went to the Federal office building and visited the Snoqualmie personnel \_\_\_[?] with Messrs. Cooley and Cole of the Civil Service Commission.

Left Seattle. We stopped along the way a few minutes for lunch. We stopped and visited with the Olympia personnel. Arrived in Portland.

**Sun. Aug. 7 1949** Left by train for Enterprise, Oregon.

**Mon. Aug. 8 1949**

Reached Wallowa by bus from La Grande. Spent the forenoon and until 2:30 P.M. at the Ranger Station. Discussed safety personnel, etc. with Supervisor Bennett and Ranger Hall. Talked to the clerk Mrs. Kern, who is available for transfer to the Dist. Asst. Floyd Squibb, and to a personnel Mgt. student, Clyde Warner, from Wash. State who does not plan to return to school and wants to serve as dist. clerk.

We drove to Enterprise at 2:30 P.M. At the office I talked to Mr. Maxwell, Ranger; Dist. Clerk, Mrs. Anderson & Mars Biggo & Max Kayles, clerk Bill Clark, Me. Burke and Jack Smith.

At 4:30 Sup. Bennett and I drove out to Elk Mountain where we visited Mike Palmer (son of Ranger Palmer) and Messrs. Miller (Divinity student from Iowa) and Mr. Warnock, Cat operator, at this camp. They are doing slash disposal work. Returned to Enterprise. Ate dinner with some State officials.

**Tue. Aug. 9 1949**

Jack Smith and I drove to the Chico R.S. where we met Ranger Bailey. We also visited with Mrs. McDowell, wife of the new forester. We drove out to the sale area where we met Howey, McDowell and Vic Kollmeyer. We looked over the sale area with then on the Sumac Cr. drainage and ate lunch together.

After lunch, Smith, Bailey and I drove up to the Red Hill L.O. We visited with Lookout \_\_\_\_\_, and his wife. We then drove up to the country around Billey Meadows and looked at range reseeding plots. We met Sam Stevenson and Mr. Block of the Experimental Station and Sam explained some methods and species experiments to us.

We then returned to Chico R.S. and left Jack Smith. Bailey drove to Enterprise in his own car and I drove the Supervisors's car. I reached Enterprise at 6:30 P.M. After supper I had a visit with Keams, Heaster at the warehouse.

**Wed. Aug. 10 1949**

Sup. Bennett and I drove over to Joseph, where we visited with Ranger Foiles and Dist. Clerk Stickney. We looked over the new office and Ranger dwelling and then drove up to the head of Wallowa Lake. We met guard Lester Yates and looked over the guard station, east fork trail, camp grounds, etc. We returned to Joseph for lunch. After lunch Bennett, Foiles and I drove out to Lick Creek. We discussed a number of personnel mgt. matters on the way. At Lick Creek we met and talked to Dist. Asst. Hansen. Bennett and I then drove to the Coverdale guard station, where we talked to Keith Petrie. We then drove down the Imnaha. We met and talked to Eugene Pallette on the way. At College Cr. Guard Station we met Tom Rayburn. A storm had just passed over which set several fires. We drove out to the Memaloose Guard Station. We noted two fires enroute. We found men had been dispatched to them. At Memaloose we met Ranger Tucker, Alva Keller, packer, and Jess Warnick, guard. Quit for the day.

**Thur. Aug. 11 1949**

After visiting with the men at Memaloose awhile we drove up to Hat Point where we met the guard, Vern Hicok, who is a forestry student at the U. of Washington. We looked over the lookout, campground and the airport. We learned that six fires had been set last evening, all of which were under control. An air patrol landed at the airport and we talked to the pilot and Bill Maxwell, observer. Bennett and I returned to Enterprise, stopping to look at the range at Cayuse Flat on the way. Lunch.

I talked to Bill Clark and Supervisor Bennett and did some note writing until time to catch the stage for La Grande at 3:40 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 12 1949** Arrived in Portland; went to the office.

**Sun. Aug. 21 1949** Left Portland by train for Grants Pass.

**Mon. Aug. 22 1949**

Arrived in Grants Pass. I met Prof. McCulloch on the train. He is to visit the Siskiyou with me. We had breakfast and went to the office at 7:50 A.M. During the morning we met the clerks, talked with Ernest Shank, Rex Wilson, Sup. Obey and Bob Mansfield. We went to the warehouse and met Thomas, Al Love, Ira Frantz, Arlin Beck and others. Mr. Thomas talked to me about a transfer to Portland.

After lunch we drove to the Redwoods R.S. We met Ranger Bowerman, George Morey, Lola Smith, T.O. and others. With Ranger Bowerman we drove out the new access road to the Siskiyou divide. We looked over a timber sale in that area.

We went to the airport and had supper with Cliff Marshall and the smokejumper crew. After supper we held a meeting with the forestry students and some others, explaining F.S. careers & education, answering their questions, etc. We returned to the Redwoods R.S. and met and talked to three forest school students there.

**Tue. Aug. 23 1949**

We visited around the Station some more, then left for Powers via Gold Beach. We stopped at the Gasquet R.S. and met Supervisor Fisher and Ranger Quackenbush. We went up to see the new Myrtle Wood State Park, then had lunch at Brookings. We drove to the Gold Beach R.S. where we met Ranger Poriseh and Mrs. Ganong, clerk. We visited Ranger Poriseh awhile, then left for Powers. There are fires everywhere between Port Orford and Powers, some being large ones. The farmers are clearing timber to make grazing land and in doing so are burning considerable young and some old timber. We had supper at Coquille. At Powers we met Elywen Frye. Ranger Stickney was at Lions Club meeting. To bed at Powers.

**Wed. Aug. 24 1949**

Obye, McCulloch and I drove to Agnes. We met the personnel there. Sup. Obye and I had a talk with Ranger Talick about his career. I told him he is not considered a candidate for a P-3 district. He said he would like to get away from Agnes. He expressed a willingness to accept a P-2 forester position east of the Mtns, or in Regions 2,3,4, or 8, but wants to be where schools & doctor are available. We returned to China Flat for lunch. We met Fred Gardner fireman, Ranger Stickney and Gene Slocum there. After lunch Stickney and Slocum went out with us to see the Johnson Cr. and another sale. We then looked over Slocum's living quarters and visited with Mrs. Slocum. We returned to Powers. In the evening Obye and I made an analyzes of Slocum's diaries for May and June, 49 and discussed the results with Ranger Stickney. We spent the night at Powers.

**Thur. Aug. 25 1949**

We left Powers for Grants Pass, via Galice. We stopped along the way to look at cut over areas and drove out to the Eden Ridge and back. At Galice we visited with Ranger Stevenson, Ed Grosh, Dist. Assistant, and Joe Monahan, Dist. Clerk. The latter is a forest school student at the U. of Washington but he has had a rheumatic heart and may need to become a clerk. He is a good man. We had lunch with the Grosh family.

We drove to Grants Pass and Obye and I talked to Earnest Shank about a clerk situation. Quite work at 5:15. McCulloch and I took the train for home.

**Fri. Aug. 26 1949**

Arrived in Portland, went to the office at 9AM. Daylight saving time.

**Tue. Sept. 6 1949**

Left Portland in Govt. owned car for the Gifford Pinchot Forest. At the Supervisor's Office I met the various people and had a long talk with Russell Niblock about his career. He plans to return to school to study Eng.

About 10 AM Dan Gibney and I left for Lewis River. At the cougar G.S. we met Ranger Hall, Dist. Asst. John Griffith and clerk Rockledge. We talked to them and looked at matter around the station. After lunch we drove up to the Big Beton Work Hall. Hall, Gibney and I then drove to Sunset, going up Canyon Creek to the sale enroute. At Sievent we met some of the suppression crew and I talked to Bob Lambert about retirement. We met Laurence Barrett there and he and I drove to Hemlock. There we met Ranger Fechtner and his force.

After supper Barnett, Fechtner and I drove up to the 2 x 4 camp where we met Laurence Thorp and his cruising party. We talked to them awhile and then returned to Hemlock, arriving about 10 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 7 1949**

We talked to Fechtner and Lyle Cummings about their work. We met Stein and Steele at the Exp. Station and talked to them, and also looked over the nursery. Fechtner, Cummings, Barnett and I then went out and looked over the timber sales around Hemlock.

After lunch, Barnett and I drove to Trout Lake. We stopped at the Red Mountain lookout on the way and talked to the lookout. At Trout Lake we met and talked to quite a number of Forest School students.

After supper, Barnett, Ranger Leingfield and I drove up to the Mosquito Lake F.S. There we met and talked to Chas. Brown, forest school student, Don Wood, Dean Welch, Dave Gilney and others. We returned to Trout Lake for the night, arriving about 10:30 P.M.

**Thur. Sept. 8 1949**

We visited with some of the students. We spent the morning at the Ranger Station. We talked to Mr. Manthy, clerk, Earl Johnson, Dist Asst. and Ranger Leingfield. Sup. Cecil and his new wife were there. We discussed a number of matters and the qualifications of the forest personnel with Sup. Cecil and Barnett.

After lunch, Barnett and I returned to Portland via the Brighton sale. At Willard we met and talked to scaler Davis. We also met Mr. Brighton, one of the Operators. I left Barnett at Vancouver. I arrived home at 5:30 P.M. S.T.

**Sun. Oct. 2 1949** Left Portland by train for the Chelan Forest.

**Mon. Oct. 3 1949**

Arrived in Chelan at 4 P.M. where I met Supervisor Loring and Ranger Rampton. We spent the balance of the day meeting the people about the station, discussing safety and training and other aspects of the work, discussing matters with Stanley Bennett, looking over the warehouse, etc. We spent the evening at Ranger Rampton's home and spent the night in Chelan.

**Tue. Oct. 4 1949**

Sup. Loring and I drove to Twisp. On the way we discussed the qualifications & careers of the Chelan force, along with other P. matters. At Twisp we met Ranger Bernhard, Asst. Ranger Kanshey, Dist. Asst. Howard Culp, J.F. Jacobs, Dist Clerk Dodge, and others. We discussed safety & training and went over Kanshey's training outline and listed the things he still need training in. We had lunch with Kanshey's. After lunch, Loring, Bernhard, Kanshey, Jacobs and [I] drove out to a sale and looked it over. We also went up past Black Pine Lake to the end of the road & visited with the members of the road and bridge crew. Black Pine Lake camp ground still is in poor condition. Jacobs seems to be getting off to a good start. He wants a transfer back to New England.

We spent the evening at the Bernhard home and stayed at Twisp for the night. During the day we also visited the crew at the airport-smokejumpers project.

**Wed. Oct. 5 1949**

We had breakfast at the cafe with Jacobs. Supervisor Loring and I drove to Winthrop. Ranger Darling was in the East on leave but we talked to the clerk and Dist. Asst. Fiches. We looked over the station. Loring, Fiches and I drove up to the mouth of Andrews Creek to see the new road and meet a number of personnel. We met Kenneth Smets and his helpers and talked to them. We also met and talked to a crew doing camp ground improvements. In the afternoon Loring and I drove up to Early Winter R.S. Ranger Longmire and Jack Handy were marooned at Payraten Airport due to an early snow storm so we didn't get to see Longmire. We visited around the station and looked over some campgrounds. We then drove to Okanogan arriving about 5:15 P.M. I visited Loring's in the evening.

**Thur. Oct. 6 1949**

I met the staff and clerks at the office and had a talk with Carl Hamilton & Jack Handy. Roy Mitchell and I drove to Tonashet where we visited with Ranger Lynch and Forester Don Wilson. We discussed safety, plant identification, etc. and had a talk with Don Wilson about his progress and career. I explained the Regional situation and why we are unable to advance him faster or assure him of a Rangers job. The forest reports he is doing very well and recommend him for advancement.

Mitchell and I returned to Okanogan. I went out to see the lodgepole utilization mill at the Collins plant at Omak. I visited at the Handy home in the evening.

**Fri. Oct. 7 1949** Returned to Portland, arriving around 7 A.M. on Oct. 8.

## 1950

### **Sun. April 16 1950**

I left Portland by bus for Eugene, arriving there at 6:15 P.M.

### **Mon. April 17 1950**

I went to the office and met Supervisor Bruchart. I met Messrs. Ellert, White, Wakefield, Winer, Langdon and Todd. Also met Clyde Guam and the clerical force. I talked to Mr. Guam about employment matters and qualifications of the clerk.

At 10:30 AM. Mr. Bruchart and I drove to Fall Creek. We met Ranger Breen at the scalers platform and went with him to visit the planting crew consisting of Jim Izetle, Ralph Worsted and one other man. We ate lunch with them and then went out to look over a going sale. We took Ranger Breen to West Bdy. R.S. We met Dennis May & Mrs. Shearley. Mr. Bruchart and I then drove to Oak Ridge. We met Ranger Hannel and Cummins and several of their force.

We went to a community benefit dinner. In the evening Sup. Bruchart and I visited at the home of Chas. Lord and visited Harlan Clark, scaler on the night shift at West Fir. We then visited at the bunk house with Dan Abraham and Robert Ehm.

### **Tue. April 18 1950**

We went to the Ranger Station. We had talks about careers, etc. with Dan Olsen, Wayne Chambers, Henry Frilse. I talked to the Rangers about the qualifications of these and other men. We also discussed safety, training, employment standards, etc.

Sup. Bruchart, Otto Hummell and I then drove up the middle fork and looked over the sale, road construction etc. and talked with Messrs. Brooks & Kincade of the Pope Talbot Co.

After lunch we visited Al Nesbett and Robert Abner at their scaling stations. We went up to see the new site for F.S. dwellings. Sup. Bruchart and I drove to West Fir and met Mickey Spatz scaler in the day shift. We then drove to Eugene going up Lost Creek on the way.

### **Wed. April 19 1950**

Supervisor Bruchart and I drove up the McKenzie River. We stopped at the Blue River scaling station and met Ray Engles, Al Soreth and Mr. Mink. They scaled 72 loads today and expect up to 90 to 100 per day.

We went up to the Ranger Station and met Ranger Ash. During the day we visited sales up the South Fork, Blue River and around McKinzie Bridge. We visited the air-strip under construction near Paradise park and met Fred Bloomer and his crew. We stopped at the scaling station again and I talked to Ray Engles about the necessity of reducing him in grade, now that he has become a scaler. He understands the situation and is agreeable. We returned to Eugene about 6:30 P.M. I had dinner and spent the evening at Brucharts.

### **Thur. Apr. 20 1950**

Supervisor Bruchart, Hector Langden and I drove to Detroit. There we met Messrs. Frankland and McDonald of Eng. Ranger Moore and Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ and Davis of the Corp of Engineers and Mr. Bethel, a house mover. They looked over the new Adm site and the feasibility of moving our old building to it. During the day I had visited with Wade Sheasley, Dist. Clerk, Howard Dean, Dist. Asst. and John Weisgerber, T.M.A.

We looked over construction of the new road up Britterbrush. I returned to Portland with Messrs. Frankland and McDonald. We arrived home at 6 P.M.

**Mon. May 1 1950**

Worked at office until 1:30, then went to the Bus depot to catch the bus at 2 P.M. for Roseburg. I reached Roseburg at 9 P.M.

**Tue. May 2 1950**

Went to the office and met Supervisor Aufderherde, his staff and the clerical force. I had brief talks with most of them and a long talk with Sup. Aufderherde and Clarence Rand. Sup. A. and I went to the warehouse where we met Ranger Allen, Charles Vasey and the mechanics. We discussed safety, training, personnel, etc. with Ranger Allen.

I went to Kiwanis lunch at noon. In the afternoon supervisor A. and I drove out to Glide. We discussed a number of personnel matters with Ranger Churchill, Dist. Clerk Nielven Rogers, and Dist Assistant Floyd Smith. We had dinner at Ranger Churchill's and met Gorden Sanford and wife who just arrived yesterday from the Wenatchee. We visited Cecil Mesring and wife after supper. Supervisor A. and I returned to Roseburg arriving at 9:30 P.M..

**Wed. May 3 1950**

I visited Messrs. Hayes and Kotok at the Experimental Station office for an hour. Mr. Aufderherde and I then drove to Tiller. We spent the day discussing personnel management matters with Ranger Andrews and his force. We had personal talks with Jo. Campbell, clerk, Walt Gosnell and others and worked on the Assistant Ranger training outline for Wright Mallory. We went out un the field for awhile in the afternoon and met some of the personnel. In the evening all of the families on the District had a pot-lunch [potluck] supper and we met and talked to all of them. Bill Beneche and Lewis Gabel were there and we talked to them also.

**Thur. May 4 1950**

We had further discussions with Ranger Andrews. Supervisor A. and I then drove to Myrtle Creek where we visited Bud Lowell and his family. We then drove into Roseburg. After lunch Dave Jenkins and I drove up to Bohemia R.S. We visited with all the personnel there and discussed personnel Mgt. matters with Ranger Davis. We spent the evening at the Davis' home.

**Fri. May 5 1950**

We went over training outline with Ranger Davies and Messrs. Ragland and Richardson and visited some of the families. We then drove to Cottage Grove where I caught the bus at 12 noon for Portland. I reached Portland at 5:50 P.M.

**Tue. May 16 1950**

Supervisor Olsen, Ralph Cook and I spent the day on the Clackamas Ranger District. We met Ranger Carrell and Clerk Gans and Dist. Asst. Herb Fifer at Estacada and discussed a number of matters with them. With Ranger Carrell we drove out to the \_\_\_\_\_ guard station on Hillock Burn. We then drove up to Fish Creek where we met Robt. Dwyer of the Dwyer Lbr. Co. and talked to him. We then went to the mess hall at Oak Grove guard station for a late lunch. We met some of the seasonal men there. At Oak Grove guard station we talked to LeRoy Bond and Herb Fifer and met Mr. Bond's family.

We left Ranger Carrell at Estacada and returned to Portland about 6:30 P.M. On the way down the Clackamas River we met and talked to Lew Keller, Maint. Foreman and scaler Elden Brosseau and Brown.

**Wed. May 17 1950**

Messrs. Olsen, Cook, Bottche and I spent the day on the Bull Run District. We met Ranger Langdon, clerk Ray Hickman and Dist. Assistant George Lasher. We discussed safety, employment, retirement, etc. We then looked through the camp grounds and summer home area. We drove up to the Air way tram terminal for lunch and talked to Mr. Johnson, Mgr. of the tavern.



We drove up to Timberline and met Col. Palmer, Ole Lein, and General North, Mgr. of Timber Line Lodge. James Ralph, Rec. Guard had met us at the Sky-Way tavern and spent the afternoon with us. We returned to Portland about 5:30 P.M.

**Thur. May 18 1950**

Messrs. Olsen, Bottche and I drove up to Waseena Falls campground where we met Ranger Holtby. We looked over the campground and then went to Multnomah Falls Lodge where we met Mr. Flocher, Mgr. and talked to him. We looked over the Lodge, then visited the Eagle Creek camp ground.

After lunch at Cascade Locks we went to the Col. [Columbia] Gorge R.S. We met Dist. Asst. Williams, discussed various phases of the work and inspected the station. We also looked over the Wyeth Organization Camp. Messrs. Olsen, Bottche and I drove to Hood River. In the evening we attended a meeting at the Chamber of Commerce attended by local county commissioners, members of the Chamber, Mr. Browing a timber operator, et. al. Messrs. Hixon, Cook, Olsen, Bottche, Holtby, Williams & Estel Brown were present from the Forest Service. The proposed Federal Unit for Hood River country was discussed.

**Fri. May 19 1950**

We visited around Hood River, then drove to the Parkdale R.S. We visited with Ranger Williams, T.M. Officer Estel Brown & Clerk Bereth at the office, looked over the station and discussed various aspects of the work. With Ranger Williams we drove up to the Robin Hood and Sherwood camp grounds. We also drove out to a bridge project and met Dist. Assistant Jiggs Peterson. We visited the mill at Die. Messrs. Olsen, Bottche and I drove to Hood River and visited Editor Jack Travis and Bond who publish the Hood River Papers. We then returned to Portland arriving about 5:30 P.M.

**Mon. May 22 1950**

Messrs. Olsen, Bottche and I drove to Bear Springs R.S. We met Ranger Gurley and visited Sun Flower Flat and other portions of his District with him. We discussed the work and inspected the station. We had a talk with T.M. officer Evan Jones and helped Ranger Gurley start a T.M. training outline for him. We also met and talked to other members of the Dist. Personnel. We then drove to Maupin where we stayed for the night. After supper we drove out to the ranch of Floyd Woodside and spent the evening visiting him and his family. Olsen and Bottche discussed several R.M. matters with him.

**Tue. May 23 1950**

We drove to the Dufer R.S. We met Ranger Miller and Dist. Asst. Harry McConnell. We looked over the station and talked about the work and personnel. We then drove out and looked over portions of the District. We visited a sale officer Ed Carpenter. We returned Ranger Miller to Dufer and we then drove to Portland via Govt Camp. We reached Portland at 8:25 P.M.

**Mon. June 19 1950**

Left Portland by bus for John Day. I had a tree hour layover at Prineville. I visited with Loran Roberts at the Supervisor's office. Arranged with Supervisor Hulett for transfer of Wayne West to Heppner and Orval Cary to replace him at Prineville. I wrote the Fremont about Cary. At John Day was met by Supervisor Clark and we went out to the Lake Creek Guard training camp. I attended the evening meeting and made several remarks on safety. I spent the evening visiting the forest personnel.

**Tue. June 20 1950**

I attended guard training camp all day. Comments on quality of training etc. are covered in my report for fire control. In the afternoon Supervisor Clark, Joe Elliot and I drove over the Crane Prairie guard station and talked to Messrs. Wolfe about accepting a J.F. appointment at Seneca. He was glad to do it. I visited the personnel at the camp in the evening.

**Wed. June 21 1950**

I visited the various classes again all day. We had a talk with Al Bard about going to a GS-6 job on the Umatilla and with Henry DeBrusen about going to a GS-6 job at Bear Spring in the Mt. Hood. Both were glad to accept. In the evening a meeting of the overhead was held at which I discussed strong and weak points of the camp and the training. We also discussed retirement.

**Thur. June 22 1950**

Sup. Clark and I got up at 5 A.M. and drove to John Day. I caught the bus at 7:25 AM for Portland, arriving at 3:30 P.M.

**Mon. July [June] 26 1950**

Sup. Barrett picked me up at my home in a govt. car and we called for Robt. Hill of the Office of Personnel in the Dept. at the new Heathman Hotel. We had a conference with Messrs. Hill, Burgess, Linstead and Paine at the office until 9 AM.

We then picked up Mr. Farz at S.C.S. and drove to the Cispus Guard Training Camp. On the way we visited S.C.S. offices at Longview and Chehalis, a State of Washington suppression crew, at the Randal R.S. and at the La Wis Wis Camp ground.

In the evening I participated in the orientation meeting at the camp. We discussed our work and problems with Mr. Hill enroute.

**Tue. June 27 1950**

We visited the guard training classes most of the day and I had many visits with individuals attending the camp. In the afternoon we showed Mr. Hill some of the work and areas on the nearby forest.

**Wed. June 28 1950**

After breakfast we returned to Portland, arriving at 1:30 P.M. We visited the Cosnios Lbr. Co. mill at Cosnios enroute. After cleaning up I spent the balance of the day at the office. We discussed our wage problems with Mr. Hill.

**[End loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-34 (September 2, 1946 – June 28, 1950)]**

**[Beginning of loose pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-35 (July 11, 1950 - October 22, 1950)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
A. R. Standing  
U. S. Forest Service  
Box 4137  
Portland (8) Oregon**

**July 11 1950**

Left Portland by car with Frank Ritter and Roy Olsen for the Gifford Pinchot Forest to make a general inspection. We picked up supervisor Barrett in Vancouver and drove to the Hemlock R.S. Since there will be detailed notes of the inspection in my report they will not be included herein.

We looked around the station grounds, etc. after lunch we examined the water system, timber sales and the Mineral Springs camp ground. After supper we spent 2 1/2 hrs. in the office examining plans, making a diary analysis, etc.

**Wed. July 12 1950**

We looked over executive work plans, etc. then left for Willard where we met Ranger Langfield. We spent the day with him inspecting a lookout, looking at a \_\_\_[?] project and a thinning sale, old cutting and the Peterson camp ground. We reached the Trout Lake R.S. at 6 P.M. where we stayed for the night.

**Thur. July 13 1950**

We worked in the Ranger's Office until 11:30. We analyzed the diary and travel of the Ranger, Asst. Ranger and Dist. Asst. for May, 1950. We looked at plans for work and for training of men. We then spent the balance of the day until 6 P.M. on the Mt. Adams cattle range. We also looked at Camp grounds, range improvements, reseeding, etc.

After supper we road up Trout Lake Creek and looked at sale areas and Flat Top L.O. We then spent two more hours in the office until 11 P.M.

**Fri. July 14 1950**

We had Asst. Ranger Wahrgren drove us out to Spring Camp on the Carson-Trout Lake Road. We then hiked up to the crest trail north of Red Mtn. and north along it to Cultus Creek Guard Cr. (about 14 miles). We then looked over improvements around Cultus Creek and Wahrgren hauled us back to Trout Lake R.S. After supper we drove to Portland arriving about 10:20 P.M.

**Sun. July 23 1950**

Left Portland in Gov't. Car for Lakeview. Dr. McCulloch of Oregon State College was to have accompanied me but phoned yesterday his heart had been "acting up" and he couldn't get very far from his doctor. I reached Lakeview at 9:20 P.M.

**Mon. July 24 1950**

I went to the office and met Supervisor McDonald and his force. I discussed several problems with the supervisor including leave for Sam Poirier who wants to visit his folks as he expects to be called into the Army.

Sup. McDonald and i visited the warehouse. We then got Jack Groom and drove to Kelly Cr. where we met and talked during lunch to Jo. Mohan, Don Kennedy, Vince Olsen and Sam Poirier.

After lunch Ranger Olsen went with us and we looked over the Warner Dist. and met Wm. E. Butler and the Suppression Crew. Olsen and I visited Ed Abbott and the range survey crew in the evening to 9:30 P.M.

**Tue. July 25 1950**

John Kucras Don Peters and I spent the day on the Drew Valley District. We drove out to a sale where Messrs. Ratcliff and Lyle Largly were marking timber and talked to them. Mr. Ratcliff spent the balance of the day with us. We visited the suppression crew camp, sales and range improvement and met the guard at State Line F.S. We then returned to Lakeview. I spent the evening at Kucras. Mr. & Mrs. Ted Cohn were there and he told us about his trip to Washington to testify on the Federal Unit for Lakeview.

**Wed. July 26 1950**

McDonald, Jim Thompson and I drove to Quartz Mtn. and met Ranger Armstrong. We spent the day on his district. We went to the Fishhole G.S. then to Fishhole Mtn. L.O. where we met Gerald Green. We met the guard at Barnes Valley G.S., the lookout on Horsefly L.O. and the slash crew. We visited the Gerber ranch. At Paisley we met and talked to Harold Powell and Dist. Assistant Herb Hadley. I spent the evening at McDonald's.

**Thur. July 27 1950**

I talked to the people at the office awhile and then Supervisor McDonald and I drove to Paisley. We met Ranger Knudson and his clerk and guard Robson, and looked over the station and discussed safety, training, etc. The Supervisor, Ranger and I then drove to Coffee Pot, Dairy Creek, etc., meeting personnel, seeing reseeding, etc. We

left Knudson with Ellis Gross, Dist. Assist. In the afternoon and drove to Silver Lake R.S. arriving at 6 P.M. We spent the evening with Corbin and Dist. Assistant Bjornson.

**Fri. July 28 1950**

After visiting at the station awhile, Sup. McDonald, Ranger Corbin and I drove over parts of the Silver Lake District. We visited the reseeding plot on Antelope Flat, which is doing very well. We saw parts of the Shevlin sale and ate lunch with Messrs. Mauger, Keller and Augustine. We stopped at Shevlin and visited the families of the above foresters. I left Messrs. McDonald and Corbin at Shevlin at 2:30 P.M. and returned to Portland, arriving at 9 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 4 1950**

I went to the office at 8 AM. Left at 10:15 A.M. with Carrol Brown at to continue my inspection of the Gifford Pinchot. We picked up Supervisor Barrett at Vancouver and the three of us drove to Walupt Lake on the Cispus. We stayed for the night with the trail crew and guard Weatherman. Ranger Gibney & son Dave, and Mr. McCormick, foreman of the Mrs. Rollo Jackson Sheep Co. were also there.

**Sat. Aug. 5 1950**

Messrs. Barrett, Brown, Gibney & son and I started on a pack trip through the Goat Rocks country. We rode up to the short trail camp country and stayed at the Mrs. Rollo Jackson Sheep Camp. We met Mr. McCormick, foreman, Ralph Underwood, herder and George Sellers, camp tender. We spent the balance of the day riding over the Jackson range. It is in good condition and the forage is good this year. I gave the group training in range mgt. and plant identification.

**Sun. Aug. 6 1950**

We spent the day riding to Packwood Saddle via Nanny Ridge, Aspin Pass and Packwood Glacier. We saw 8 goats. We camped with Mr. Coleman and other members of the trail crew at night.

**Mon. Aug. 7 1950**

We road [rode] over the Coyote Trail to Packwood Lake and thence to Packwood. We stopped at the Packwood Lake resort and talked to Mr. Dodd Prop. In the evening Messrs. Barrett, Brown and I drove up the White's Pass road to White's Pass.

**Tue. Aug. 8 1950**

With Ranger Barrett we inspected the La Wis Wis and Coal Mine Cr. camp grounds. After lunch we inspected sales on William and Johnson Creeks. We also inspected the station in the morning and visited with some of the station personnel. We visited several of the families in the evening.

**Wed. Aug. 9 1950**

Barrett, Brown and I drove to Randle. We visited the personnel, inspected the station, looked over plans, etc. Carroll Brown, Ranger Jacobson and I then drove to French Butte. Frank Kehoe went along to return the pickup. We stopped at Burley Mtn. to inspect the lookout and looked over the range on the way. We hiked into Iron Creek to the Cosmos Camp where we met Jim Roy and \_\_\_\_\_ Suttel, T.S.O.'s. We met some of the Kosmos Lbr. Co. overhead. After dinner we inspected the sale.

**Thur. Aug. 10 1950**

We had Jim Roy take us to the end of a road and Jacobson, Brown and I looked over some timber with Roy and then spent the balance of the day looking over the range on Strawberry Mtn. for which a grazing application has been received. We found only 30 cow months of range. I showed Brown & Jacobson how to make range surveys. We concluded the range should not be grazed. After supper, Brown and I left by speeder at 6 P.M. for Cosmos where we stayed for the night.

**Fri. Aug. 11 1950**

We visited with Dan Soderlind Mgr. & Alin Lee, Asst. Mgr. & Mr. Brady, logging engineer then left with foreman Jess \_\_\_\_\_ by speeder for Landes Creek. Brown and I hike 4 miles to Vanson Peak where we met Ranger

Stevenson and Max \_\_\_\_\_, lookout. Stevenson, Brown and I spent the balance of the day hiking over Vanson & Goat Mtn. to Ryan Lake to inspect the range. We found 25 cow months of range. It should not be grazed. Hiked about 16 miles today.

**Sat. Aug. 12 1950**

We hiked via Norway Pass to Spirit Lake where the boat met us and took us to the Ranger Station. We met Sup. Barrett, Forest Engineer and Ranger Hall. We spent the balance of the day inspecting the station, campgrounds, pumice claims, etc. In the evening we visited "stunt night" at the Y.M.C.A. Camp.

**Sun. Aug. 13 1950**

Messrs. Barrett, McDonald, Hall and I hiked via Plains of Abraham to Pine Creek on the Lewis River drainage. Carroll Brown went around in the car to meet us. We spent the balance of the day looking over improvements at the Pine Creek and cougar Guard Stations. We then returned to Portland, arriving about 8 P.M.

**Sun. Aug. 20 1950**

I met Deans Markworth & Dunn and Dr. McCulloch at the station. We drove to La Grande arriving at 9:30 P.M. On the way we looked at recreation facilities etc. in Columbia River Gorge and I told them of some of our issues and problems.

**Mon. Aug. 21 1950**

We met Sup. Simpson, Ranger Charlton, & Clark Holsher and Bob Harris of the Experimental Station. We drove out to Starkey and spent the morning looking over the range experiments being conducted there. We had lunch at the road camp and visited Ernest Hardman, foreman. After lunch we saw the grass reseeding. We left the Exp. Station men and drove to Baker via Chucker Cr. Road and Anthony Lakes. On the way we looked at the Mahogany Point game plots, Rec. facilities, etc. We reached Baker about 7:30 P.M.

**Tue. Aug. 22 1950**

We left with Sup Simpson for the Blue Mtn. R.S. On the way we looked at the Blue Mtn. Experimental Forest. At blue Mtn. we looked at timber sale plans, work plans, etc. and met Ranger Gilmore, Oz Beeden Dist. Asst. Lemmon & the Dist. Clerk.

Lunch at the suppression crew. We drove out and inspected the Oregon Lbr. Co. sale, a planted area and a lookout. In the evening we held a meeting with 4 or 5 forest school students employed at Blue Mtn. & discussed recruiting methods, orientation, safety, etc.

**Wed. Aug. 23 1950**

We drove to the Exp. Station and met & talked to Walt Dahnes. We then drove down to the \_\_\_\_\_ Campground where we met Ranger Hughes. With him we drove across country to the Pole sales and back to Unity for lunch. After lunch we drove to Baker and met the men at the Baker Dist. Hdqs. and Elbert Thomas at the warehouse. We then drove out to East Eagle. I rode [rode] out with Pierce Morin. We met Ranger Dahl at Ira Staggs hdqs. Dr. McCulloch returned to Baker with Pierce Morin as he is physically unable to make the pack trip.

**Thur. Aug. 24 1950**

Dahl and I got the horses from Ira Staggs hdqs. while the others broke camp. We packed up and rode up the East Eagle trail. We went over Horton Pass, by Mirror Lake to Glacier Lake, arriving about 4:30 P.M. We camped there for the night. There was quite a bit of snow at Horton Pass. One party was camped at Mirror Lake. The growth was short at Glacier Lake.

**Fri. Aug. 25 1950**

We began breaking camp and packing and left around 9 AM. for Indian Crossing. We went past Frazier Lake through Hawkins Pass and down the South Fork of the Imnaha. The range was overused at the head of the South Fork. The trail is in very poor condition on the Whitman side below the forks of North & South Imnaha.

We met Dr. McCulloch & Herb Hunt at Indian Crossing and had supper. McCulloch, Markworth, Dunn and I then drove to Enterprise for the night.

**Sat. Aug. 26 1950**

We left for Portland, arriving in Portland about 4:15 P.M. I delivered Dean Markworth at the Station and Dunn & McCulloch at the Heathman Hotel.

**Sept. 5 1950**

Left Portland by bus for the Ochoco Forest, reached Prineville at 12:35 P.M. Had lunch with Supervisor Hulet. We visited at the office & talked to Personnel until 2:30 and then left for the Ochoco Ranger Station. We visited with Clerk Ceretier Gagnier, then went out and looked at reseeding, timber sales, twig blight control, etc. We spent the evening and night at the home of Ranger Sears, but also visited with the Duberav, Pagteo and Boyd families.

**Wed. Sept. 6 1950**

Sup. Hulet and I spent the forenoon in the field visiting the brush crew, the Lutsey Point Lookout, road crew, and others. We had lunch with the road crew and visited with foreman Merle Acher, T.S.O. Stout etc. and went over the qualifications of personnel with Ranger Sears.

After lunch we drove to Rager R.S. stopping at Paulina Butte L.O. enroute. At Rager we met and talked to all of the personnel on the District and they came into the station for supplies. We spent the night there.

**Thur. Sept. 7 1950**

We talked to Ranger Harryman about his people. We then drove to the Maury Guard Station. On the way we visited Shorty Severence at his ranch. At Maury we visited and had lunch with Messrs. John Nellis and Harland La Fortune of the slash crew, and Ray Ellstrun, T.S.I. forester. We then drove to Prineville and visited at the office. I spent the evening at Supervisor Hulet's home.

**Fri. Sept. 8 1950**

Had breakfast with & talked to Orval Withee. I visited at the office with Adm. Asst. Thalhofer about some personal problems. I then spent the morning out on the Prineville District with Eldon Ball and Darrell Frewing visiting the slash crew, discussing personnel, visiting at the warehouse, etc.

We returned to Prineville for lunch. I discussed a few more problems with Supervisor Hulet & Adm. Asst. Thalhofer, then left at 1:50 P.M. for Portland, arriving at 7:15 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 18 1950** Left Portland via United Airlines for Pendleton, arrived at 7:40 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 18 1950**

Reported at the Supervisor's office. Consulted with Sup. Ewing on our field schedule and visited with personnel at the office and warehouse. Sup. Ewing, John Brillhart and I left by car for the field. We traveled over the Pendleton District and visited with Ranger Giertsen near Black Mtn. We then drove to Walla Walla. We looked over the site for the new office etc. & checked on plans. In the evening we visited with Mr. Hendricks, Donald Goodrich and others. Mr. Brillhart returned to Pendleton.

**Wed. Sept. 20 1950**

Sup. Ewing and I drove out to the Eden Ridge area and visited with Ranger Oft and Dist. Asst. Wesley slaughter on T.S. work. We had lunch with them and watched them mark. We returned to Pendleton at 5:30 P.M.

**Thur. Sept. 21 1950**

Sup. Ewing and I drove to Heppner. We visited with Ranger Parson and discussed his physical condition, etc. & visited with Dist. Clerk Anson Rugg. We drove out to the Kinzua sale and visited with Ken Keeling and Whitmer Wright. We drove to Ukiah where we had a long discussion with Royal Cambers about retirement. We also talked with Ranger Dist. Clerk Huston, Dist. Asst. Ward and others. In the evening we drove to the Dale R.S. and talked to

Ranger Berry, Dist. Clerk Abbott and Dist. Asst. Woodson; the latter about taking the fireman exam. We returned to Ukiah for the night.

**Fri. Sept. 22 1950**

We had a talk with Ranger Whiting about his personnel and talked again with clerk Huston. We returned to Pendleton at 11:00 AM. I talked to Olive Cliff, Stan Norton, Mr. Uhler and others and with Sup. Ewing about his retirement. I then took the plane for Portland arriving at 5:40 P.M.

**Sat. Sept. 30 1950** Left Portland by train for Seattle.

**Sun. Oct. 1 1950**

Arrived in Seattle. I met Regional Forester Andrews and Asst. Chief Ray Marsh at 9:30 AM. We drove to Wenatchee, arriving about 4 P.M. We visited Ranger Sargnian and at the Stevens Pass ski lodge enroute. In the evening Mr. Andrews and I discussed several K-policy matters for an hour or two.

**Mon. Oct. 2 1950**

We visited at the office. Met the personnel and discussed a number of matters with the Supervisor and staff. Sup. Blair went with us to the Entiat Dist. We met Ranger Livingston and visited a number of places on his District. We checked on safety and discussed a number of personnel situations with him. We also visited the Harris Mill and met Mr. Harris and his two sons. We returned to Wenatchee about 6 P.M.

**Tue. Oct. 3 1950**

With Sup. Blair & Jack Handy we drove to the Lake Wenatchee District and spent the day there. We met Ranger Tribman and his personnel, checked on training Asst. Ranger Archie Mills and visited several timber sales with the Ranger, Archie Mills and Fred Burgess.

We returned to Leavenworth about 6 PM where we spent the night. In the evening we met and talked to some of the personnel on the Leavenworth Dist. and looked at colored slides of the forest taken by Sup. Blair and Ranger Peters. In the morning we stopped at Cashmere and visited Ranger McComb awhile.

**Wed. Oct. 4 1950**

We visited at the Leavenworth R.S. We met the personnel, made a safety inspection and I talked to Max Porter at the shop. We then drove up Icicle Cr. and looked at sales, campgrounds, etc. We returned to Leavenworth at noon. After lunch we drove to Cle Ellum [Cle Elum], stopping to look at timber, the Swciak Rec. Area, reseeding, etc. enroute. Mr. Peltier spent the forenoon with us.

We reached Cle Ellum [Cle Elum] about 4 P.M. and talked to Ranger Holbrook, Clerk Krauzlarch, Jo. Ostleff and Earl Moon. Harry Elafson joined us in the evening.

**Thur. Oct. 5 1950**

Messrs. Andrews, Marsh, Blaire, Elafson, Holbrook and I spent the forenoon around the Keechelus Lake area looking at timber sales, recreation, special uses, etc. Messrs. Andrews, Marsh, and I took leave of the others about 11:15 AM and drove to Ellensburg where we had a short visit with Ranger Wendl. After lunch we returned to Portland via Yakima & Chinook Pass. We stopped for a brief visit at the Naches and Packwood Ranger Stations. There was snow at Chinook Pass. We reached Portland about 9:30 P.M.

**Mon. Oct. 16 1950** I worked at the office most of the day. Left by train at 7 P.M. for Medford.

**Tue. Oct. 17 1950**

Arrived in Medford. Sup. Jolly met me at the train and took me to the hotel. After breakfast I went to the office and spent the balance of the morning talking to the people in the office, going over plans, etc. with Sup. Jolly, and visiting the warehouse with Sup. Jolly and Mr. Bergstrom, Adm. Asst.

After lunch Jolly, Bergstrom and I drove to the Star R.S. where we visited Ranger Cooper, Dist. Asst. Webb and Dave Gangle, Dist. Clerk. We also called on Ex-Ranger Lee Port. We returned to Medford about 6 P.M. I spent the evening at the Jolly home.

**Wed. Oct. 18 1950**

Sup. Jolly, Veries Dahlin, Lloyd Bransford and I drove to Ashland. We spent the morning going over the work and discussing problems with Ranger Thomas, Dist. Assistant Henthorne and T.S.O. Stoner. Messrs.. Toner & Bransford returned to Medford at noon. We had lunch with Ranger Thomas and then drove to Butte Falls R.S. where we went into the work with Ranger Beeman, Dist. Asst. Henshaw T.S.O. Weltey, and Ronayse. We returned to Medford in the evening to deliver Mr. Dahlin and Sup. Jolly and I drove on to Klamath Falls, arriving around 9:30 P.M.

**Thur. Oct. 19 1950**

We went to the office and spent the morning talking with Ranger Cooper, Dist. Asst. Aniel Pearce, T.S. O's Cleveland and Tracy and Dist. Clerk Virginia Thomas. We attended Kiwanis Club lunch at noon with Ranger Cooper and heard a talk by Congressman Lowell Stockman. We visited with several key men including one of the county commissioners. Sup. Jolly and I then drove to Union Creek via Fort Klamath. We visited with Ranger Chriswell in the evening.

**Fri. Oct. 20 1950**

We visited a number of men at the office and looked over the buildings, plans, etc. We had individual talks with Messrs. Leavengood, Sims & Chriswell. We were joined by Mr. Tedrow and drove down to the scaling station where we talked to Mr. Kirkland, Dist. Clerk and Frank Marlin. We then drove out on a sale and talked to John Ayers.

At lunch we met and visited with Lee Wang and Mr. Krectan of R-3. After lunch we drove out where Lowell Ash and Foreman Young were burning brush. We returned to Medford about 5 P.M. I spent the evening at Jollys & writing in my room.

**Sat. Oct. 21 1950**

I spent the entire day visiting the State N.F.F.E. convention, where I made a talk and working. In the afternoon I looked over plans and inspection reports at the office and working on the report of my General Inspection of the Gifford Pinchot. I took the train at 6:35 P.M. for Portland.

**Sun. Oct. 22 1950** Arrived in Portland about 7:20 A.M.

[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-35 (July 11, 1950 - October 22, 1950)]

## 1951

[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-36 (May 14, 1951 – March 8, 1952). By this time, Standing is back in Region 4 as Chief of Information & Education (I & E).]

**May 14 1951**

Left Ogden in Gov't car with Merle Varnier for the Fishlake. We stopped at the Supervisors office in Provo and talked to Supervisor Jacobs about several I. & E and range matters. I also met the office personnel. We went to the Roberts Hotel and met Mark Anderson and took him to lunch. I discussed several matters with him.

We then drove on the Richfield but stopped to visit with Ex-Supervisor Folster at Salina and called at Carol Matteson ranch but he wasn't there. Reached Richfield about 5:30 P.M. I wrote a speech at night.



**May 15 1951**

Went to the office. Met sup. Woods and his force. Mr. Varnier discussed R.M. matters and I listened for background. We went to the home of Mr. R.D. Buchanan, head of the local Farm Bureau, and visited with him. He is a brother-in-law of supervisor Jacobs. We also visited with Lew Mar Price, County Agent. We met and visited with Harry Dastrip, Beyman, and took him with us to see some reseeding west of Richfield. I worked on a speech for Mr. Olsen again at night. We met Reed Ogden during the day.

**May 16 1951**

Supervisor Woods, Mr. Varnier and I started on a field trip. At Scipio we visited Ex-Ranger Robbins at Holden we met Ranger Ken Bower and Forester Robt. Scholtz and went with them to see range on the Oak Creek District. We went up Oak Creek, saw reseeding at Foal Creek and Eight Mile. Out on the range, we met and talked to John Neilson, Pres. of the Oak Creek Assoc. We stayed at Filmore at night. In the evening we visited Ex-Ranger Jim Jensen and had a long talk about watershed with Mr. Stevens at the Steven Hotel.

**May 17 1951**

We met and talked to Mark Paxton, State Senator. We visited at Ranger Bowen's office, looked at I&E plan, key man list, etc. We drove to Kanosh and met Ranger Burt Rouse. We looked at his I&E plan, Key man list, etc. and then went out to see the game study plots south of Kanosh.

After lunch we drove up Corn Creek; the Pahvant Guard Station, etc. We left Ranger Rouse and returned to Richfield via Clear Creek Canyon, looking at reseeding along the road enroute. I finished the speech in the evening and visited Ex-Supervisor Carol Matteson.

**May 18 1951**

Mr. Varnier, sup. Woods and I drove to Sigurd where we met Rangers Elbert Cox and Ken Roberts. We drove out to Lost Creek and saw a large area of very successful reseeding. We then drove to Soldier Canyon where we saw another large area of excellent reseeding. We then returned to Salina and about 11:45 Mr. Varnier and I took leave of the others to return to Ogden. We stopped at the Farmington dam to see the wash in it and met L. M. Windson there. We reached Ogden at 5 P.M.

**May 28 1951**

Drove to Salt Lake City to spend the day at the Wasatch Hdqs. I met the office personnel, reviewed I&E records and plans and discussed policy matters with Supervisor Koziol. We visited the Desert News office and met Bill Smart, Ed Haroldsen & Hank Milles. I arranged with Smart and Haroldsen to go on Show-me trips to get material for feature article and we arranged for a show-me trip with Miller & Gov. Lee.

Had lunch with Ted Buchanan. We visited KSL and met Dick Evans, Mr. Kjar and Ed Kimball and arranged for Radio time. We met several other key people during the day. Returned to Ogden.

**May 29 1951**

Worked at the office. At about 10 AM, Vern Despain and I drove to the Wasatch. We picked up Sup. Koziol and drove to Sandy. We met Archie Pace, County Commissioner, Douglas Simpson, store owner, and Mr. Farnsworth, Editor of the farm Section of the Desert News. We picked up Ranger Maughan and drove up the Provo River to check on damage to a bridge by high water. We returned to Salt lake, left Mr. Koziol, and DeSpain & I returned to Ogden, arriving about 6 P.m.

**May 31 1951**

Mr. Croft and I drove to Salt Lake. We met supervisor Koziol and drove up Big Cottonwood Canyon to see where the high water is coming from and the source of sediment in it. The sediment seems to be organic from water running into banks etc. We talked to Mr. Staker at the Big Cottonwood intake. He said the highest flow this year was 490 sec. ft. with 80 pts. Of sediment per millia. Today there 369 with 17 parts of sediment. They don't like to use water with more than 10 max. Runoff was 700-800 sec ft. in 1908. We went to the mouth of Little Cottonwood and Croft and I saw to watershed north of Salt Lake . Returned to Ogden at 6 P.M.

**Fri. June 1 1951**

I drove to Sal Lake. Mr. Koziol and I met Fulmer Latter of the A.F.L. at 9. We talked to him about conservation and I arranged for the Regional Forester to talk at the AFL convention at Cedar City Aug. 21. During the day we met and talked to Miss Bernell Wein, assoc. Ed. Of the Utah Ed. Review, Messrs Backman & Hamilton of the Chamber of Commerce and Lee Stewarts of the Jr. Chamber and Mrs. Jorgenson, Sec. to Mr. Hamilton. We met Ernie Linford at the Tribune, and had a good visit with Pres. Ruben Clark on Range mgt. We saw City Creek & Red Butte Canyon. Met Col. Lynch in charge Lt. Douglas & Mr. Shore, guard. I returned to Ogden at P.M.

**Tue. June 3 1951**

Mr. Payne, Dr. Stewart and I drove to Salt Lake City where we met Miss Clara Christensen, next President of the Conservation Counsel, and Mrs. I. R. (Manda) Morreson, Pres. Utah Fed. Of Women's Clubs. We spent the day with them at the Bennion reseeding project. During the day we had a good discussion with them about our reseeding program, the stockmen's issue, conservation in general and the proposed pilot project on terraces and planting above Salt lake. It was a pleasant day and I think our guests enjoyed it and profited from it. We returned to Ogden about 5:45 P.M.

**Sun. June 10 1951**

Left Ogden and drove to St. Anthony, Idaho in gov't. Car, arriving at 8 P.M.

**Mon. June 11 1951**

Went to the office and met supervisor Morse, "Doc" Melvin and the office force. I spent the morning reviewing I&E plans, key man lists, inspection reports, etc. We had a visit with Alan Ricks, sheep permittee.

After lunch, Sup. Morse, Clair Melvin and I met with county comm. Neilson & Edginglin and Messrs. Roy Strochen, O.I. Christensen, Lue W. Klingler, Van W. Parkinson & Mr. Bills (Lakeside Lodge) on a road matter.

After the meeting Sup. Morse & I visited Alex Coleman, Farmer & Farm Bureau man. We spent the balance of the day around Island Park-met Ponds, etc. until 10 P.M.

**Tue. June 12 1951**

After breakfast at Ranger Ketchie, Dick Barnett and I visited summer home area, then visited Dan Clark Jr., mgr. of the Railroad Ranch owned by U. P. Pres. Harriman and the Obre's (of the Guggenheim family) and saw some of the Ranch. Morse and I drove to St. Anthony and attended Rotary. Most of the afternoon was spent in a meeting with Dave Hagenbarth, Alan Ricks, Roy Laird and Tom Weeks of the Sheep Advisory Board. Morse and I visited Mr. & Mrs. Claud Fry, both active in civic affairs. I had dinner at the Morse home. Read official stuff in the evening.

**Wed. June 13 1951**

I joined a group at the invitation of Sup. Morse to spent the day looking at the Spring-Fall range in Fremont County used as winter range by deer and elk. The group included Don Clark, Mgr. of Railroad Ranch, Alan Ricks, sheepman, Ray Crystal, Idaho State Land Board, Virgil Star, B.L.M., Errol Neilson, Idaho State Fish & Game, Peder Pederson of Bonneville Wildlife Assoc., Mark Lutz, Pres. Fremont County Sportsman, Sup. Morse and Walt Mueggles of the Dubois Station. Alan Ricks has done some very successful burning of sage and his range is good.

There was gen. Agreement that game herd should not be increased unless it spreads to new areas. After dinner Sup. Morse and I went to Dubois with Mueggles.

**Thur. June 14 1951**

We looked over the experimental area with Mr. Mueggles until 11 AM. Sup. Morse and I then started for St. Anthony. We stopped at Duboise [Dubois] and met Ranger LeVan and looked over the new station setup. I left St. Anthony at 2 P.M. for Ogden, arriving at 7:30 P.M. I did some work at the office before going home.

**Fri. June 29 1951**

Worked at the office until 8:20A.M. Messrs. Nord, Ellison, Varnier and I then drove to U.S.A.C. to attend the Northern Utah Civics Club meeting. On the way I stopped at Brigham and talked to County School Supt. Ken Weight about a conservation course for Box Elder County teachers next Fall. He thinks it's a good idea and will take action. At the meeting we met many people. Conservation of water was the theme. We returned to Ogden at 5:30 P.M.

**Tue. July 3 1951**

I worked at the office until 8:30 AM. Mrs. Payne and I drove to Salt Lake to talk to the member of Mrs. Ruth Roche's Conservation Class at the U. of U. She has about 16-18 teachers in it. Jim Jacobs was there and he and I gave talks and we showed the service "Mtn. Waters." I took Mrs. Payne & Roche to lunch & we discussed conservation Ed. We completed plans for the trip June 5. We returned to Ogden about 2:30 P.M. and I spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Thur. July 5 1951**

Mrs. Payne and I drove to the U. of U. campus where we met Mrs. Roche and her class. We all drove to Provo where we picked up Sup. Jacobs and then to Payson where we met Ranger Despain. We then spent the day on a show-me trip in Payson Canyon. We showed them & discussed water mgt. And its uses, grazing, Big Game, Lbr. & Recreation. Lunch was served at the Payson Canyon Camp ground. The group were very interested. We returned to Ogden at 8:30 P.M.

**Mon. July 9 1951**

Worked at the office until 9:30 AM then left by Govt. car on a trip to the Uinta, Fishlake and Dixie with Bill Smart of the Desert News. I picked Mr. Smart up at Salt Lake, then drove to Provo where we picked up Sup. Jacobs. We drove to Heber for a late lunch. We picked up Ranger McConkie and spent the balance of the day on his district. We saw range on the head of Lake Creek, West Fork of Duchesne and Strawberry. The range has gone down hill since I knew it 25 years ago.

The Lake Creek Basin and the heads of drainages into the Duchesne from the north are bad. We stayed at Bryant's Fork.

**Tue. July 10 1951**

We gave Mr. Smart a lot of information, then took leave of Ranger McConkie and drove down Diamond Fork. We stopped to look at the range, reseeding and inclosures reroute. We drove to Salt Cr. Canyon via Thistle and Mt. Pleasant. We looked at the range, recreation developments around the Mt. Nebo guard station then drove to Payson Guard Station. We saw a fire near Provo enroute so I drove Sup. Jacobs to Spanish Fork. He and Ranger Despain joined us later that evening. The Nebo range looks worse except near the Payson Guard station. Quit work at 9 P.M.

**Wed. July 11 1951**

We took leave of Jacobs and Despain and drove to the mouth of Willow Cr. South of Scipo where we met Sup. Woods and Ranger Kenneth Bower. We drove up to the head of Chalk Creek and Meadow Creek where we met ranger rouse. We looked over the terracing & reseeding work and read past reports on the area. We took leave of Rouse and drove to Richfield. There we took leave of Woods and Rouse about 5:30 P.M. and drove to Podunk G.S. on the Dixie, arriving about 9 P.M. There we met Sup. Albertson and Ranger Max Rees.

**Thur. July 12 1951**

With Albertson and Rees we spent the forenoon and part of the afternoon looking over the range, etc. up the East Fork of the Sevier and the Pines reseeding area. We also visited the watershed restoration work on the Sevier and Skunk Creek.

We took leave of Ranger Rees and drove to Duck Creek R.S. via Hatch, Uinta Flats and Strawberry Point. We showed Mr. Smart range mgt., recreation developments, etc. During the day we visited the plot where Mr. Klesup is trying methods of brush removal. Stopped for the day about 9 P.M. at Duck Creek G.S.

**Fri. July 13 1951**

We looked at Rec. developments around Navajo Lake, then returned to Salt Lake and Ogden via Parowan Canyon. Had tire trouble at Parowan. I reached Ogden at 7:30 P.M.

**Mon. July 16 1951**

At office until 9:30 A.M. Mr. Craddock and I then spent the day on the Davis Mtn. Experimental Area. We reviewed the erosion control & flood control work and soil studies. We returned to Ogden at 6:30 P.M.

**Wed. July 18 1951**

Worked at the office. At 2:45 left in Govt car with Regional Forester Olsen, Director Bailey and T.R. Johnson of the Salt Lake Tribune for the Great Basin Experimental Station. Arrived about 9 P.M. Met a number of Forest Officers and men from other Govt. Agencies there and Dave Mann from the Utah Farmer. Stayed there for the night.

**Thur. July 19 1951**

Attended the field day. There were about 250 people present. The proceeding are a matter of record. I met and talked to many people. Messrs. Bailey, Julander, Johnson and I returned to Ogden at 9:50 P.M.

**July 25 1951**

Went to the office and discussed I&E matters with Messrs. Parkinsen and Matteson of the Washington office. At 3:30 P.M. left for the Airport and took the plane at 4:20 for Boise, arriving about 6:20 P.M. We visited Ex-Supervisor Mains in the evening and stayed at Boise.

**July 26 1951**

We spent the day with Supervisor Guenisey and his staff inspecting and discussing I&E matters. During the day we talked to Mr. Elmer McIntyre, Sec. A.F. of L. at Boise. We also visited the State Forester Hdqs. and visited Mr. Truskowski and others.

**July 27 1951**

We took a plane for Reno at 6:30 AM. Supervisor Sack met us at the airport. We spent the day with him inspecting and discussing I&E matters at his office until 11 AM. and then spending the balance of the day at the Lake Tahoe and Mt. Rose areas. We visited at the Sack residence in the evening.

**July 28 1951**

Left Reno at 8:50 daylight saving time by plane and reached Ogden at 11:50 AM. I worked at the office until 2:30 P.M.

**July 29 1951**

I took Messrs. Parkinsen and Matteson up to see the Davis Mountain work.

**Mon. July 30 1951**

Left Ogden at 8 AM with Messrs. Parkinsen and Matteson for the Wasatch Hdqs. and talked to Supervisor Koziol. We drove around the Timpanogos loop road and talked to Mr. \_\_\_\_\_ at Timp.(Timpanogos) Cave Hdqs., Ranger Saling and others. We visited Sup. Jacobs and Mark Anderson at Provo. We then drove to the Great Basin Experimental Station where we stayed for the night. We arrived about 8 P.M.

**Tue. July 31 1951**

Messrs. Parkinsen, Matteson and I discussed I&E matters until noon. After lunch we started with supervisor Stewart to see the Pleasant Creek reseeding & terracing but a heavy storm came up and we had to give it up. We then drove to Richfield arriving about 5 P.M. We visited Ex-Supervisor Mattson in the evening.

**Wed. Aug. 1 1951**

We spent the forenoon with Sup. Woods & Rangers Roberts and Cox seeing the reseeding work in soldier Canyon and Lost Creek. After lunch we inspected and discussed I&E work until 4 P.M. We then drove to Belnap [Belknap] R.S. and picked up Ranger Peterson and drove over the road to Marysville to see the place proposed as a memorial to Ernest Wenkler. We returned to Richfield about 6 P.M.

**Thur. Aug. 2 1951**

We left Richfield about 7 A.M. for Panguitch. There we visited Ex-Ranger Hurst and met Supervisor Albertson. We visited the East Fork of Sevier and Pines reseeding until about 2 P.M. then drove to Cedar City, noting forest conditions on the way. We arrived at Cedar City about 4 P.M. and worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 3 1951**

We inspected and discussed I&E matters until 10:30 AM. We then visited Ex-Ranger Seaman and started for Ogden. We visited Ranger Robins at Scipio and Ranger Rouse at Kanosh and Ex-Ranger Jensen at Fillmore. We reached Ogden at 8 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 10 1951**

Mr. Crary and I left at 7:10 AM for Logan. We spent the day with Supervisor Frykman and Asst. Sup. Winkler and other members of the staff examining reports, plans, etc. incidental to our General Inspection. We returned to Ogden at 6:30 P.M.

**Tue. Aug. 14 1951**

Worked at the office from 7 to 9:30. Messrs. Crary, Frykman, Winkler, Jim Wise, Clark Anderson and I then left by car to inspect the Cache. We went up Ogden Canyon to Snow Basin, North Fork, Old CCC Camp, South Fork and closed the day at 7:30 P.M. after seeing range areas and recreational developments on Monte Cristo. We met Guard Roy Stokes at the Guard Station.

**Wed. Aug. 15 1951**

We rode the range horse back until about 2 P.M. then saw the water system by car. Messrs. Crary, Frykman and I drove to the Curtis G.S. where we met Ranger Bruce Reese about 5:30 P.M. We spent the night there.

**Thurs. Aug. 16 1951**

Crary, Frykman, Reese and I spent the forenoon looking at the range and timber sales in Old Canyon. After lunch we left by car for Elk Valley G.S. where we left Ranger Reese. We then drove north to Willow Springs G.S. then up to Franklin Basin and down Cub River and on to Logan, arriving about 6 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 17 1951**

Mr. Crary and I drove to Black-Smith Fork G.S. where we met Messrs. Winkler and Markle. We rode the Herd Hollow range until about 2 P.M. We then drove by car around Sheep Cr., Elk Cr, etc. to look at Range, campgrounds, etc. Mr. Crary and I returned to Ogden at 7:30 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 20 1951**

Worked at the office. Left by Govt car for Pocatello. Made some I&E contacts at Brigham city. Arrived at Pocatello at 7 P.M.

**Tue. Aug. 21 1951**

I went to the office and met Sup. Dremolski and his office force. We discussed various I&E matters and went to see some of the key people in Pocatello. We then drove to Idaho Falls, arriving at 1:15 P.M. During the afternoon we discussed joint I&E matters with Sup. Morse and visited some key people. Dremolski and I returned to Pocatello, and I drove on to Rupert where I stayed for the night.

**Wed. Aug. 22 1951**

I drove to Burley where I met Sup. Briggs and his office force. I discussed I&E matters with Sup. Briggs and left at 11:30 AM for Hailey. At Hailey I discussed I&E matters with Sup. Daughtery. I then drove to Boise arriving at 7:30 P.M.

**Thur. Aug. 23 1951**

I went to the office and met Sup. Guernsey and his force. I discussed I&E matters with him. During the morning Sup. Kooch dropped in and I talked to him. Bob Furness of the Bur. Of Ent. & Ernest Kolbe of Western Pine also visited us at the office. I started for Ogden at 1:30 P.M. arrived at 9:30 P.M.

**Tue. Aug. 28 1951**

I left home in a Govt. car and drove to Salt Lake. There I discussed I&E matters with Sup. Koziol and we visited Warren Murphy and a few other key people. I left at 1 P.M. and drove to Provo where I discussed I&E matters with Supervisor Jaiols & Stewart. I then drove to Richfield, arriving at 7:30 P.M.

**Wed. Aug. 29 1951**

I went to the office and discussed I&E matters with Sup. Woods and Asst. Sup. Stokes. Sup. Woods and I called on Mrs. Greenwood who is very active in Conservation in the Fed. Women's Club for Utah. I returned to Ogden at 6:30 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 31 1951**

I left Ogden by Govt. car and drove to the U.S.A.C. campers at Logan. There I joined the National Cooperatives Caravan to visit phosphate claims near the Cache and on the Cariboo. Mr. Taper of Families Union and John Christensen of Logan rode with me. During the day I met a number of prominent people and was able to discuss some conservation with them. I returned to Ogden at 9:15 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 11 1951**

Left Ogden by Govt. car with Mr. Crary for the Cache Forest. We drove to Brigham where we met Sup. Frykman and Ranger Markham. We discussed plans for a conservation course with School Supt. Weight. We drove to Willard Basin and examined the flood & erosion control work. We then inspected Box Elder camp ground and Adm. area. We returned to Brigham and analyzed some of Ranger Markham's diaries. Mr. Crary and I returned to Ogden at 6:30 P.M.

**Sept. 12 1951**

Mr. Crary and I drove to Logan. We spent the day on the Logan River District with Mr. Preval, Adm. Asst., Mr. Wise, Const. Foreman, and Ranger Michelsen. We inspected the warehouse, camp grounds, summer homes, range areas, reseeding, guard station, Beaver Mtn. Water Sports area, etc. We returned to Logan at 6 P.M. and stayed for the night.

**Sept. 13 1951**

Sup. Frykman, Mr. Crary, Ranger Mickelsen and I inspected Green Canyon, Smithfield Canyon and High Creek. We left Ranger Michelsen at noon and drove to Preston. We spent the afternoon with Ranger Sevy inspecting activities in Preston, Cub River and Mink Creek. Mr. Crary and I returned to Ogden at 7:30 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 14 1951**

I worked at the office until 10:45 AM. Mr. Croft and I then drove to the Desert News office in Salt Lake. We had lunch with Apostle Mark Peterson and Elder Davis, Mgr. of Editorial page, then spent the afternoon with then showing the conservation work on Davis Mt. Mr. Croft and I returned to Ogden at 6 P.M.

**Sat. Sept. 15 1951**

Mr. Crary and I drove to Brigham where we picked up Bob Stewart and drove to Mendon. There we joined a group of 39 riders on a tour of Wellsville Mtns.

During the day I discussed conservation with John Hughes, Bob Stewart, ElRoy Robinson, Allen Olsen and others. I talked to the group on top the mountain after lunch. Local people told how their water has increased and stabilized since the vegetative cover has been restored. We returned to Ogden at 7 P.M.

**Halogeton is a native of Europe and Asia that adapted to the alkaline soils and semi-arid environment of high desert winter livestock regions. It invades disturbed and overgrazed lands. It is not extremely competitive -- but it does produce toxic oxalates that are especially poisonous to sheep and cattle**

**Tue. Sept. 18 1951**

Mr. Crary and I drove to Logan where we met sup. Frykman and drove to Preston. We spent the day with Ranger Sevy. We inspected Adm. improvements, camp grounds, range, timber sales, T.S.S. work, etc. We left Ranger Sevy in the evening at the Eight Mile Guard Station and drove to Paris where we stayed at night.

**Wed. Sept. 19 1951**

We went to the Ranger Station and met Ranger Jesse Palm and Guard Bart Satterwait. We spent the forenoon in St. Charles Canyon and the afternoon in Paris Canyon. We saw Minnetonka Cave, range, impts. [Improvements], reseeding, timber sales, etc. In the evening, Frykman, Crary and I returned to Logan via Green Canyon and Beaver Creek. Crary and I returned to Ogden at 9:50 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 25 1951**

I worked at the office until 1:30 P.M. I then drove to Salt Lake where I met Selar Hutchings. We purchased food, picked up Ernest Linford, Editor of the Salt Lake Tribune, and drove as far as Richfield on our way to the Desert Station, arriving at 8:30 P.M. I called Harvey Dastrup to see if he was going with us but he said he couldn't because of emergency work that had come up.

**Wed. Sept. 26 1951**

We drove to Beaver where we met Doug Clark, Stockman and County Commissioner from Cedar City, and Cleo "Dave" Dix, Tribune representative at Cedar City. We then spent the balance of the day showing them over the range research work in the West Desert. After supper, Mr. Hutchings showed them slides until 10:15 P.M. Messrs. Clark and Dix then left for Cedar City.

**Sept. 27 1951**

Mr. Hutchings went with us as far as Highway #6 north of Garrison. We visited at the Dearden Ranch at Garrison on the way. We drove to Salt Lake via Delta Leamington Pass to Levan; thence up Chicken Creek to Wales and through Thistle to Salt Lake. We saw Halogeton all the way from the Nevada line to Delta.

We met Messrs. Croft, A.L. Taylor, DeSpain and Jacobs at Rees Valley. The range here is in bad condition. I had supper at the Lenford home and reached Ogden at 9:20 P.M.

**Oct. 8 1951**

Went to the office and worked until noon. At 12:45 P.M. I left by Govt. car for Kemmerer. After arriving I spent the balance of the afternoon reviewing I&E plans, records, inspection reports, etc. In the evening I spent two or three hours reviewing material and preparing a talk I am to give at the T.A.M. meeting at Wind River, Nov. 9.

**Oct. 9 1951**

I spent the forenoon in Kemmerer. I discussed I&E matters with Sup. Dresskell, and visited a number of key men with Asst. Supervisor Johnson, including Mr. John Reed, Bank Pres. & head of the Kemmerer interact, Messrs. Taylor & Bolt of the Kemmerer Gazette, and others. After lunch Sup. Dresskell and I drove to Green River where we met a key man and then on to Rock Springs. At Rock Springs we met a number of key people as the Reclamation Assoc. & Natural Resources Board of the State were holding convention. Among them were Byron Wilson, C.B. Hitchcock, Dave Richardson, Paul Juel, etc.

**Oct. 10 1951**

We visited around Rock Springs some more, including Ed Magagna and Mr. Galicich, attorney. We then drove to Pine Dale [Pinedale]. We visited with Ranger Kazier. Sup. Dresskell had a meeting with Messrs. Luring & Blaire over a grazing matter. We then drove to Kemmerer where I left Supervisor Dresskell and returned to Ogden, arriving at 7:45 P.M.

**Oct. 29 1951**

Left Ogden in Govt. car for the Uinta. I met Supervisor Jacobs at 9 A.M. in Provo. We drove to Nephi, discussing several current matters on the way. At Nephi we met Ranger Despain. We went on a trip with Wilford Baily, P.M.A., Leland Anderson, County School Supt., Ray Evans, former Supt. & now a teacher, Ray Burtenshaw, County Agent, Bard Blackham, S.C.S. and Laurence Brough, & Alten Ellertson, stockman from Levan & \_\_\_[?], to see the reseeded at Rees Flat. Sup. Jacobs & I spent the afternoon talking to key people in Nephi. An "I-Sup. Gen." memo of Oct 30 elaborate. Returned to Ogden at 8:15 P.M.

**Dec. 3 1951**

I worked at the office until 10:15 AM, then left by Gov't. Car for the Uinta and Fishlake. At 1 PM I met supervisor Jim Jacobs, Jim Stewart and Bill Hurst in the Supervisors office at Provo. We discussed current I&E matters and plans. I then drove to Richfield arriving at 7:30 P.M. I visited with Supervisor Albertson in the evening.

**Tue. Dec. 4 1951**

I spent the morning going over current I&E matters with Supervisor Albertson and Lowell Woods and Asst. Supervisor Victor Stokes. We had a visit with Paul Ashworth and Mr. McShane of the Telluride Power Co. In the afternoon I returned to Ogden, arriving at 7:30 P.M.

**Tue. Dec. 11 1951**

I worked at the office until 11 A.M. I then picked up Mr. Nord and Mr. Stark of the Chamber of Commerce and Mr. Saunders, former City Commissioner and drove to Salt Lake to attend the dinner at the Newhouse Hotel called by Senator Wathers. We were delayed in locating Mr. Saunders and didn't leave Ogden until 12:15.

The meeting at Salt Lake is a matter of record. Mr. Stark had to return to Ogden by bus but Mr. Saunders returned with us. We reached Ogden about 10:15 or 10:30 P.M.

## 1952

**Jan. 7 1952**

I worked at the office, except for an hour leave, until noon. At 12:45 P.M. I drove to Brigham city where I discussed I&E matters with Supervisor Frykman, Ranger Markham and several key people. Range Markham took me in to meet commissioner Lewis White, Mr. Potter and Mr. Davis and Clerk Lund. I returned to Ogden at 4:45 P.M. I used my personal car.

**Sat. Jan 12. 1952**

Drove to Salt Lake City in personally owned car to attend the Utah Wildlife Federation meeting and perform other I&E work. I returned to Ogden at 5:30 P.M. No per diem claimed.

**Jan. 21 1952**

I worked at the office until 2:15 P.M. then went home to get ready for a trip to Salt Lake City. At 2:45 Director Bailey called for me in a Gov't. Car and we drove to Salt Lake. We attended a meeting of Utah Supervisors under direction of Mr. Varner until 6 P.M. I spent the evening discussing current I&E matters with the Supervisors.



**Jan. 22 1952**

I had breakfast with several Supervisors. Messrs. Frykman, Jim Stewart and I visited the State Office of the S.C.S. where we discussed mutual matters with Joe Libby. We attended the Utah State Woolgrowers Convention until 5 P.M. I then attended a social hour banquet and movie as one of several guests of Dave Walker for the premier showing of Red Ship [Skies] of Montana. Several movie actors were there; also State, city and church officials.

**Jan. 23 1952**

Had breakfast with several Supervisors to discuss I&E matters. We then attended the Utah Woolgrowers meeting until 4:40 P.M. I then went down to the Newhouse Hotel to see several Key people on I&E matters. I returned to Ogden in a Gov't. Car driven by Silas Hutchings. At 7:30 P.M.

**Feb. 4 1952**

Spent the day at the office. Left by train for Portland, Oregon.

**Feb. 5 1952**

Traveled by train until 3:30 P.M. when I reached Portland. Spent the day reading official material that had accumulated at the office.

**Feb. 6 1952**

Went to the R-6 Regional Office and visited in several divisions. Attended a meeting called by Herbert Peet, Field Representative for the Secretary, to discuss ways of implementing the Columbia Basin project. I gave a talk on how to acquaint U.S.D.A. employees with the program. Discussed various F.S. matters with Regional Forester Stone and others at lunch.

**Feb. 7 1952**

Spent the day on a committee to make recommendations for implementing the Columbia Basin Project and attending the meeting. Left by train at 9:45 P.M. for Ogden.

**Feb. 8 1952**

Traveled on the train. Read the book "Forest and Men" by Col. Greeley. Reached Ogden at 8:50 P.M.

**Feb. 12 1952**

Left by Gov't. Car with others to conduct an I&E training meeting for the Wasatch personnel at Salt Lake City. Messrs. Croft, Nord, Varnier and I did the training. Ten or twelve from the R.O. and Exp. Station also attended. We returned to Ogden about 6:15 P.M. No per diem charged.

**Wed. Feb. 13 1952**

Left by Gov't car to continue the training meeting at Salt Lake. At the conclusion at 5 P.M. we drove to Provo where we stayed for the night.

**Thur. Feb. 14 1952**

We conducted the training school for the Uinta personnel. Mr. Payne, Bert Tucker and Errol Crary were present from the Regional Office. We were guests at Sup. Jacobs home for supper and the evening.

**Fri. Feb. 15 1952**

We continued the training school. At 5 P.M. we left for Ogden, arriving at my home at 7 P.M.

**Feb. 24 1952**

Left Ogden at 10 AM in a Gov't car with Messrs. Croft, Varnier, and Ganfin for Cedar City and Richfield, Utah. We reached Cedar City about 6 P.M.

**Feb. 25 1952**

We held a training school for the Supervisors & staff and Rangers on the Dixie Forest. In the evening I attended Kiwanis Club.

**Feb. 26 1952**

We continued the training sessions. At 5 P.M. Messrs. Nord, Ganfin and I went to visit retired Ranger Frank Seaman. We then drove to Richfield, Utah in Mr. Nord's car arriving about 7:45 P.M.

**Feb. 27 1952**

We held a training session for the Fishlake personnel. We had an interesting discussion in the evening with Messrs. Vaughn & \_\_\_\_\_ of the Kaibab country.

**Feb. 28 1952**

We completed the training session at noon. In the afternoon I returned to Ogden with Mr. Nord, arriving in Ogden at 7:20 P.M. I claim only 3/4 day P.D. as we could have reached Ogden before 6 P.M.

**March 2 1952**

I left Ogden about 3:25 P.M. in a Gov't car with Messrs. Nord, Varnier and Croft for Price, Utah. We were in a heavy snow storm and the roads were very slippery from Provo to Price. We reached Price about 8 P.M.

**March 3 1952**

We held a training session for the Manti-La Sal personnel. We had dinner at Supervisor Stewart's home in the evening.

**March 4 1952**

We again held training sessions all day.

**March 5 1952**

We drove from Price to Vernal via Indian Creek. There was very heavy snow over the summit and driving was difficult.

**March 6 1952**

Mr. Nord and I had breakfast with Messrs. Bry. Straigham and Cheney, Pres. of the bank. We discussed several matters pertaining to our work. In the meantime Messrs. Varnier & Croft had started the training sessions for the Ashley personnel.

I attended Kiwanis Club in the evening. Mr. Alpin and I arranged for Mr. Croft to speak to the Club on water Management. He gave an excellent talk.

**Mar. 7 & 8 1952**

We held training sessions from 8 AM to 5 P.M. in the evening we attended a farewell party for Ranger Clyde Lambert. March 8 we left Vernal at 7:30 AM for Ogden, arriving at my home at 2:15 P.M.

**[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-36 (May 14, 1951 – March 8, 1952)]**

**[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-37 (March 29, 1952 – July 28, 1953)]**

Official Diary  
of  
A.R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
Please Return

**Mar. 29 (Sat.) 1952**

I left Ogden at 9 AM. for Salina, Utah to attend the monthly meeting of the So. & Eastern Utah Civics Club. I stopped at Provo a half hour to discuss various current I&E matters with Supervisor Jacobs. At Salina I met Sup. Lowell Woods, Ex. Sup. Folster and many key people from So. & Eastern Utah. The group fully endorsed the Tackett Bill as recommended by Paul Ashworth. After the meeting I drove up Salina Canyon with Mayor Art Prouse, Geo. Tray, State Engineer, Tom Jensen, and Lowell Woods to see a proposed dam site. I attended the banquet in the evening.

**Sun. Mar. 30 1952**

Left Salina at 8 AM and reached Ogden at 12 noon.

**Sun. April 13 1952**

Left Ogden by plane for Elko, Nevada arriving at 7:30 P.M. Pacific time. I studied official material in the evening.

**Mon. April 14 1952**

I went to the office and met Supervisor Torgerson, Mrs. Murphy and George Organ, clerk. I discussed I&E matters with Mr. Torgerson. We visited Miss May Macnamar, Post Mistress, at the office.

We went out and met John Eckert, foreman for Bing Crosby, Robt. C. (Red) Ellers, Mgr. of the Stockman's Hotel, Mrs. Blahm, Pres. B.P.W., Warren L. (Snowy) Monroe, Ed "Elko Independent." and others and discussed F.S. matters with them. After lunch we drove out to Bill Wrights Ranch north of Deeth and discussed F.S. matters with him. We returned to Elko at 6 P.M. I did some official work in the evening.

**Tue. Apr. 15 1952**

Sup. Torgerson and I drove to the Mtn. City R.S., stopping to visit at the ranch of a permittee on the way. At Mtn. City we met a number of permittees and key people. I inspected I&E work being done by Ranger Roy Kuhner. On the way back to Elko we stopped at Bing Crosbys ranch and visited with Mr. & Mrs. John Echert, discussing various conservation matters with them. We returned to Elko at 5 P.M. I did official work in the evening.

**Wed. Apr. 16 1952**

I went to the office and inspected I&E plans, reports, etc. and discussed I&E matters with Sup. Torgerson and Adm. Asst. Ana Murphy. At 11 AM. I took the plane for Ogden, arriving in Ogden at 1:30 P.M.. I spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Sun. Apr. 20 1952**

Left by train for Boise, Idaho.

**Mon. Apr. 21 1952**

Went to the Boise Hdqs. and met Sup. Guenisey and his force. I spent most of the day reviewing I&E plans and accomplishments and I&E policies, etc. with Supervisor Guenisey and staff officers Conrad, Daniels, Shaw & Sprague. At noon Mr. Daniels and I had lunch with the Poachers Club where we met Guy Mains, Homer Marten, Raleigh Cole and Phil Gregory. We discussed the primary cause of feeding deer in the winter, etc. In the afternoon Supervisor Guenisey and I had a visit with John Aram, Mgr. of the Boise-Payette Lbr. Co. 5 P.M. Quit work. Did some official reading in the evening.

**Tue. Apr. 22 1952**

Went to the Boise Hdqs. and examined reviews, etc. Mr. Daniels and I went to the State House and visited Mr. Jones, State Supt. Of Schools, and Ed Wozzley, head of the land office. We called on Chris Moulten head State Aeronautics and Tom Murray, head of the game commission, but they were out of town. I attended a meeting in Gov. Jordan's office attended by Sup. Guenisey, Roger Guenisey, State Forester, Ed Wozzley and Gov. Jordan to discuss timber sale policies in No. Idaho.

In the afternoon Mel Conrad [Coonrod] and I visited the State Forester's office and Ken Daniels and I visited the State Film library at the Boise Jr. College and Mrs. Beth Ridenbaugh. I did official work in the evening.

**Wed. Apr. 23 1952**

I worked at the Boise headquarters for awhile and then Sup. Guenisey, Asst. Sup. Daniels and I drove to Emmett. There we inspected I&E work being done by Ranger Dan Cox. We attended Kiwanis Club at noon where Sup. Guenisey gave a talk and Ranger Cox showed "Mountain Waters." We visited with a number of the members afterwards including the Editor of the Emmett paper, and George Yost.

We went out to the farm of Duane Bingham, Pres. of the Idaho Farm Bureau and visited with him. We then returned to Boise. At 6 P.M. we quit work and I spent the evening until train time at the home of Ken Daniels.

**Thur. Apr. 24 1952**

Reached Ogden at 7:35 AM. Spent the day at the office.

**Mon. May 5 1952**

Left Ogden at 7:25 AM. in a Gov't. Car for Hailey, Idaho. Reached Hailey at 2 P.M. and worked at the office until 5:20 P.M. inspecting I&E plans, records, etc. and discussing I&E matters with the Supervisor. I read some official reports, etc. in the evening.

**Tue. May 6 1952**

I went to the office & discussed plans for the orientation training for new Forester with Mr. Hedges & Sup. Daugherty. I then discussed I&E work on the Sawtooth with the Supervisor. We went over to visit County School Supt. Hughes.

We then drove to Ketchem [Ketchum] where we inspected I&E work in the Ranger office. We attended Rotary at noon & met a number of people. We visited Sun Valley and met several officials. We returned to Hailey and I left at 3:15 P.M. for Ogden, arriving about 10 P.M.

**Sun. May 18 1952**

Left Ogden by train at 8:45 P.M. for Reno, Nevada.

**Mon. May 19 1952**

Reached Reno about 7:50 AM. I had breakfast and went to the Supervisor's office. I met Messrs. Bill Nicholls (R.O.) Sack, Southwick, Droz and Hague and Mrs. Metcalf, Schmidt & Miss Bailey. I discussed I&E matters with Sup. Sack and inspected the Forest I&E program. During the day we discussed training plans with Mayor Miller, Capt. Lang & Eric Bolick, liaison Ranger from R-5 for the strategic air force camp near Reno. I attended Rotary at noon with Sup. Sack.

During the day we visited with Messrs. \_\_\_[?] & Jackson at the newspaper office, Mr. Kustin Miller, head of the State Highway Dept. Others we tried to see were out. We met Cecil Crul and others at Rotary. I visited with Clarence Favre in the evening.

**Tue. May 20 1952**

I continued to look into I&E activities. During the morning we visited with Mr. Wise of the Nevada Federation of Labor, Long Tom Smith and Wm. Bruckard of the Chamber of Commerce. We had lunch with . . . [ink smeared; illegible]

**Wed. May 21 1952**

[Front side of diary page is smeared and illegible.] . . . I then spent the day on the Sweetwater and Bridgefoot districts. At Gardnerville we met Archer N. Seiverkrup, Editor of the paper and a key man. We met Messrs. Hunter & Soreleir of the Union Pacific and Tom Buckman, Asst. Director of Extension in Nevada at the Sweetwater Range Re seeding plot when they took pictures for a film to be produced by U.P. We discussed points to cover on the roll

of grass at the State line near Coleville we visited with Orval Vaughn, head of Mono county C of C & sportsman leader. We had supper withy Ranger Silvester.

**Thur. May 22 1952**

Messrs. Van Meter, Sack and I drove to Austin via Fallon, Hawthorne, and Gabbs. We looked over Gabbs as a possible location for a Ranger Hdgs. At Rees River [Reese] R.S. we met Lyman Hicks, J. F. We stopped at the Austin R.S. and drove over to Potts. We stayed for the night about 8 P.M. at the Smokey Valley Tavern.

**Fri. May 23 1952**

We left the Tavern and drove down Smokey Valley to Tonapah. There we visited with Ranger & Mrs. Buckham and looked over the Ranger Station and the office. We met Mr. Finch of P.M.A. who shares an office with Ranger Buckham

We returned to Reno via Leevining, Cal. We visited with Ranger Lyle Smith at Minden. I took the train for Ogden at 6:40 P.M. Warren Murphy also boarded the train and I had a visit with him.

**Sat. May 24 1952**

I reached Ogden and took a taxi to my residence. I worked at the office several hours during the day.

**Sun. May 25 1952**

After doing some work at the office I left by Gov't car for Salmon, Idaho, arriving at 8:30 P.M.

**Mon. May 26 1952**

I met Supervisor Thompson and his office force. Sup. Thompson and I spent the day out on the Forest. We drove to the Indianola R.S. We then drove down the river to the mouth of the Middle Fork. We then drove up Panther Cr. to the Calera Mine at Blackbird where we looked over the setup and visited with Ed Douglas, Mgr.

We then drove to the road camp where we had supper. We drove down to the end of the road below Meyers Cove where we visited with Keith Madell, Mgr. of the Simplot Mining Co. We drove to the Copper Cr. R.S. where we visited Ranger Gutzman and his family. We returned to Salmon at 11:30 P.M.

**Tue. May 27 1952**

Spent the day at the Supervisor's office and around Salmon. I examined I&E plans, records & program. During the day we visited with a number of key people including tom Reid, Ronald Burke, Publisher of the "Recorder-Herald," County Commissioner Fred Snook, Charley Nettleton, B.C.M.. We also visited former Forest Officers Erwin Robertson & Clint Gunell.

I had dinner and spent the evening at Sup. Thompson's We attended Rotary at noon.

**Wed. May 28 1952**

After spending a little time at the office, Supervisor Thompson and I drove up the Lemhi Valley. We went to the Virgil Starr Ranch but Mr. Star was away. We stopped at several other ranches including the Seth Ball Ranch. He



was very ill but we visited his daughter, Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_. At the Yerien Ranch we visited a daughter of Mrs. Yearien. We stopped at both the Lemhi and Leadore Ranger stations. I left Sup. Thompson at 1:20 at Leadore and drove to Ogden, arriving at 8 P.M.

#### **June 6 1952**

Worked at the office until noon. After lunch I worked at the office until 5 P.M. At 6:15 P.M. I left for Brigham city in my personally owned car to discuss conservation problems with Mayor Lorenzo Bott. After our discussion I attended a program at the Indian School with him. I returned to Ogden at 11 P.M.

#### **June 28 1952**

I drove to Salt Lake City in my personal car to arrange with Clarence Palmer to take the Conservation Committee of C.S.O. on a trip to Davis Mountain. Arrangements were finally completed to take the entire group on the trip from 2 to 6 P.M. I called George Craddock at Ogden and had him rustle cars and drivers. I also called Bill West and had him arrange for a car. I returned to Ogden at 12 noon.

At 1 P.M. Messrs., Craddock, Manser, Farmer and I drove Gov't cars to Salt Lake and met the C.S.O. group at the Newhouse Hotel. Eighteen of them including Tom smith, went with us. They seemed well pleased. I returned to Ogden at 7 P.M.

**[Standing made two diary recordings of the next three days, they each appear beside one another.]**

#### **July 7 1952**

Was ready to leave the office by car for the Uinta and discovered the battery was dead. I got away at 8:30 AM. At Provo I met A.L. Taylor. We had a brief visit with Mark Anderson then drove to Nephi. We spent the afternoon redoing two range types originally done in 1925. Don't believe there is much change except some loss of soil and perhaps a little depreciation in better plants in most accessible areas. The areas more remote are about the same and little soil disturbance is evident. We met Sup. Jacobs at Nephi in the evening and stayed there all night. We quit work about 8 P.M.

#### **Mon. July 7 1952**

Went to office at 8 AM. i made preparation to leave for the Uinta Forest but was delayed by car trouble. Left at 8:30 AM. Met A.L. Taylor at Provo. We visited Mark Anderson for a short time then drove to Nephi. Had lunch, then spent the afternoon rechecking Range survey types done in 1925 on the Pole Creek drainage. There was some difference in the type now and 1925, partly due undoubtedly to a difference between our judgement and C.L. Robinson who did the work in 1925. Away from water the range is pretty good and soil disturbance light. Near water the range is badly overgrazed and erosion is in progress. The used range has probably declined some since 1925. We returned to Nephi about 8:30 P.M. and visited with Sup. Jacobs until bedtime.

#### **July 8 1952**

Mr. Taylor and I drove out to the Wales Range and looked at various parts of it. Some reseeding trail plots are doing very well. We couldn't recheck the types as we discovered some of the type sheets we needed had been misplaced. I don't believe this range is any worse than it was in 1925.

#### **Tue. July 8 1952**

Mr. Taylor and I drove to the Wales. We visited a protected reseeded plot. It is doing very well. We discovered the 1925 type sheets were missing so couldn't check them. However we drove to several areas. It is my believe, based on memory going back 27 years, that this range is a little better than it was then, but its potential production is still much higher.

In the afternoon we rechecked a large type on the Payson range. It also is similar to 1926. The good forage plants are about all gone except Senecio Serra. It may be increasing. Most of the soil is stable and has a good organic content except the areas of heaviest concentration. The area in the fenced part is improving

At noon we drove to the Payson range and redid a large, aspen type done in 1926 by D.S. Wenn. Again some difference is no doubt due to judgement. In general the results show little change-about 92% weeds, 2% grass & 6% browse. The soil is good and

rapidly.

shows little disturbance. This range could & should produce many fold more forage. The deferred inclosure is excellent.

We stayed at the Paysen [Payson] G.S. for the night.

#### **July 9 1952**

Mr. Jacobs came to the Payson R.S. at night and stayed with us. He said the Regional Office was trying to reach me by phone. Mr. Taylor and I drove to Spanish Fork and I called Mr. Olsen. He asked me to return to Ogden. I reached Ogden at 11:30 AM. I changed clothes, had a bath and lunch and went to the R.O. at 12:15 P.M.

#### **Wed. July 9 1952**

Sup. Jacobs came to the Station during the night. He said there was a long distance call for me from Ogden. Mr. Taylor and I left at 7:30 AM. and drove to Spanish fork. I got Regional Forester Olsen on the phone and he asked me to return to Ogden. I reached Ogden about 11:30 A.M. I spent the balance of the day in the office.

#### **July 20 1952**

At R.R. Station at 8 AM. intending to leave at 8:15 AM. for San Francisco. Train was late and left at 10:15 AM. Did quite a bit of official reading during the day. Had been asked to go to R-5 by Earl Leveridge to investigate complaints against Supervisor Byron Beattie at North Fork, California.

#### **July 21 1952**

Reached San Francisco at 10:35 AM (D.S.T.) And went to the office. Met George James and Seth Jackson. I received the file pertaining to the trouble at North Fork. After lunch Messrs. James, Jackson and I left by car for Fresno. On the way we read and discussed the files and Mr. James acquainted me with the background of the case.

We stopped at Madera and discussed the case with Mr. Holt, secretary of the Chamber of Commerce, and Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, President of the Chamber of Commerce. We then drove to Fresno. We met Sup. Beattie and discussed the situation with him until 11 P.M.

#### **July 22 1952**

We interviewed members of the staff and clerical force in the Supervisors office until noon. After lunch, Messrs. Jackson, Vanier and I drove to North Fork. Mr. Jackson and I called on Mr. Griffen, one of the signer of the complaint. He insisted on us talking to members of the "Citizens Committee" in a group. We held a 5 1/2 hour meeting with them and recorded their testimony. In the evening we talked with Ranger Bill Ham and lined up interviews for the following day. We quit about 10:30 P.M. and stayed at the guest home at North Fork Hdqs.

#### **July 23 1952**

Mr. Jackson and I interviewed towns people and personnel of the Sierra until about 5:30 P.M. We heard Frank Green, Adm. Assistant, was in town and tried to find him at his home and by phone but couldn't locate him. We visited the . . . [ink smeared; illegible] . . . but he said his wife was too ill for us to see. Mr. . . . [ink smeared; illegible] . . . We drove to Fresno and after supper we wrote on our report until 1 AM.

#### **July 24 1952**

[ink smeared; front of this page is illegible.] Francisco, reaching the office at noon.

I dictated the testimony I had recorded until 5 P.M. I then discussed our findings and report with Messrs. Jackson and James. I left San Francisco by plane at 8 P.M. Reached Salt Lake Airport at 11:15 P.M. My son met me in his car. Reached Ogden at 12:15 AM.

#### **July 25 1952**

Worked at the office until 2:30 P.M. Messrs. Olsen, Bailey and I then left by car for the Kaibab. We visited with Sup. Woods at Richfield. We reached Panguich [Panguitch] at 11:30 P.M. and stayed there for the night.

**July 26 1952**

We drove to Jacobs Lake where we met Chief McArdle, Regional Forester Lindh, Russell Rae, Supervisor, Ray Price and Ranger Joy Baldwin. We had lunch at Jacobs Lake, then spent several hours looking over a part of the Kaibab. About 4 P.M. we arrived at Big Springs R.S. The North Kaibab had an excellent picnic for us. Dr. Byrant, Supt. Of Grand Canyon Nat'l. Park was there. We drove to Kanab in the evening and spent the night there.

**July 27 1952**

We drove out to the Kaibab again and looked at range, deer damage, timber , etc. We went to the East rim to see the view and an enclosure put in in 1931. It showed remarkable recovery of aspen, snowberry, weeds & grass. We drove out to Grand Canyon Lodge for lunch. We returned to Kanab at 4 P.M. Messrs. McArdle, Olsen, Bailey, Price and I then drove to Panguitch. Sup. Albertson, Ranger Rees and quite a number of the Dixie personnel met us and we had a picnic at the office lawn. Mr. Hendricks, son in law of Allen Cameron, showed us a fine slide lecture. We also visited Mayor Bill Bracken.

**July 28 1952**

After taking care of several matters at Panguich [Panguitch], left there at 8:30 AM for Ogden. Ray Price and Messrs. Broadbent and Michelson of the U.S.A.C. Exp. Station rode with me. Reached Ogden at 3:30 P.M. Spent the balance of the day at the office.

**July 29 1952**

Worked at office until 1 P.M. Went home for lunch, then picked up Mr. & Mrs. C.M. Woods at [and] left at 2 P.M. in Gov't. Car for Richfield. Arrived there at 6:45 P.M. In the evening I visited with Messrs. Buchanan, George, Schenck, Shelley and Siverson of the Farm Bureau & Messrs. Woods, Nord, Carl Matteson, Frykman, & Ranger Rouse of the Forest Service.

**July 30 1952**

Made arrangements for the says proceedings. At 9AM, the Winkler family and many friends and co-workers of Ernest Wenkler assembled at the Johnson Hotel and drove to Winkler Point via Marysvale. An impressive ceremony was held at the point and plaque, embedded in a large rock, was unveiled. I was M.C.; talks were given by C.N. Woods, Carl Matteson, Win Humphrey, Ed Cox, Allen Folster, Jim Jensen, Lowell Woods, Mrs. Winkler & Orval Winkler. The plaque was unveiled by Bobby Nord & "Home on the Range" was sung by Richard Price. About 40 people were there. Returned to Ogden at 7:45 P.M.

**Aug. 4 1952**

Went to the office and worked until 11:20 AM. Went home, changed clothes and had lunch and drove to Salt lake City. Left Ogden at 12:10 P.M.. At Salt Lake I met Senator Wallace F. Bennett. We drove out to Kamas and saw the sawmill and wood utilization plant. Met Mrs. Maughan at the Ranger Station. We drove to Mill Creek R.S. via Mirror Lake. We saw a reseeded area, range, timber sales and recreation developments on the way and had dinner at Mirror Lake Lodge.

During the day we discussed many items pertaining to the work of the Forest Service. We reached Mill Cr. R.S. about 8 P.M. Stayed there at night.

**Tue. Aug. 5 1952**

We drove by car to the end of the road on Stillwater and went by Saddle & pack horse to Amethyst Lake. Did some fishing in the afternoon. We discussed many F.S. matters during the day and evening and showed Senator Bennett many things about our work.

**Wed. Aug.6 1952**

We did some fishing in the morning then packed up and returned to the end of the road, then drove by car to the Mill Creek R.S. Met County Agent Lee Guyman and his brother on Stillwater and sheep permittee Mackay on Mill Creek. Discussed access roads, range mgr., timber mgt., Insect Control, etc. with Senator Bennett. We stayed at Mill Creek at night.



**Thur. Aug. 7 1952**

Senator Bennett and I drove to Mt. View R.S. where we met Sup. Hurst and Ranger Houg [Hoag]. Sup. Hurst, Senator Bennett and I drove to Vernal, arriving at 7:30 P.M. On the way we stopped at the Ute Lookout, and looked at and discussed wildlife use, timber sales, grazing, recreation, etc. We visited the enclosure and reseeded areas and utilization plots on the Brush Creek range.

In the evening we met a number of the Trail Riders group who had just returned from a trip to the high Uintas. They were highly enthusiastic about the scenery, fishing, organization and treatment by the Forest Service.

**Fri. Aug. 8 1952**

Senator Bennett and I drove to Roosevelt. We met Mayor Jack Leavitt who took the Senator in tow. He and I left Roosevelt at 2 P.M. We drove up to Wolf Creek Summit; thence across the Uinta to Lake Creek and to Salt Lake via Heber. I left him at his home in Salt Lake and reached Ogden at 8 P.M. Reed Bailey will take Senator & Mrs. Bennett to the Great Basin Station tomorrow.

**Aug. 26 1952**

Arrived at the office and worked until 11:15 AM. Drove home, changed clothes ate lunch and left at 12:10 P.M. for Salt Lake city in a Gov't. Car. I picked up H.F. Kretchman at the Tribune-Telegraph office and we left for the Great Basin Experimental Station. We drove up Payson and Salt Creek Canyons enroute and looked at and discussed the multiple uses. We couldn't drive the road from Payson Canyon to Salt Lake due to heavy storms and much rock flow. We ate supper at Ephraim and reached the station about 8:30 P.M. Where we stayed for the night.

**Aug. 27 1952**

Messrs. Plummer, Kretchman and I drove in the station Jeep to areas A & B and thence out the skyline drive to Dry-Pole Fork. We looked at watershed control, reseeding, etc. The Dry-Pole Fork area is doing wonderfully well. We drove on to Fairview Canyon and down through the Valley to Meyer's Flat where we looked at forage plant test plots, etc. We returned to the Station and Mr. Kretchman and I left of Salt Lake and Ogden. I arrived in Ogden at 8:15 P.M.

**Sept. 2 1952**

Arrived at the office and worked until noon. At 1 P.M. I met Charles Storey of Ogden Valley, Diamond S Ranch. We drove to Salt Lake City and picked up W.E. Tangren at the State Forester's office. We went to the Desert News to get Ted Cannon but learned Ed Heraldson was to go to the Desert Ranger Field Day and would go by train and met us in Milford in the morning. Tangren, Storey and I drove to Beaver, arriving at 8:30 P.M.

**Sept. 3 1952**

We left Beaver and drove to Milford and found Mr. Heraldson. We then spent the day attending the Desert Range Field Day. We left at 4:15 P.M. to return to Ogden via Highway 6 through Delta and Tooele. I reached Ogden at 12:20 AM.

**Tue. Sept. 9 1952**

After voting, I picked up Mrs. Payne in a Govt car and we drove to Salt Lake City where we met Mrs. Amanda Morrison and Cong. Riva Beck Basone. We drove to Payson Canyon and around to Salt Creek Canyon, thence over to Ephraim. At Ephraim, Ranger Stock showed them some slides of reseeding, etc. At Meyer's Flat Perry Plummer showed us the work being done at the grass nursery. We drove up to the G.B.E.S. where we stayed for the night. Clarence Aldrich of the Fish & Wildlife Service, Perry Plummer, Sup. Jim Stewart & Mr. & Mrs. Huston & Mr. & Mrs. Grimes joined us in the evening for a visit. We saw & discussed much of our work during the day.

**Wed. Sept. 10 1952**

After breakfast, the Ladies, Mr. Plummer, Sup. Stewart and I drove up to Erosion Areas A & B where the water shed research was explained. We drove out the skyline drive to the head of Redder Canyon, then back along the

top to Twelve Mile Canyon to Mayfield, thence to Salt Lake & Ogden. Sup. Stewart and Mr. Plummer left us at the head of Monti Canyon. We again saw and discussed many aspects of our work. We reached Ogden at 5:30 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 16 1952**

Left Ogden in Govt car to attend the meeting of Area IV of the National Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts in Salt Lake City. Attended the meeting at the Newhouse Hotel and the meetings of the Public Land Committee in the late afternoon. Ended at 6 P.M. Stayed in Salt Lake City at night.

**Wed. Sept. 17 1952**

Attended the meeting all day. Discussed policy matters with Chet Olsen, Walt Dutton, Ed Cliff, Slim Hansen, Dave Nordwall of the Forest Service, and Wates Davis, Bill Williams, Harvey Hales, Mr. McGowan of the S.C.D. organization and Jo Penfold of the Isaac Walton League in the evening. Mr. Olsen and I returned to Ogden at 9:30 P.M.

I visited Messrs Linford & Kretchman & Dr. Bateman & Dr. Miller of the State School Board during the day.

**Thur. Sept. 18 1952**

Made arrangements at the office for taking members of the S.C.D. organization on a show-me trip over Davis Mtn. Left at 8:30 AM in Govt car for Salt Lake City. In the afternoon Messrs. Bailey, Slim Hansen, Ben Croft, Bill Murray and I took 17 members of S.C.D. and wives [wives] over Davis Mtn. I returned to Ogden at 8 P.M.

**Mon. Oct. 6 1952**

I worked at the office. Lunch and an hours annual leave. I left Ogden by bus at 3 P.M. for Ely, Nevada. I reached Salt Lake about 4 P.M. Between 4 & 6 I went to the Newhouse Hotel and met John George of Lewiston, Idaho and discussed F.S. matters with him. I also spent a short time with Sup. Koziol at the Wasatch Forest Office. Left Salt Lake by bus at 6 P.M. I reached Ely at 11:15 P.M. Pacific Time.

**Tue. Oct 8 1952**

Went to the office with Sup. Parker. Met Mrs. Marrow, Clerk, Claud Bruce, Adm. Asst. and Ranger Archie Murchee. I went over I&E work, plans, etc. until noon. Sup. Parker and I met Mr. Demert, Editor of the "Dailey Times" and arranged a show-me trip in the afternoon. After lunch we met and talked with Mr. Lambert, Sec. of the C. of C. and Philip P. Hoover. We took Mr. Demert on a trip up Steptoe & down Duck Creek, showing and discussing multiple use. Returned at 6:15 P.M. I spent the evening at Parker's home.

**Wed. Oct. 8 1952**

During the day we drove to Lund and visited Mr. Carter & Son and Had Ivens. We returned to Ely at noon. After lunch with Dick Swallow-also met George Swallow. After lunch we met \_\_\_\_\_, head of S.C.S., saw Mr. Demert again and read an article and editorial on the trip yesterday-visited Hugh M. White, Grade School Supt. E.H. Ward, Supt. Of Schools, Mrs. Walker, (Mrs. Paynes Sister) Frank Morrow & Tom Cook, District Agent, and others. After dinner we went to visit Mr. Mechling, but he was away. Talked to Mr. Michlney. Also visited Vail Pittman.

**Thur. Oct. 9 1952**

Supervisor Parker and I drove to Las Vegas, arriving at 5 P.M. On the way we visited Mr. Kronkey, Ex-Ranger residing at Pioche, and Mr. Bunker, County Agent at Caliente. We went to call on the Newspaper editor at Pioche and Mr. Wadsworth at Panace, but they were not home.

**Fri. Oct. 10 1952**

Sup. Parker, Ranger Hoffman and I spent the forenoon on the Charleston Mtn. area. We looked at recreational areas and water developments in Kyle Canyon, Deer Creek and Lee Canyon.

After lunch we spent the afternoon looking at I&E plans and records in the Ranger's office and visiting key people. We met and talked to Jim Cashman, the Postmaster, Mr. Magleby of B.L.M., Carl Ried and Messrs. Frogery and Ellsworth at the Chamber of Commerce.

I left Las Vegas by train for Ogden at 7:40 P.M.

**Sat. Oct. 11 1952** Arrived in Ogden at 7:10 A.M.

**Oct. 24 1952**

Worked at the office until 8:20 A.M., then left for Farmington to see County Agent Delore Nichols, and Salt Lake for various duties. I returned to Ogden at 12:05 P.M. Spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Oct. 26 1952**

Sunday-no official work. Left Ogden by train at 7.25 P.M. for Weiser, Idaho to make a firsthand I&E inspection of the Payette Forest.

**Oct. 27 1952**

Arrived in Weiser at 6 AM. Went to Ranger Sargent's office at 8 AM. and met the Ranger. Supervisor Kooch joined us a short time later. We spent the day looking at records, plans, etc. in the Rangers office, calling on cooperators in Weiser and near Midvale, and inspecting range & watershed conditions on the Mann Creek drainage. We visited at the Clay Sutton ranch east of Midvale. We also called at the Melton Branch ranch S.E. of Midvale. Met the family but Mr. Branch wasn't home. Mr. Kooch and I visited around Weiser in the evening.

**Oct. 28 1952**

Supervisor Kooch and I drove to McCall. On the way we visited several people in Council, including Ellis Snow and Lowell Sayre, Principal of the High School, and Ranger Ross. We visited Herbert Fetz at New Meadows. He is a member of the Forest Advisory Council. We reached McCall about 3 PM and spent the balance of the day reviewing I&E plans, reports, problems, etc.

**Oct. 29 1952**

Sup. Kooch and I drove to Weiser. He went on to Ogden and I spent the balance of the day with Ranger Sargent. We went over his plans, etc. and visited a number of key people around Weiser. I left at 8 P.M. by train for Ogden.

**Oct. 30 1952**

Arrived in Ogden. A [I] took a cab to my residence, had breakfast, and spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Nov. 4 1952**

Left for Salt Lake warehouse in Govt. car with George Nichols. We decided which of the old exhibits to keep and which to discard. Returned to Ogden at 2:30 P.M. and spent the balance of the day at the office. Left by train at 7:25 P.M. for Cheyenne, Wyoming.

**Nov. 5 1952**

Spent the day with Regional Forester Clark, Asst. Reg. Forester Kennedy and Hessel and Supervisor Dresskell, Fortenberry, Heaton and Ed Miller discussing our work in Wyoming. We quit at 5:45 P.M. and I caught the train at 6:20 P.M. for Ogden.

**Nov. 6 1952**

Reached Ogden at 6:10 AM. No per diem claimed after 6 A.M. Went to the office at 8 AM. for the day.

**Nov. 17 1952**

Left Ogden by train for Pocatello, Idaho. Spent the day attending the Idaho Farm Bureau annual meeting. Supervisors Bill Guenisey & L.A. Dremolski were there and Asst. Sup. DeLoy Hansen part of the time.

**Nov. 18 1952**

I continued to attend the Farm Bureau sessions. Had opportunity to discuss areas of work with a number of key people. Discussed the annual meeting of S.C.D. with President Buehler. Sup. Morse attended the morning session.

In the afternoon we drove to Idaho Falls and attended the closing session of the Wool Growers annual meeting. Senator Malone gave a talk and said he will introduce the Stockman's cut. We visited Charley Stark, Sec. Idaho Falls C of C and Ed Peterson, gave leads. Returned to Pocatello about 6:30 P.M.

**Nov. 19 1952**

I attended Farm Bureau meetings until 4:30 P.M. Sup. Dremolski and I called on Lidge Craig, Sec. of the Pocatello C of C in the morning. I took the train at 5:10 P.M. for Ogden, arriving at 8:35 P.M. Talked to Herman Aubery, and Mr. Hassel Schenek, National Farm Bureau officials on the train. I arranged to show Mr. Schenek part of the Wasatch Forest on the following day.

**Nov. 20 1952**

Went to the office. I left Ogden in my own car for Salt Lake City at 9:40 AM. I attended the Utah State Farm Bureau annual meeting. After lunch Supervisor Koziol and I took Hassel Schenek to Davis county to see flood & watershed problems. Sup. Koziel then took him up Big Cottonwood Canyon and I attended the livestock sessions of the Farm Bureau.

**Nov. 21 1952**

I attended Farm Bureau sessions all day, including the evening banquet. I discussed our problems with several key men.

**Nov. 22 1952**

Supervisor Frykman and I attended Farm Bureau sessions until 12.30 P.M. After lunch we returned to Ogden, arriving about 2:30 P.M.

**Dec. 4 1952**

Left Ogden in Gov't. owned car at 8 AM. for Provo, Utah. I stopped in Salt Lake City to discuss several official matters with Supervisor Koziol. At Provo I attended the annual convention of Soil Conservation Districts. Supervisors Jim Jacobs and Jim Stewart were also there. Stewart and I attended Kiwanis lunch at noon. I shared a room with Laurence Thorderson, President of the State S.C. D. group and discussed our problems with him, and also others at the convention.

**Dec. 5 1952**

Attended the S.C.D. convention all day, including their banquet in the evening. I attended Rotary at noon.

**Dec. 6 1952**

Jim Stewart, Jim Jacobs, Mont Lewis and I drove to Salt Lake City to attend the Utah Range Mgt. Society meeting. I returned to Ogden at 5 P.M.

**Dec. 7 1952**

Left by Plane at 7:30 AM. for Lewiston, Idaho. Learned that the schedule out of Boise had been changed and had to lay over at Boise until 9:05 P.M. Reached Lewiston at 10:30 P.M. Pacific Time after a rough ride.

**Dec. 8 1952**

I attended the Idaho S.C.D. annual convention all day. Jim Vessey, Supervisor Fred Stillings and Ranger Charlie Powell were in attendance from R-1. We visited the Clearwater Lumber & Pulp Mill in the evening

**Dec. 9 1952**

Attended the convention all day, including the banquet in the evening. I gave a talk and was a member of a panel in the afternoon session.

**Dec. 10 1952**

Left Lewiston by plane at 9:05 AM. for Salt Lake City. I arrived at 2:35 P.M. Caught a bus for Ogden and reached Ogden at 4:30 P.M.

## 1953

### **Jan. 7 1953**

Went to the office and worked until 1:30 P.M. I then drove to Salt Lake city in my personal car to attend to several official matters there. I returned to Ogden at 6 P.M.

### **Jan. 8 1953**

I boarded the train at 10 P.M. (Pullman) on Jan. 7, but it didn't leave Ogden until 1 AM. I reached Winnemucca about 10 AM. Pacific Time, where I was met by Supervisor Torgerson and George Swainston. We drove to Paradise Valley. While there we spent several hours talking to Rudolph Swartz, President of the Nevada Farm Bureau, about our work. We returned to Winnemucca in the evening. Messrs. Torgerson and Swainston returned to Elko and I boarded the train at 10:15 P.M. for Ogden.

### **Jan. 9 1953**

Arrived in Ogden at 6:45 AM. I took a taxi home and reported at the office at 8:15 AM. I spent the day at the office.

### **Mar. 6 1953**

Drove to Logan in Govt. car with Horace Hedges to attend the Management Institute on Supervisory training. Contacted many people during the day.

### **Mar. 7 1953**

Attended the Institute until 2:45 P.M. Returned to Ogden at 4 P.M.

### **Mar. 28 1953**

Drove to Salt Lake City on official matters in personally owned car. Returned to Ogden at 2 P.M.

### **Mar. 30 1953**

Left at 7 AM. in Govt. car with Mr. Nord for Pocatello, Idaho. Returned to Ogden at 8 P.M. No per diem claimed.

### **Mar. 31 1953**

Left Ogden by plane with Messrs. Varner and Bailey for Reno, Nevada. Met Regional Forester Olsen, & Supervisors Sack, Torgerson and Parker at Reno and held a meeting all day.

### **April 1 1953**

Continued the meeting. Boarded the plane at 6:40 P.M. for Salt Lake City. Arrived there at 9:40 P.M. and returned to Ogden at 10:55 P.M.

### **April 6 1953**

Went to work at the office. Left at 10:45 AM. for Salt lake City in Govt. car with C.J. Olsen and Reed Bailey to hear Sec. Ezra T. Benson talk at a C of C meeting. Returned to Ogden at 3:15 P.M.  
Left Ogden by train at 7:20 P.M. for Boise.

### **April 7 1953**

Attended a meeting of Idaho Supervisors and C.J. Olsen, I.M. Varner, Reed Bailey, Lester Moncrief and others. Did official work several hours in the evening.

### **April 8 1953**

Attended a meeting with C.J. Olsen and the Idaho Supervisors. In the evening Supervisors Briggs and Daugherty and I prepared an I&E plan for the consolation of the Minidoka and Sawtooth National Forests.

Left Boise by train for Ogden at 10:15 P.M. During the day we received news of the death of C.E. Favre the previous evening near Reno.

**April 9 1953**

Reached Ogden at 7:50 AM. Spent the balance of the day at the office.

**April 14 1953**

Worked at the office until 5 P.M. At 7 P.M. I left for Salt Lake city in my personally owned car on official work. I returned to Ogden at 12:15 AM on April 15.

**April 23 1953**

Left Ogden in personally owned car for Salt Lake City. Returned at 12:15 P.M. Spent the balance of the day in the office.

**June 20 (Sat) 1953**

I drove my personal car to South Fork Canyon to represent the Forest Service at the dedication of the Weber County Memorial Park. Ranger Clark Anderson went with me. We returned to Ogden at 5:30 P.M.

**Mon. June 22 1953**

I worked at the office until 5:45 P.M. After supper, Supervisor J.O. Stewart and I left Ogden in a Govt car at 8:10 P.M. for the Manti-La Sal National Forest. We drove to Provo and stayed for the night.

**June 23 1953**

We left Provo and spent the day at Mount Pleasant, Ephraim, Manti, and Sterling, visiting with Forest Officers and meeting key people and conducting other Forest Service business. The details of the trip will be covered in my I&E functional inspection report for the forest.

On the way to Price in the evening we stopped at Cleveland Utah and visited with Laurence Thordersen, President of the S.C.S. districts. We reached Price about 8:30 P.M.

**Wed. June 24 1953**

I spent the forenoon at the Supervisor's office checking and discussing I&E work. In the afternoon and evening Supervisor Stewart and I visited a number of key people in Price. We attended Rotary in the evening.

**Thur. June 25 1953**

We left Price by Govt car and drove to Moab. There we reviewed some of Ranger Hansen's I&E work and met several key people. After lunch we drove to the Gooseberry R.S. via Dugout Ranch. We observed range conditions, the deer situation, etc. enroute. We met Ranger Thomas at Gooseberry G.S. and spent the night there. We reviewed some of his I&E work with him.

**Fri. June 26 1953**

We spent several hours with Ranger Thomas looking at range, reseeding, deer situation, recreation, etc. Supervisor Stewart and I then drove to Kigalia G.S. and the Bean's Ear. We decided to return to Price via Hite and Hankville so I could see some of the Swrup winter range and could observe the use and condition of B.L.M. lands between there and Green River, Utah.

When we were about ten miles out of Green River toward Price we burned out a bearing. We returned to Green River and I called Alan Johnson at Ogden to see what we should do. He asked me to leave the car there and they would have it towed to the Salt Lake shop. We stayed in Green River for the night.

**Sat. June 27 1953**

I caught a Trailways bus for Ogden at 6:20 AM. Arrived in Ogden at 1:30 P.M.

**Sat. July 4 1953**

Left Ogden at 6:45 AM. for Jackson, Wyoming in my personally owned car. I picked up my son at Pinedale enroute. Reached Jackson at 2:30 P.M. Spent the balance of the day in personal pursuits.

**July 5 1953 Sunday.** No official worked performed.

**July 6 1953**

Went to the Supervisor's office. Met Supervisor Buckingham, Asst. Supervisor Dorman, Adm. Asst. Talbott, Ranger Wogenson, and others. Mr. Dorman and I went out to see the reseeding projects, enclosures, winter elk range, etc. on Flat Creek. At the office we reviewed I&E work and discussed plans for signs, exhibits, etc. I attended Rotary at noon with Buckingham and Dorman. We met a number of key people. In the afternoon Supervisor Buckingham and I drove up to Moose to see our relief map and met people there. Quit work at 5:30 P.M.

**Tue. July 7 1953**

Continued work started yesterday. Discussed plans and contacts and met key people. Also visited retired Forest Officers McCain, Dibble and Buckingroth. Left Jackson at 1:15 P.M. for Ogden. Arrived at 8:30 P.M.

**Mon. July 13 1953**

Left Ogden by Govt. car to make an I&E functional inspection of the Uinta Forest. Reached Provo at 9 AM. Visited at Supervisor's office then Supervisor Jacobs and I attended the Utah County Coordinating Committee meeting until noon. Met a number of people and got an insight into county problems. In the afternoon we inspected I&E work at the office, met some key people and visited the audio-visual Ed. Dept at B.Y.U. where we talked to Mr. Porter and Mr. Shirts and arranged for B.Y.U. to use several of our films in their library. We drove to the American Fork Guard Station and inspected Ranger Saling's I&E work. We visited Mr. Dibbert Chapman at Spanish Fork. Returned to Provo at 6:30 P.M.

**Tue. July 14 1953**

Supervisor Jacobs, County Agent Boswell and I left Provo about 7 AM. for Spanish Fork. We spent the day on a range tour sponsored by the Spanish Fork C&H Assoc. County Commissioner Verl Dixon rode with us. We saw reseeding, sagebrush removal, management problems, etc. on the Spanish Fork C&H Assoc. range. I talked to the group on range plant requirements. I met many stockman and some State Officials. Jay Sevy and Whitney Floyd were there also Dave Jones and Alder Barton of the State Board of Agriculture. We returned to Provo at 6:30 P.M.

**Wed. July 15 1953**

I visited at the Supervisor's Office and inspected I&E work. J. Morgan Smith of the Washington office and Lowell Farmer visited the office and we discussed CFFP work. At 3 P.M. A. L. Taylor and I drove to Spanish Fork and inspected Ranger Neilson I&E work. Taylor and I then purchased some food and drove to the Bryant's Fork Guard Station via White River and Willow Creek. We arrived about 8:30 P.M.

**Thur. July 16 1953**

We spent the day inspecting range and redoing 1926 range survey types. We did one type on the Clay Cummings range in Strawberry which is only about 1/3 as good as it was in 1926. Two types in Current Creek (One in Roundy Basin) are about the same as they were in 1926. The type in Roundy Basin shows much depletion which probably existed in 1926. A type a mile or two below is in good condition.

We drove over to Wolf Creek Guard Station where we stayed for the night. Tenna Paulson was there. I received a phone call from Errol Cray telling me of urgent matters in Ogden. Quit about 8 P.M.

**Fri. July 17 1953**

Mr. Taylor and I inspected some range S.W. of Wolf Creek, then drove to Heart Lake basin and redid a type on the Dan Clyde range. It seemed about the same as in 1926. Parts show much depletion and some current erosion. We started for Provo about 11 AM. making a side trip into Soap Stone [Soapstone] Basin. I reached Ogden at 4:30 P.M. and worked at the office until 6 P.M.

**Sunday July 26 1953**

Left Ogden at 6:25 A.M. by plane for Boise, Idaho. There I was met by Mr. Ross in a Govt. car which I drove to McCall. I met with Supervisor Kooch and Asst. Sup. Lavelle Thompson about trouble they had reported with the Smoke Jumper Crew. I learned Boyd Rasmussen of the W.O. Dev. of Fire control was on vacation at Payette Lake so Sup. Kooch and I decided to invite him to sit in on the investigation. We found him at the Rasmussen summer home. I rode to Warren with him for evening fishing to discuss the situation with him and to see that part of the Payette. We returned to McCall at 9:40 P.M.

**Mon. July 27 1953**

Messrs. Kooch, Rasmussen, Lavelle Thompson and I discussed the smoke jumper case. We talked to Wayne Webb, squad leader, who is one of the leaders instrumental in sending a memo to the Chief saying they will all quit Aug. 1 unless an investigation is made.

At 1 P.M. we met with all the Smoke Jumpers. We heard their complaints in full and made what general explanation we could. We then told them we would like to talk to each one individually. We talked to about a dozen before their supper time. I read official papers in the evening. Quite about 5:30 P.M.

**Tue. July 28 1953**

We resumed our individual talks with Smoke Jumpers and continued until about 11 AM when we had talked to all but one or two who didn't offer. We then discussed the situation and agreed there are three general solutions:

1. Men all quit -unlikely
2. Fire 676 men and start action against Civil Service men.
3. Let project continue.

Rasmussen, Thompson and I favor No. 3 and Sup. Kooch strongly favors No. 2. Since we were not agreed we decided to discuss with R. Forester Olsen and staff. We confirmed this by phone with Mr. Olsen. We left by car at 1:15 P.M. and reached Ogden at 11:45 P.M. Lavelle Thompson didn't go with us.

**[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-37 (March 29, 1952 – July 28, 1953)]**

**[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-38 (August 11, 1953 – November 17, 1954)]**

Official Diary  
of  
A. R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
Please Return

**Aug. 11 1953**

Worked at the office until 9:15 AM. I then left in an official car on a show-me trip with Professors Dee Broadbent and Milt Madsen of the U.S.A.C. Mr. Broadbent is Asst. Dean of the School of Agriculture & Asst. Director of the Exp. Station; Mr. Bennett is head of the Am. Hus. [Animal Husbandry] Dept.; Mr. Madsen is in charge of the Sheep Dept. We drove up Payson Canyon and over the Mt. Nebo loop where I explained range conditions & problems & multiple use, etc. We drove to Ephriam where Perry Plummer joined us. We stopped at the Sorenson field & Majors Flat. We stayed at the G.B.E.S. for the night. After supper we drove to the top with Mr. Bailey.

**Wed. Aug. 12 1953**

We drove on top with Lincoln Ellison where he explained the results of Area A & B and other research in that vicinity. About 11 AM we left the Station and drove to Dry Pole reseeded area via Mr. Pleasant Canyon. We then drove along the Sky-line drive to Tucker and up White River and down Willow Creek to the Huk Guard Station



where we stayed for the night, arriving about 7:30 P.M. During the day we saw and discussed many aspects of the work of the Forest Service.

**Thur. Aug. 13 1953**

We drove to the head of Strawberry River where we met Ranger McConkie. With him we saw part of the Christensen sheep allotment and the Hogsback inclosure. We then saw Lake Creek Basin on the Don Clyde allotment.

We then drove to Ogden via Heber and Morgan, arriving in Ogden at 3 P.M. I spent the balance of the day until 5 P.m. at the office.

**Aug. 16 1953**

Left Ogden in personally owned car and drove to the Salt Lake city Airport to meet Mr. Dutton of the W.O. [Washington Office] Drove him to the Ben Lomand [Lomond] Hotel in Ogden. We discussed several official matters enroute. Reached home at 9:40 P.M. No per diem claimed. Traveled 76 miles.

**Sept. 13 Sunday 1953**

Left in govt. car for Salt Lake City to assist in handling the tour of the Senate committee on Agriculture and Forestry under Secretary Archer. Messrs. Olsen, Bailey, Varner, Koziol and I met their Civilian transport plane at 5:30 P.M. and took them to the Hotel Utah. Senator Aiken and Thye and several assistants and Messrs. Ed Cliff and Walt Dutton were with the party. I worked an hour in the morning at the office.

**Monday, Sept. 14 1953**

Completed arrangements for the group to see Davis Mtn. They left shortly after 8 AM. During the day I attended to several matters incident to the tour and to the hearing on S.2548 tomorrow. Met many stockman and others during the day and evening. Mr. Varner and I had dinner and spent part of the evening with Radford Hall of the Nat'l. Livestock Assoc. and Bud Larson of Kimberley, Idaho.

**Tue. Sept. 15 1953**

Attended to several details incidental to the hearing today and getting the Acher party and their baggage to the plane. Attended the hearing from 9 AM to 12:45 P.M. I then took the airforce crew to the plane and Bert Tucker took the baggage. I picked up Mrs. Payne at the capitol and we returned to Ogden at 3 P.M. I worked at the office until 5 P.M. Left by train at 9:05 P.M. with Ken Daniels for Las Vegas, Nev. To make a general inspection.

**Wed. Sept. 16 1953**

Supervisor Dremolski and Ranger Hoffman met us at the train. After breakfast we drove out to Kyle Canyon and spent the day on the Charleston Mountain district. We visited summer home area looked over the water system, headquarters buildings, camp grounds, etc. and drove to the end of the Harris Spring-Lowell Canyon road. We quit work at 8 P.M.

**Thur. Sept. 17 1953**

We spent the day in the Deer Creek, Lees Canyon and Mack's Creek areas. We inspected camp grounds, special use areas, roads, sawmills, timber sales, etc. We also spent a little time looking at the Ranger's plans. In the evening Supervisor Dremolski and I took Mr. Daniels to the train at Las Vegas.

**Fri. Sept. 18 1953**

Supervisor Dremolski and I drove to Las Vegas and had breakfast. We visited K.L.A.S. TV station and talked to George Hanien about showing on T.V. films and fire prevention announcements.

We called on Jim Cashman but he was out. We then drove to Ely via Alamo, Hiko, Quinn Canyon Diversion and Railroad Valley. We looked at the guard station, camp ground and some range on Quinn Canyon. We reached Ely at 6 P.M.

**Sat. Sept. 19 1953**

I worked at the office with Supervisor Dremolski and Ranger Murchie from 8 AM to 1 P.M.. We went over plans, progress to date, reports, etc. and inspected fire tools and the warehouse. I worked at the hotel from 2 P.M. to 5 and in the evening from 8:30 to 10:30.

During the day I visited Peter Mygatt, new Editor of the Ely Daily Times, and James Dement, past editor. We also visited with Ex-Ranger Bill Hurst and Fred Bruhn, who are near here gathering pine nuts. I had dinner at Dremolski's.

**Sun. Sept. 20 1953**

Supervisor Dremolski left Ely about 10 AM for Reno in a Govt. car. We reached Reno at 5 P.M. In the evening we visited with Mr. [ink smeared; illegible] Bird of the S.C.S. from Pocatello, Mr. Dick Buehler, Pres of the Idaho S.C.D. organization, Mr. Jensen of Rexburg, and others. We also visited Regional Forester Olsen at the Riverside Hotel. We stayed at the Mapes Hotel.

**Mon. Sept. 21 1953**

During the day I attended Convention of the Pacific Area of the National Assoc. of S.C.D. Waler Davis, President, Bill Southwick, Sec., Area Pres. Francis Lindsey, and many others are in attendances. From the F.S. are C.J. Olsen, Ivan Sack, T.R. Littlefield and George James of R-5, sup. Dremolski and me.

Marshall Dana of Portland was the banquet speaker in the evening. I made a number of contacts during the day.

**Tue. Sept. 22 1953**

Mr. Dremolski and I attended the S.C.D. meeting until 10:30 AM. We then returned to Ely, arriving at 5 P.M. I did some official work in the evening.

**Wed. Sept. 23 1953**

Supervisor Dremolski, Ranger Murchie and I spent the day on Ward Mtn. and the Duck Cr. area. We saw range reseeding, campgrounds, the ski area, and the west side ranges on Ward Mtn. We then drove up Steptoe Cr. to the Duck Creek area. We visited the success summit Boy Scout Lodge, the Berry Cr. R.S., Pine Cr. Campground, etc.

**Thur. Sept. 24 1953**

Sup. Dremolski, Ranger Murchie and I spent the day riding the Dan Clark and C.B. Land and Cattle Co. allotments in the Duck Cr. drainage.

**Fri. Sept. 25 1953**

Supervisor Dremolski, Ranger Murchie spent the day traveling by car and foot over the Schell Creek Division. We up Duck Creek and down Kalamazoo Creek; up the east side past Sigel Guard Station; over the Schellbaum summit; up Big Indian Cr. to the end of the road; then back to Ely. During the day we inspected range areas, camp grounds, adm. improvements, roads, big game, etc. I spent two hours on my Uinta inspection report. In the evening.

**Sat. Sept. 26 1953**

Supervisor Dremolski, Ranger Butler and I spent the day on the White Pine Division by car and foot. We drove up Illipah Cr.; thence to Hamilton, over Six Mile and home via Sage Hen and Circle Wash Springs. During the day we inspected many activities, principally range mgt. and reseeding. The Forest personnel held a farewell party for Tina Mara at Dremolski's home in the evening which I attended.

**Sunday, Sept. 27 1953**

During the day I spent six hours completing the report for my I&E inspection of the Uinta Forest.

**Monday, Sept. 28 1953**

Supervisor Dremolski, Ranger Butler and I spent the day on the South end of the White Pine Division. We drove to Ellison Creek and inspected the guard station and the reseeding in that area. We then drove over the divide to

White River, and then to Current Creek. We looked at a 1000 acre area being prepared for reseeding this Fall. We returned to Ely at 5 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 29 1953**

Sup. Dremolski, Ken Daniels (who rejoined us last night) and I drove to Baker. With Ranger Fluckiger we looked at all activities in Snake & Lexington Canyons and Murray Wash, driving entirely around the Snake Division.

After supper with Fluckiger we looked at plans, Bldg., etc. at the Station.

**Wed. Sept. 30 1953**

We looked at improvements, range etc. in Lehman Canyon and met and discussed mutual problems with Supt. & Mrs. Curt Brown and Asst. Pete Hoffman at Lehman Caves Nat'l. Monument. We then drove up on Mt. Moriah and looked at the range, etc. We met George Eldridge at Rye Grass Spring and discussed range matters with him. We returned to Baker at 3:30 P.M. Mr. Daniels and I left for Ogden arriving at 10 P.M.

**Mon. Oct. 12 1953**

Worked at the office all day. At 9:55 P.M. Director Bailey and I left for Reno, Nevada to attend the annual meeting of the Reclamation Association.

**Tue. Oct. 13 1953**

I attended the N.R.A. meeting all day. Met many people and discussed mutual watershed problems with several. I also discussed several Forest Service matters with Supervisor Sach.

**Wed. Oct. 14 1953**

I attended the N.R.A. meeting all day and their banquet in the evening. I attended the State of Idaho caucus in the morning and Mr. Bailey went to the Utah session.

**Thur. Oct. 15 1953**

In the forenoon, Director Bailey, supervisor Sack, Ez. Fjelested and I went up on Mt. Rose and Slide Mtn. to see the ski area development and the erosion control work being done. I attended N.R.A. meetings in the afternoon. Mr. Bailey and I had a visit with Dr. Shaw of the Office of Research, U.S.D.A. and with Senator Bennett and others. Mr. Bailey and I left Reno at 6:39 P.M. by train for Ogden.

**Fri. Oct. 16 1953**

Reached Ogden at 6:25 A.M. Went home and returned to the office at 8 AM.

**Oct. 20 1953**

After voting I went to the office, arriving at 8 AM. Worked until 5:15 P.M. Left Ogden at 7:20 by train for Boise.

**Oct. 21 1953**

Spent the day attending to several official matters. I attended a committee meeting all afternoon. Present were Grossenbach, Flock, Shaw, Melvin & Groves of the F.S., Les Orr and Bob Feiniace of the Bureau of Ent., Roger Greemier, State Forester, Art Roberts, S.I..F.P.D. Boz Naylor, John Aram and a number of others from the lumber industry. We discussed the Pine Butterfly campaign. I left by train at 10 PM for Ogden.

**Thur. Oct 22 1953**

Arrived in Ogden at 7:35 A.M. Went home and returned to the office at 8:40 AM Fri.

**Oct. 23 1953**

Went to work at the office. Left for Salt Lake City in personally owned car with A.G. Nord as passenger. I performed official work at several locations in Salt Lake City. Returned to Ogden at 5 P.M.

**Thur. Nov. 5 1953**

I worked at the office until 9:30 AM. I then went to various places in the Ogden River drainage with Congressman Stringfellow, City Commissioner Stanley Brewer, and Supervisor Joel Frykman. We went in my personal car. We went up the North Fork and discussed watershed problems. We then drove up the South Fork and saw and discussed our recreation program. We then drove to Snow Basin where Ranger Clark Anderson had lunch prepared for us. We returned to Ogden at 1:30 P.m. I worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Wed. Nov. 11 1953**

Holiday. I left home at 10:30 AM. in my personal car for Idaho Falls. Took Mrs. Standing with me and went via Grace, Idaho so she could visit relatives.

**Thur. Nov. 12 1953**

I attended the Annual Convention of the Idaho Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts from 9 A.M. until 4:15 P.M. I met many people during the day. Supervisor Daugherty & Morse and Fred Stillings from R-1 were also present. I reached Ogden at 10:30 P.M.

**Tue. Nov. 17 1953**

Left Ogden at 6AM. In Govt. car for Salt Lake Airport. Left by plane for Cody, Wyo, arriving at 11:30 AM. I spent the balance of the day attending the Annual Convention of the Wyoming Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts. I gave a talk in the afternoon on cooperation in the pilot district programs. I met many prominent Wyoming people. Joe Hessel and Supervisor Phil Heaton were in attendance

**Wed. Nov. 18 1953**

Attended the meetings until after lunch. I traveled to Greybull with Messrs. Hessel and Supervisor Heaton. I took a plane for Salt Lake City at 8:15 P.m. I reached Salt Lake City at 1 AM. Nov. 19 and Ogden at 2 A.M.

**Wed. Nov. 25 1953**

Worked at the office until 10 AM. then went on annual leave and drove to St. George, Utah in my personal car.

**Thur. Nov. 26 1953** Official holiday, no official work.

**Fri. Nov. 27 1953** Annual leave

**Sat. Nov 28 1953** No official work

**Sun. Nov. 29 1953**

During the day I worked 5 or 6 hours writing my general inspection report of the Nevada National Forest.

**Mon. Nov. 30 1953**

Worked on my inspection report until 4 P.m., except lunch time, then left in my personal car for Provo, Utah, arriving at 10:45 P.M. Supervisor Frykman also reached Provo this evening. Only 1/2 day P.D. and not mileage claimed.

**Tue. Dec. 1 1953**

Visited the Uinta Forest Office. During the day Supervisor Frykman and I attended the Annual meeting of the Utah Farm Bureau Federation, using my personal car for transportation. At 5 P.M. we left for Ogden, arriving at 7:30 P.M. I took Supervisor Frykman to the office to get his official car, then returned home.

**Sunday, Dec. 13 1953** Left Ogden by train at 7:15 P.M. for Laramie, Wyoming.

**Mon. Dec. 14 1953**

I discussed problems common to R-2 and R-4 in Wyoming with Supervisor Fortenberry. From 10-5 attended a meeting of the Wyoming Coordination Planning Committee conducted by Dean Briggs at the University of Wyoming.

During the lunch hour and from 5 to 7:30 P.M. I discussed R-2 & R-4 matters with Dave Nordwall, Joe Hessel and E.J. Fortenberry. Took the train at 9:25 P.M. for Ogden.

**Dec. 15 1953**

Reached Ogden at 7 AM. Went home and returned to work at 8:15 A.M.

## 1954

**Jan. 28 1954**

I worked at the office from 7:30 AM until 8:30 AM, then drove to Salt Lake City in my personal car to attend the Utah Woolgrowers Annual Convention and to conduct other official business. I returned to Ogden at 5:30 P.m.

**Feb. 8 1954**

I worked at the office. At 7 P.M. I left by Bus for Challis, Idaho, traveling as far as Pocatello, Idaho.

**Feb. 9 1954**

I caught the bus and rode to Challis, arriving at 1:45 P.M. I spent the balance of the day at the Supervisor's office, meeting and talking to the personnel and discussing I&E and P.M. matters with Sup. Bunch and Asst. Sup. Watts. I visited at the Bunch home in the evening.

**Feb. 10 1954**

I looked at I&E plans & records and discussed personnel with Messrs. Bench and Watts. During the balance of the day until 5 P.M. I conducted a training session in human relations for the Challis & Salmon personnel. All were present. I had supper with the Bunch family.

**Feb. 11 1954**

I continue to check on P.M. & I&E matters. Discussed safety with Watts & Marble and I&E programs with Ranger Lafferty & Asst. Ranger Larson. I made a safety inspection of the Hdqs. building. I had lunch at the Watts home. Mr. Watts and I then drove to May where we checked on I&E and P.M. matters with Ranger Hickman. We returned to Challis at 4:30 P.M. and tried to call on several key people but they were not in.

In the evening I attended a Father & Sons, Boy Scout banquet and met a number of the town's people. Gordon Watts is scout master & Ranger Lafferty is his assistant. They are doing an excellent job.

**Feb. 12 1954**

Sup. Bunch and I drove to Mackay where we checked on I&E and P.M. matters and discussed policies & programs with Rangers Sill & Wick and Asst. Ranger Harvey Gissel. We called at the Mackay School. Supt. Wicks was out but we discussed conservation education with W.G. Waldron. I left Mackay by bus at 12:10 for Ogden, arriving at 7 P.M.

**Sun. March. 7 1954** Left by train at 7:20 P.m. for Bosie, Idaho.

**Mon. March. 8 1954**

Arrived in Boise about 7:15 AM. Got breakfast and obtained Govt. car at the shop and drove to McCall. Met personnel there and discussed P.M. matters until noon. Mr. Lavelle Thompson and I left about 1 P.M. for Moscow. At Moscow we met Sid McLaughen and Jack Handy of R-1 and R-6. In the evening we held a meeting with the

faculty and students of the school of forestry at U. of Idaho. We all spoke on employment in F.S. and the work of the F.S.

**Tue. Mar.. 9 1954**

We interviewed students all day for employment. We had a luncheon with the faculty at noon.

**Wed. Mar. 10 1954**

We interviewed students until 3 P.m., then discussed their qualifications with the faculty until 5:30 P.M. In the evening we held a meeting with the faculty & students in the Dept. of Forestry at Pullman. Other students interested in summer employment were also there. Mr. Thompson and I returned to Moscow.

**Thur. Mar. 11 1954**

Mr. Thompson and I started for Moscow at 7 AM. mountain time. We stopped to visit Ranger Miran & family at New Meadows. He was away. I left Mr. Thompson at McCall. I stopped to visit Forest Officers at Cascade. I called at the Supervisor's office at Bosie to discuss student applications. I then went to the warehouse and interviewed Mark Johanson and members of the timber survey party. I took the train at 10:15 P.M. for Ogden.

**Fr. Mar. 12 1954**

Reached Ogden at 7:15 A.M. Took a taxi for home, then drove to the office for the balance of the day.

**Friday, Mar. 26 1954**

Left Ogden in Govt. car with K.M. Daniels and J.T. Mathews for Logan, Utah to attend a management institute.

**Sat. Mar. 27 1954** Returned to Ogden at 4 P.M.

**Tue. Apr. 27 1954**

Went to the office. Worked at the office all day until 5 P.M. Left by train for Reno, Nevada.

**Wed. April 28 1954**

Sup. Sack met me at the train. We had breakfast together, then spent the balance of the day on I&E and P.M. matters. About 11 AM we left for Carson city where we visited with Ranger Goodwin and Asst. Ranger Lyman Hicks. We met several key people including Art Severkup and Hugh Shamberger. We returned to Reno and did more work at the office. I left by train at 6:50 P.M. for Ogden.

**Thur. Apr. 29 1954**

I reached Ogden. I went home by taxi, then reported at the office where I spent the day. Quit work at 5 P.M.

**Mon. May 3 1954**

Left Ogden at 7:15 AM. for Logan, Utah. I spent the day with Supervisor Crowell checking on I&E and P.M. work. We called on Dean Turner at the School of Forestry regarding deposition of the training camp. We called on County Supt. Of Schools Lloyd Turner and his Asst. Mr. Wenn, and on City Supt. Of Schools Mr. Eyre regarding Conservation training in the schools. We also called on Mr. Martin, publisher of the Logan Herald-Journal. I visited with Guy Cordon also.

I had dinner and spent the evening at the Crowell residence. Stayed in Logan for the night.

**Tue. May 4 1954**

Checked on I&E work with Ranger DeSpain. Sup. Crowell, Ranger DeSpain, Asst. Ranger Dick Wiessert and I drove up Logan Canyon to the training camp. Enroute we checked on and discussed multiple use in Logan Canyon, saw summer home areas and the camp recently acquired from the Logan Mounted Police by three of the Logan Stakes. After lunch Supervisor Crowell and I drove to Preston. We checked on Ranger Sevey's P.M. and I&E work. We met County Recorder Swensen. We drove up to the Willow Flat Campground in Cub River drainage. We left Ranger Sevy in Preston and Sup. Crowell and I returned to Logan. I visited Orval Winkler at the hospital in the evening.

**Wed. May 5. 1954**

Sup. Crowell and I drove to Paris, Idaho where we inspected and discussed I&E and P.M. matters with Ranger Hann until 11:30 P.M. We also discussed personal matters with Bart Satterwaite. We then drove to Randolph, stopping at Garden City for lunch.

At Randolph we went into I&E and P.M. matters with Ranger Phillips. We discussed I&E work in schools with County Supt. Passey. We then drove to Ogden via Evanston, arriving about 6 P.M.

**Sun. May 16 1954** Left Ogden at 7 P.M. by bus for Pocatello. Arrived at 10:30 P.M.

**Mon. May 17 1954**

Went to the office and met Sup. Parker, Ranger Bradley, Adm. Asst. Peterson and clerks Littlefield and Mrs. O'Neil. I spent the morning reviewing and discussing P.M. and I and E work. Took Ranger Bradley to lunch. After lunch we visited the newspaper and talked to Editor. \_\_\_\_\_.

We then discussed safety work, visited Ledge Craig at the Chamber of Comm. And Ralph Wilson at the Forestry Dept. at the University. Others we tried to see were unavailable except Mr. Berg of the S.C.S.

We drove up Mink Creek with Ranger Bradley and looked at Ranger, Recreation, etc. Sup. Parker and I then drove to Montpelier, arriving at 9:30 P.M. We had supper at Soda Springs.

**Tue. May 18 1954**

We went to the Ranger Station and met Ranger Rees and his family. We also met Guard Mathew (Matt) Williams. We then went to the office and checked on and discussed I&E and PM work. We talked to Supt. Of Schools Dr. Floyd Dreiry about Cons. Work in schools. We also went to the newspaper office and talked to Editor \_\_\_\_\_ Taylor. Sup. Parker and I drove to Soda springs and talked to Ranger Bruce Reese. We met Lester Spencer, County Agent Peterson and Mays & Commissioner Osborne.

We then drove to Freedom across the forest via Tincup Cr. and discussed I&E and PM with Ranger Foyer Olsen. We visited with his wife and called on Ranger Draney but he was away. We then drove to the Snake River R.S. and talked to Ranger Christenson and looked over the Ranger Station setup. We then drove to Idaho Falls for the night, arriving about 9:30 P.M.

**Wed. May 19 1954**

Sup. Parker and I picked up Ranger Christensen and drove to the Dubois Exp. Station where we attended the field day of the Easter Ida. Section of the American Range Mgt. Society. During the day I met quite a number of Forest Officers from the Targhee, Caribou, Challis & Beaverhead and quite a number of stockman and members of other State and Federal Agencies throughout Idaho. At the close of the field day I drove to St. Anthony with Sup. Morse, arriving about 5:30 P.m.

**Thur. May 20 1954**

I went to the office and met Sup. Morse & Messrs. Zuberhuber and Wickstrom and the clerical force. We reviewed P.M. and I&E work. Sup. Morse and I then spent the day in the field. At the Buffalo R.S. we met Ranger Ketcher and Asst. Ranger Moffiett and looked over the Ida. Pines T.S.S. project.

After lunch we went to the Warm River Campground where we met Ranger Slavin and Messrs. Wickstrom and Zuberhuber. We went out in the woods with the latter two where we met Gene Hawkes and Ranger Carringer. We reviewed the Timber Survey work being done.

Supervisor Morse and I returned to St. Anthony, stopping at Ashton to meet Mrs. Slavin and see the Ranger Station setup. Reached St. Anthony about 5:30 P.M. I have had an upset stomach all day so declined an invitation to the Morse home.

**Fri. May 21 1954**

After some work at the office, Supervisor Morse and I left about 9 AM. for Driggs. There we met Ranger Baird and went over I&E and P.M. work with him. We also made a brief visit to Ex-Ranger Mois. We then drove to the Palisade Dam where Mr. Morse conducted business with Const. Engineer \_\_\_\_\_ .

We then drove to the Heise R.S. where we went over I&E and P.M. work with Ranger Peters. Sup. Morse then drove me to Idaho Falls where I caught a bus at 5:35 P.M. for Ogden. I had to wait connections at Pocatello so did not reach Ogden until 10:30 AM May 22.

**Sunday, May 30 1954** Left Ogden at 7:15 P.m. by train for Laramie, Wyoming.

**Mon. May 31 1954**

Arrived in Laramie at 6:30 AM, along with Messrs. Vainer and Sevy of the Regional Office and Supervisors Dreskell and Buckingham. Supervisor Fortenberry met us at the train. We learned that the Region Two representative would not arrive until noon. After breakfast Messrs. Sevy, Dreskell, Buckingham and I drove over the Snowy Ranger highway to Encampment, Wyoming, thence south to the junction of the road to Walden, Colorado, and then back to Laramie.

At noon we met Don Clark, Jo Hessel and Fred Kennedy of Dewey & Supervisor Phil Heaton and Don Wilson and Roy Price and Dick Hurd. We spent the afternoon discussing joint problems in Wyoming. I boarded the train at 9:45 P.M. for Ogden.

**Tue. June 1 1954**

I arrived in Ogden at 8:45 A.M. I went home, then spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Sunday, June 27 1954**

Left Ogden by Govt. car for Cedar City. Stopped at Provo to talk to Mr. & Mrs. Carl G. Brown, at their request, about the establishment of a Federal Employees Coop. Purchasing unit in Salt Lake City. Reached Cedar City at 9:30 P.M.

**Mon. June 28 1954**

Met Sup. Albertson. We spent the morning meeting the office personnel plus Ranger Wilford Bently and Guard Grant Seamon; going over I&E and PM work; meeting Wilson & Lavell Lent, Stanley Branshaw, E.J. (Elwood) Corey, Supt. Sauthers Wright, President Wm. R. Palmer, and Cleo Dix, Salt Lake Tribune representative & Ex-congressman Grainger.

After lunch we drove out to Pine Valley and met Ranger Noel and looked over Rec. developments and game study plots with him. We met Rex Gardner and other residents of Pine Valley. Sup. Albertson and I then drove to Veyo and over the Moody Wash road to Enterprise Reservoir and to Enterprise R.S. We stopped to observe other deer study plots I established in 1936. We talked to Ranger Cook at Enterprise, then drove to Cedar City, arriving about 8 PM.

**Tue. June 29 1954**

I went to the office and at 8:30 Sup. Albertson and I left for the field. We met Ranger Bentley and guard Seamon in Long Valley where they were establishing a 3-joint method plot. We then drove to Panguitch Lake Guard Station where we met Ranger Grant Williams and two of his helpers and had lunch with them. After lunch Ranger Williams went with us to the game study plots in Blow Out. We observed reseeding and range condition enroute. I also established the Blowout plots in 1936.

We drove to Bear Valley Guard Station and on to Panguitch. We went over Ranger Williams I&E and P.M. work and made a safety inspection of the Ranger Station setup. We met Asst. Ranger Stethem. We stayed at the Cainera Hotel. Talked to Mayor Brechn 7 others.



**Wed. June 30 1954**

Sup. Albertson and I visited Ex Ranger Hurst, then drove to Widtsoe where we met Ranger Large. With him we drove to Antimony; thence up to the Jones' Corral country where we looked at range, deer study plots, etc. We left Ranger Large at the Cottonwood G.S. and drove to Upper Valley where we met Ranger Thompson. We visited the Steed sawmill & talked to Mr. Steed & looked at range and reseeding areas.

We drove to Escalante and discussed I&E and P.M. work with Ranger Thompson. We visited his family and talked to Guard Allen W. Pollock. We stayed at Alvies Motel. After supper Sup. Albertson discussed I&E and the Dist. Personnel until 9:15 P.M.

**Thur. July 1 1954**

Sup. Albertson and I drove to Boulder and then to the Dist. boundary on the way to Wildcat G.S. where we met Ranger Seamon. With him we looked over the range on the way to Wildcat. We had lunch with Ranger Seamon at Wildcat, then drove to Teasdale. We looked over the Ranger Station setup and met Mrs. Seamon. We then drove to the Aquarius G.S. and then over the mountain and down Pine Creek to Escalante, arriving about 6 P.M.

**Fri. July 2 1954**

Sup. Albertson and I drove up to the Cattle Corrals and watched the cattle tagging. We then drove to Dave's Hollow G.S. where we met Ranger Cuskelly and Asst. Rangers Adrian Dalton and Ken Stethem. With them we went out and inspected the East Fork sale. I talked to each one. At noon Sup. Albertson and I drove to Panguitch where we parted and I drove to Ogden, arriving at 7:15 P.M.

**Fri. July 9 1954**

Left Ogden by car for a trip to the Wasatch and Ashley Forests. I picked up Ted Cannon and Bill Smart, Editors of the Desert News, and Mr. Smart's son, in Salt Lake City. We drove to Kamas and met Ranger Maughan and his wife. Ranger Maughan went with us to Mirror Lake, pointing out timber sales, grazing, reseeding, recreation, etc. enroute. We looked over recreation areas at Mirror Lake.

We left Ranger Maughan and drove to the Summit Guard Station, arriving about 8 P.M. We met Ranger Hirsch there. Stayed for the night.

**Sat. July 10 1954**

With Ranger Hirsch we road across country to Tepee and Lost Lakes, observing resources and multiple use management enroute. We fished a few hours and rode back to Summit G.S. arriving about 7 P.M.

**Sun. July 11 1954**

Sup. Hurst joined us this morning. We left about 8 AM. and drove to Vernal, stopping to observe resources and management reroute. We left Sup. Hurst at the head of McKee draw. We drove from Vernal to Salt Lake City via Wolf Creek on the Uinta Forest. I left Messrs. Smart and Cannon at Salt Lake and returned to Ogden, arriving at 9:30 P.M.

**Tue. July 13 1954**

Reed Bailey, Ken Daniels, Dean Gardner, Walt Maxey (Latter two with the U.S.D.A. Solutions Office) and I drove to Centerville. Mr. Bailey and I participated in a tour of about 25 County Agents over Davis Mtn. They had breakfast for all of us at Farmington Flats. We returned to Centerville at 12:30 P.M. and to Ogden about 1:15 P.M.

I left Ogden in a Govt. car for Kemmerer, arriving about 9 P.M.

**Wed. July 14 1954**

I went to the office and met Sup. Sevy, Adm. Asst. Cliff Emery, Clerk Don Braegger, and temporary clerk Betty May Kirkwood. I went over P.M. and I&E work until 10:15 AM.

Sup. Sevy and I went out to the Kemmerer Coal Co. office and visited Mgr. Glen Serener, who is a member of the Wyoming National Resources Board. We then drove to Cokeville and had lunch with Ranger Rowland and family. We visited Bill Mau, sheep permittee, and \_\_\_\_\_, a member of the Wyo. Road Commission.

We then drove to Afton and visited Ranger Tippetts, and to Bedford and visited Ranger Brewer and Asst. Ranger Bob Sholtz. Stayed at Afton, end day 9:30 P.M.

**Thur. July 15 1954**

Sup. Sevy and I drove across the Forest through Smith Cr. & La Barge Cr. to Snyder R.S. We met and visited with Ranger Lambert enroute. After an early lunch, we drove up to Pinedale. We visited Russell Murray who is working as a guard and is very desirous of getting a permanent appointment in the Forest Service. He has had offers from the B.L.M. We suggested he give the offers serious consideration.

We drove up to Green River Lake Lodge. Stan Decker was out but we visited with Mrs. Stan Decker Jr. We visited J. Feltner & Jack Funk along the road. We returned to Kendall R.S. and spent the night with Ranger Darrell Fluckiger. We visited the Scout Camp in the evening.

**Fri. July 16 1954**

Sup. Sevy and I drove to the Scout Camp at New Fork Lake so Sup. Sevy could meet Scout Executive Gordan Hawkins. We drove to Pinedale and talked to Mr. Murray again, then drove to Big Piney where we talked to Asst. Sup. Bob Johnson.

We then drove to Kemmerer. We met Glen Smith and Ex Ranger Balch at Mr. Sevy's home. I drove to Ogden, arriving at 4:45 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 20 1954**

Went to work at the office. Left Ogden at 9AM. for Salt Lake city in Govt. car. At 1 P.M. I picked up Dr. Preston Robinson and his son Bruce and left for the Ashley Forest. We arrived at the Summit Guard Station at 7 P.M. where we met Supervisor Hurst and his son Bill and Ranger Hirsch. During the afternoon and evening we discussed many items concerning the work of the Forest Service with Dr. Robinson.

**Sat. Aug. 21 1954**

We drove by car out to Carter Creek where we met Sup. Hurst with the horses, and all rode to Tepee Lake, arriving about 9:30 A.M. We fished until about 3:30 P.M. then returned to the cars and drove back to Summit Guard Station, arriving about 6 P.M. Ranger Hirsch returned to Manila. Again we showed Dr. Robinson our work on the ground during the day and discussed Forest Service activities with him.

**Sun. Aug. 22 1954**

We drove to Vernal, stopping to see timber sales, campgrounds, Red Canyon, deer utilization, reseeding, etc. enroute. We parted with Sup. Hurst and Bill Jr. up on the Mtn. We drove to Salt Lake via Wolf Creek. We looked at the Wolf Cr. campground and drove out the road towards Lake Cr. to see the range. I left the Robinsons in Salt Lake and drove on to Ogden, arriving at 6:30 P.M.

**Aug. 31 1954**

Went to the office. Left Ogden in a chartered bus with the Turkish Foresters group for Boise enroute I told them about the resources, economies, mode of life, etc. of the people and country we passed. We reached Boise about 6 P.M.

After dinner Huber Hilton and I discussed official matters with Supervisor Flock and Asst. Supervisor Howard Shaw. Sup. Flock took me to the train and I left for Ogden at 9:55 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 1 1954**

Arrived in Ogden. I took a taxi home, then took two hours annual leave and spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Fri. Sept. 3 1954**

Left Ogden with Richard Kingston, Pres. of Ogden Water Users Assoc. & Wm. Miller, President of Wikes College, in a Govt car for the La Sal unit of the Manti-La Sal Forest to attend a range tour. We picked up Dave Turner, Sec. of the Utah A.F. of L. At Salt Lake City. We reached Moab at noon, had lunch, and drove out to La Sal Junction where the tour began at 1 P.M. We traveled with the tour during the afternoon and had dinner and took part in an evening program at the Redd Ranch in the evening.

We slept out in a shed at night in our personal bedrolls. I met many Govt., State, & Private range men during the day.

**Sat. Sept. 4 1954**

The tour began again. We looked at reseeded and other range areas on the N.E., E. and S.E. portions of the La Sal Division during the morning, and had lunch furnished by the Grand County Stockman at noon. There was a program of talks during the lunch hours. We left after lunch and returned to Ogden, arriving at 12:15 AM. No per diem claimed after 12 min-night.

**Thur. Sept. 9 1954**

Left Ogden at 7:30 AM. for Grand Canyon, Arizona to represent Region 4 at the annual meeting of Area VI of the National Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts. I reached Grand Canyon at 8:30 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 10 1954**

I attended the meetings all day. Joe Hessell was there representing R-2; Slim Hansen representing R-3 and Herb Fletcher representing the Rocky Mtn. Forest and Range Experimental Station. Waters Davis, Pres. and Bill Southworth, Sec. of the Nat'l. Assoc. of S.C.D. were present. I met many members from Utah, Colorado, New Mex. & Arizona.

In the afternoon I participated in the work of the Pueblo [Pueblo?] Land Committee presided over by C.O. Moore of New Mexico and Harvey Hales of Nevada. I attended the banquet in the evening.

**Sat. Sept. 11 1954**

I attended the meetings until it adjourned at 12:15 P.M. I gave a short talk. After lunch I began the trip back to Ogden, reaching Panguitch at 9 P.M. where I stayed for the night.

**Sun. Sept. 12 1954** Reached Ogden at 2:45 P.M. 1112 miles claimed.

**Mon. Sept. 13 1954**

Left Ogden at 7:15 A.M. with Horace Hedges in a Govt. car for a visit with Whitney Floyd of U.S.A.C. and B.A. Anderson of the W.O. to several Idaho Forests. We picked up Mr. Floyd in Logan and met Mr. Anderson in Twin Falls. He traveled from Ogden to Twin Falls with his son, who is on his way to Seattle. We visited with the Sawtooth staff, had lunch, and drove to Boise. At Bosie we met Sup. Flock and interviewed three Forest School students at the warehouse. I also visited Messrs. Potts, Len Knight, Holmgren & Ranger Esterbrook. We visited at the Floyd home in the evening.

**Tue. Sept. 14 1954**

We met Sup. Flock at 7 AM and drove to Cottonwood R.S. We visited Forest School student McTaque & Ranger Alternate Dick Fister. We then drove to Idaho City & visited Ranger Miller & others. Sup. Flock and I made a short visit to the Ariel Crowley home. We then drove to Lowman where we had lunch & visited with a number of Forest Officers. We then drove to Challis, stopping to visit Ranger New-Coners & family at Stanley and Ranger Allison and Family at Clayton. We stayed in Challis for the night. We arrived about 7:30 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 15 1954**

We visited with Supervisor Bunch and the Adm. Asst. & Clerks until about 10:30 AM., discussing personnel policies, etc. We then left for Cobalt where we had lunch. After lunch we drove up to the Blackbird area, and then to Yellow Jacket where we visited with Ranger Mueller and Asst. Ranger McFredrick.

We then drove to Salmon, arriving at 5:15 P.M. After supper, Mr. Anderson and I discussed personnel matters for an hour of two.

**Thur. Sept. 16 1954**

We went to the office where we met and visited with Sup. Thompson and the office force, and with the timber survey crew and Asst. Ranger Del Marsolik. With Sup. Thompson we then drove down to Indianola R.S. where we visited with Dave Kerby and Donald Cori; two Forest School students from U.S.A.C. We had lunch at North Fork, then went to the Hughes Cr. R.S. where we visited with Ranger Rex Naanes & John Hooper, another U.S.A.C. Forest School student.

We returned to Salmon where we met Dehn Welsh who had just arrived from R-6. We made him acquainted. We then drove to St. Anthony, stopping at the Leadore R.S. to visit Ranger Joe Ladle. We reached St. Anthony at 7:45 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 17 1954**

We went to the Targhee Supervisor's Office and talked with Supervisor Morse, Mr. Zuberhule & Adm. Asst. Smith. We left with Messrs. Morse & Zuberhule for the Buffalo River R.S. there we met Ranger Ketchie and Asst. Ranger Moffet. We looked at timber sales, etc.

We left Mr. Zuberhule at Ashton and drove to Driggs where we talked with Ranger Baird and Asst. Ranger Ike Mills. We then drove to the Swan Valley R.S. but Ranger Green was away. We left Sup. Morse at Palisades Dam and returned to Ogden, leaving Whitney Floyd, who accompanied us on the trip, at his home at Providence. We arrived in Ogden at 10:15 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 20 1954**

I picked up B.A. Anderson and Lowell Farmer and left Ogden in a Govt. car at 7 AM. we left Mr. Farmer in Salt Lake City to rejoin the tour of Turkish Foresters. Mr. Anderson and I drove to Elko, arriving at 12 noon. After lunch we visited with Supervisor Torgeson, Asst. Supervisor Swanston and Adm. Asst. Mr. Murphy. We then went with Messrs. Torgeson and Swanston to La Moille where we met Ranger Brierley. With him we drove up La Moille [Lamoille] Canyon to look at Range, Recreation, etc. We returned to La Moille, met the Ranger's family and then drove to Elko, arriving about 8:30 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 21 1954**

Mr. Anderson and I drove to Ely via Jiggs and Newark Valley. We reached Ely at noon and had lunch with supervisor and Mrs. Dremolski, and Ernest Hill and Jack O'Neill, who were there making an audit. After lunch we visited with Sup. Dremolski, Adm. Asst. Christensen, Ranger Jim Butler. We then drove to Cedar City via Pine Valley and Lund. We stopped at Baker to visit Ranger Fluckiger and family, and at the hdqs. of the Desert Range Exp. Station. We reached Cedar City at 8 P.M. As on other days, we discussed many P.M. matters as we traveled.

**Wed. Sept. 22 1954**

We went to the Supervisor's office where we met Messrs. Heywood, Leonard, Wycoff, Robinson, Brierley and Grant Seamon and Miss Meriden Smith. We discussed current personnel matters with them. Mr. Anderson and I had a private talk with Grant Seamon about his career. He has offers of outside employment. I told him not much chance to go higher without finishing his forestry course and suggested a decision either to accept outside employment or work towards finishing school.

With Boyd Leonard we drove to Duck Cr. where we talked to Ken Stithem. Then we drove to Panguitch Lake R.S. where we had lunch with Ranger Williams & Messrs. Evender, Orr, Funness, & Washburn. We drove to Panguitch & talked to Cuskelly & Adrean Dalton. We then drove to Richfield via Pine reseeding & Widtsoe; arriving at 8 P.M. Talked to Stokes & Ben Markham.

**Thur. Sept. 23 1954**

We went to the office and discussed personnel matters with Sup. Gee, Asst. Sup. Stokes, clerks Erma Jensen and Jordan Jensen, Adm. Asst. Bert Butler and Rangers Cox, Rouse & Lancaster. We then went out to the 7-mile & Soldier Canyon with Sup. Gee and Ranger Cox.

We met Ranger Roberts in the field. After a late lunch, Mr. Anderson and I drove to Provo. There we visited with Asst. Sup. Taylor, Adm. Asst. Shipley and clerk Bentivich and Hale. We reached Ogden at 8:15 P.M.

**Sept. 26 1954**

Left by train for Baker, Oregon to attend the Area VII annual meeting of the Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts.

**Sept. 27 1954**

Arrived in Baker about 7 A.M. Attended the meeting all day and the Banquet in the evening. Gov. Patterson of Oregon was the banquet speaker. Messrs. Labenstein, Littlefield of R-5, and Jolly & Bullard of R-6 were also in attendance. I made a short talk in the session on Public Lands. Discussed small watershed matters with other Forest Service men in attendance during the day.

**Tue. Sept. 28 1954**

Before the meeting started I visited at the Whitman N.F. office, and with Chas. Simpson, retired Supervisor. The meeting ended after the noon lunch with the Kiwanis Club. I worked on an inspection report until train time. Mr. Labenstein and I left at 4:36 P.M. for Ogden.

**Wed. Sept. 29 1954**

Reached Ogden at 6:40 AM. Went home and reported at the office at 8 AM. Spent the day at the office. Mr. Parkinson of the Washington Office was here.

**Sun. Oct. 10 1954**

Left Ogden in a Gov't. car for Vernal, Utah. Reached Vernal at 8:30 P.M.

**Mon. Oct. 11 1954**

Went to the office and met Sup. Hurst, Ranger Lambert, Asst. Ranger Dahlgren and the clerical force. Sup. Hurst and I went over P.M. and I&E matters and I inspected the office end of the work. We visited the warehouse and met part of the road crew. We had lunch with Wm. Wallis, Editor of the Vernal Paper, and Clair Hopkins Speaker of the House in the State Legislature. After lunch, Sup. Hurst, Mr. Dahlgren, Mr. Hopkins and I drove up over Taylor and Diamond Mtns. to look at range reseeding and resource mgt. generally. We saw about 20 nice deer. We returned to Vernal about 6:30. I had dinner at the Hurst home.

**Tue. Oct. 12 1954**

Went to the office about 9:15 AM. Hurst and I left for the White Rocks R.S. where we looked into Ranger Wolf's work. We visited at the home of former Ranger Walkup. We had lunch at Roosevelt. We tried to visit several key people but they were away.

We drove out to the Altonah R.S. and looked into Ranger Palmer's work. We visited Ex Ranger Clyde Lambert. We then drove to Duchesne. After supper we visited with Ranger Bishop and his family.

**Wed. Oct. 13 1954**

We went to the office and met Ranger Bishop. We looked into his P.M. and I&E work. About 8:45 we left Sup. Hurst, who had to return to Vernal, and Ranger Bishop and I drove up Semer canyon to see a proposed small

watershed project area. We returned to Duchesne about 1:15 P.M. After lunch I drove to Ogden, arriving at 5:30 P.M.

**Sat. Nov. 6 1954**

Left Ogden at 10:15 AM. in personally owned automobile for Portland, Oregon. Stayed in Boise at night.

**Sun. Nov. 7 1954** Arrived in Portland at 4:30 P.M.

**Monday, Nov. 8 1954**

I attended the annual meeting of the National Reclamation Association all day. I visited the Utah caucus in the forenoon.

**Tue. Nov. 9 1954**

I conducted business and visited at the R-6 Hdqs. until 10:30 AM. then resumed attending the N.A.A.C. meeting. I attended the banquet in the evening.

**Wed. Nov. 10 1954**

I attended the Breakfast session of the Utah delegates 7:30 to 9:30 AM. Attended the N.P.A.C. meeting afterwards.

**Thur. Nov. 11 1954** Official holiday. No official work done.

**Fri. Nov. 12 1954** Took annual leave all day.

**Sat. Nov. 13 1954**

Left Portland at 10:30 AM. for Ogden. Reached Boise at 11 P.M. and stayed for the night.

**Sun. Nov. 14 1954** Arrived in Ogden at 4:15 P.M.

**Nov. 16 1954**

I worked at the office until 9AM., then left by Govt car for Salt Lake City where I took a plane for Elko, Nevada. I reached Elko at 10:50 AM. and spent the balance of the day and evening attending the annual meeting of the Nevada Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts.

**Nov. 17 1954**

I attended the meeting until 4 P.M., then discussed official matters with Supervisor Torgerson and members of his staff until 5:30 P.M. I gave a talk at the meeting on the Forest Service Public Land program in the afternoon. I boarded a plane for Salt Lake City at 7:30 P.M., and drove from the Salt Lake airport to Ogden by Govt. car, arriving in Ogden at 10:50 P.M.

**[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-38 (August 11, 1953 – November 17, 1954)]**

## 1955

**[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-39 (January 11, 1955 – June 28, 1957)]**

Official Diary  
of  
Arnold R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
1/11/55 – 6/28/57

**Jan. 11 1955**

Went to the office. Left at 8:50 AM. in personally owned automobile for Salt Lake city. Mrs. Helen C. Payne accompanied me. I left her at the State Capitol where she gave a talk to a women's group. I attended to several official matters around Salt Lake city including arranging for editorials on the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary in the Utah Farmers, Salt Lake Tribune and Desert News, and an article in the Improvement Era. We returned to Ogden at 3:30 P.M. I worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Jan. 14 1955**

Went to the office. I left at 10:15 AM. for Cedar City in a Government owned automobile. I reached Cedar City at 4:30 P.M. and discussed several matters with Supervisor Albertson and his staff. In the evening attended a farewell party for Ranger Welford Bentley who has retired. I represented the Regional Forester.

**Sat. Jan. 15 1955** Left Cedar City for Ogden, arriving at 3:30 P.M.

**Feb. 18 1955**

Began work at the office. I left Ogden at 9 AM. in my personally owned car for Salt Lake City. During the day I attended the annual meeting of the Utah Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts and attended to other official work. I returned to Ogden at 4:30 P.M. and worked until 5 P.M.

**Feb. 19 1955**

I left Ogden at 8:15 AM. in a Gov't. owned car for Salt Lake City. I again attended the Utah Assoc. of Soil Cons. District annual meeting. I returned to Ogden at 4 P.M.

**Mar. 10 1955**

Left Ogden in a Govt. owned car for Salt Lake City and Provo, Utah. I attended the Federal Personnel Council meeting until 10:30 AM., then left for Provo. I talked on 50 years of Progress in Multiple-Use Forestry to the Kiwanis Club at noon. After lunch I attended to several official matters with Supervisor Jacobs. I left Provo at 3 P.M. for Salt Lake City where I attended to more official business. Arrived in Ogden at 10:45 P.M.

**March 11 1955**

Went to work at the office. Left Ogden at 7:15 A.M. in Govt. car for Logan, Utah. Attended the Management Institute Conference at Utah State Agr. College during the day. I also discussed official matters with Reed Christensen, student at the School of Forestry. Stayed in Logan overnight.

**Mar. 12 1955**

I attended the Management Institute until 1:45 P.M. Returned to Ogden at 3 P.M.

**Mon. Mar. 28 1955**

Left Ogden by plane at 8:30 AM. for Boise, Idaho. Ranger Jack Miller met Don Partridge and me at the airport in Boise. During the day I met the office force, five or six engineers, Mr. Kinchelve, being appointed Junior Ranger Examiner, and others. Supervisor Flock and I had discussions with Ranger Miller, Ranger Cox, Howard Shaw and Ned Millard. We discussed per diem problems with Messrs. Kreizenbeck and Berg. We quit work at 5:15 P.M. I spent the evening at the Kreizenbeck home.

**Tue. Mar. 29 1955**

I did some work in my room in the morning. Went to the office at 8 AM. I discussed several matters with Sup. Flock, then talked with Mr. Wilcox, Asst. Ranger at Mtn. Home, about his career, etc. Sup. Flock had several meetings to attend, so I spent the day checking on I&E work and talking with Ranger Donfe and Fiches, Asst. Ranger Rupp, Radio Technician Barkdiel, Spike Baker, Fred Mans, Ova Green, Roy Chenowith and others at the warehouse, Don Lynch, Justin Smith, Virginia Erickson, Holmgren, Walt Muegler and others at the research center, and others throughout the day. I talked with Neil Irving of the SCS & Litter Spence of the Extension Service also. Quit work at 5:15 P.M.

**Wed. Mar. 30 1955**

Sup. Flock and I drove to Emmett where we visited Asst. Ranger Easterbrook and discussed I&E and PM work. We then drove to Cascade where we discussed I&E and PM with Rangers Rowen and Sprague and Asst. Ranger Prousa. We had lunch at Cascade. We then visited Frank Wallace at a Ranch South of Cascade.

We drove on to Garden Valley R.S. where we talked to Ranger Cusick, Asst. Ranger Grimes, Guard Mex Smith and Forester Fry, Bonnett, and King. We had dinner at Ranger Cusicks. We met Grimes & Smith families. We returned to Boise arriving at 9:45 P.M.

**Thur. Mar. 31 1955**

Went to the office and began inspecting I&E and PM activities. I went to the Warehouse area and talked with Forester Cal. Downing and with Ranger George Lafferty. I went to Rotary with Sup. Flock at noon. I spent the afternoon reviewing PM and I&E material until 4 P.M. then visited at the State Forester's office and at the Bosie shop. I learned the plane returning to Ogden was several hours late. It finally left Boise about 10:40 P.M.

**Fri. April 1 1955**

Arrived in Ogden at 1 A.M. I traveled to my residence with Paul Grouseback in his personal car. Reported for work at the office.

**Tue. April 5 1955**

Went to work at the office. Left at 12:45 P.M. for a meeting at the State Industrial School. There in attendance, matters discussed and conclusions reached are covered in a memorandum prepared by Tom Mathews. I left Ogden at 2:20 P.M. for Salt Lake City in a Govt. car. I conducted official business at the Wasatch office, attended a Federal Personnel Assoc. Committee meeting, and visited Roman Pfeffer at the Veterans Hospital. I returned to Ogden at 10:15 P.M.

**Monday, May 9 1955**

Worked at the office until 8:30 AM. then left in govt. car with K.M. Daniels to attend the annual convention of the Utah Federal Personnel Council at the Hotel Utah in Salt Lake city. We attended the banquet & meeting with Dr. O. Glen Stabl of the U.S. Civil Service Comm. & Messrs. Welly and Walden of the Civil Personnel of the Army & Airforce in Wash. D.C. We returned to Ogden at 10 P.M.

**Tue. May 10 1955**

Worked at the office until 8:30 AM & again went to Salt Lake City to attend the personnel convention with K.M. Daniels. We returned to Ogden at 5:45 P.M.

**Mon. June 6 1955**

I had my son drove me to the airport in my personal car and left by plane at 7:05 AM. for Twin Falls, Idaho. At Twin Falls I spent an hour or two at the office meeting the clerical personnel and discussing matters with Adm. Asst. Alvin Schoen. Mr. Lucas and I then left by Govt. car for Burley and Malta. Ranger Cazier was away from Burley but we visited Ranger Hall at Malta and checked on his I&E and PM work. We then drove to Oakley via Hereford G.S. where we met Asst. Ranger Robert Terrell. We returned to Twin Falls at 5:30 P.M. I spent the evening at the Lucas home.

**Tue. June 7 1955**

Spent an hour at the office. Supervisor Daugherty and I then left by car for the Snake Creek R.S. where we met Ranger Pattie and his family. We examined Range and relocated a quadrat I charted in 1927. It shows considerable improvement. We left Snake Creek in the afternoon and drove to Fairfield via Smoke and Soldier Creeks. We had supper and spent the evening with Ranger Murray and his family and with Asst. Ranger Whitman. We then drove to Hailey, arriving about 9:30 P.M. Supervisor Daugherty and I discussed PM & I&E work until about 10:15 P.M.



**Wed. June 8 1955**

Supervisor Daugherty and I visited with Mr. Leicar, Ranger Fournier, Hunter Nelsen and others, and looked into I&E and PM matters. We then went to Ketchem [Ketchum] where we visited up Trail Cr. with Mr. Burr and the road crew.

After lunch we drove to Sawtooth Valley and visited Ranger Berry and checked on PM and I&E matters. We visited the Alturas Lake Rec. Area with Ranger Berry. We returned to Ketchem [Ketchum] and met Ranger Carlsen. I attended the Toastmasters Club meeting with him at Hailey in the evening.

**Thur. June 9 1955**

We spent the morning with Ranger Carsen on the Ketchem [Ketchum] District. I attended Rotary with Sup. Daugherty at Hailey at noon. We then drove to Twin Falls arriving about 3:30 P.M. I visited with Ranger Lewis Clark then wrote my report until plane time. I left Twin Falls for Ogden about 8:20 P.M. Reached home about 9:45 P.M.

**June 17 1955**

Went to the office and worked until 1:30 P.M. aside from lunch time. Left for Salt Lake City in personal car to handle several officials matters. Returned to Ogden at 10:15 P.M.

**June 20 1955**

Went to work at the office and worked until 6 P.M. Left Ogden by plane at 8:05 P.M. for Elko, Nevada. Reached Elko at 10 P.M. Supervisor Torgerson met me and took me to the Stockman Hotel.

**June 21 1955**

Went to the office and met Sup. Torgerson, Asst. Supervisor Swaniten, Adm. Asst. Ana Harbin and clerk John Barr. We discussed I&E and PM matters. About 9 AM Sup. Torgerson and I left for the field. We drove to Gold Creek R.S. and examined the Gold Cr. experimental pastures with Ranger Sholz. We found two of the species plots I established in 1931. They seemed to be about the same on casual observation.

Torgerson and I then drove to Mountain City, stopping to visit a number of key people enroute. We had dinner at the Ranger Station with Ranger Ross and wife. After dinner we discussed I&E and PM matters with Ranger Ross. We stayed at Mtn. City.

**Wed. June 22 1955**

I spent the day with Supervisor Torgerson traveling from Mtn. City to Jarbridge; from Jarbridge to Pole Creek R.S. and from Pole Creek to Elko via Wells. At Jarbridge we visited Ranger Phillips and with some of the towns-people. We reached Elko at 10:15 P.M.

**Thur. June 23 1955**

I spent the day talking to members of the Humboldt personnel at the office, including Ranger Jerry Horton; reviewing plans, reports, etc. and interviewing key people in Elko. We visited \_\_\_\_\_ Evans, Asst. Editor of the Elko Free Press (Editor Chris Sheren wasn't in) Orin Probert, manager of the Chamber of Commerce, Byron Stetles, Supt. Of Schools and Principal of the High School, Charles Rogers, Biology teacher at the High School, Warren L. (Snowy) Monroe, editor of the Elko Independent.

I spent several hours in the evening writing my I&E inspection report. Had dinner with Wayland Mathews and George Zappettini, Asst. State Forester.

**Fri. June 24 1955**

I attended the interagency fire training meeting all day. There were representatives from the Forest Service, Indian Service, B.L.M. and Fish and Wildlife Service.

I left Elko at 10:35 P.M. for Reno, arriving at 11:45 P.M.

**Sat. June 25 1955**

Supervisor Sack and I left Reno at 8:30 AM. in a Govt. car to see portions of the Region Five National Forest adjacent to Region Four. We noted timber types, recreation, evidence of past fires, condition of forage on the meadows, wildlife, etc. We returned to Reno about 12:30 AM on June 26. We saw portions of the Eldorado and Stanislaus N.F.s.

**Sunday, June 26 1955**

Supervisor Sack and I left at 9 AM. to see portions of the National Forests in Region five adjacent to Region four. We saw portions of the Plumas, Lassen and Tahoe; also portions of the north end of the Toiyabe. We returned to Reno about 7:30 P.M.

**Mon. June 27 1955**

Spent the day in Reno. I interviewed several people at the office including Mr. Beal; discussed the Ashley N.F. with Mr. Doll, who is going there as Supervisor; discussed safety with Mr. Hague; reviewed plans, etc. visited the warehouse and met our personnel there; visited George Hardman, Sunner Hatch and other S.C.S. personnel; reviewed a slide lecture on logging around Lake Tahoe which Ranger Vic Goodwin has prepared. I attended the Prospectors Club with Mr. Sack for luncheon. We also visited Wm. Brusard & Mr. Sanford and met two new City Councilors. I read reports, etc. in the evening.

**Tue. June 28 1955**

Went to the office and talked with Adm. Asst. Glen Southwick and Ast. Ranger Richard Hawthorne. Mr. Hawthorne, Ranger Victor Goodwin and I drove out to Dog Valley and saw erosion control, water spreading and other activities there. We returned to Reno and Supervisor Sack and I drove to Carson.

After lunch we visited State Engineer Hugh Shamberger, Forester Louis Farric and Asst. State Forester Zappatini. We returned to Reno and worked at the office until 5 P.M. I had dinner and spent the evening with Mr. & Mrs. Gil Doll at the home of Supervisor Sack.

**Wed. June 29 1955**

Supervisor Sack and I did some work at the office, then drove to Markleeville. We discussed PM and I&E work with Ranger Lyle Smith and Guard Archie Ward. We met some of the key people in the town. We then drove up to Ebbets pass to see the resources. After lunch we drove up to Hope Valley where we met Dick Kearn and officials of his company who are interested in a proposed timber sale. We then drove to Carson Pass. We took Ranger Smith back to Markleeville and drove to Reno arriving at 6:30 P.M.

**Thur. June 30 1955**

Left Reno with Supervisor Sack by car and spent the day with Ranger Boyle and Sargent. We met Ranger Boyle at Topaz Guard Station where we met guard Sargent. Ranger Boyle went to Bridgeport with us where we met Ranger Sargent and guard Francis X. Dickman. We took Ranger Boyle back to Wellington and drove to Reno where I caught the train to Ogden at 7 P.M.

**Fr. July 1 1955**

I arrived in Ogden at 6:45 AM. I took a taxi to my residence and then went to the office where I spent the day.

**Friday, July 8 1955**

Left Ogden at 7:30 AM. in a Govt. car with Ormand Kinkle for a trip to the Wasatch, Ashley and Uinta National Forests. We drove to Kamas and up the Provo River to Mirror Lake where we talked to Ranger Maughan and Mr. Pragnell. We then drove down Hayden Fork to Evanston and then to the Summit Guard Station via Mtn. View, Lone Tree and Manila. We saw and discussed many of our activities enroute, including R.M., T.M. watersheds, Impts. Game and Recreation. We met Mrs. Hirsch at Summit about 7:30 P.M. and stayed for the night. We drove out to Ute Lookout.

**Sat. July 9 1955**

We went by horse to Tepee Lake and returned to Summitt [Summit] Guard Station about 8:30 P.M. During the day we fished and saw more of our resources and activities. Ranger Hirsch was at the station when we returned. We discussed our work with him after supper.

**Sunday, July 10 1955**

We left Summitt [Summit] Guard Station about 7:30 AM. and returned to Ogden via Vernal and Wolfe Creek on the Uinta N.F. We saw many of our resources and activities enroute. We reached Ogden at 5:30 P.M.

**Monday, July 18 1955**

I left Ogden by plane for McCall, Idaho. I stopped at the Boise office to discuss clerical problems with Sup. Flock and Adm. Asst. Berg. I left Boise at noon in a Boise shop sedan. At McCall I discussed PM and I&E matters with Sup. Kooch and Asst. Sup. Hockaday and met the clerical force, engineers, others members of the staff and several Foresters. I offered Ed. Asquenega a GS-7 job in the R.O. Dev. of Fiscal Control to gain more experience and get better acquainted. He wanted to think about it overnight and discuss it with his family. I quit work at 5:30 P.M.

**Tue. July 19 1955**

I went to the office and discussed the clerks with Adm. Asst. Russell Brown. Mr. Asquenega declined the offer. I informed Mr. Daniels in the R.O. by phone so he can find another candidate. Ed. Felt he couldn't afford the change at the same grade and he and his family prefer McCall to Ogden. Sup. Kooch and I drove to Big Creek R.S. via Leek Creek and Yellowpine. We met Mr. Dedrickson at the Bridge Crew Camp. At Big Creek we met & visited with Ranger Burkholder and family and three of the seasonal personnel and their families. We returned to McCall at 6:30 P.M.

**Wed. July 20 1955**

I drove out to the Airport and talked to Bob Dienenia and others about the insect control project. From 6 AM to 7 AM I rode with Bob Johnson and Dienenia in the observation plane. I went to the office about 8 AM Mr. La Vella Thomsen and I drove to Warren where we met Ranger Parks and had dinner with his family. With him we drove to South Fork G.S. where we met the guard and his family. On the way to Warren La Vella and I visited a crew of smoke jumpers building the telephone line. Miller is an outstanding young forester on the crew. We returned to McCall at 5:45 and had dinner with the Smoke Jumpers & talked with Smith & Orr, Forestry Students.

**Thur. July 21 1955**

Jim Hockaday and I drove to New Meadow and checked on I&E and PM matters with Ranger David Moren. We then drove to Council and did the same with Ranger Youngblood and Asst. Ranger Norman Hack. We also checked on training being given Mr. Hack. We then drove to Homet and had lunch with Ranger Cloward & Asst. Ranger Welsh. We met Road Maintenance man Elmer Simpson at Cuprum. Mr. Hockaday and I returned to McCall at 8 P.M. and called on Howard Macklin in the evening.

**Fri. July 22 1955**

I went out to the airport to talk to Mr. Dienema and met Les Moncrief and Mr. McNaughton. I then went to the office and discussed I&E and PM matters with Sup. Hockaday until 9:30 AM. Sup. Kooch and I went to the office "Payette Lakes Star" and talked to Editor Brett Nedbry and thanked him for his cooperation. I then drove to Mann Creek Guard Station where I had lunch with Ranger Deshler and Forester Marion Newell & Mrs. Jones, wife of the Guard. Deshler, Newell and I went out to examine a timber sale. I left at 2:30 and reached Boise at 4:55 P.M. I delivered the car at the shop and George Argan drove me to the Airport. Reached Ogden at 8:30 P.M.

**Wed. July 27 1955**

Went to the office. I took annual leave from 10:30 AM to 11:30 A.M. I went home, had lunch and prepared to go on a field trip. Left Ogden at 12:45 P.M. with Lincoln Ellison in a Govt. car for Jackson, Wyoming. We stopped at the Indian School in Brigham where I conducted official business with Ed. White. I also stopped at the Supervisor's office at Logan. We reached Jackson at 7:30 P.M. After dinner, Supervisor Buckingham came to the Wert Hotel and visited with us.

**Thur. July 28 1955**

We went to the office, I met and visited with the personnel. I arranged for Charlotte Taylor to transfer to SLC in Sept. We went to the airport and met Howard Hopkins and Lloyd Swift at 10:30 AM. Then went up the Gros Ventre with them, Sup. Buckingham, Asst. Supervisor Gaufin and Ranger Safran. We noted range and game conditions, visited plots, etc. We went to Jackson Lake Lodge. We went out to visit Teton Park Sup. Frank Oberhausby, but he wasn't home. We called on Mr. & Mrs. Oliver Meerce at their home at Moose. Reached Jackson about 8:30 P.M. met Mr. & Mrs. Chet Morse.

**Fri. July 29 1955**

We went to the office and discussed Teton N.F. matters with Sup. Buckingham and Asst. Sup. Gaufin. We then drove down the highway to Dog Creek where we met Sup. Morse and Ranger Max Green. The Teton personnel left us and we went to Alpine where we met Sup. Sevy & Ranger Brewer. We all went up Gray's River to the Elbow, looking at a timber sale, range and game plots, etc. enroute.

After lunch Sup. Morse & Ranger Green left us. We went to the head of Gray's River where Ranger Brewer left us & Ranger Dean Rowland left us. Later on Ranger Jim Lambert took Ranger Rowland's place. We reached Snyder Basin at 5 P.M. where we stayed for the night.

**Sat. July 30 1955**

John Lamer and Carol Kock were cooks at Snyder Basin. He is a guard & school teacher. We drove over the La Barge road to La Brage G.S. where we met Ranger Tippets. We then drove to the Afton-Montpelier highway (89) where Ranger Tippet left us. We met Sup. Parker & Ranger Hann at Geneva. We drove to Montpelier where we met Sup. Crowell, Asst. Sup. Winkler and Ranger Allison and had lunch.

We left Parker and Hann and drove to Paris where we left Allison, we drove to the Tony Grove Ranger[?] Camp where we met Rangers DeSpain, Dean Turner & Professor Arthur Smith. We left the Cache and School group at Logan and drove to Ogden via Liberty dugway. We went up the North Fork to see flood & erosion conditions. Reached Ogden at 7:25 P.M.

**Tuesday, Aug. 16 1955**

Went to work at the office. I left at 9:30 AM. in a govt. car for Price, Utah, to attend an speak to the Annual Convention of the Utah State Federation of Labor. I spent sometime at the Forest Supervisor's office, meeting the personnel and discussing PM and I&E matters with Supervisor Stewart. I also attended the AF of L Convention. I attended their banquet in the evening, and worked on my talk.

**Wed. Aug. 17 1955**

I drove out to Huntington Canyon to see a part of the Manti-La Sal N.F. I have not seen for many years. I returned to Price at 9:30 AM and attended the convention. I spoke to the group on the work of the Forest Service. After lunch I drove back to Ogden, arriving at 5 P.M.

**Wed. Aug. 24 1955**

Went to work at the office. Mr. Bailey and I left in tow Govt. cars at 9AM. for Craig, Colorado. I left my car in a parking lot in Salt Lake City for use the evening of Aug. 25 and on Aug. 26. We reached Craig at 5:30 P.M. We met the Chief, Don Clark, Jo Hensel, Sup. Pickford and Congressman Grant, McIntyre, Mathews and Hague and their party and visited with them in the evening.

**Thur. Aug. 25 1955**

We got ready and after several delays, left Craig about 9:25 A.M. for Vernal. I drove Congressman Grant in my car & Sup. Pickford drove the Grant car. At Vernal we met Regional Forest Olsen & Hugh Colton. After lunch I drove the Grant car with Mrs. Grant and daughter Oliveria to the Newhouse Hotel in Salt Lake City, arriving about 5:20 P.M.

The Salt Lake City Chamber of Commerce had all to dinner at the Ambassador Club in the evening. Gus Backman was MC & spoke, and a Mr. Wilson of the Salt Lake Water Dept. & a representative of the County Recreation Dept. also spoke.

**Fri. Aug. 26 1955**

We left with the Congressman (Watts of Kentucky had joined us) some reporters, Sup. Koziol, Lowell Farmer, and Messrs. Barnes, Beims, West and \_\_\_\_\_ of Davis County for the Davis County Exp. Watershed tour. We had lunch at Parish Cabin. We drove up Ogden Canyon to Pineview dam. I rode with Cy. Croft of the Croft Bros. Lbr. Co. who is on the State Ag. Comm. At Pineview Dam we met Ranger Anderson, Ez. Feldstead and Art Nord. We returned to Ogden at 4:40 P.M. In the evening the Ogden C. of C. had the group to dinner. Congressman \_\_\_\_ [?] . . . [names illegible]

**Thur. Sept. 1 1955**

I left Ogden at 5 AM. with Dr. Paul Christensen for Huntington, Utah. He is Extension Soils expert at the U.S.A.C. We stopped at Price to make plans with the County Agent, Don Moffet of the B.L.M., and Forest Service, for a field trip for the Emery County teachers.

At Huntington, Dr. Christensen and I gave talks at the Emery County Teachers Institute on Conservation. Dr. Christensen arranged for about 6 teachers at Green River, to take a conservation course at Green River, and 35 to 40 teachers from the rest of the County to take the course at Huntington or Castle Dale. We returned to Ogden at 9 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 6 1955**

I left Ogden in a Government car for a trip to the Dixie and Fishlake National Forests. I picked up Mr. Emil Linford, Editor of the Salt Lake Tribune at 8 AM. We drove to Richfield where we met the office force and talked with Sup. Gee, Asst. Sup. Stokes and Ranger Bert Rouse. After lunch we drove to Panguitch where we met Ranger Adrian Dalton and Guard Herb Stokes. We looked over the Croft Mill with Ranger Dalton. Mr. Linford and I then drove to Panguitch Lake. On the way we saw range reseeding and bark beetle and porcupine damage to timber. We stayed at Panguitch Lake Guard Station for the night. Quit work at 6 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 7 1955**

We left Panguitch Lake Guard Station at 7:35 and drove to Cedar Breaks. There we met Sup. Albertson. Mr. Linford rode with him to Bryce Canyon Junction. We stopped at Duck Creek and visited Ranger F. Olsen and guard Grant Seaman and saw the Duck Creek Campground. We met Ranger Williams at Bryce Canyon Junction. With him we saw timber sale and watershed work on the East Fork and the Pines reseeding. We had lunch at Bryce Canyon. Mr. Linford and I drove to the Wildcat Guard Station via Widsote, Escalante and Boulder, arriving at 7 P.M.

**Thur. Sept. 8 1955**

At 7:35 we left for Fishlake. There we met Ranger Elbert Cox and guard Leo Jensen. We saw summer homes, camp grounds, trailer courts, etc. with Ranger Cox. After lunch we drove out to U.M. and seven miles to see reseeding, etc.

We met Ranger Ken Roberts at Scorup's Meadow. With him we saw deer study, plots on Black Mtn. and the reseeding, flood control damage, etc. in Soldiers Canyon. We left Ranger Roberts at Salina and drove to Salt Lake where I left Mr. Linford, and then drove to Ogden, arriving at 8:15 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 23 1955**

I left Ogden in a Govt. car and drive ti Salina Canyon where I met the group of 29 trainees with Horace Hedges and Floyd Iverson. I rode to the Great Basin Experimental Station with them in the Bus and Mr. Iverson returned the car to Ogden.

We stopped to see the nursery at Majors Flat and some airplane reseeding on the way to the station. We had supper and slept at the station.

**Sat. Sept. 24 1955**

We left the Station and drove up to erosion area A & B. We drove along the top to Dry Pole area where we saw reseeding and terracing for flood & erosion protection. We drove to Bridges Lake and Flat Canyon Campground for lunch. We then drove to Ogden via Thistle and Salt Lake City, arriving about 5:15 P.M.

**Monday, Sept. 26 1955**

I went to the office to do some office work. Talks were given the trainer by Ranger Clark Anderson and June Webber of the S.C.S. We left at 8:30 with Supervisor Crowell and Ranger Murle Markham with us.

We stopped at the Willard Flood control dam and at the Box Elder Campground. We then drove to Snowville for lunch. Then we were met by Asst. Sup. Lucas & Ranger Hall. We drove to Oakley via Almo. Ranger Cuzee met us at Almo & Ranger Hall left. At Oakley, Ross Pickett, sheepman joined us and traveled with us to the Rock Creek Ranger Station where we stayed for the night.

**Tue. Sept. 27 1955**

We left with Ranger Lewis Clark, Mr. Lucas and Bud (Russell) Larsen, cattleman. We saw the range, reseeding, etc. & arrived at Twin Falls at noon for lunch.

Supervisor Daugherty joined us. We drove to Fairfield where Ranger Pattee joined us. We then drove to Lester Cr. via Hunters Creek. Supper was delivered by airplane. Sup. Flock & Rangers Baugh and Lafferty joined us.

**Wed. Sept. 28 1955**

We drove to Idaho City via Smith Prairie & Cottonwood R.S. where we had lunch. Ranger Baugh left us at Long Gulch. In the afternoon we heard talks by Wilia & Dan Lynch and visited the Boise Basin Experimental Forest. In the evening I gave a course in grass identification.

**Thur. Sept. 29 1955**

The day was spent in training at Idaho City R.S. I gave two three hour sessions in Human Relations in Supervision. Talks were given on the So. Idaho timber survey by Doc. Melvin & on insect control by Ed. Nable. Ranger Jack Mills showed slides of the Robey Creek fire in the evening. Mr. Hedges, Ranger Miller and I visited at the home of Mr. & Mrs. Tom Adams who publishes the Idaho City Independent.

**Fri. Sept. 30 1955**

We continued our training until 2:30 P.M. Following a talk by Sup. Flock we left by the bus for Ogden. We left some of the trainees in Boise & elsewhere along the way. We reached Ogden at 12 P.M. midnight.

**Thur. Oct. 6 1955**

Went to work at the office. I left Ogden at 1 P.M. in my personally owned automobile for Salt Lake City where I conducted several items of official business. At a meeting of the conservation committee of the U.S.A.C. Forest School alumni, I proposed a Forest Conservation education Council for Utah which was approved. Dr. Mulck and several members of the State Board of Education were present. I returned to Ogden at 6 P.M.

**Fri. Oct. 7 1955**

At work at the office. I left Ogden at 9AM in a Govt. car for Salt Lake City, where I did official work. I returned to the office in Ogden at 1:45 P.M. I worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Thursday, Oct. 13 1955**

I worked until 8:30 AM and then left for Salt Lake City in a Government car with K.M. Daniels and Horace Hedges. We returned to Ogden at 1:30 P.M. and I worked at the office until 5:30 P.M. I talked to the North Ogden Kiwanis Club on Conservation in the evening.

**Sat. Oct. 15 1955**

Left by plane for Portland, Oregon. I reached Portland at 10:45 A.M. In the afternoon I attended the annual meeting of the Dean of Forest Schools Council. I visited with Deans and Forest Officers including B.A. Anderson, in the evening.

**Sun. Oct. 16 1955**

In the afternoon I discussed several P.M. matters with B.A. Anderson. From 7 PM until 11 P.M. I attended a special meeting of some of the Deans and B.A. Anderson to discuss provisions of the Forest & Ranger Option of the AA exam.

**Mon. Oct. 17 1955**

I attended the annual meeting of the Society of American Foresters all day. I discussed a personnel transfer with Mr. Burgess of R-6 and discussed a personnel case with Supervisor flock. In the evening from 8 PM to 11 P.M. I attended the education session of the S.A.F. meeting.

**Tue. Oct. 18 1955**

I attended the SAF meeting until 11 AM. I then discussed an R-4 personnel case with Supervisor flock and B.A. Anderson. I attended the U.S.A.C. Forestry alumni lunch at noon. All four of the Deans of the school were there, namely Lyle Watts, T.G. Taylor, Paul Dunn and L.A. Turner. I boarded the plane at 4:15 P.M. For Ogden and reached Ogden at 9:30 P.M.

**Sunday, Nov. 6 1955**

Left Ogden at 7:15 AM. in govt. car driven by Lowell Farmer for the Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake City at 8:30 AM. and arrived in Wash. D.C. at 8:50 P.M.

**Monday, Nov. 7 1955**

I went to the office at 8 AM. and found the hours are 9 to 12 & 12:30 to 5:30. I attended the TRR training meeting all day and conducted some PM and I&E business on the side. I spent the evening at B.A. Anderson's home.

**Tue. Nov. 8 1955**

I attended the TRR training meeting all day. I spent the evening at a party for visitors given by I&E and the Chief and Asst. Chief at the Chevy Chase-Bethesda Isaac Walton Chapter House.

**Wed. Nov. 9 1955**

I attended the TRR training meeting all day. I spent the evening at the Bill Hurst home.

**Thur. Nov. 10 1955**

I spent the entire day at the office attending to P.M. and I&E matters and visiting in the Washington Office and the Office of Personnel in the Department. I visited Max Reed, Mr. Henry Shofer in the Dept. I spent the evening at the Clint Davis and Weiley Matteson homes.

**Fri. Nov. 11 1955**

L.G. Jolly of R-6 and I visited around Washington until plane time. We took the plane at 2:30 P.M. and arrived in Denver at 6:15 P.M. where we parted. I reached Ogden at 10:15 P.M.

**Monday, Nov. 28 1955**

Started work at the office. I left Ogden at 12:45 P.M. in a Govt. automobile for Salt Lake City where I visited the annual Farm Bureau Convention and attended to other official business. I returned to Ogden at 5 P.M.

**Tue. Nov. 29 1955**

Went to work at the office. I left Ogden at 12:45 P.M. in a Govt. car for Salt Lake city where I attended the Farm Bureau Convention and id other official work. I returned to Ogden at 5:45 P.M.

**Monday, Dec. 5 1955**

Went to work at the office. I left Ogden at 4:10 P.M. in a Govt. car for Kemmerer, Wyoming. I reached Kemmerer at 8:20 P.M. and found A.R. Croft there. We spent the evening visiting official and member of the Wyoming S.C.D. Association.

**Tue. Dec. 6 1955**

I spent the day attending the annual convention of the Wyoming Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts. Clarence Thomock of the Div. of Lands in Denver, and Supervisor Sevy and Buckingham and Asst. Sup. McConkie were present from Region four.

Sup. Buckingham, Thomock and I attended the banquet in the evening. During the evening also Sup. Buckingham and I discussed I&E and P.M. matters on the Teton.

**Wed. Dec. 7 1955**

I visited the office of the Bridger N.F. I met the office personnel and Asst. Ranger Gordon Hutton and visited with them. Supervisor Sevy and I discussed P.M. and I&E matters on the Forest. We also had a confidential talk with Clerk Virgil who left an unpaid telephone bill of about \$62 in Ogden. He agreed to write the company right away and offer to pay \$10-\$15 dollars a month on the bill.

We attended the meeting again for awhile and I left at 11:20 AM. for Ogden, arriving at 3:15 P.M. I spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Dec. 30 1955**

Left Ogden in Govt. car for Salt Lake City. Returned to Ogden at 3:50 P.M. and worked at the office until 5 P.M.

## 1956

**Jan. 12 1956**

Went to the office. Mr. Daniels and I left Ogden at 8:30 AM. to attend the monthly Personnel Council meeting in Salt Lake City. We returned to Ogden at 12:10 P.M. and I spent the balance of the day in the office.

**Feb. 9 1956**

Went to work at the office. Left Ogden at 8:30 A.M. in govt. car for Salt Lake City. Returned to Ogden at 3 P.M. Worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Feb. 13 1956**

Left Ogden in govt. car at 6 AM. for the Salt Lake City airport. Left by plane at 7:10 AM. for Moscow, Idaho, arriving at 12:10 P.M. Did official work at Moscow for the balance of the day. I met Sid McLaughlin from R-1, Phil Paine from R-6 and La Velle Thompson from the Payette.

**Feb. 14 1956**

We spent the day interviewing Forestry students at the U. of Idaho. Charles Wilber, of the Spokane Research Center, and C.J. Olsen, came to Moscow during the day. I gave a talk on multiple use to 90 freshman and sophomores. In the evening we held a meeting with the Assoc. Forester Club at which we all spoke. During the day, Mr. Carlson of the S.C.S. spent some time with us.

**Wed. Feb. 15 1956**

We interviewed students until 3 P.M. We then spent about 1 ½ hours discussing the students we had interviewed with the faculty. We then drove to Pullman where we visited Prof. John Nagle and Milt Mosier at Wash. State College. I took the plane at 7 P.M. for Salt Lake City.



**Feb. 16 1956**

I reached the Salt Lake airport at 1:25 A.M. I reached Ogden by car at 2:30 A.M. I reported at the office at 8:15 AM. and spent the day at the office.

**Feb. 22 1956**

I left Ogden at 8 AM in Govt. car for Salt Lake City to attend the annual meeting of the Utah Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts. I attended meetings all day, including the evening session, and returned to Ogden at 10:30 P.M.

**Feb. 26 1956**

I left Ogden in a Govt. car and drove to the Salt Lake airport. Left Salt Lake by plane at 8:30 AM. Arrived in Wash. D.C. at 8:45 P.M. I spent from 9 P.M. to 10:30 P.M. in a committee meeting.

**Feb. 27 1956**

I attended the Personnel-Operation meeting all day. I did committee work in the evening.

**Tue. Feb. 28 1956**

I attended the Personnel-Operation meeting all day. I did committee work and attended to R-4 official matter before and after the meeting.

**Wed. Feb. 29 1956**

I attended the Personnel Management meeting all day.

**Thur. Mar. 1 1956**

I attended the Personnel Management meeting all day. I did committee work in the evening.

**Fri. Mar. 2 1956**

I attended the Personnel Management meeting all day.

**Sat. Mar. 3 1956**

I did official work at my hotel. T.H. Van Meter and I left Wash. D.C. by train at 6:15 P.M. for Asheville, North Carolina.

**Sun. Mar. 4 1956**

Arrived in Asheville at 9 AM. George Vitas met us in his personal car and drove us to Franklin, N.C. where we stayed for the night. In the afternoon Mr. Vitas showed us portions of the North Carolina N.F. IN the evening I reviewed I&E material prepared in past years by Mr. Vitas.

**Mon. Mar. 5 1956**

Messrs. Vitas, Van Meter and I drove out to the Coweta Experimental Hydraulic Laboratory. We were met by Ed. Johnson who showed us over the area and explained the work and the results. Mr. Vitas left us during the forenoon. At 3:30 P.M. Mr. Ken Petches drove us to Greenville, south Carolina. We boarded a plane at 8 P.M. for Washington D.C. arriving at 11:45 P.M.

**Tue. Mar. 6 1956**

I worked at the Chief's office until 1:15 P.M. I went to the Airport to catch my plane at 2:30 P.M. but departure was delayed until 4:30 P.M. We arrived in Denver several hours late and were delayed leaving Denver by a blizzard.

**Wed. Mar. 7 1956**

Arrived at Salt Lake airport at 1:45 P.M. I drove a govt. car to Ogden, reaching my home at 2:45 AM. I reported for work at the office at 8:30 AM.

**Monday, April 2 1956**

Went to work. left the office at 11:30 AM and left for Salt Lake City at 12.30 P.M. in gov't. car. I attended a state employment & vocational training committee meeting at the State Board of Education. I conducted business with State Forester Bill Hart.

I went to the Wasatch N.F. warehouse to obtain a movie camera. I attended to personal matters in the evening. Returned to Ogden at 10:30 P.M. No per diem claimed. 1 hrs. annual leave taken during the day.

**Tue. April 10 1956**

Reported for work at the office. Left Ogden in Gov't. car for Salt Lake City. Attended to several matters of official business and gave a talk to the Utah Womens Conservation Council in the afternoon. I returned to Ogden at 4:30 P.M. Worked until 5:15 P.M.

**Thur. April 12 1956**

Went to work at the office. left Ogden at 8:30 A.M. in Gov't. car for Salt Lake city. Attended meeting of the Utah Federal Personnel council and conducted business with Supervisor Koziol and arranged for transfer of Hoyle Sorenson to Teasdale. I returned to Ogden at 1:30 P.M. and spent the balance of the day at the office.

**April 17 1956**

Went to work at the office. Mr. Moncrief and I left Ogden in Gov't. car enroute to Cedar City. We reached Fillmore about 6:30 P.M. and stayed there for the night.

**April 18 1956**

Left Fillmore and traveled to Cedar City. We stopped at Kanosh to see Ranger Rouse and at Beaver to see Ranger Seaman but neither was in. Reached Cedar City about 10 AM. We went to the office and met Supervisor Albertson & office force.. We discussed a replacement for Boyd Leonard with Sup. Albertson and other matters. We visited Mrs. Boyd Leonard and family. After lunch we attended the funeral of Boyd Leonard. I was one of the speakers. We left Cedar City about 4 P.M. and reached Ogden at 10:50 P.M.

**Wed. May 9 1956**

Went ot work at the office. Left Ogden at 5 P.M. in personally owned automobile to attend a meeting at the Fort Douglas Golf and Country Club of the Utah Federal Personnel Council. Returned to Ogden at 11:15 P.M.

**Thur. May 10 1956**

Left Ogden at 8 AM. with J. W. West in a Gov't. owned car for Salt Lake city. We attended the annual convention of the Utah Federal Personnel council all day. Returned to Ogden at 5 P.M.

**Tue. May 15 1956**

Went to work at the office. At 9:15 I left Ogden in a Gov't. car with A.G. Nord for Salt Lake City. I took two hours sick leave to have my eyes examined. At noon I attended the Federal Business Men's luncheon at the Newhouse Hotel. At 1:30 Mr. Nord and I started for Ogden. We stopped at the Kaysville Uranium Corp. mine & mill enroute and Mr. Mickelson, mine engineer, showed us about. It is on Forest Service land. We returned to Ogden at 4 P.M. Quit work.

**June 5 1956**

Left Ogden in Gov't. car at 6:15 AM. for Provo. I discussed personnel matters with Sup. Jacobs & others for an hour. Sup. Jacobs and I attended the outdoor education conference at the B.Y.U. where Director Bailey and I gave talks. I left Provo about 3:45 P.M. for Richfield. I stopped at Nephi and visited Ranger Bob Brown. I reached Richfield at 6:15 P.M.

**Wed. June 6 1956**

Supervisor Gee called for me at the hotel at 7:30 AM. We went to the office where I met Asst. Supervisor Stokes, Adm. Asst. Bert Butler and the clerical force. I discussed P.M. matters until 10:30 AM. Sup. Gee and I drove to

Salina where we met Ranger Ken Roberts. We drove to Gooseberry R.S. where we had lunch. We looked over the special use set up, then saw some of the range & game plots.

We left Ranger Roberts at Salina and drove to Scipio Pass where we met Ranger Wadsworth. We looked over some of the Range Reseeding areas. We drove to Fillmore where we stayed at night. In the evening Sup. Gee and I visited with Dilles Arlen Jensen, a Forestry Student from B.Y.U.

**Thur. June 7 1956**

Supervisor Gee and I drove to Kanosh R.S. where we met Ranger Rouse and his family, we looked over the station and discussed P.M. matters with Ranger Rouse, and then went with him to see the deer study plots south of Kanosh.

Supervisor Gee and I then drove to Beaver where we met Ranger Seamon. We went with him to see range reseeding areas N.E. of Beaver, and also S.E. of Beaver and the South Creek drainage. Supervisor Gee and I then drove to Richfield, arriving around 6 P.M. In the evening I visited Albert Parker who used to cook for the range survey crews.

**Fri. June 8 1956**

Went to the office at 8 AM. Visited with Ranger G.D. Hansen until 9:30 AM. Messrs. Gee, Stokes, Hansen and I drove out to the Glenwood Division where we met Ranger Haycock. We looked over a brush eradication project. Treatment with 2 lbs. Of DDT seemed best to remove sage w/o undue killing of bitterbrush. They plant [plan] to repeat the treats.

Sup. Gee and I drove to Fishlake R.S. where we met Ranger El. Cox and Jensen. We visited them and I left about 3 P.M. for Ogden. I reached Ogden at 8:15 P.M.

**Fri. July 6 1956**

Left Ogden at 8AM. in Gov't. car for the Wasatch, Ashley and Uinta N.F.'s in company with Orson Slack, Pres. of the Ogden Chamber of Commerce & head of the Utah Power & Light Co. in Ogden, Bernard Diamond, Manager of the Ogden C. of C. and Richard Diamond, his son. We drove to Kamas where we met Sup. Koziol and Ranger Maughan and saw the sawmill. We all drove to Mirror Lake, stopping to see timber sales, recreation, the Industrial School Camp at Soapstone, etc. enroute. We left Koziol & Maughan at the head of Hayden's Fork and drove to Summitt Guard Station [Summit Springs Guard Station] via Evanston and Lonetree & Manila. At Summitt G.S. we met Sup. Doll & Ranger Hirsch. Hirsch showed our guests the Ute Lookout. We reached Summitt at 7 P.M.

**Sat. July 7 1956**

We left the Guard Station at 6:45 AM and rode to Teepee Lake, looking at range, timber, recreation & wildlife resources enroute. We did some fishing and returned to Summitt Guard Station about 7 P.M.

**Sun. July 8 1956**

We left Summitt G.S. about 6:45 P.M. and drove to Ogden via Greendale, Vernal, Wolf Creek Pass & Kamas. We stopped to see timber management, range & wildlife activities, recreation, Red Canyon, range revegetation, etc. enroute. We left Ranger Hirsch at Summitt G.S. and Sup. Doll at the revegetative plots on Diamond Mtn. We stopped to see recreation development at Wolf Creek Pass. We reached Ogden at 4 P.M.

**Mon. July 9 1956**

I went to the office at 8 AM. I worked there until 1:30 P.M. when Mr. Van Meter, Mr. Vitas and I left by Gov't. car for Challis. We had car trouble and took the car to the Ford garage and didn't get away from Ogden until 2:30 P.M. We reached Challis at 10 P.M.

**Tue. July 10 1956**

We left Challis in pickup trucks at 7:30 AM. with Supervisor Bunch, Mr. Dienema and Ranger Cooperider [Cooperrider] for Morgan Creek CCC Camp. We then rode horse back through Pig Creek, Gooseberry Creek, Little

Cat Creek and back down Sawmill Creek to the CCC Camp. We saw range management, range revegetation and timber during the day. The range reseeding areas are some of the best I have ever seen. We reached Challis at 6 P.M.

**Wed. July 11 1956**

Van Meter, Vitas, Deinema, Cooperrider and I left in pickups for Twin Peaks and Fly lookouts. We looked also at range, watersheds, road problems, timber, etc. during the day. At twin Peak we met Mr. & Mrs. Halverson who are lookouts of long experience, and Mr. & Mrs. Phelps, newlyweds from Iowa who will be at Fly L.O. this summer. Twin Peaks is the highest lookout and highest road in Idaho.

We returned to Challis and discussed plans etc. with Bunch & Deinema and listened in on a range use discussion with Jay Beus and Judge Baum. Quit work at 5:15 P.M.

**Thur. July 12 1956**

Sup. Bunch, Van Meter, Vitas, Cooperrider, Deinema and I left in pickups with horses to ride the Garden Creek and part of the Squaw Creek allotments. We drove in pickups to the end of the road, where we met Lawrence Bradbury, who is one of the main cattle permittees.

We rode up Garden Creek to the head and then down to the stockman's cabin. We then rode south over part of he Squaw Creek range and swung around into the head of Spruce Draw and back to the pickups. The Garden Creek range is badly overgrazed and eroding. The Squaw Creek range is depleted but the plant cover may be improving. We saw 26 elk. In the evening drove out to a reseeding area.

**Fri. July 13 1956**

Went to the office intending to fly over the Forest with Bill Deshler, but the plane was delayed so decided not to go along. I discussed activities with Mr. Deshler until 8:30. We then went to the airport to meet Boyd Rasmussen & Merle Lowden. We talked with them a few minutes and then Van Meter, Vitas, Bunch and I drove to Lawson Creek where we met Ranger Dick Hickman. We rode over the range in the Lawson Creek, Dodge Basin and White Hills area. This is some of the best national revegetation under protection and moderate use I have seen. The reseeded areas are also very good. We went to the office at May and reviewed plans, diaries, etc. with Ranger Hickman. We returned to Challis at 6 P.M.

**Sat. July 14 1956**

Went to the office and worked until 4 P.M., except lunch hour, going over the work on the Challis N.F. with Supervisor Bunch, Asst. supervisor Deinema and staff officer Deshler. At 4 P.M. I went to my room and read inspection reports, plans, etc. until 6 P.M. Van Meter & Vitas spent the day on the north end of the Challis and on the Salmon with Deshler and Cooperrider. We had dinner and spent the evening at Deshler's.

**Sun. July 15 1956**

I spent most of the day reading inspection reports prepared by the Supervisor and staff, plans, records, etc.

**Monday, July 16 1956**

Supervisor Bunch, Asst. Supervisor Deinema and I rode to Pahsimeroi Valley to the Harold (Red) Brown ranch. There we met Mr. Brown and Ranger Hickman. We spent the day riding Mr. Brown's cattle allotment in the Morgan Creek area. This was former sheep range and was abused. It has been grazed by only about 60 cattle in Aug. & Sept. for several years and is in wonderful condition. It has a good cover of the better native grasses with practically no soil movement. Mr. Brown is very interested in it and is an excellent cooperater. We returned to Challis about 4 P.M. and did odd jobs for the balance of the day.

**Tue. July 17 1956**

Supervisor Bunch and I drove to the Capehorn G.S. via Mill Creek and Yankee Fork. We stopped at the Mill Creek Camp Ground. We met Ranger Horton on Yankee Fork and saw campgrounds, and the improvements at the Bonanza G.S.

We left Ranger Horton at Sunbeam and drove to the Staley Ranger Station where we met Ranger Bob Newcomer. We discussed several matters with him and looked over station improvements. We drove out to look at the Stanley Lake Camp Ground. We then drove to Capehorn G.S. where we met Guard Barney Lewis and his family. Arrived about 6 P.M. Mr. Deinema and Mr. Van Meter joined us.

**Wed. July 18 1956**

Messrs. Van Meter, Deinema, Newcomer and I spent the day riding through the East Fork of Valley Creek and Basin Butte country. We were on the Clyde Baun sheep allotment all day. Most of it is in very bad condition. Most of the slopes are too steep and loose to be grazed. We returned to the Cape Horn Guard Station about 4 P.M. After supper we drove to the Bull Trout Lake with guard Lewis. There we met George Kreizenbeck and Homer Martin. Some of the group fished at Newman Lake. We returned to the Capehorn G.S. about 9:30 P.M.

**Thur. July 19 1956**

We spent the day inspecting the Valley Cr. Sawmill, and met Guill Cutler who is a partner of Don Cutler in operating the mill. We then inspected the Elk Mountain sawmill owned by R.F. Chace. After lunch at Stanley we went back to Cape Horn and packed our stuff and drove to Sea Foam G.S., stopping at the Cape Home Boy Scout Lodge and Lola Campground enroute.

We reached Sea Foam G.S. about 5 P.M. and met Guard Elmer Houston and Guard Eddie Buddell, who serves as Packer. Bill Deshler and Sup. Bunch joined us.

**Fri. July 20 1956**

Messrs. Van Meter, Bunch, Deshler, Newcomer and I rode down Rapid River to Cabin Creek. Eddied Buddell brought the pack string. In the afternoon, Bunch, Van Meter, Newcomer and I rode over the Cabin Creek Range.

**Sat. July 21 1956**

We spent the day riding from Cabin Creek Camp down Rapid River and the Middle Fork to a flat between Indian Creek and Pingo Creek, reaching there about 4 P.M. We stopped to look at improvements at the Middle Fork of Salmon River G.S. on the Challis and the Indian Creek airport and G.S. on the Boise. At Indian Creek G.S. we met Mr. Townsend, trail foreman, guard Horning and equipment operator Carl Butsman. We did some fishing along the way and in the evening.

**Sunday July 22 1956**

We spent the day riding from our camp to near the mouth of Little Loon Creek. We did some fishing along the way-stopped at visit owners Bill Guth and Rex Langden at the McCall ranch resort, and stopped to visit guard Doyle Barrett and his family at the Little Creek Guard Station.

**Monday July 23 1956**

We rode up Little Loon Creek to the road near Sheep Mtn. lookout (19 miles). There we were met about 1:30 P.M. by guard Elmer Houston with a pickup. Van Meter, Bunch, Deshler and I rode to Sea Foam G.S. In the pickup and Newcomer and Houston took the horses to Sea Foam. We had to wait for the pack string to arrive, so cleaned up, wrote diaries, etc. I met Ranger Alternate Clifton (Shorty) Conyers. We had dinner in Stanley and reached Challis at 10 P.M.

**Tue. July 24 1956**

We got our belongings together, visited with Merle Varner (Retired) and left Challis at 9 AM for the field. Sup. Bunch, Ranger Hickman, Van Meter and I were in the party. We drove through Double springs Pass and looked at the range. We then drove to the Fairview G.S. in Sawmill Canyon where we had lunch. We met Engineer Grant Jensen and Roscoe Crowell, Chief of the road survey crew. We also met Bill Deshler who visited the timber sale & sawmill with us. We also looked over the range in that area.

We then drove to Mackay via Pass Creek. We met Deinema at Mackay, had supper, and drove to the Antelope G.S., arriving at 8 P.M. We met Ranger Fluckiger and Asst. Ranger Harvey Gissel.

**Wed. July 25 1956**

Van Meter, Bunch, Fluckiger, Deinema and I rode over the antelope Cattle range and Asa Perkes sheep range until 3 P.M. Deinema left for Challis and the rest of us rode up to the Right Fork of Iron Bog Creek where we looked at the Niederhouser timber cutting. We returned to the Antelope G.S. about 5:30 P.M. where we stayed for the night.

**Thur. July 26 1956**

We left the Antelope G.S. at 6:50 AM. and drove by cars to Copper Basin. We stopped to look at the range and some larkspur eradication plots in Poison Gulch. In Copper Basin we looked at a reseeding experiment, a reseeding area, range and timber. After lunch we drove to Mackay. We looked at range in several places and a utilization plot in Coyote Creek. Enroute we met Mr. Ward of the Idaho Fish and Game, Dennie Donahue, Pres. of the Copper Basin C&H Assoc. and Tom Pence, Sec. At the Barton Flat Store we met more members of the Copper Basin Assoc. In Mackay we looked at station improvement plans, etc. In the evening, Van Meter and I visited George Miller at Mackay, John L. Phillips at Arco and Dan Levan at Howe.

**Fri. July 27 1956**

Mr. Van Meter, Jack Deinema and I discussed reports, plans & policies with Ranger Fluckiger and Asst. Ranger Gissel until about 9 AM. We then drove up to the Wild Horse area where we looked at the station improvements, safety, timber, range and the Wild Horse Campground.

Van Meter, Deinema and I then drove to Challis, arriving at 1:30 P.M. We had lunch period until 2:10, then discussed the findings of our inspection, policies and problems with Bunch, Deinema and Deshler until 5:15 P.M.. We received word that a fire fighter had been killed on the Packer Creek fire. I had Mr. Samman radio McColl and learned that Horace Hedges is on his way to investigate for the R.O.

**Sat. July 28 1956** Took the bus for Ogden. Reached Ogden at 5:50 P.M.

**Aug. 21 1956**

Went to work at the office. Left Ogden in personally owned automobile for Salt Lake City. I attended the funeral services of the wife of Wm. Mace, former Forest Supervisor, as a representative of the Regional Forester. Returned to Ogden at 2:30 P.M. Worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Sun. Sept. 2 1956**

Left Ogden in my personally owned car for Jackson, Wyoming. I had some car trouble along the way and reached Jackson at 8:30 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 3 1956** Official holiday. No official work performed.

**Tue. Sept. 4 1956**

I went to the Supervisor's office. I talked to the office personnel, dispatcher Roy Eaton, equipment foreman Fremont Ellis, and the office force. Supervisor Buckingham and I left about 8:20 for the Grand Teton Park headquarters where we met with Superintendent Frank Oberhansley, the Asst. Sup. And others of his staff. We then drove up to the Black Rock R.S. where we met Ranger Safran and his guard Mr. Danels (Daniels). We went with Ranger Safran to look at timber sales and met a number of his helpers including Forester Zuggger. After lunch we drove up the Gros Ventre where we met Ranger Mel Long and Asst. Ranger Eugene Hoffman. We helped then on range plots, then drove to Jackson at 6 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 5 1956**

I went to the office and again visited with some of the personnel. Supervisor Buckingham and I drove to Bryan Flat where we met Ranger Gray Reynolds. We went over some of his personnel work and then went over part of his district and looked at the range, Grant Creek Rec. Area and timber sales. We met some of his personnel.

We returned to Jackson at 1:30 and after lunch I spent the afternoon with Ranger Wogensen. We looked at the Flat Creek study plots and road the Snow King chair lift. We quit at 5:30.

**Thur. Sept. 6 1956**

I went to the office. I discussed personnel work, plans, records, etc. with Supervisor Buckingham and Adm. Assistant Talbot until 10:30 AM. I then tot ready and drove to Ogden, arriving at 4:45 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 26 1956**

Left Ogden in Gov't. car for Provo, Utah, arriving at 8:30 AM. Spent the forenoon meeting and talking to the office personnel, looking at plans & reports and so forth. Supervisor Thornock and I went up to the B.Y.U. where we talked about mutual problems with Dr. Bert Hansen & Dr. George Stewart and with Mr. Duffen, head of the College placement bureau.

After lunch, with Ranger Neilsen we drove up Hobbles Creek. We looked at watershed and ranges and recreation developments. We met guard Rulon Gull and the three members of the fence crew. We looked at some reseeded range. We visited retired Ranger Parley Madsen in Springville. Returned to Provo at 5:45 P.M.

**Thur. Sept. 27 1956**

Left Provo in Gov't. car and drove to Orem where I met Asst. Supervisor A. L. Taylor. We drove to Pleasant Grove where we met Ranger Hill & retired Ranger W.M. Saling. We discussed retirement matters with Mr. Saling. (Retirement to be effective in November) With Hill we drove up American Fork Canyon & looked at Campgrounds, summer homes, watershed, range, etc. and met two incept. crews, including Wayne Morse who hopes to be employ year long. Taylor & I drove to Heber.

After lunch we met Ranger Rees. We visited Gene Hawkes at the hospital, then drove back down Daniels Canyon. Returned to Provo at 5 P.M. then went to a forest picnic at Cherry Campground in Hobbles Cr. met Earl Dodds & other forest personnel & families.

**Fri. Sept. 28 1956**

Went to Supervisor's office. Did some work there and Supervisor Thornock and I left at 9 AM for Santaquin Canyon. We stopped at the Pacific State Cast Iron & Pipe Co. enroute to visit Merrill Roberts, who is a candidate for a Forest job. We met Ranger Bob brown in Santaquin canyon and looked at the watershed work and range conditions with him. Had lunch 12 to 12:30 P.M.

We then met Senator Wather & Congressman Dawson and a group from Nephi, Payson and Santaquin at Payson and drove over the Mt. Nebo loop with them. Lunch was served the group at Dad & Son Campground and a meeting was held. A meeting was held in supper at night. Sen. Wather, Thornock and I spoke.

**Sat. Sept. 29 1956** Returned to Ogden at 1:20 AM.

**Sunday, Oct. 7 1956**

Left home at in personally owned car to deliver some material requested by Secretary Ezra T. Bensen at the Hotel, Utah in Salt Lake City. Returned to Ogden at 10:45 AM. No other official work performed.

**Oct. 25 1956**

7:45 AM. Went to work at the office. Left Ogden in Gov't. car for Logan, Utah. I spent the balance of the day talking to students in the school of Agriculture about careers in the Dept. of Agriculture. Quit work at 5:30 P.M.

**Oct. 26 1956**

Began interviews of students regarding careers in the Dept. of Agriculture. I talked to Ag. Students until noon, and the seniors in Forestry in the afternoon. I left Logan at 5:25 PM and reached Ogden at 6:25 P.M. No per diem claimed for the last quarter.

**Sunday, Nov. 25 1956**

Left Ogden in gov't. car for the Salt Lake City airport. Left by plane at 7:20 AM. for Portland, Oregon. Reached Portland at 10:15 AM. Spent the balance of the day there.

**Mon. Nov. 26 1956**

Left Portland in a Gov't. car at 7:50 AM. with Earl Sandveg for Corvallis, Oregon. We spent the day at Oregon State College interviewing Forest School and Range Management students, and discussing Curriculum changes with Dean McCulloch & Prof. Bill Wheeler of the Forestry School & Prof. Poulton of the Range Management Dept. Arrangements were made so Foresters can minor in Range Mgt. and Range students can minor in Forestry. Prof. Wheeler drove me to Albany where I left by train at 6:30 P.M. for Berkeley, California.

**Tue. Nov. 27 1956**

Arrived in Berkeley at 8:20 A.M. I was met by Norman Spangenberg of the R-5 Div. of Personnel Mgt. We spent the day at the School of Forestry at the U. of California. We interviewed students and discussed possible curriculum changes with Dean and member of the faculty. I attended a lunch at noon given by the California For. & Range Exp. Station for Mr. Harvey who is retiring.

In the evening Mr. Spangenberg drove me to Oakland. I took a limo to the airport and left at 9:50 for Salt Lake City.

**Wed. Nov. 28 1956**

I reached the Salt Lake Airport at 1:15 AM. I waited for my luggage, then drove to Ogden in a Gov't. car, arriving at 2:35 AM. I went to the office at 8 AM and spent the day there.

## 1957

**Jan. 17 1957**

Went to work at the office. Left Ogden at 1:15 P.M. with Lowell Farmer and Ernest Taylor for Salt Lake City in a gov't. car. I attended to official business with Sup. Koziol and the B.L.M., then attended to Conservation Education Section of the annual Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts convention. In the evening I attended a meeting of the Soil Conservation Society and heard an address by Dan Williams, head of the S.C.S. Stayed in Salt Lake City.

**Fri. Jan 18 1957**

Lowell Farmer and I attended the Assoc. of Soil Conservation Districts meeting all day, including the banquet in the evening, where we again heard an address by Dan Williams. We returned to Ogden at 10:30 P.M.

**Feb. 17 1957**

Left Ogden in Gov't. car for Salt Lake airport and took plane at 7:20 AM. for the Pullman-Moscow airport. Unable to land at Pendleton due to fog, so was flown to Portland, and from Portland to Spokane, Wash. Could not fly back to the Pullman-Moscow airport so traveled by bus from Spokane to Moscow, Idaho, arriving at 7:30 P.M. During the afternoon at Spokane I did official work.

**Mon. Feb. 18 1957**

Sid McLaughlin of R-1, Phil Paine of R-6, Chuck Wilner of the Inland Experimental Research Center, and Bruce Graves and I from R-4, interviewed Forest School students at the U. of Idaho for summer work and permanent careers. I talked to the Senior students. A.L. Anderson of R-4 and Dick Wilke of R-1 & Mr. Utterback of R-6 interviewed engineering students.

**Tue. Feb. 19 1957**

We interviewed students again. McLaughlin, Wilner and I talked to the freshman students. We discussed the students with the faculty in the late afternoon. After dinner, Bruce Graves drove me to the Moscow-Pullman airport. The fog was closing in so we had to drive to Lewiston, Idaho so I could catch the plane. At Pendleton I



found the plane from Seattle was delayed 1 1/2 hours. I reached Salt Lake at 2:45 AM and Ogden at 3:45 AM on Feb. 20.

**Feb. 26 1957**

Left home at 6:20 AM. in gov't. car. Picked up Horace Hedges at 6:30 AM. and left for the U.S.A.C. at Logan, Utah. Mr. Hedges and I interviewed students all day. At 5 P.M. Mr. West called to inform me that Mr. Olsen wanted me in Ogden the following morning. I had intended to remain in Logan another day. I arranged with Dr. Meikle to assist Mr. Hedges with the recruiting if I could not return and drove to Ogden, arriving at 6:50 P.M.

**March 1 1957**

Went to the office at 5:45 AM. and worked until 6:30 AM. I then drove to Provo and spent the day at the B.Y.U. interviewing students for summer and permanent jobs. Supervisor Burnett joined me at noon and assisted me the balance of the day.

We discussed some personnel matters on the Manti-La Sal N.F. In the late afternoon I discussed the students qualifications with Dr. Stewart and Dr. Harrison. I returned to Ogden at 8:30 P.M.

**Mon. Apr. 22 1957**

Went to the office to do some work. Left Ogden at 7:15 AM. for a trip to the Dixie N.F. Stopped at the Salt Lake Shop to have minor repair done to the Gov't. car. Talked to some of the Personnel. Stopped in Salina for short visit with Ranger Hill. Arrived Richfield at 12:20 P.M. and met Sup. Albertson.

After lunch we went to the Fishlake Office where I conducted some business. We drove to Teasdale and spent the balance of the day with Ranger Sorensen. On return to Richfield stopped at Loa to visit Ranger Hansen & wife. Returned to Richfield about 8 P.M. We arranged by telephone for transfer of Grant Williams to Asst. Sup. Position on the Fishlake.

**Tue. Apr. 23 1957**

Ranger Williams accepted transferring telephone call. 7:45 AM. we went to Fishlake Office and met most of the Rangers who are in for a Ranger meeting. Sup. Albertson and I drove to Circleville where we visited Ranger Large until noon. He accepted transfer to the GS-11 Powell Ranger Dist. I called Sup. Doll and he said Mr. Strang will accept promotion to the Circleville Dist. Sup. Albertson and I drove to Panguitch. We spent balance of day with Rangers Williams and Dalton and For. Aid Stokes and Clerk Huston. Also met Earl Worthington, C&M foreman. We discussed an F.S. Career with Alden Black, Voc. Ag. Teacher. We visited Bill Hurst Sr. & wife. Quit work at 5:30 P.M.

**Wed. April 24 1957**

I drove to Escalante. I stopped at Tropic to talk to Doug Stokes about career in the Forest Service. I spent the day with Ranger Reed Thompson. We drove out to see some of the winter ranger below Escalante where livestock winter that graze on the Escalante District in the summer. I then drove to Cedar City, arriving at 8 P.M. I did official work in the evening.

**Thur. April 25 1957**

I went to the Sup. Office and met the office personnel and others. Sup. Albertson and I drove to Enterprise via Pinto. We stopped to see some of the range and grazing enclosures enroute. We visited Ranger Cook until soon. We then drove to St. George. After lunch we spent the afternoon with Ranger Seamon. We returned to Cedar City via the Cottonwood-Leeds road across the forest. We reached Cedar City at 6:15 P.M. I did official work in the evening.

**Fri. April 26 1957**

I spent the day at the office. Sup. Albertson, Staff Officers Johanneson, Ranger Olson and I went over the Asst. Ranger training chart with Asst. Ranger Roberts. During the day I examined plans, inspection reports, etc. talked to members of the office staff, made a safety inspection of the Warehouse, etc. Mark Johanneson and I visited Phil R. Ogden at the College of Southern Utah and discussed the Forestry curriculum and recruitment of students.

In the evening I attended the retirement dinner party for Asst. Sup. Heywood where I made a short talk and represented the R.O.

**Sat. April 27 1957** I left Cedar City at 7 AM. and reached Ogden at 1:30 P.M.

**Fri. May 10 1957**

Went to the office. 12:15-12:45 P.M. lunch. Left Ogden in Gov't. car for Salt Lake City. Attended planning meeting for Annual Convention of the Utah Federal Personnel Council, of which I am Chairman. Returned to Ogden at 5:45 P.M.

**Thur. May 16 1957**

I went to work at the office and worked until 5 P.M. I left my home at 5:45 P.M. with J.W. West and Roman Pfeffer in a Gov't. car to attend the annual convention of the Utah Federal Personnel council, of which I am Chairman. We held a dinner meeting from 7 to 10 P.M. and listened to a panel discussion of wage and classification matters by C.S.C. Regional Director N.J. Oganevie and leading personnel men from several agencies in Wash. D.C. We stayed in Salt Lake City.

**Fri. May 17 1957**

We attended the Convention throughout the day, until 4:30 P.M. We then returned to Ogden arriving about 5:45 P.M.

**Sunday, May 19 1957** I left Ogden in a Gov't. car for Kemmerer, Wyoming. I reached Kemmerer at 8:10 P.M.

**Monday, May 20 1957**

Went to the office and met the Supervisor and his staff and the clerical force. I discussed P.M. matters until 10 AM. when the Rangers came to the office for a T.M. meeting. I attended the meeting for the balance of the day. In the evening, Supervisor Buckingham and I drove to La Barge where we interviewed Richard Dudley Key, who is a graduate in accounting and business mgt. from the U. of Wyoming. He seems a good candidate for our Business Mgt. training position and we advised him how to proceed.

**Tue. May 21 1957**

I went out to the Fall Creek lumber mill with the Sup., staff, Rangers and Coonrod and Moran from the R.O. for training in scaling. In the afternoon I discussed P.M. matters with Messrs. Buckingham, McConkie and Wiatrowski. I inspected the warehouse for safety. Mr. Moran and I left at 4:50 P.M. for Ogden, arriving at 7:35 P.M.

**June 2 1957** Left Ogden at 4 P.M. in Gov't. car for Vernal, Utah. Reached Vernal at 8:20 P.M.

**Monday, June 3 1957**

Went to the office and met the office force. Ex. Ranger Walkup and Clyde Lambert came to the office on official business and I visited with them. Checked on personnel Mgt. matters with Sup. Doll and Adm. Asst. Claud Bruce. Supervisor Doll and I spent the afternoon with Ranger Dean Rowland and T.M. Asst. Gordon Hutton on the Vernal Ranger dist. We examined Range, reseeding, timber, wildlife, etc. We returned to Vernal at 5 P.M. I had a short visit with retired Ranger Glen Lambert. Had dinner and spent the evening at the Doll residence.

**Tue. June 4 1957**

Met Sup. Doll, Gordon Hutton and retired staff officer Bob Johnson at the office. We drove to Lapoint where I visited with Ranger Val Simpson. They had to handle some timber sale business so we parted. I drove to the Uinta River campground where I visited \_\_\_\_\_ Noel, son of Ranger Floyd Noel, who is a guard this summer. He is an excellent prospect for a F.S. career in business Mgt.

After lunch I visited Mrs. Val Simpson in Roosevelt for a few minutes. I then drove to Duchesne and discussed P.M. matters with Ranger Noel & Asst. Ranger Shaffer. Visited the Noel family. Returned to Ogden at 8 P.M.

**Mon. June 10 1957**

Left Ogden in Gov't. sedan with Lester Moncrief and Jack O'Neill for the Targhee N.F. to make a Gen. Int. Inspection. We reached St. Anthony at 12:45 P.M. In the afternoon we attended a scaling school for Forest Officers from the Targhee and Teton N.F.'s conducted by Wendell Moran and Melvin Coonrod of the Regional Office. Quite work about 5 P.M.

**Tue. June 11 1957**

We discussed general objectives, plans etc. for the Targhee N.F. with Sup. Watts & Messrs. Martin, Zuberbuhler & Gardner of his staff. We traveled to Ponds Lodge. Enroute we visited Don Wadsworth in the hospital at Ashton, the Ashton R.S., campgrounds, winter sports area, etc. Ranger Martin & sup. Watts accompanied us.

**Wed. June 12 1957**

We drove down to some meadows to observe spraying of sagebrush & Wyethia. After breakfast we visited timber sales, Rec. areas, etc. in the Buffalo River & Island Park Reservoir areas. Watts, Ketchie, Naanes, and Lavin accompanied us.

**Thur. June 13 1957**

We spent the day inspecting recreation areas, Mack's Inn areas-the Mack's Inn-Big springs road, the Blacks Canyon road, Big Springs, etc., Latham Spring road, the proposed Moose plateau sale, etc. Zuberbuhler, Ketchie, Naanes, Ferguson, Gardner, Al Walker, Dick Weissert and Steve Osborn accompanied us.

**Fri. June 14 1957**

We visited the Railroad Ranch & visited Roland Harriman and Dan Clark. We visited the west end of Island Park Reservoir area, the Davis Lake Ranger allotment, and range outside the N.F. In the evening we attended a farewell party for Ranger and Mrs. Ketchie. Ketchie, Watts, & Naanes accompanied us. Sup. Watts has been with us each day all week.

**Sat. June 15 1957**

I spent the day writing a functional P.M. report of the Ashley N.F., reading official material, etc. Hiked up Buffalo River to observe Recreation use. In the evening we had a long talk with Horace Pond.

**Sun. June 16 1957**

Did more official reading and writing at my cabin at Ponds Lodge. In the afternoon, Jack O'Neill and I drove up to the Madison River country to see some of the Gallatin and Beaver Head National Forests. In the evening we had dinner with Asst. Ranger Jack Lavin and family.

**Mon. June 17 1957**

Moncrief, O'Neill and I drove to St. Anthony. We then spent the day with Watts & Ranger Reed Jackson. We drove to Heise R.S., then observed range, range reseeding, the proposed Burns Creek Res. Site, Game use, Rec. etc. up the Snake River Country and long the Swan Valley-Victor highway. We stayed at Changman's Lodge. Dan Martin joined us in the evening. We visited with Merton Bishop & Ivan Christensen of the Caribou & with Mr. Changman.

**Tue. June 18 1957**

We spent the day-Sup. Watts, Jack O'Neill, Don Morton, Ranger Tucker, and me, in the Palisades Reservoir-Snake River Canyon country. Mr. Moncrief flew to Ogden today with Mr. Zuberbuhler on TM business so did not accompany us. We looked at Rec. development and plans around the reservoir and up sheep Creek, visited the 4H Club Camp, observed game use, rec. & timber up the Snake River, etc. We had dinner and spent the evening at Ranger Tucker's home.

**Wed. June 19 1957**

Sup. Watts, Jack O'Neill, Don Morton and I drove to the Driggs airport from Swan Valley, stopping to observe the range in Pine Creek enroute. At the airport we met Moncrief, Zuberbuhler, Ranger Jo Peters and Forester Fenton. Several of us took a plan ride over some of the high country on the Heise, Swan Valley and Driggs Ranger districts.

We drove up Teton Canyon and attended a Stake L.D.S. outing. We met Sheriff Louseley, Pres. Strong, two Mr. Fullners, Ex-Ranger Moss and his son, and others. In the afternoon we visited the Scout Camp (met Scouters Gallup and Gubler) and the girls camp in Darbey Canyon. We then drove to Warm River, arriving at 6 P.M. Met Zuberbuhler & Ranger Ketchie. I drove him to Buffalo River R.S. and visited Doug Wadsworth in Ashton

**Thur. June 20 1957**

We spent the day on the Porcupine Ranger Dist. We visited going timber sales, the timber survey crew under Roy Verner, rec. areas, range areas, etc. We had lunch with Ranger Pattie and his family. In the afternoon we went up to the Cave Falls Campground. We visited Walt Grossenback on the way to Warm River cabin. Those with us during the day were Moncrief, Watts, Pattie, Zuberbuhler and Jack O'Neill. O'Neill returned to Ogden in the evening.

**Fri. June 21 1957**

We drove (Watts, Moncrief & I) to the Porcupine R.S. where we met Ranger Pattie. We had intended to ride the high range out of Squirrel Meadows but learned the horses had gotten out of the pasture and returned to the home ranches.

We visited places on the Squirrel Meadows country until 3 P.M. We then returned to our cabin and discussed elements of our inspection and report with Sup. Watts until 6 P.M. We had Mr. & Mrs. Watts as our guests for dinner.

**Sat. June 22 1957**

No official work done. I traveled to St. Anthony in the evening to stay for the night.

**Sunday, June 23 1957**

During the day I spent approximately four hours on official work, including preparation of an outline of points to constitute our report, which I discussed with Mr. Moncrief in the evening. I had dinner with Don Morton (Ad. Asst.) And family at his home.

**Monday, June 24 1957**

Supervisor Watts, Moncrief and I drove to Kilgore where we met Ranger fry and Dist. Asst. Joseph Knotwell. We then drove up into the West Camas and Miners Creek country and looked at range condition, spraying, etc. We met Asst. Sup. Zuberbuhler at Spencer at noon. In the afternoon we inspected the timber, timber sale, slash disposal, etc. in three Mile Creek. We met Art Toaley and his crew. We went to Dubois for the night. There we met Walt Cole and discussed insect survey with him.

**Tue. June 25 1957**

We drove to Spencer where we met Ranger Fry. We drove to Manila where we met Phil Petersen, Mgr. of the Simplot phosphate mine on Taylor Mtn. We drove out to Lakeview, Montana, and then up Odell Creek to the top of Taylor Mtn. where we saw the mining operation. It is very destructive to the soil. The Sheep Station range is badly overgrazed. We spent the afternoon seeing the range in the Modoc Creek area. We returned to Dubois in the evening.

At the Red Rock Game Refuge hdqs. at Lakeview we met Robert Cloney Game Director for Montana, Joseph Townsend, District Wildlife manager for Montana, and Robert Watson, Asst. Mgr. of the Redrock Wildlife Refuge.

**Wed. June 26 1957**

Sup. Watts, Moncrief, Ranger Moffett and I spent the day in the Birch Creek area examining the range and other reserves. We drove up Mill Creek, and then up to larkspur eradication plots on Medicine Lodge Creek. In the evening we drove to the Kaufman Creek Guard Station where we spent the night.

On Medicine Lodge Creek we met James H. Edie, rancher who is President of the Medicine Lodge C&H Assoc. and member of the Forest Advisory Council.

**Thur. June 27 1957**

We drove to the Lone Pine Lodge for breakfast. Visited Dan Levan & wife ex-Ranger who passed by. Mr. Moncrief left for special work elsewhere for the day Watts, Moffett and I spent the day in the Birch Creek area. We examined seeding activities on the fores range areas, the Bartell Canyon burn of July 1956, etc. We returned to St. Anthony at 6:45 P.M.

**Fri. June 28 1957**

Mr. Moncrief and I discussed the contents of our finding and the format of our report until 9:30 AM. We then discussed our finding with Sup. Watts until 12:30 P.M. After lunch at Sup. Watts' home, we returned to Ogden, reaching there at 6:45 P.M.

**[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-39 (January 11, 1955 – June 28, 1957)]**

**[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-40 (July 15, 1957 – June 25, 1959)]**

**Official Diary  
of  
A. R. Standing  
U.S. Forest Service  
Ogden, Utah  
Please Return**

**Mon. July 15 1957**

Horace Hedges and I left Ogden at 7 AM. in a gov't. car for a functional inspection of the Caribou N.F. We reached Pocatello at 10 AM. and spent the balance of the morning discussing personnel mgt. matters with Sup. Parker and his staff.

In the afternoon we went out to the Mack Creek area with Ranger Bradley and Sup. Parker & Asst. Sup. Bishop. We met Gar Robinson on the road crew, who promises to be a good man. We left Ranger Bradley & Mr. Bishop and drove to Montpelier. We had dinner at Soda Springs and reached Montpelier about 7:30 P.M.

**Tue. July 16 1957**

We went to the office and met Ranger Harris, Ed. Stevenson, forest school student, and Jerry Quinn, Ranger Conservationist. We discussed forest service careers with them, and checked on Harris' personnel mgt. work. We drove up Montpelier Canyon with Ranger Harris and looked at resource mgt. activities there. We left Ranger Harris and drove to Soda Springs where we met Ranger Neil Deets. We drove out to the Trail Cr. Guard Station with him, looked at range reseeding, etc. Sup. Parker, Horace hedges and I then drove to the McCoy Creek Guard Station via Prockman Creek. We met Ranger Melvin Hyatt at McCoy Creek and stayed for the night. Arrived at 7:45 P.M.

**Wed. July 17 1957**

Parker, Hedges, Hyatt and I drove down McCoy Creek and then through the mountains to the Palisades Res. Campground. There we met Ranger Ivan Christensen and visited with the \_\_\_[?] crew. We left Ranger Hyatt at Friedan and drove to Malad. There we visited with Ranger Dyreng and Asst. Ranger Darrell Hoffman and started on Asst. Ranger training plan for Mr. Hoffman. Mr. Hedges and I returned to Ogden arriving at 7:15 P.M.

**Mon. July 29 1957**

Left Ogden in an official car at 7:30 AM. for Price, Utah. In Price I went to the office at 1 P.M. I met the office force and spent the afternoon discussing personnel management matters with Supervisor Burnett, Asst. sup. Cuskelly, Adm. Asst. Droz.

The office force are Bessie Mower, Margaret Winters, Receptionist, and Miss Florence Kalatses. I had dinner at Sup. Burnett's home and spent the evening with them, Mr. & Mrs. Cuskelly and the Droz families.

**Tue. July 30 1957**

Went to the office. Sup. Burnett and I talked to Louie Slagowski about transferring to a GS-7 position on the Payette. He accepted. We drove out to the Ferron Canyon campground where we met Ranger Frisby, Dist. Asst. Elden Thompson, and laborer Stewart Neilson. Station should be obtained for Mr. Thompson. Mr. Neilson may take up Forestry-also Elden's son. We looked over the Range, etc. with Frisby until lunch. We then drove to Upper Jo's Valley where we met and visited with Ranger Stithem, Dist. Asst. Dean Collard, and For. Aid Theodore "Ted" Cox, brother of Hallie Cox. We then drove to Mt. Pleasant. We visited with Obed Nelson, sheepman and old friend of the Wenklers, enroute. We had supper and [at] Mt. Pleasant, then visited Ranger Thursby. We reached Manti about 9 P.M.

**Wed. July 31 1957**

We drove to Ephraim where we visited several men of the Ephraim Branch Station, Ranger Stock and Harold Laird, Range Mgt. student at B.Y.U. We talked to Laird about his career and to Stock about P.M. work. We then drove to Upper Ranch in Twelve Mile Canyon where we met and talked with Ranger Downing and John Hougaard. We visited Kay Frischnect at his sheep camp. We then drove to Moab via Rabbit Valley and Capitol Wash. We had supper at Green River and reached Moab about 10:30 P.M.

**Thur. Aug. 1 1957**

We went to the Moab R.S. where we made a brief safety inspection and discussed P.M. work with Ranger Terrill. With him we drove up the Colorado River road and Polar Mesa, Pack Creek road and back to Moab. We had a late lunch and drove to Monticello. There we met Ranger Olsen. We went up North Cr. and through the head of Indian Cr. & Johnie Cr. to Blanding. There we visited with Forestry Aid Guyman. We then drove to Monticello, arriving about 8:30 P.M. After supper we visited with Kimball Harper and the Olsen family.

**Fri. Aug. 2 1957**

Sup. Burnett and I drove to Moab. We had breakfast and went to Ranger Terrill's office at 8 AM. We visited with him then drove to Price. After conducting some business at the office, I drove to Provo, arriving at 1:30 P.M. I had to wait an hour for Sup. Thornock, who was on a field trip. I then discussed personnel matters with Sup. Thornock, Asst. Sup. Taylor, Adm. Asst. Shipley and Ranger Neilson. I then drove to Ogden, arriving at 6:30 P.M.

**Aug. 12 1957**

Left Ogden at 7AM with Lester Moncrief in Gov't. car for the Targhee N.F. We reached St. Anthony at 11:45 AM. After lunch we went by car with Sup. Watts to Porcupine R.S. where we picked up Ranger Pattie. We spent the balance of the day inspecting the area around Grasse Lake and Lake of the Woods. We returned to St. Anthony about 9:30 P.M.

**Tue. Aug. 13 1957**

Left St. Anthony by car with Sup. Watts and drove to Teton Cr. Canyon above the campground. There we met Ranger Joseph Peters. We packed & saddled our horses and rode up to Alaska Basin. After a late lunch we road through the country inspecting range & watershed conditions and recreation use and improvements. We came back to camp about 5:30 P.M.

**Wed. Aug. 14 1957**

We packed up and left camp about 7:30 AM. We rode out to the shelf and then through a pass (Fox Cr.) Into Grand Teton Nat'l. Park. We rode up the west side of Death Hollow to the head and then down Fox Creek to the boundary. There we met car transportation. We then drove up along the Targhee side of Palisades Reservoir to show Mr. Moncrief rec. improvements he missed in June. He returned to his home and we drove to Chamgmois Lodge where we stayed for the night, arriving about 5:30 P.M.

**Thur. Aug. 15 1957**

With Sup. Watts & Ranger Tucker we went up to the end of the road in Little Elk Cr. We then went by horseback to the head of Little Elk, then over a divide into Elk Creek, then down Waterfall Canyon to Palisades Cr., then down Palisades Cr. to the boundary. We inspected range, watershed, Recreation, etc. during the day. We returned to

Chamgmois Lodge about 8 P.M. There we met Horace Hedges, Ross Tocher, Dan Bulfer and Jack Kim. We all had an outdoor supper at the home of Ranger Tucker.

**Fri. Aug. 16 1957**

We went to the Swan Valley R.S. and had an informal meeting to discuss recruiting with Sup. Watts, Ranger Tucker and Peters, and Forestry Aids Joy Sevy and \_\_\_\_\_ Murdoch. We left about 9 AM (Hedges, Tucker, Kim, Bulfer & Self) and drove to Ogden, arriving at 3:15 P.M. We spent most of the balance of the afternoon discussing recruiting and training with Regional Forester Sorenson and Walt Mannis of the Exp. Station. We quit work at 5 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 23 1957**

Went to work at the office. Left Ogden in Gov't. car for Salt Lake City. I handled several official matters including attendance at the Veterans Reemployment Rights meeting and a visit with Supervisor Koziol. I returned to the Office in Ogden at 4:45 P.M. Worked until 5 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 18 1957**

Left in Chartered bus with Horace Hedges and 31 trainees on tour of National Forest areas in Utah. We spent most of the day on Davis County Exp. Watershed where Dick Marsden explained the research work.

Had lunch from Govt. mess at Parish Cabin. Sup. Koziol and Ranger Julian Thomas met us at Parish plots about 2 P.M. We drove to Bountiful, then went up Big Cottonwood Creek to Brighton and back tot he Spruce Camp where we stayed for the night. Supper at Govt. expense at a Cafe at Silver Fork.

**Thur. Sept. 19 1957**

Finished breakfast and drove to American Fork where we were met by Sup. Thornock and Ranger Jerry Hill. They accompanied us to Levan, telling us about the Uinta N.F. enroute. At LeVan we were met by Asst. Supervisor Grant Williams. Ranger Wadsworth met us at Supio. They told us about the Fishlake N.F. We had lunch at Govt. expense at Fillmore.

Wadsworth left us and Ranger Rouse joined us. He went to Cove Fort with us where we met Ranger Don Seamon. We drove to Big Flat Guard Station where we stayed for the night. After supper we went out to see deer study plots. Breakfast, lunch and supper at Govt. mess.

**Fri. Sept. 20 1957**

We went out Betenson Flat way to Junction where Ranger Haycock joined us. We drove to Richfield. There Cy Croft showed us through the Croft-Pearson planning mill. After lunch, Ranger Wm. Hill joined us. We drove to Manti where Perry Plummer joined us. We then drove to the Great Basin Exp. Station, noting range experiments enroute. At the Station I gave a course in grass identification. We quit at 6 P.M. Breakfast, lunch, supper and lodging at Govt. mess and quarters-used Govt. bed.

**Sat. Sept. 21 1957**

Sup. Burnett went with us. At areas A & B Dick Muivwig explained watershed research. Sup. Burnett and Bob Thompson pointed out resources Mgt. and small watershed projects enroute to Flat Cr. Campground. We had lunch at Flat Creek. We then drove to Ogden. We had some bus trouble and reached Ogden at 5:30 P.M. Breakfast and lunch at Govt/ mess.

**Mon. Sept. 23 [24] 1957**

With Orval Winkler we drove up Weber Canyon and saw a recent burn. We then drove to Box Elder campground, stopping at Willard flood control storage basin enroute. At Box Elder campground Bob Allison told us of the Cache Recreation improvement program. We then drove to Snowville via Menden and Garland. Rufus Hall joined us at Snowville where we had lunch. We then drove to Almo where Ranger Cozier joined us. We drove to Oakley via Herford Guard Station. Asst. Ranger Dick Wheeler joined us at Oakley and went with us to Rock Creek R.S. There Sup. Sevy joined us. We arrived about 5:30 P.M. and stayed for the night.

**Tue. Sept. 24 [25] 1957**

"Bud" (Russell C.) Laren went with us until noon and explained Mgt. of the range, along with Ranger Fournier. We visited the Harry Noh ranch where his son Bill explained their range reseeding. We had lunch at Twin Falls. We then drove to Notch Butte L.O. where Harley Handy explained B.L.M. problems and mgt. We then drove to Fairfield and on to Lester Cr., arriving about 5:30 P.M. Ranger Jim Butler joined us. Breakfast, lunch and supper at Govt. mess.

**Wed. Sept. 26 1957**

Loaded out and left Lester Cr. R.S. at 7 AM. Rangers Jim Butler and Woody Doupe pointed out features of interest enroute to Cottonwood R.S. where we had lunch. Regional Forester Ivena, Sup. Flock and Don Lynch joined us at lunch and remained with us in Idaho city. Enroute to Idaho City Ranger Jack Miller explained features we passed. Reached Idaho city at 2 P.M. Don Lynch and \_\_\_\_\_ Foiles took the trainees to the Experimental Forest for the balance of the day.

I remained at camp to work on the Inspection Training plan. I visited Ariel Crawley in the afternoon for a short period. I work on the inspection training plans after supper. Breakfast, lunch and supper at Govt. mess.

**Thur. Sept. 27 1957**

Gave instruction in Human Relations in Supervision. Breakfast, lunch and supper at Govt. mess.

**Fri. Sept. 28 1957**

Gave instruction until noon. After lunch, we left by bus at 12:40 for Ogden, via Boise. Reached Ogden at 9:15 P.M. Breakfast and lunch at Govt. mess.

**Wed. Oct. 2 1957**

Left Ogden in Gov't. car to join the trainees on an orientation trip. I met the group at Bountiful. Mr. Hedges returned the Govt. car to Ogden. We went up Big Cottonwood Canyon in a chartered bus. Had supper at Govt. mess. Quit work about 5:30 P.M. Stayed at the Spruce Camp for the night.

**Thur. Oct. 3 1957**

We left on our trip and drove to the Big Flat Guard Station on the Fishlake N.F. where we stayed for the night. Arrived about 5:30 P.M. Sup. Thronock and Ranger Neilson rode with us from American Fork to Nephi. Sup. Gee joined us at Levan. Ranger Wadsworth rode with us from Supio to Filmore; Ranger Rouse from Filmore to Cove Fort. Ranger Dan Seamon joined us at Cove Fort. Clarence Kirkham of Beaver rode with us from Beaver to Big Flat. We had lunch at Filmore and supper at Big Flat on Govt. mess.

**Fri. Oct. 4 1957**

Left Big Flat. We saw range, timber deer study plots etc. enroute to Junction. On the grade above City Creek Basin the bus hit a rock and a leak developed in the radiator. We drove to Junction and were held up there until about 6:30 P.M. until the radiator could be taken to Richfield for repair.

I obtained use of the County Court room and gave instruction until 5:30 P.M. I gathered grasses and gave instruction in grass identification and Human Relations in Supervision. We reached Richfield about 8:15 P.M. and stayed there for the night. Breakfast at govt. mess.

**Sat. Oct. 5 1957**

With Ranger Hill we drove to the diversion dam north of Salina. We then drove to Ephraim where we met Perry Plummer, Ranger Stock, Asst. Sup. Buck Cuskelly, Mr. Jensen of the Game Dept. and others. We saw Research projects enroute to GBRS. We had lunch at 1 P.M. After lunch we drove to Ogden, arriving at 6:45 P.M. Breakfast and lunch at Govt. mess.



**Mon. Oct. 7 1957**

We had a meeting for the trainees at which D. S. Wenn told them about the work and organization of the S.C.S. We left at 9:30 AM. with Sup. Crowell. We drove to the Box Elder campground where Robt. Allison talked to us. We then drove to Snowville for lunch via Menden & Garland. With Ranger Rufus Hall we drove to Elba. There we met Asst. Ranger Wheeler & drove to Rock Creek. There we met Ranger Fournier and drove to Rock Creek R.S. arriving at 5:45 P.M. Supper at Govt. mess.

**Tue. Oct. 8 1957**

With Ranger Fournier and Bud Laren, a cattle permittee, we drove to Shoshone Creek. We left Mr. Laren and drove to the U-2 Ranch where we met Harry Noh, rancher, and Clarence Hedrick of the S.C.S. We looked at reseeding, sagebrush spraying, etc. We had lunch at Twin Falls. We then drove to Notch Butte L.O. where Roy Bean of the B.L.M. told us about their work. We then drove to Fairfield R.S. where we met Ranger Craig Rupp with him we drove to Lester Creek via Shake Creek, arriving at 6 PM. Breakfast and supper at Govt. mess.

**Wed. Oct. 9 1957**

With Ranger Jim Butler and Woody Doupe we drove down the South Fork and across Smith Prairie, to Cottonwood R.S. We left Ranger Butler at Smith Prairie. We had lunch at Cottonwood with Ranger Jack Miller, we drove to Idaho city. We spent the balance of the afternoon with Don Lynch and Marvin Foiles on the Experimental Forest. Quit work at 5:45. Stayed at Idaho City. Breakfast, lunch, and supper at Govt. mess.

**Thur. Oct. 10 1957**

I listened to Sup. Foiles talk to the trainees, then he and I discussed Boise personnel matters for 2 or 3 hours. I then prepared a roster for personnel changes for staff consideration next week. At 3:30 I went with Mel Coonrod and Jim Curtis to see the Twin Creek planting. Returned at 6 P.M. Breakfast, lunch and supper at Govt. mess.

**Fri. Oct. 11 1957**

Worked on material I brought from the Regional Office, and checked on training being given by Fred Mans, Fern Caves and Don Rose. After lunch we left for Ogden, arriving at 8:45 P.M. Breakfast and lunch at Govt. mess.

**Wed. Oct. 23 1957**

Went to work at the office. Went home at 12 noon for lunch and to prepare for a trip to Logan, Utah. Left Ogden in personally owned car at 12:40 P.M. At Logan I visited the Dean of the School of Forestry, Mr. Condie, student placement officer, and others in regard to recruitment, representing the Forest Service, Civil Service Commission and U.S.D.A. I returned to Ogden at 10:30 P.M. No per diem claimed.

**Mon. Oct. 28 1957**

Left Ogden in gov't. car at 8 AM for Logan, Utah, arriving at 9:15 AM. I spent the forenoon and to 2 PM with Sup. Crowell, Asst. Sup. Wenkler and Adm. Asst. Prevol examining and discussing P.M. plans, accomplishments, work, etc. I spent the afternoon from 2 PM until 5:45 P.M. at the U.S.U. arranging with Dean Walker, Placement Office Condie and others for student interviews, talks to groups of students, etc.

I spent the evening at the Winkler's home. Stayed in Logan for the night. During the forenoon we also went over the training being given Asst. Ranger Harold Edwards and talked to him.

**Tue. Oct. 29 1957**

Went to the office and talked to Wm. Prevol and Grant Holman about their personal careers until 9:30 AM. Sup. Crowell and I then drove to Paris, Idaho, arriving at 11:15 AM. We spent the balance of the day until about 4 P.M. with Ranger Tippets and Dist. Asst. Bart Satherwaite, going over P.M. accomplishments, etc. Sup. Crowell and I then drove to Logan, and I returned to Ogden, arriving at 6:45 P.M.

**Wed. Nov. 13 1957**

Left Ogden in gov't. car for Salt Lake City. In the forenoon I inspected P.M. activities in the Supervisors office and met the personnel. After lunch, Supervisor Koziol and I drove to Tooele where we looked into P.M. activities on the

Tooele Ranger District with Ranger Wright. We returned to Salt Lake, and I drove to Ogden, arriving at 6:15 P.M. No per diem claimed.

**Thur. Nov. 14 1957**

I drove to Salt Lake in a Govt. car. I visited the Wasatch N.F. Supervisor's office, then attended the Utah Federal Personnel Council monthly meeting. After lunch I returned to Supervisor Koziol's office. I talked to Bob Theodorson, Ray Lindquist, Bob Safran, Hal Mickelson, De Hansen and other members of the Wasatch Personnel. I then returned to the R.O. in Ogden, arriving at 4:45 P.M.

**Thur. Nov. 21 1957**

Left Ogden in Govt. car with E. M. Kroger of Region Two for Logan, Utah. We interviewed Forestry School students for careers in the Forest Service and I interviewed Ag. Students for careers in U.S.D.A. We quit at 5:30 P.M. and spent the evening at Dean Turner's home.

**Fri. Nov. 22 1957**

We went to the Cache N.F. office and then to Utah State University where we again interviewed students in Agriculture and in Forestry. At 1 P.M. I showed the film "The Agri. Story" to about 70 students in Agriculture and Dr. Ray Haddock and I held a meeting for the senior and graduate students. We interviewed students again in the afternoon and had a talk with Dean Walker. We quit at 5:30 P.M. and returned to Ogden, arriving at 6:45 P.M.

**Mon. Dec. 30 1957**

Reported at office. Left Ogden at 8:30 A.M. in govt. car for Salt Lake City. I met John Van der Akken at Hotel Utah and discussed his personal situation. He is considering transferring back to the Fish & Wildlife Service. I said we will not object.

From 10 A.M. to 11:15 A.M. I attended a committee meeting at Clark Stahl's office to plan publicity for 75<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of the Civil Service. Returned to Ogden, arriving at 12:15 P.M. Took annual leave until 4 P.M. when I returned to the office.

## 1958

**Jan. 21 1958**

Went to work at the office. Drove out to the Ogden airport. I was told the plane would be late, so the United Airlines hired a taxi to take me to the Salt Lake airport. Left at 2:55 for Denver to attend the Civil Service Comm. Personnel Mgt. Institute. Reached Denver about 4:45 P.M. Attended the Institute reception in the evening.

**Wed. Jan. 22 1958**

I attended the meeting all day and the banquet meeting in the evening.

**Thur. Jan. 23 1958**

I attended the meeting all day. I gave a short talk and participated on a panel discussion.

**Fri. Jan. 24 1958**

I attended the meeting until it adjourned at 11:15 A.M. With Messrs. Ralph Ahlskog, Mayhew Davis, Ken Wenban and Ernest Karger I went out to the R-2 Regional Office and visited Regional Forester Clark and others. I left Denver by plane at 7:50 P.M. Reached Salt Lake at 9:45 P.M. I took the limousine to Ogden arriving at 10:45 P.M.

**Thur. Feb. 13 1958**

Went to office. Bill West and I drove to Salt Lake to attend the Utah Fed. Personnel Council meeting. I also discussed personnel matters with Sup. Koziol and West and I discussed a joint wage survey with representatives of

the B.L.M. and Rec. Service it was decided to make the Survey with B.L.M. Rec. & S.C.S. have very little in common with us. We returned to Ogden at 4:30 P.M. I quit work at 5 P.M.

**Feb. 17 1958**

Left Ogden at 6:30 AM. in Govt. car with Horace Hedges for Logan, Utah. We interviewed students for summer jobs at the College of Forestry until 5:15 P.M.

**Feb. 18 1958**

Mr. Hedges and I interviewed students all day until 5:30 P.M. We then drove to Ogden, arriving about 7 P.M.

**Mar. 28 1958**

Went to work at the office. I took annual leave from 10 AM. to 5 P.M. I left Ogden at 1 PM. in personally owned automobile for Portland, Oregon, on an official trip. Stayed in Boise that night.

**Mar. 29 1958** Continued trip to Portland, arriving at 3:30 P.M.

**Mon. Mar. 31 1958** Attended Region Six Supervisors meeting as a representative of Region Four.

**Tue. April 1 1958** I attended the Supervisors meeting.

**Wed. April 2 1958**

I attended the meeting which consisted of a field trip by bus to the Gifford Pinchot N.F. and adjacent areas.

**Thur. April 3 1958** I attended the meeting

**Fri. April 4 1958** I attended the meeting and also conducted other official matters related to Region four work.

**Sat. April 5 1958** Left Portland in personal car to return to Ogden. Reached Ogden at 9:30 P.M.

**Mon. April 21 1958**

Went to work at the office until noon. Left the office at 1 P.M. and went home to prepare for trip to the Fishlake N.F. Left Ogden at 1:30 P.M. for Richfield, Utah, in Govt. owned automobile. Stopped at S.C.S. office in Salt Lake City to discuss appointment matters. Reached Richfield at 7:30 P.M. Read official reports etc. in the evening.

**Tue. April 22 1958**

Met Supervisor Gee. We discussed official matters until Ranger meeting began at 8:30 A.M. I attended the meeting until 5 P.M. Spent the evening with Mr. & Mrs. Gee at the home of Grant Williams, Asst. Supervisor.

**Wed. April 23 1958**

Talked with various Fishlake personnel. Attended the Supervisors meeting except spent an hour talking to Dwight W. Kenisey, now attached to S.F.R.E.S. at the Desert Station. We may transfer him to the Humboldt N.F. at Ely, Nev. I had lunch with Max Robinson and discussed with him plans for his appointment. Sup. Gee had the Rangers & their wives, Mr. & Mrs. Max Robinson and myself to dinner and social evening at their home.

**Thur. April 24 1958**

Sup. Gee, Asst. Sup. Williams, Ranger Wadsworth, Bert Butler and I discussed whether or not we should pass Larry Peterson through the probationary period. We decided we should but Ranger Wadsworth will try him out supervising a crew on Rec. work. I attended the Ranger meeting until 3 P.M., then left for Ogden, arriving at 7:30 P.M.

**Tue. May 6 1958**

Went to work at the office. Drove to airport in my personal car. The plane was late so did not leave Ogden until about 8 AM. Went to Elko arriving about 10:30 AM. Worked at the Supervisors office, except for lunch period, until

3 AM. Sup. Dremolski, Asst. Supervisor Swainston and I drove to the Lamoille R.S. where we worked with Ranger Brierley until about 5:10 P.M. Returned to Elko about 5:45 P.M. After dinner I visited with Ranger Richard King for an hour or two and then did some official work.

**Wed. May 7 1958**

Did official work at my hotel. I then went to the office and Supervisor Dremolski and I drove to Paradise Valley R.S., arriving about 2 P.M. We visited with Ranger Horton and Hoffman, and machine operator Verga and C&M Foreman Amos Gardner, and went out to see some spring range with the Rangers. We returned to Paradise Valley at 6 P.M. We had dinner with the Horton and Hoffman families, and then drove to Winnemucca, arriving about 9:30 P.M.

**Thur. May 8 1958**

I did some official work at my hotel. We left Winnemucca about 7:15 AM. and drove to Ely, stopping at Austin to visit retired Ranger Arthur Cusick and Mrs. John Kincheloe, wife of the Ranger. We reached Ely at 1 P.M. After lunch we went to the office and spent the afternoon until 5:15 P.M. with Rangers Murchie and Ward. I met C&M Foreman Vic Gardner and Machine Operator Crawford. I worked at my hotel for several hours in the evening.

**Fri. May 9 1958**

Worked on official matters at the hotel on field trip with Ranger Donnel Ward. Official work at the hotel and Rangers office. Left Ely at 11:25 AM. by plane for Ogden. Reached Ogden at 12:30 P.M. Drove home in personal car. Reported at office at 2 P.M. Worked at office until 5 P.M.

**Tue. May 13 1958**

Went to work at the office. Left in Govt. car for the Cache Natl. Forest to investigate a complaint against Orval E. Winkler signed by about 230 livestock permittees. I went over the charges with Sup. Crowell and Asst. Sup. Winkler. Sup. Crowell and I talked to Charles P. Olson, attorney for the complainants. I asked him for a list of livestock leaders whom I should see and got such a list from Crowell & Winkler. I then drove to Mack Cr. Idaho and talked to W.E. and Keith Crane.

I then drove to Thatcher Idaho and talked with Wm. G. Cardie, Ellis L. Wright and Leon Swenson. I looked at some range with the latter two. Returned to Ogden at 7:20 P.M..

**Mon. May 19 1958**

Went to office to work. Left in Govt. sedan for Sawtooth N.F. Met Sup. Sevy & Ranger Rufus Hall at Malta. Went over Ranger Hall's P.M. work until noon. We drove to Burley for lunch and visited Ranger Stock's office & talked to his clerk. Stock is on leave. We drove to the Fuller Ranch and met Asst. Ranger Clifford Salberg. We visited with Mr. Taylor & family. He is a permittee. Sup. Sevy and I drove to Twin Falls, reaching the office about 4 P.M. We talked to G.W. Carlson about a transfer to the Manti staff & did other business. At 5:30 we visited at the Carlson home and I had dinner at Sevy's home. Worked on my Humboldt report in the evening

**Tue. May 20 1958**

Worked on my Humboldt report. Went to the office at 8 AM. Looked into P.M. matters and met the personnel. Sup. Sevy and I left at 11:30 AM. Had lunch with the Rotary Club at Jerome. We drove to Fairfield, then to the Big Smokey Guard Station. Visited with Ranger Rupp and others and watched the work of an insect crew. Inspected the camp. Drove to Shake Cr. R.S. and met Ranger Mills and Guard Glen Smith. Had supper at the brush crew camp. Sevy, Mills, Smith and I drove up to see the Cayuse Creek timber sale area. Discussed Ranger Mills P.M. program in the evening.

**Wed. May 21 1958**

Sup. Sevy and I drove to Hailey where we talked to Ranger Kary. We looked at watershed control with him in the sheep driveway in Indian Creek drainage. We drove to Ketchem [Ketchum] where we took Ranger Boyle to lunch. We talked to him about his P.M. programs. We then drove to Sawtooth Valley.

Met the Road Crew, staff officer Fiches & Jerel \_\_\_\_\_, Theron Larson and others. We returned to the Sawtooth Valley R.S. & met Ranger Lavin & family and guards Wm. Amos & Fred Moore. We discussed P.M. with Ranger Lavin in the evening.

**Thur. May 22 1958**

Left Sawtooth Valley R.S. and drove to Ketchem [Ketchum]. Conducted business with Ranger Boyle. Drove to Hailey and conducted business with Ranger Kary. Left Hailey at 11:30 A.M. and drove out to Laidlow Park to see range, I visited over 25 years ago. It then had an excellent stand of the best range grasses with very little sage. It still has some wheatgrass, poa, etc. but greatly diminished and overrun with sage and cheatgrass.

We drove to Twin Falls where I left Sup. Sevy. I drove to the Tremonton area and called at the homes of several Cache N.F. permittees in connection with the Orval Winkler case. Reached Ogden at 8:30 P.M.

**May 28 1958**

Went to work at the office. On leave from 8 AM. to 8:30 AM. (dentist) Left in Govt. car for Salt Lake City. Returned to the office. On sick leave (dentist) worked at office.

**Mon. June 2 1958**

Left Ogden at 6:30 AM. in govt. car for various points in and around the Cache N.F. At Paris, Idaho I talked to Elmont H. Crawford & Ephraim W. Nye, employees of Cache N.F.; C.A. Wallentine & Clarence Rich of the C&H Assoc. regarding the petition for transfer of Orval Winkler. I called on Bishop Glen Ward but he was out of town. I talked to Jay Nelson at Bloomington, Gerry Spronse & Ben E. Westin at Garden City, Wilford Smart at the Logan Power Plant, Claud Wintergreen in North Logan and Leland Perterson at Hyrum. I failed to find at home Whit J. Transtrom & Pugnuse in St. Charles, J.C. Wallentine & Oliver Johnson in Logan, Ray Thurner & O.J. Rinderknecht in Providance-John Hughs Menden, Wenn Hansen Felding, Israel Hunsaker & Nick Chounier in Tremonton & Bob Stewart in Brigham.

Reached Ogden at 6:20 P.M. Left Ogden at 7:30 for Layton. Talked to Del Adams. Returned to Ogden at 9 P.M..

**Sunday, June 22 1958**

Left home in govt. car for McCall, Idaho. Reached McCall at 9 P.M.

**Mon. June 23 1958**

Went to the office & met Sup. Defler and members of his staff. We went out to Thom Creek where fire training is in progress conducted by Mr. Koshella & Mr. Syverson of the weather bureau. I met a number of Rangers, Asst. Rangers, forestry & other District personnel.

Sup Defler and I went to the Smoke Jumpers camp at 9 AM. where we gave short talks to the jumpers, who are in training. I spent the balance of the day until 6P.M. talking to the staff & officer force and inspecting records, plans, accomplishments in P.M., etc. with Sup. Defler & members of his staff. After dinner Sup Defler and I made a safety inspection and I worked on reports etc. until 10 P.M.

**Tue. June 24 1958**

Worked in my room for an hour in the morning. Attended the fire behavior training camp at Thom Creek. During the day, Don Rose came to see me and discussed a disciplinary case against La Vern F. Mooney, who has been running bad debts for several years with very little effort to repay them-while incurring needless other expenses-also intoxicated recently while using a Govt. car. I advised Mr. Rose how to proceed. Later in the day, Mr. Mooney signed a resignation in preference to answering charges.

Discussed personnel matters with Sup. Defler and others. Mark Johanneson, Scott Turner and I spent the evening at Sup. Defler's home. Did some late work in my room.

**Wed. June 25 1958**

Worked in my room before breakfast. Spent the day with Finley McNaughton visiting Ranger Richard Stemple, Wally Landcaster [Lancaster?] at Paddy Flat G.S. and Ranger Burkholder at Council. Went to the Smoke Jumpers camp where I met Jim Jacobs, Boyd Rasmussen who had Bill Smart, Darrell Greenwell, Bill Bouman & Dwight Jones, newspaper men, on a show-me trip. I attended the presentation of 50 jump and all season service pins to smoke jumpers. We had dinner at the camp. I visited smoke jumpers after and then visited with the editors, etc. until 9:30 P.M.; then did some official work in my room.

**Thur. June 26 1958**

Went to the airport to observe the smoke jumpers make practice jumps and to contact the newspaper men. Also went to the office to talk with the men clerks about their careers. Left McCall at 10:30 AM. for Ogden. Reached Ogden at 8:30 P.M.

**Mon. June 30 1958**

Went to work at the office. Worked until 5 P.M. At 9:35 P.M. I left Ogden by train for Reno, Nevada.

**Tue. July 1 1958**

Reached Reno at 8:30 AM. Daylight Saving time, and was met by Supervisor Sack. During the forenoon I investigated the performance of Robert King, whose probationary period ends Aug. 11. I talked with Sup. Sack, Al Hayes, Adm. Asst., Staff Officers Maw & Hallie Cox. After lunch, Sup. Sack and I talked to Mr. King for two or three hours. We reviewed his performance, especially failures in human relations & supervision. He was not asked to resign, but we told him we would report unfavorably on his probation and he would be terminated. He said he prefers to resign if Regional Forester Iverson exonerates him for any error that have occurred on the timber sale he had been handling. I told him we had already decided to write him to this effect, but I telephoned the Regional Forester and confirmed it. Sup. Sack and I discussed several other personnel matters and I met the office force. Mr. Fred Cronemiller came to the office about 4:30 P.M. We had dinner together and I left by train for Ogden at 7:35 P.M. Daylight Savings time.

**Wed. July 2 1958**

Reached Ogden at 6 A.M. Reported for work at the office at 8 AM. Worked until 5 P.M.

**Sunday, July 6 1958**

J.T. Mathews and I left Ogden at 3:45 P.M. in a Govt. car for Richfield, Utah. We reached Richfield about 9:30 P.M.

**Monday, July 7 1958**

We went to the office and met sup. Cuskelly, Asst. Supervisor Williams, Rangers Quigley and Cox, A.A. Butler, C&M foreman Scoville and the office force. We discussed progress on previous recommendations, etc. until 11 AM. and then got ready and left for the field.

Cuskelly, Williams, Mathews, Quigley, Max Robinson and I drove up to the head of Meadow Creek and examined the watershed restoration work done there. We looked at range, the Redview G.S. improvements, etc. enroute. We returned to Richfield at 6 P.M. Mr. Mathews and I read Forest inspection reports during the evening.

**Tue. July 8 1958**

Mr. Mathews, Sup Cuskelly, and I drove out to Willow Cr. where we met Ranger Wadsworth. We then drove up to the head of Chalk Creek and examined watershed rehabilitation work. We also went to the Pioneer G.S. After lunch we drove to Scipio and visited Ex. Ranger Bert Robins. We then drove across the Eight Mile range reseeding area to Oak City.

We met and visited with Junior Anderson a sheep man. We drove up Oak Creek and noted Rec. impts., range, wildlife study plots, etc. We met John Carlson at the Guard Station. Stayed there for the night. Quit work at 6 P.M.

**Wed. July 9 1958**

We drove to Holden where we met Asst. Supervisor Grant Williams. We visited with . . . [ink smeared; illegible]

After supper we visited Golden Wright, County Supt. Of Schools, and went to Meadow and visited \_\_\_\_\_  
Tonstrom. Both are key men-and on the Forest Advisory Council.

**Thur. July 10 1958**

We drove to Kanosh where we met Ranger Quigley and family and . . . [ink smeared; illegible]

We went out to see the Demonstration deer study plots & deer winter range. We then drove up Corn Creek where we inspected the Adelaide campground. We then drove to the Pavant G.S., down Clear Creek and up to the Belnap G.S., then over Washler Point and down deer creek to Marysville. We then drove to the Belnap G.S. where we left Ranger Quigley and drove to Richfield, arriving about 8:15 P.M.

**Fri. July 11 1958**

Sup. Cuskelly, Asst. Sup. Williams, Mathews and I drove to Monroe where we met Ranger Haycock. We then drove up the highway above Kingston and up on to Forshea Mountain. We spent the day observing range, reseeding, etc. We came down Monroe Mountain where we looked at Monrovia Campground. We left Ranger Haycock at Monroe and reached Richfield at 5 P.M. Mathews and I drove to Ogden arriving about 9:45 P.M.

**Sun. July 13 1958**

I left Ogden and drove to Richfield, arriving about 8:45 P.M.

**Mon. July 14 1958**

Left Richfield with Sup. Cuskelly and Asst. Sup. Williams and drove to Big Flat R.S. where we met Ranger Seaman. We drove by jeep to the Big Johns Flat Cr. and up onto Delano Mtn. We looked over range, etc. The jeep developed trouble so we drove to Beaver and exchanged it for Ranger Seamon's pickup. We returned to Big Flat R.S. arriving about 7 P.M.

After supper I discussed the principles of classification with the group. The reseeding crew came to the station and we visited with them.

**Tue. July 15 1958**

We drove down to the South Fork of Beaver River and up to Kent's Lake and Anderson Flat, observing range, timber, rec. etc. We saw Ponderosa campground. We drove to Beaver where we met Dr. John R. Murdock, Clarence Kirkham, J. Frank Smith, Sam Hickman and Robert Lee, with whom we discussed the administration of the Fishlake N.F.

We returned to Big Flat and then drove out to the Betenson Flat area. We drove out to LaBaron Lake, South Beaver Flats area. Sup. Cuskelly, Ranger Seamon and I hiked through Strawberry Flat area to Three Creeks where we were met by car. We saw 100 deer in Strawberry Flat plus at least 50 in the Beaver Flats. Others saw at least 150 other deer. Returned to Big Flat about 9 P.M.

**Wed. July 16 1958**

Sup. Cuskelly, Asst. Sup. Williams and I drove to Richfield. With Ranger Haycock we drove out to Glenwood Mtn. We inspected the watershed restoration work, etc. We returned to Richfield about 2 P.M. I had the govt. car repaired read past inspection reports, etc. In the evening Messrs. Mathews, Croft, Garden Salnund and Red Nelson came to Richfield. We visited in the evening..

**Thur. July 17 1958**

Messrs. Mathews, Cuskelly, Williams and I drove to Salina where we met Ranger Hill. We looked over the new office to be rented, and several prospective lots on which to build a new Ranger Dwelling. We called on Mayor Dale Prouse and discussed our administration with him. Like others to whom we have talked he is very favorable toward the Forest Service.

We drove up Willow Cr. where we looked at the Willow Cr. C&H range. We then went across the Salina Canyon C&H range & the Water Hollow C.U. range. We met and talked to John Jorgenson, sheepman. We then went out to the White Rocks allotment. We left Ranger Hill at Salina and returned to Richfield about 8 P.M.

**Fri. July 18 1958**

Messrs. Mathews, Cuskelly, Williams and I drove to Salina where we met Ranger Hill. We drove up to the Soldier range reseeding & Black Mtn. deer study plots. We then went to Gooseberry G.S. We drove over the range in Niotche and the head of Sheep Creek. We met Ranger Cox at the Niotche-Lost Creek divide and left Ranger Hill.

We drove over the head of Lost Creek and into Daniels Canyon. We then drove over the Seven Mile area. We then drove to Fishlake R.S. arriving about 6:30 P.M. Messrs. Cuskelly, Williams & Cox went to Richfield and we stayed at the Fishlake R.S.

**Sat. July 19 1958**

Mr. Mathews and I spent most of the day working on our report of the Fishlake GSS. In the late afternoon I worked on a promotion plan for R-4. We visited with Dillon Ogden, Ellsworth De Lange and Leo Jensen, employees on the Fishlake District, during the day.

**Sun. July 20 1958**

I spent the day at the Fishlake Ranger Station writing two functional inspection reports and doing other official work. Supervisor Cuskelly joined us in the evening.

**Mon. July 21 1958**

Asst. Sup. Williams and Ranger Cox came to the station. We spent the forenoon going up Seven Mile to the head of Lost Creek, then down Lost Creek and back to Fishlake. After lunch we went over the Seven Mile and U.M. Spring Range, then up the Fremont River and over into Sheep Valley. We returned to Fishlake about 6:15 P.M.

**Tue. July 22 1958**

We drove to Loa where we met Ranger Hansen. We met Messrs. Barlow Pace, Royce Harward and Art Bryan, Keymen. We drove to Fruita and met Deane Brimhall. We had lunch at Torry. We looked at the Sand Creek area and Sunglow Campground. We then drove up into Thousand Lake Mountain and looked over several areas. We left Ranger Hansen at Loa and returned to Richfield, arriving about 6:30 P.M.

**Wed. July 23 1958**

We went over our recommendations & commendations with Supervisor Cuskelly and Asst. Sup. Williams and discussed other aspects of our report. After lunch we returned to Ogden in separate cars. I reached Ogden at 6 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 25 1958**

Left Ogden in personally owned automobile for the Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake by plane at 6 AM for Boise. George Lafferty met the plane at Boise. We went to the Warehouse and visited with personnel at the research center and base warehouse. We then went to the Boise office. met Sup. Ahlskog and other personnel there. Sup. Ahlskog, Mr. Lafferty, Mr. Braman and I discussed their personnel program until noon. I had lunch with Bruce Graves & Robt. Prausa.

After lunch we discussed training until 3 P.M. Mr. Lafferty and I then drove to High Valley R.S. met Ranger Cooperrider & visited with Asst. Ranger Ed Harvey, Forestry students, etc. until 9:30 P.M. Stayed there at night at the brush crew camp.

**Tue. Aug. 26 1958**

We visited awhile with the group, then drove to Bank where we met Supervisor Ahlskog. We drove up the Middle Fork of the Payette River to Six Mile Camp where we met foresters Combs and Mellon. We went out with them to see the Six Mile sale and had lunch at the camp.



After lunch Mr. Melon [Mellon?] brought up several appointments and salary matters that were bothering him. We explained them to him. His attitude was poor. I hope it is an isolated case and not typical of a pattern. We drove up to Boiling Springs, Silver Creek G.S., Silver Creek [?] development and Garden Valley R.S. We talked to Ranger Carl Swanson & Forester Jim Edlefsan and eight forest school students. After supper, at brush crew camp, we met some families and then drove to Cascade where we visited with Ranger Rowen & Fred Bensen until 10 P.M. Stayed at Cascade Hotel.

#### **Wed. Aug. 27 1958**

We discussed personnel matters with Ranger Rowen, Fred Bensen and Foresters Dennis Owen and Jim McKay until 9:30. Ahlskog, Lafferty, Rowen and I drove to the brush crew camp at Warm Lake. We looked at developments on the Warm Lake area and had lunch at the brush crew camp. We then left Rowen and drove to Landmark R.S. where we met Ranger Moorehead.

We drove out to inspect the Dry Beech sale where we met Foresters Ab. Taylor and Nathan (Pony) Yost. We had supper at the brush crew camp and stayed for the night at the Ranger Station. In the evening we reviewed training and safety plans with Ranger Moorehead. We met Darrel B. Chenoweth at Cascade (Jack) and Robert R. (Bob) Chenoweth at Landreach.

#### **Thur. Aug. 28 1958**

After breakfast at the brush camp we visited with Ranger Moorehead awhile then drove to Bear Valley R.S. We met Mr. & Mrs. Vahlberg (Ranger alternate & clerk) and Ranger Wilcock's family. We then drove out in the field and met Ranger Wilcock and forestry students Dave Anderson, Merrill Despain (good man) and others. We drove to Lourman where we had lunch. We then drove to Beaver Creek G.S. where we met Foresters Dale Christensen, Don Johnson (Wildlife), Gary Smithey, and Don Knutsen. We drove to Dutch Creek camp where we met Ranger Roy Morgan, Forester Henry Cheatem and the brush crew. (DeVan Nelson a very good man from U. of I) after supper at the camp we drove to Atlanta. We met the families & discussed safety, training, etc. Back to Dutch Creek at 10 P.M. Glen Martin (U. of I.) And Laurence Lee (Nephi)-good men.

#### **Fri. Aug. 29 1958**

After breakfast at the Dutch Creek camp we drove down the Middle Fork to Cottonwood R.S.; thence to Idaho City. At Cottonwood we visited with Forester Ray Settles and others. We had lunch at the Smoke jumpers camp. I talked to Smokey Stover about possible career men in the Smoke jumper crew. We visited with Jo Frazer, a range major from U. of I. He will graduate in February and is an outstanding prospect.

We then drove to Boise and worked at the office until 5 P.M. Mr. Lafferty took me to the airport. Left Boise at 7:20 Delayed at Twin Falls. Reached Salt Lake at 10 P.M. Reached Ogden by personal car at 11 P.M.

#### **Wed. Sept. 17 1958**

Went to work at the office. Left in hired busses at 7:30 AM with 63 forester trainees for various Forests in Utah. We went over the Davis County Experimental Watershed. At 3 P.M. we left Bountiful for Big Cottonwood Canyon with Ranger Julian Thomas and staff officer Robt. Safran. We went up to Brighton and then spent the night at the Spruce "Camp." We quit work at 6:30 P.M. George Craddock conducted the tour over Davis County watershed and Walt Mann handled the sound truck.

#### **Thur. Sept. 18 1958**

After breakfast we drove to Orem where we met Supervisor Thronock and Ranger Merrill Roberts. With them we drove over the Mt. Nebo loop. We had lunch at the "Dad & Sons" campground in Salt Creek Canyon. We then drove to Levan where we met Supervisor Cuskelly and Ranger Don Wadsworth. We looked at the Juniper eradication project. Had trouble with one bus which delayed us at Fillmore. We left Ranger Wadsworth and "took on" Ranger Quigley at Fillmore. We then drove to Richfield, arriving about 6:15 P.M. where we stayed for the night.

**Fri. Sept. 19 1958**

Left Richfield with Asst. Supervisor Grant Williams. Met Ranger Cox at the Lost Creek spring range boundary fence. He explained management of the Lost Creek Cattle allotment. We drove to Fishlake where Ranger Cox explained more management.

We drove to head of Lost Creek where Mr. Cox again explained management. We met Ranger Hill at the head of Nioche Cr. He told of his Mgt. We stopped at Gooseberry R.S. We had lunch at Salina and left Williams and Hill. Met Perry Plummer at Gunnison. He explained the Research program on the way to the Great Basin Sta. I gave one hour training on grass identification. Quit at 6:15. We held a meeting after supper.

**Sat. Sept. 20 1958**

We left the Station by bus with Perry Plummer, Sup. Burnett and Ranger Harold Edwards. We stopped at area A&B and other places along the skyline drive including the watershed restoration projects on the Pleasant Grove watershed.

We had lunch at the Flat Canyon campground. We left Messrs. Plummer, Burnett and Edwards and returned to Ogden, arriving at 6 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 22 1958**

Went to the office. At 7:30 we assembled the trainees in a meeting. We heard a talk on the work of the S.C.S. by John Bradshaw, Asst. to the Utah State Conservation. We left by busses at 8:30 in company with Sup. Crowell and Asst. Sup. Winkler.

We stopped at the mouth of Willard Canyon and at the Box Elder Camp ground where Bob Allison showed rec. developments. We drove to Snowville for lunch. Ranger Rufus Hall accompanied us to Elba where we met Sup. Sevy and Ranger Stock. We drove to Oakley, where Ross Pickett, cattleman, joined us. We then went across the Cassia Dist. to the Rock Creek R.S. arriving about 6 P.M. Supper at Govt. Mess.

**Tue. Sept. 23 1958**

We had Russell (Bud) Larson, a prominent cattleman, talk to the trainees, then traveled with Supervisor Sevy and Ranger Fournier to Shoshone Basin and through Twin Falls to Shoshone for lunch. We stopped at the B.L.M. North Butte lookout where the work of the B.L.M. was explained.

At Fairfield we picked up Rangers Milk and Rupp. We went over Cirich Summit, passed Shale [Shake?] Cr. R.S. and up to the Cayuse Cr. sale. We then drove to Lester Creek, arriving about 6:10 P.M. , there we were met by Asst. Sup. Lafferty, Ranger Butler & Doupre, Asst. Ranger John Steffen and others.

**Wed. Sept. 24 1958**

We went across Smith Prairie to a sale on Smith Creek. We then drove to Cottonwood R.S. for lunch. We were met by Ranger Jack Miller. We then drove to Idaho City. The trainees went up to the Experimental Forest. I stayed at camp to organize my training material and work on my G.S.S. report. Quit work at 6:30 P.M. After supper we had a meeting. Asst. Chief Harper and his Asst. Jamieson talked to the group. We showed the training film Horsemanship, I then worked on my G.S.S. report until 10 P.M. Breakfast, lunch and dinner on Govt. mess. Sup. Ahlskog joined us in the evening.

**Thur. Sept. 25 1958**

We gave training throughout the day. In the evening we showed the movie "Rainbow Valley" and Ranger Jack Miller showed his slides to the group. All meals at Govt. mess.

**Fri. Sept. 26 1958**

We gave training until noon. After lunch, one bus took trainees to Boise and another brought trainees and Messrs. Hedges & Alan Lamb (of R-5) to Ogden. We arrived at 9 A.M. Breakfast & lunch at Govt. mess.

**Tue. Sept. 30 1958**

Went to the office. Left at 7:50 AM. in personally owned car for Salt Lake City. Stopped at the State Capitol to confer with Gov. George D. Clyde. Drove to the Newhouse Hotel and picked up Lynne M. Correll, Personnel Director for the Forest Service and we went to the Veteran Hospital to attend a Utah Federal Personnel Council meeting.

Regional Director Elder was the main speaker. The meeting adjourned about 11:30 AM. We went to the Hotel Utah and attended the Society of American Foresters meeting until 5 P.M. I returned to Ogden at 6:10 P.M.

**Mon. Oct. 13 1958**

Left Ogden at 7 A.M. in Govt. car for Salmon, Idaho. Stopped at the Supervisor's office at Challis, Idaho and discussed official matters with members of his staff and with Ranger Hickman. Reached Salmon at 3:45 P.M. Did official work with Sup. Shaw until 5:15 P.M. Met the personnel in the office. Spent the evening at Sup. Shaw's home.

**Tue. Oct. 14 1958**

Went to the office. Inspected plans, records, etc. and discussed P.M. matters with the Sup. And his staff, and with Ranger Poynor until noon. Went to Rotary luncheon with Sup. Shaw and Asst. Sup. Powers. After lunch, Sup. Shaw and I drove to the Hughes Creek R.S. and visited with Ranger Marsolek and Asst. Ranger Koskella. We looked at plans, etc. and saw some of the country. Sup. Shaw and I then drove to Indianola and visited with Ranger Mueller and Asst. Ranger Engleby. We returned to Salmon at 6:15 P.M.

**Wed. Oct. 15 1958**

Went to the office. I worked with Sup. Shaw, Ranger Gutzman and Asst. Ranger Tom Farr until 10 AM. I also talked with Clerks Lewis, Deadman and Godfrey. I then drove to Leadore where I worked with Ranger McFredrick and Asst. Ranger Tat Smith. After lunch I returned to Ogden, arrived at 8 P.M.

**Tue. Nov. 4 1958**

Left Ogden in Govt. car with Kenneth Nevelin of R-2 for Utah State University, arriving there at 8:30 AM. We interviewed Senior students all day re. Careers in the U.S. Forest Service. I talked to 165 Freshman and Sophomores in an orientation class in the morning. Quit interviewing at 5:15 P.M.

**Wed. Nov. 5 1958**

I interviewed students until 4 P.M. and then discussed their qualifications with Professions Tocher and Stoddard until 5 P.M. Returned to Ogden at 6:15 P.M. only 3/4 day per diem claimed.

**Thurs. Nov. 13 1958**

Went to work at the office. I left at 8:00 AM. for Salt Lake City in personally owned car. I made a short visit to Wm. B. Smart, Desert News, then attended the Utah Fed. Personnel Council meeting at the Vet. Hospital. I called Glade Allred regarding the U.S.D.A. workshop. I returned to Ogden at 12 noon. After lunch I spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Tue. Nov. 18 1958**

I worked at the office. Left Ogden at 9:35 P.M. for Reno, Nevada by train.

**Wed. Nov. 19 1958**

I arrived in Reno. After breakfast I reported at the supervisor's office at 8AM. I visited with Sup. Sack and staff officer Hallie Cox. About 9:30 AM. sup. Sack and I left Reno for Bridgeport. We met Sam Greenwood, Joel Frykman, Ed Maw and Merle Courtright enroute and visited with them. We had lunch at Brdigeport and then went to the Ranger Station. We visited with Ranger Sargent, Robt. King and Harry L. Bowens until 3:30 P.M. We visited with Ranger Taynton awhile in the evening.

**Thur. Nov. 20 1958**

Sup. Sack, Ranger Taynton and I drove out to the reseeding plot in \_\_\_\_\_ Canyon. After seeing the range we returned to Tonopah. We left Ranger Taynton and drove to Fallon, arriving at noon. After lunch we visited with Ranger Gissel until about 2:30 P.M. then drove to Reno, reaching the office about 3:30 P.M.

We discussed Lyle Smith's career with him and talked to Hallie Cox about training. I interviewed Mrs. Manley about a clerk job on the Wasatch N.F. I then gave supervisor Sack some suggestions as to improvements of supervising practices. We quit work about 6:15 P.M. I did official work in my room in the evening.

**Fri. Nov. 21 1958**

Sup. Sack and I drove to the Wellington R.S. where we visited with Ranger Pam and guard Sam Albright. We returned to Reno about 2 P.M. I discussed P.M. plans, programs, etc. with Sup. Sack and Adm. Asst. Al Hayes and talked to Ranger Goodman and Asst. Ranger Riedell.

Sup. Sack and I drove up to the University of Nevada and visited Harold Haupt and Mr. Holmgren at the Research Center. We then visited George P. Wood, Asst. President of the University and discussed our employment needs. I left by train at 6:50 P.M. for Ogden.

**Sat. Nov. 22 1958**

Reached Ogden at 6:20 AM. Only 1/4 day per diem claimed.

**Mon. Dec. 1 1958**

Left Ogden in personally owned sedan for Salt Lake City. During the day and evening I helped conduct the U.S.D.A. training in Administrative Management workshop and participated as a speaker. I also provided transportation from their hotel to the workshop at the University of Utah for Ernest C. Betts, Director of Personnel for U.S. D.A. and for Mrs. Dorothy Montgomery in charge of the U.S. D.A. Board of Examiners at Denver. I returned to Ogden at 10:50 P.M.

**Thur. Dec. 4 1958**

Left Ogden in my personally owned automobile for Salt Lake City. I picked up C.J. Olsen at his office in downtown Salt Lake City and took him to the U.S.D.A. training workshop at the University of Utah. I returned Mr. Olsen to his office at 11 AM and returned to Ogden, arriving at 12 noon. After lunch I worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Fri. Dec. 5 1958**

Left Ogden in personally owned car for the U.S.D.A. training workshop at the University of Utah. Conducted the workshop until 12:45 P.M. After lunch I returned to Ogden, arriving at 2:45 P.M. I worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Sat. Dec 13 1958**

I left Ogden in Govt. owned car for Helper, Utah. Reached Helper at 6:40 P.M. I attended the farewell dinner for Ranger Wells Thursby, representing the Regional Forester. I gave a short talk. Most of the Manti-La Sal personnel and their mates were present. After the dinner & program were over, I drove to Provo, Utah, arriving at 12:30 AM., and stayed for the night.

**Sun. Dec. 14 1958** I left Provo and reached Ogden at 8 AM.

**Tue. Dec. 30 1958**

Went to work at the office. I left Ogden at 9 AM in personally owned car for Salt Lake City. There I participated as a member of the steering committee in an evaluation & report of the recently conducted U.S.D.A. T.A.M. workshop. I returned to Ogden at 2:30 P.M., took an hours leave, and spent the balance of the day to 5 P.M. at the office.

## 1959

### **Sun. Jan. 11 1959**

Left Ogden in Limousine for the Salt Lake Airport where I caught a plane, with A.L. Anderson, for Moscow, Idaho. Reached Moscow at 11:15 AM. met representatives Blaser and Blackwell from R-6, Sandberg and Bernie Glaus from R-1 and Raymond Boyd from the Spokane Research Center. I spent most of the day writing an inspection report and doing other official work. Mark Johannesen of the Payette N.F. came in the evening to help me interview students for jobs in R-4.

### **Mon. Jan. 12 1959**

We interviewed students in engineering, Forestry and Business Mgt. at the University of Idaho for employment in the Forest Service. In the evening we held a meeting attended by the Forest School students at which several of us spoke, and Mr. Sandberg showed slides.

### **Tue. Jan. 13 1959**

We interviewed students again until 3 P.M. We then discussed the qualifications of the students with the Forest School faculty until 5:15 P.M. We then drove to Pullman, Wash. where we stayed for the night.

### **Wed. Jan. 14 1959**

We interviewed students at Wash. State College until 1:30 P.M. Mr. Anderson and I then went to the airport with Mark Johannesen. Anderson and I left about 2 P.M. for Ogden and Mr. Johannesen drove to McCall. We reached Ogden at 8:50 P.M.

### **Thur. Jan. 22 1959**

Worked at the office except lunch hour. Left office at 2 P.M. in personally owned automobile for Salt Lake City. Conducted official business with Clark Stohl of Civil Service comm. And prepared for panel discussion in C.S.C. Classification training conference on Feb. 4 with Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_ of Tooele Ordnance Depot. Interviewed Burton Stohl for summer employment. Returned to Ogden at 6:15 P.M.

### **Mon. Feb. 2 1959**

Left Ogden in Govt. car with Alan Lamb of R-5 and Ralph Ahlskog of R-3 for Logan, Utah. Arrived at 8 AM. Interviewed students with Horace Hedges until 5 P.M. Spent the evening discussing Personnel Matters with Lamb, Hedges, Ahlskog and Nevelen of R-2.

### **Tue. Feb. 3 1959**

Interviewed students at Utah State University. Spent the evening with the visitors from other Regions and members of the Forest School Faculty at the home of Professor J. Whitney Floyd.

### **Wed. Feb. 4 1959**

Interviewed students and went over their qualifications with members of the faculty. Left the School at 12 noon for Ogden, eating lunch enroute. Reached the office in Ogden at 1:15 P.M. Picked up Alan Lamb of R-5 and drove to the University of Utah in Salt Lake City. I participated on a panel at the training institute in Classification being conducted by the 10<sup>th</sup> civil Service Region. I returned to Ogden at 5:20 P.M.

### **Sunday, Mar. 22 1959**

Left in gov't. car with James L. Jacobs for Kemmerer, Wyo. Reached Kemmerer at 8 P.M.

### **Mon. Mar. 23 1959**

Went to the office. Visited with Sup. Buckingham and met the staff, office force and Ranger and others in to attend the Rangers meeting. Studied plans, reports, etc. until 10:15 when the Rangers meeting started. Attended the meeting until 5 P.M. During the day I presented discussion of the new promotion plan and the Regional Training Program.

I attended a church dinner in the evening and a social gathering at the Supervisor's home. I also read reports, etc. at my room.

**Tue. Mar. 24 1959**

We went to the office. We spent the day attending the Ranger meeting and reading reports, etc. in the supervisor's office. We spent three hours after supper reading inspection reports made during the past four years.

**Wed. Mar. 25 1959**

I attended the Rangers meeting. Mr. Jacobs and I left about 5:20 P.M. for Ogden, arriving at 8:10 P.M.

**Mon. June 22 1959**

Went to work at the office. Left Ogden in Govt. owned automobile for Challis, Idaho. Reached Challis at 7:45 P.M. Did official work after supper.

**Tue. June 23 1959**

Went with Supervisor Deinema and members of the office force to view ariel spraying of sage brush up Garden Creek. Returned to the office and inspected P.M. work until 11:15 AM. Supervisor Deinema, C.D. Ross and I then drove to the Fire training camp up Morgan, Creek. We inspected the training, then returned to Challis and resumed inspecting personnel management activities until 5:30 P.M. Lunch at a Government subsisted camp.

**Wed. June 24 1959**

I spent the day inspecting Personnel Management activities, talking to Challis employees and discussing employees qualifications with Supervisor Deinema.

**Thur. June 25 1959**

Went to the Supervisors office. About 9 AM. Supervisor Deinema and I drove to May, where we discussed personnel management activities with Ranger Long. We then drove to Sawmill Canyon where we left Ranger Long. We drove to Mackay where we discussed personnel Mgt. activities with Ranger Fluckiger. Retired Ranger Harmon Shannon was there and we visited with him and Retired Ranger George Miller. We drove to Idaho Falls, arriving at 6 P.M. where we had dinner with Supervisor Watts. Sup. Deinema will visit on the Targhee tomorrow. I drove to Ogden, arriving at 11 P.M.

**[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-40 (July 15, 1957 – June 25, 1959)]**

**[Beginning of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-41 (July 6, 1959 – December 12, 1962)]**

**Mon. July 6 1959**

Went to the office. I worked until 3:30 P.M., then went home to prepare for a field trip. Left Ogden at 4:40 P.M. by plane for Boise along with the Regional Forester and all A.R.F's. After dinner at the airport, we left Boise in car with Supervisor Ahlskog. We reached Cascade about 10 P.M.

**Tue. July 7 1959**

We went by jeep with Ranger Rowen to the Cascade Reservoir and top of West Mountain. We examined and discussed field problems. Has [Had] lunch at Cascade. Traveled by car to Warm Lake. Studied and discussed resource management problems in that area. Quit about 5 P.M. We held a staff meeting after dinner and I arranged some personnel changes with the Regional Foresters and Supervisor Ahlskog.

**Wed. July 8 1959**

Spent the day observing and discussing resource management problems in Paradise Valley, Dollar Creek, and up the South Fork where we hiked over and rode by car through portions of the 16 to 1 Sheep Allotment. Held a staff meeting in the evening. Lunch at the brush camp.

**Thur. July 9 1959**

We drove by car to Landmark where we met Ranger Moorehead. Drove out to the Burnt Log sale. Left Ranger Moorehead and drove to Elk Creek R.S. where we met Ranger Coombs. Saw to Salmon waters siltation problem and Bruce Meadows. Lunch at Elk Creek R.S. Left Ranger Rowen and Coombs and drove to the Bear Valley Dredging operation. Drove to Boise via Idaho City. Left Boise by plane at 6:20, arrived in Ogden at 8:15 P.M.

**Tue. July 21 1959**

Went to the office and work until noon. After lunch I made preparations for a trip. Left Ogden in J.W. West's personal car with Mr. West and Mr. & Mrs. Howard of Washington at 1:45 P.M. for Price, Utah. We reached Price about 7:30 P.M.

**July 22 1959**

We spent the day at the Supervisor office assisting Mr. Howard with a P.M. General functional inspection of the Manti-La Sal N.F. We talked mostly with Sup. Burnnett and A.A. Bert Opheikens.

**Thur. July 23 1959**

We left Price in Mr. West's car with Sup. Burnnett, I drove Sup. Burnnett's car. We went over the Ephraim-Orangeville road then down Manti Canyon to Manti. At Manti we reviewed the personnel work of Ranger Cal Downing. We ate lunch at Manti and then drove to Ephraim. After lunch we reviewed the personnel management work of Ranger Harold Edwards. Mr. West and I left Ephraim in the afternoon to return to Ogden. We visited a few minutes at the office of the Supervisor at Provo. We reached Ogden about 7:15 P.M.

**Sun. July 26 1959**

Left Ogden in Mrs. Elsie Moretine's personal car with Mr. & Mrs. Havard and Mrs. Rasmussion for Jackson, Wyo. We reached Jackson about 9 P.M.

**Mon. July 27 1959**

We spent the day reviewing personnel management work in the Teton N.F. We talked with Sup. Van Winkle, A.A. Ken Winn and Ranger Wogensen. Mrs. Rasmussion also reviewed the job description of the position occupied by Roy Eaton. In the afternoon we drove out to the Buffalo R.S. to permit the visitors to see more of our work. Returned to Jackson about 5:45 P.M.

**Tue. July 28 1959**

We drove out to the Bryant Flat R.S. where we reviewed the personnel Mgt. work of Ranger Shank. We then drove up the Hoback River to allow the W.O. inspectors to see more of our work. Returned to Jackson about 12:15 P.M. We left Jackson about 1:30 P.M. and drove to Idaho Falls. We left Mr. & Mrs. Howard and Mrs. Rasmussion at the airport. Mrs. Moretine and I returned to Ogden about 8:30 P.M.

**Sunday, Aug. 2 1959**

Left Ogden at 5 P.M. in govt. car with J.L. Jacobs for Kemmerer, Wyo. Reached Kemmerer about 8:30 P.M.

**Monday, Aug. 3 1959**

Met the office force and some of the staff and looked at the warehouse. Left by car with Sup. Buckingham, Staff Asst. Deshler and Ranger Wheeler for Big Park. There we met Bob Glenn and Lew Munson with the horses. We packed up and rode across country through Montag Creek and White Pass to Alice Lake where we arrived at 5 P.M. and stayed for the night. Lunch and supper on Govt. subsistence.

**Tue. Aug. 4 1959**

We packed up and left camp at 8 AM. We rode back up to white Pass, thence via Mt. Isabell and Commissary Ridge & Corral Cr. to La Barge G.S. There we met Bruce Olsen, Deloyd Hillstead, Lew Munson and Bob Glenn and Ranger Bossi. We went by car with Sup. Buckingham, Ranger Bossi & Wheeler & Mr. Deshler to the range plots in 3-Basin area. We parted from Mr. Deshler and drove down Grays River to Corral Cr. G.S. We left Ranger Wheeler at

La Barge G.S. and drove to Afton, stopping at the Smith's Fork range reseeding area at 6:30 P.M. After supper we visited Clarence Venter and Joseph E. Linfield

**Wed. Aug. 5 1959**

We spent a half hour at the Ranger Station, then Jacobs, Buckingham, Bossi and I drove to the Allred Flat campground. It has 34 units and is very well constructed-it is well policed. We then drove to Cottonwood Lake. There are six summer home sites right at the head of this beautiful lake. One is unoccupied. It should be canceled for eventually summer homes should be eliminated here. We then drove up Swift Creek to end of road.

At noon, Adrain Dallin met us. After lunch we all drove up Willow Creek & met Ranger Sill and rode over the Swift Creek watershed rehabilitation project.. Excellent job. Returned to Afton at 6:30 P.M. Visted Ken Olsen after supper.

**Thur. Aug. 6 1959**

Left Afton for Bedford where we met Ranger Sill and Asst. Ranger Roger Cannon. We drove up Willow Creek, then rode horseback to the Meadow Guard Station via Cabin Peak and Cabin Lake. Quite work at 5 P.M.

**Fri. Aug. 7 1959**

We drove by car to the mouth of Deadman Creek. We then rode horseback to McCain Meadows via Middle Ridge and Telephone Pass. We looked at reseeded areas in McCain Meadows, then drove down Little Greys to the junction with Greys River where we met our car.

We drove to Bedford R.S. where we left Ranger Sill, then to Afton where we left Supervisor Buckingham and Adrain Dalton. Mr. Jacobs and I drove to Ogden arriving at 12:30 AM. on Aug. 8

**Sunday, Aug. 9 1959**

Mr. Jacobs and I left Ogden in Govt. car and drove to Kemmerer, arriving at 8:15 P.M.

**Monday, Aug. 10 1959**

Went to the office and met Bill Deshler and others. With Mr. Deshler we drove to Snider Basin where we met Ranger Jim Lambert and Asst. Ranger Reid Flint. With them we drove to the Bird Creek sale (Mills Lbr. Co.) Which we inspected. We then drove cross country to South Cottonwood where we met Phil Glass. We looked at sagebrush spray projects, range, etc. We left Lambert and Price and drove to Pinedale where we met Rangers Haarala & Roberts, Asst. Ranger Marvin Wolf, Ken Symes, and others. Quit work at 5:20 P.M. We visited retired Ranger Harmon Shannon and his family in the evening.

**Tue. Aug. 11 1959**

Adrain Dalton, Jim Jacobs, Asst. Ranger Wolf and I spent the forenoon looking over New Fork Lake Rec. area and the Gypsum Creek sale. We had lunch at the Govt. mess at Kendall R.S. We spent the afternoon looking over the range, etc. in the Mosquito Lake area and in Tosi Creek. Lunch and supper at Govt. mess, we stayed at Kendall G.S. for the night. Darrell Fluckiger was with us in the evening on Tosi Creek.

**Wed. Aug. 12 1959**

We drove up to Green River Lakes. We visited Stan & Mrs. Decher. Sup. Buckingham, Jim Jacobs, Darrell Fluckiger, Joe Wiatrowski, Ranger Paul Haarala and I packed up Green River to Three Forks Park where we stayed for the night. Breakfast at Govt. mess.

**Thur. Aug. 13 1959**

We left camp and packed to Trapper Lake, looking over the range, etc. Enroute.

**Fri. Aug. 14 1959**

We went by pack outfit & horses to the head of Fremont Lake, arriving at 12 noon. Ken Symes met us by boat. After lunch we road down the lake, looking at Mgt. problems enroute.. We looked over the campground, then



Buckingham, Jacobs and I drove to Elk Heart Park and rode over part of the cattle allotment. We returned to Pinedale at 5:30 P.M.

**Sat. Aug. 15 1959**

Sup. Buckingham, Mr. Jacobs and I spent the day between Pinedale and Lander, Wyo. We inspected some of the B.L.M. grazing lands and a portion of the Shoshone National Forest. We reached Lander at 5:15 P.M.

**Sun. Aug. 16 1959**

We left Lander at 10:30 AM. And drove up Sink Canyon and across the Shoshone N.F. for 40 miles to the South Pass highway. Had lunch at the campground at Fidler Lake. We drove to South Pass, then took the road to Sweetwater Guard Station. We then drove to the Dutch Jo. [Dutch John] Guard Station and onto the Mud Lake Lodge where we met Ranger Ken Roberts and stayed for the night.

**Mon. Aug. 17 1959**

We packed up (Jacobs, Buckingham, Dalton, Roberts and I) and left the Big Sandy Guard Cabin about 8 AM. for the South Fork Guard Cabin at Cross Lake. We looked at range, timber & multiple use Mgt. problems enroute. We traveled mostly along the sheep driveway trail. Quit work about 5 P.M.

**Tue. Aug. 18 1959**

It took several hours to find the horses. I rode the range for several miles below the cabin while looking for the horses. After lunch we rode the range east and northeast of Cross Lake. Quite work about 5 P.M.

**Wed. Aug. 19 1959**

We packed up for the return trip to Big Sandy opening. Due to rain we didn't get away from the cabin until about 9 AM. We traveled via lower Silver Lake, Chilcoat Lake and East Fork. We looked at various resources & mgt. We drove to Pinedale arriving at 5 P.M. It rained very hard for several hours during the day. After supper we visited with Ed. Cazier and some businessmen in Pinedale.

**Thur. Aug. 20 1959**

Sup. Buckingham, Jim Jacobs, Ranger Roberts and I went up to Fremont Lake. We examined the new road with Engineer Horace Miller and Mr. Carlton. We then inspected the camp ground, summer homes etc. near the Lake. After lunch we drove up to Half Moon Lake to see campgrounds, etc. We then visited a number of key people in Pinedale to see how they regard the Forest Service. We then drove to Kemmerer, arriving about 6:15 P.M. After supper I worked on our inspection report.

**Fri. Aug. 21 1959**

Mr. Jacobs and I worked up the commendations and recommendations for our report. At 11 AM. we went to the office and discussed various aspects of our report with Messrs. Buckingham, Wiatrowski, Dalton and Deshler until 3 P.M. Messrs Buckingham, Jacobs and I then called on several key people in Kemmerer. Mr. Jacobs and I left Kemmerer about 4:10 P.M. and reached Ogden at 6:45 P.M.

**Sun. Aug. 30 1959**

Left Ogden in personally owned automobile for Jackson, Wyo. Reached Jackson at 4:30 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 31 1959**

Went to the office. I discussed personnel management items with Sup. Van Winkler and Asst. Sup. Hirsch. I talked with Robt. Casebeer about his career and met others in the office. I went on the fire patrol flight with observers Robert Caldwell. After lunch, Ernest Hirsch and I drove up to Black Rock R.S. and spent the afternoon with Ranger Dick Payne and Asst. Ranger Lawrence Dutton. We visited timber sale with them. We returned to Jackson at 6:20 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 1 1959**

Met Supervisor Van Winkler and Ranger Rinehart at the office. We drove up to Gooseberry R.S. where we met Asst. Ranger Beardall. We examined training and safety plans and looked over some range and game study plots. We returned to Jackson and spent the afternoon with Ranger Shank and Asst. Ranger Bill Paddock. Quit work at 5:15 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 2 1959**

Sup. Van Winkler and I spent the time to 10:30 AM. with Ranger Wogensen and Asst. Ranger Garth Baxter. We examined training and safety plans and spent some time in the field. We paid a brief visit to former Ranger Rudolph Rosenerow. From 10:30 to 12 and 1 to 2:15 we looked into various P.M. matters with the Supervisor and staff. I left Jackson at 2:35 P.M. and reached Ogden at 8:20 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 14 1959**

Went to the office where I worked until 3:45 P.M. I then drove to the Ogden airport with Regional Forester Iverson and A.R.F.'s Fortenberry and Baine. At the airport we met Karl Bryning, pilot, and Sup. McConkie. We started for the Hailey airport. Due to stormy weather we had to land at Mackay. We obtained a govt. (car) and drove to Ketchem [Ketchum], arriving about 10:45 P.M. There we met Supervisors, Sevy, Ahlskog, Shaw, Deinema, Foulger, Barnett, Thornock and Crowell. We stayed at the Big Wood River Motel.

**Tue. Sept. 15 1959**

We had breakfast. Mr. Iverson, Mr. Deinema went to the Ranger Station to do some phoning. We met Fish Biologist Leslie Bailey and Asst. Ranger Dettmer & also the parents of Elmer Boyle and Elmer's family. Elmer is in the hospital from a back injury.

We spent the day touring the Sawtooth up Wood River and in Sawtooth Valley. Ranger Jack Lavin met us at Galina summit. We had lunch at Alturas Lake Lodge and spent the night at Redfish Lake Lodge. We quit work at 5:30 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 16 1959**

We left Redfish Lake Lodge and drove to Lowman via Stanley and Bear Valley. Supervisor Shaw and Deinema left us at Cape Horn. We had lunch at Bear Valley R.S. Ranger Combs was with us in Bear Valley and Ranger Millard on the Lowman District. We reached Lowman about 5:30 P.M.

**Thur. Sept. 17 1959**

We spent the day seeing and discussing work on the Boise N.F. We saw the Owl Creek sale with Ranger Millard & Asst. Ranger Harvey, the Twin Creek Planting and the Experimental Forest with Don Lynch, Marvin Foulger and Chuck Welner. Had lunch at the Smoke Jumpers mess at Idaho City. Mr. Iverson and I left Boise by Plane at 6:15 P.M. We reached Ogden about 8:45 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 23 1959**

Went to the office. We loaded two buses with 72 professional appointees and left the office at 7:50 AM. for the Davis County watershed. We changed to 4 trucks at the mouth of Parish Creek. Dr. Otis Copeland explained the watershed programs. Sup. Koziol and Ranger Julian Thomas met us at the Parish Cabin at lunch. They told about the acquisition program. We loaded back on the buses and drove up Big Cottonwood, arriving at Silver Fork cafe at 5:30 P.M. for dinner. The drivers of the Cook Co. Bus, Gordon Ronneberg, told me in the presence of George Bolan, that the bus he was driving was not suitable for mountain road and would not pull up the grade. He said several times that it had a higher speed transmission than the Lake Shore stages (20 M.P.H. in 1<sup>st</sup>. Gear) and "If I get stopped, I'm done." He suggested that the Cook Co. withdraw. I called E.A. Birkmeyer and told him this and recommended that he cancel the bus as unsuitable. George Bolan said that Lake Shore Co. could furnish another bus and driver by morning. Lunch and supper at Govt. mess.

**Thur. Sept. 24 1959**

We drove to the Welch Mill at Midvale where we were met by Tennis Poulson of the Uinta. He and Mr. Welch showed us through the mill. Mr. Cook arrived and convinced us his bus was O.K. it was the driver more than the

bus. However he offered to reimburse Lake Shore for use of their second bus and driver and let his contract remain in force. He said he had talked to Mr. Manning, manager of Lake Shore. I agreed to this. I told him to have his bus and another driver at the R.O. Sept. 28 at 7 AM.

We spent the day in Santiquin Canyon, Salt Creek at the Croft Mill at Richfield where Grant Williams, Sup. Cuskelly and Cy Croft talked to us. We couldn't go over the Mt. Nebo loop due to heavy storms. Lunch at Nephi-quit at 5:30 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 25 1959**

Left Richfield. Stopped at the flood control dam above Glenwood. At Lost Creek, Wilford Rasmussen, Sec. of the C&H Assoc. gave us a fine talk on management of the Lost Creek range. We drove to Fishlake where Cuskelly & Williams told of Mgt. there. We couldn't go over the high country due to snow.

We drove to Salina for lunch. We went to Gooseberry R.S. where we were told about the Sheep Creek watershed project by Ranger Hill. Alan Folston was there and we had him talk. We listened in on the 4-H club field day awhile. Drove to Ephraim where Perry Plummer and helpers loaded us on trucks and took us to the Great Basin Exp. Station arriving at 5 P.M. There is snow at the station. Sup. Burnett, Robt. Entwistle & Ranger Harold Edwards found us.

**Sat. Sept. 26 1959**

We left the Great Basin Research Center in trucks. On the way to Ephraim, Perry Plummer showed us and explained some of the work of the station. At 10:30 AM. we assembled in the town hall at Ephraim. I gave training in plant identification and members of the Research Center explained their work.

Lunch at Govt. mess in Ephraim. Left in the busses [buses] for Pleasant Grove Catchmer's Basin. Supervisor Burnett, Ranger Edwards, Robt. Entwistle of the Manti-La Sal N.F. and Guy Bird of S.C.S. explained the watershed work. We then traveled to Ogden, arriving at 6 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 28 1959**

Went to the office. We left in busses at 7:30AM. With sup. Crowell and Ranger Clyde Maycock. We stopped at the Box Elder campground where Robert Allison explained their work. We had lunch at an L.D.S. chapel in Burley, where we met Sup. Sevy, Asst. Sup. Fickes and Ranger Stock. Due to a misunderstanding, we did not meet the B.L.M. officials in Mtn. Home. We reached Idaho City at 5:30 P.M.. At our evening meeting, Marvin Fockes gave an illustrated talk on the work of the Boise Research Center until 8:45 P.M.

**Tue. Sept. 29 1959**

We held a meeting at which Bruce Graves told about developing and handling timber sales. At 8:45 the group left to see the Town Creek tree planting, smoke jumpers, and the Owl Creek sale, etc. I remained in camp to organize my training and write an inspection report. In the evening Supervisor Ahlskog talked to us about the Supervisors's job.

**Wed. Sept. 30 1959**

Mr. Don Lynch and his staff conducted a program for about 1 1/2 hours after which they took the trainees by bus to see the Experimental Forest. Returned at 12 noon. I stayed at camp to prepare my training material. Gave training in human relations. In the evening Dr. Kimmey of the Experimental Station gave a talk on tree disease research. All three meals at Govt. mess.

**Thur. Oct. 1 1959**

I spent the day 8-12 & 1-5, giving training in Human Relations in Supervision. In the evening we showed two movies on F.S. work to the trainees. All three meals at Government mess.

**Fri. Oct. 2 1959**

Gave training in Human Relations. We left Idaho City by bus for Ogden. We reached Ogden at 8:20 P.M. Breakfast and lunch at Govt. mess.

**Tue. Oct. 6 1959**

Mr. J.W. West and I left Ogden in a govt. car for the Wasatch N.F. At Supervisor Koziol's office in Salt Lake we conducted some P.M. business, then left with staff office Ted Koskella for Kamas. There we met Ranger Maughan, Frank Grover, Reval (Pat) Davies, and Mrs. Pitt, clerk. We checked on Ranger Maughan's P.M. work. We then drove to the Mill Cr. R.S. via Chalk Creek, having lunch at Coalville enroute. At Mill Creek we discussed P.M. work with Asst. Ranger (now acting ranger) Harold Wadley & clerk Mrs. Marshall.

We then drove to Fort Bridger where we had lunch, then to the Deadman Insect control camp. There we met Ranger Colton, in charge, his assistants, safety officer Merrill Miller, and Forester Sheehan, Betts & Spright. We stayed at Lyman, Wyo. Quit work at 10:30 P.M.

**Wed. Oct. 7 1959**

Messrs. Koskella, West and I drove to the Mtn. View R.S. where we discussed P.M. work with Ranger Salberg and his clerk. We left there about 10:30 AM. and drove to Bountiful, Utah, stopping at Echo enroute for lunch. At Bountiful we discussed P.M. matters with Acting Ranger Richard Anderson. We went to Ranger Van Buren's home (he has been ill) and visited him. We returned to Ogden at 4 P.M.

**Tue. Oct. 20 1959**

Drove to Provo in govt. car to investigate a complaint against Ranger Merrill Nielson by the Springville, Mapleton and Spanish Fork Cattle Assoc. I stopped at the Supervisors office. He was away. I drove to Spanish Fork where I talked to Asst. Supervisor Max Reese and Ranger Nielson. I then spent the day until about 8:40 P.M. talking to livestock permittees who had signed the petition.

I am preparing a detailed written report so will not enter detail here. On my way home I talked to A.L. Taylor at Orem about the case. I reached Ogden at 12:15 A.M. No per diem claimed for Oct. 21.

**Sat. Oct. 24 1959**

Left Ogden in personally owned car for Custer, South Dakota. Milage at start of trip 18840. Reached Rawlins, Wyo at 8:45 P.M. and stopped for the night.

**Sun. Oct. 25 1959**

Left Rawlins. Reached Custer at 4:10 P.M. I drove out to Mt. Rushmore National Monument. I saw portions of the Black Hills N.F. on the way to and from Rushmore. Returned to Custer at 7:10 P.M. No milage claimed for trip to Mt. Rushmore.

**Mon. Oct. 26 1959**

I drove to the Bob Marshall Organization Camp where the R-2 training school is being held. Met Orlo Jackson, Personnel Director from R-2, and various instructors. I spent the day observing the camp and discussing personnel matters with Mr. Jackson. At 5 P.M. I returned to Custer. I met Regional Forester Don Clark and A.R.F. Joe Hessel. Distance to Bob Marshall Camp 7.4 miles each way.

**Tue. Oct. 27 1959**

I went to breakfast with Regional Forester Don Clark and ARF Joe Hessel. Walt Fullmer, South Dakota State Forester, joined us. We then visited with Supervisor Howard Lee. At 9 AM. I drove to the training camp and attended sessions for the balance of the day. I attended an evening meeting with the trainees and made a short talk. I returned to Custer at 9:30 P.M.

**Wed. Oct. 28 1959**

I drove to the training camp. I spent the day until noon with Robt. Scholtz, Ranger Sullivan and Asst. Ranger Martin with a group of trainees on a range tour in the Pleasant Valley area. At 1 PM I left Custer and drove to Deadwood City, seeing the resources and work of the Black Hills N.F. enroute and outlined by Regional Forester Don Clark and Supervisor Howard Lee. I then drove to Guernsey, Wyo. via New Castle, Lush and Lingle, arriving at 7:30 P.M.

**Thur. Oct. 29 1959**

Left Guernsey. Arrived in Ogden at 5:15 P.M. Milage at end of trip 20,348. A total of 78 miles were not for official purposes. I came home via Wheatland, which is 28 miles further then by Casper, so I have deducted 78 + 28 or 106 miles. Total miles 1508 -106 miles claimed 1402.

**Dec. 7 1959**

Went to work at the office. 9 -10 annual leave. Left office in my personal car for Salt Lake City. I gave a talk to official of the Utah State Fish and Game Dept. on performance ratings and discussed their proposed form with them. I returned to the office at 2:30 P.M. Quit work at 5:10 P.M.

## 1960

**Feb. 8 1960**

Left Ogden in Govt. car with Alan Lamb of R-5, Ralph Ahlskog of R-3 and Wm. Moore for Utah State Univ. to interview Forest School students for employment. We had lunch at noon with Pres. Chase, Bus. Manager Dee Broadbent, Acting Dean Floyd and several members of the Forestry School faculty. We interviewed students until 5 P.M.

**Tue. Feb. 9 1960** We interviewed students from 8 A.M. until 5 P.M.

**Wed. Feb. 10 1960**

We discussed the qualifications of the students with Acting Dean Floyd and members of the faculty until about 11 AM. We returned to Ogden, arriving at 12:40 P.M. I took annual leave from 1 P.M. to 2 P.M. and spent the rest of the day until 5 P.M. at the office.

**Tues. March 29 1960**

Left Ogden by commercial limo for the Salt Lake airport. Left Salt Lake by plane at 9:10 AM. for Hot Springs, Arkansas via Denver and Kansas city, Mo. Arrived at Hot Springs at 8:40 P.M. There I met Supervisor & Mrs. Jack Deinema.

**Wed. March 30 1960**

Mr. Deinema and I met John Koen, Supervisor of the Ouachita National Forest, at his office. We met his staff and other employees and he told us about the Forest. We then went on a field trip. We met Ranger Tolen on the Caddo District, Ranger Donald Hughes on the Jessieville District, and Richard H. Wengert on the Womble and saw parts of each district. We returned to Hot Springs at 6:15 P.M. Mr. & Mrs. Deinema and I spent the evening with Mr. & Mrs. Koen.

**Thur. March 31 1960**

Supervisor Koen and I saw more of the forest. At Perryville we met Rangers Hal Armstrong and Forester Jimmie Short. We returned to Hot Springs about 4 P.M. I left Hot Springs at 6:40 P.M. for New Orleans, arriving there at 9:40 P.M. I stayed at the Sheraton Charter Hotel with Ernie Karges of R-2 as roommate.

**Fri. April 1 1960**

We left by bus for Gulfport, Miss. We were told about the work of the Southern Forest research center and reviewed some of their work in the woods. Supervisor Newcomb and his helpers showed us work they are doing including timber sales, thinning, pruning, controlled burning, planting, recreation developments, sawmills, grazing, navel stores, etc. We had diner at Gulfport and returned to New Orleans about 9:30 P.M.

**Sat. April 2 1960**

During the day I discussed some R-4 P.M. matters with Hi Lyman and Perry Hinkelman. I also talked to some of the other personnel officers about potential manpower.

**Sun. April 3 1960** No official work done.

**Mon. April 4 1960** Attended the Personnel Officers meeting. We met again in the evening.

**Tue. April 5 1960** I attended the personnel officers meeting. I presented a subject on the program.

**Wed. April 6 1960**

Attended the personnel officers meeting all day. Had dinner and spent the evening at the home of Dr. Bob Campbell, of the Southern Exp. Station, along with Messrs. Craddock, Harris, McCutchen and Cassady.

**Thur. April 7 1960**

Attended the personnel officer all day. The Chiefs of Operation and their assistants joined us today. I spent the evening with Larry Mays.

**Fri. April 8 1960** Attended the meeting all day.

**Sat. April 9 1960**

Left New Orleans by plane at 11:30 AM. to return to Ogden via Dallas, Texas and Denver, Colorado. Wrote reports, etc. prior to plan departure. Reached Salt Lake City at 8:30 P.M. Traveled from Salt Lake to Ogden by bus. Reached Ogden at 10:50 P.M.

**Fri. April 15 1960**

I worked at the office until noon, then went on annual leave. I returned to the office for a brief period in the afternoon, then left at 3:30 P.M. in my personal car for Portland, Oregon. 4 hrs. annual leave.

**Mon. April 18 1960** Eight hours annual leave.

**Tue. April 19 1960**

I went to the R-6 Regional Office and spent the forenoon reviewing the folders of about 18 men whom R-6 is willing to make available for transfer to R-4 if needed to fill vacancies for which R-4 lacks qualified candidates. I discussed the qualifications of some of these men with Mr. Bulfer and others in the R-6 Regional Office. I took annual leave in the afternoon.

**Wed. April 20 1960** Eight hours annual leave.

**Thurs. April 21 1960**

I returned to the R-6 Regional Office to complete the review of official folders of men recommended for transfer to R-4.

**Fri. April 22 1960**

I took annual leave (4 hours) until noon. In the afternoon I drove to the Zig Zag Ranger Station on the Mt. Hood National Forest where I interviewed Malcolm D. McLendon who is a candidate for transfer to R-4. I made the trip in my personal car. I returned to Portland at 5 P.M.

**Sunday, Apr. 24 1960**

No official work done except that in the evening I had an interview with Fred W. Prussing, who arrived in Portland on a detail from the Umatilla N.F., who is a candidate for transfer to R-4

**Monday, April 25 1960**

I left Portland in my personal car and drove to the Waldport R.S. on the Siuslaw N.F. where I interviewed Wm. A. Schmeling, who is a candidate for transfer to R-4. I then drove to the Mapleton R.S. where I interviewed Russell H. Kahre. I then drove to Oakridge, Ore. On the Willamette N.F. where I interviewed Leo F. Baumgartner and Emil M. Sabol. I then drove to the Silver Lake R.S. in the Fremont N.F. where I interviewed Ranger Wm. B. Sendt. I quit work at 9:30 P.M. and stayed at Silver Lake for the night.

**Tue. April 26 1960**

I left Silver Lake at 6:30 AM. and drove to the Crescent R.S. on the Deschutes N.F. where I interviewed Richard M. Hiatt. I then drove to Bend, Ore. where I interviewed Glenn Kull, Philip Shoemaker, and Wm. S. Jarrell. I then drove to John Day, Oregon on the Malheur N.F. where I interviewed Reed C. Christensen and Robert M. Cole. I quit work at 5 P.M.

**Wed. April 27 1960**

I returned to Ogden in my personal car. I went to the office at 4 P.M. and worked until 6 P.M.

**May 22 1960**

W.R. Moore and I left Ogden at 5 P.M. in a Gov't. car for Price, Utah. We reached Price about 9 P.M. We reviewed reports of previous inspections.

**May 23 1960**

We went to the office where we met Supervisor Burnett, staff officers Opheikens, Carlsen, Terrill and the clerks, and also Mr. Entwhistle, Rec. planner. We went into the office end of our inspection, checking on progress on previous inspections, plans, records, files, etc. We inspected the warehouse.

After lunch, Messrs. Monroe, Terrill, and I drove to Ephraim via Huntington Canyon. At Ephraim we checked on Ranger Edward's P.M. work. We checked the powder can cap storage east of town. We then drove to Fairview for the night. We quit work about 7 P.M.

**May 24 1960**

We arrived at Mount Pleasant. We had to wait till 8 AM. for the office to open and then learned from clerk Lugene Neilson that Ranger Applegate had not returned from attending his brothers funeral at Circleville. We drove to Manti and checked on Ranger Downing's P.M. work until noon.

We drove up Manti Canyon with him to the Summer Homes area. We drove to Gunnison for lunch, then drove to Ferrar. We checked on Ranger Leger's work until 6 P.M. including a short trip up Ferrar Canyon. We also visited with Forester Paul Skabelund. We had dinner and spent the evening at the Leger home.

**Wed. May 25 1960**

We drove to Castle Dale where we met Ranger Don Hooper. We went over his P.M. work until 10 AM. We then drove across the desert to Woodside where we met Supervisor Burnett. Mr. Terrill returned to Price and Supervisor Burnett accompanied us. We drove through Moab to Pack Creek where we met Jim Wire, Emmitt Barton, Ranger Stithem and Asst, Ranger Hoogaard. Burnett, Moore and I made the loop to Castle Valley, returning to Moab at 7:20 P.M. We spent about an hour in the office with Ranger Stithem. Wes Carlsen joined us.

**Thur. May 26 1960**

We went to the Ranger Station and met Ranger Olsen, Forester Laird and Thompson and Ranger Olsen's family. Messrs. Burnett, Carlsen, Olsen, Moore and I spent the day on the Monticello District. We went to Blanding, then to Gooseberry via the Causeway, then back to Blanding via Kigalia. We reached Monticello about 7:15 P.M. After supper we discussed items of our training inspection outline until 10:45 P.M.

**Fri. May 27 1960**

Messrs. Burnett, Moore and I left Monticello and drove to Kane Wash where we met Prof. Goodwin from the College of Forestry, Range and Wildlife Mgt., Ranger Stithem and Olsen, and Forester Hoogaard, Laird and Thompson. We joined them in a study of range plants until about 10 AM, then left for Price. We left Sup. Burnett at Price, and drove to Ogden, arriving at 6:40 P.M.

**Mon. June 13 1960**

Left Ogden in govt. car for Twin Falls, Idaho. I reached Malta at 10 AM. I spent sometime with Ranger Kary at his office. We then drove up to the old Sublett R.S. and beyond. We returned to Malta about 2:15 P.M. and I drove to Burley. There I reviewed some of Ranger Stock's P.M. work. I then drove to Oakley where I saw Asst. Ranger Dittmer. I then drove to Twin Falls, arriving about 6:30 P.M. At the hotel I met John Herbert, A.R. Croft, Ranger Boyle, Ranger Rupp and Asst. Ranger Peter Walker.

**Tue. June 14 1960**

I went to the office. I met Ranger Mills and Millard, Staff officers Baugh and Jereb and Peterson and the clerical force. Sup. Sevy and I talked to Mr. Jereb about a transfer to the Manti-La Sal. Sup Sevy called Sup. Wakefield at Corvallis, Ore. and Wm. Schmeling at Waldport, Ore., about transfer of Mr. Scknieling to the Fiarfield Ranger District.

At noon Sup. Sevy and I drove to Hailey, and then on to Sawtooth Valley where he conducted some business. We visited Mrs. Levan and Eug. Cherry. We returned to Hailey about 7:15 P.M. where we stayed for the night.

**Wed. June 15 1960**

Sup. Sevy and I went to the office. We inspected P.M. work being done by Ranger Stauber and met his personnel. Merrs. Stauber, Ashton, Sevy and I drove up the East Fork of Wood River and inspected cattle range. After a late lunch, Sup. Sevy and I drove up the Baker Creek and visited Hunter Nelson and Forester John Jones at the insect control camp. We then drove to Twin Falls, arriving about 5:15 P.M. After dinner, I visited former supervisor Chas Daugherty and wife.

**Thur. June 16 1960**

Went to the Supervisor's office. I talked to him about the finding of my inspection, talked to several staff officers, and reviewed P.M. plans, performance rating, the employment file, etc. I left Twin Falls at 11:15 AM. and reached Ogden at 4 P.M. I took annual leave until 5 P.M.

**July 28 1960**

I left Ogden with Regional Forester Iverson and Lowell Farmer in a govt. car for the Salt Lake Airport. We left Salt Lake by plan for Idaho Falls. Supervisor Wright met us at the airport and I rode with him to St. Anthony. I then drove in a Govt. car to Ashton where I talked to Ranger Patee until about 2:15 P.M. During the latter part of this period I talked to Mr. & Mrs. Patee together. I explained why we propose to transfer him to a GS-11 project T.M. job on the Bridger N.F. and they explained why they do not want to go. His is to sent his decision soon. I told him that the Regional Forester wants him to go and that it will constitute insubordination if he refused. Our talks were on a friendly plane.

I returned to St. Anthony and Robt. Rowen drove me to the airport at Idaho Falls. I arrived in Salt Lake City about 7:15 P.M. I rode to Ogden in the Welling Limousine, arriving at 10 P.M.

**Tue. Aug. 9 1960**

Left Ogden in a Govt. car for Provo, Utah. Met Supervisor Thronock and staff. Left Provo with Staff Officer Max Rees and Ranger Reed Christensen in Govt. pickup and traveled through Rock & Slate Canyons to Hobbie Creek and then to Spanish Fork. Had lunch at Spanish Fork.



We reviewed personnel Mgt. work & records at the Ranger's office. Mr. Rees and I drove to Nephi where we met Ranger Roberts and his Clerk Rosalie Lyman. We looked over his P.M. work and records. We then drove up Pole Canyon to look at the Range. We left Ranger Roberts at Nephi and returned to Provo, arriving at 6:30 P.M.

**Wed. Aug. 10 1960**

Left Provo and drove to Heber where I met staff officer Clark Anderson. I inspected the P.M. work of Ranger McFredrick and Davis and talked with Messr. Weissert and Angelo. Mr. Anderson and I drove to Wolfe Creek insect control camp where we met Howard Koskella.

We had lunch there at Govt mess. We went out in the field and I talked with Dennis Jensen, Koskella, Angelo and Ray Settles. We looked at timber sales. We returned to Heber where I left Mr. Anderson. I drove to Provo arriving at 6:45 P.M. I spent the evening at Supervisor Throncok's home.

**Thur. Aug. 11 1960**

I went to the office and checked P.M. work with Supervisor Throncok [Thornock?] and Adm. Officer Glen Saithwick. I also talked to Donald Howell and W.D. Carings. Sup. Thornock and I left Provo at 11:40 and drove to Pleasant Grove, having lunch at Orem enroute. We met Ranger Wright and Asst. Ranger Irvin Burran at Pleasant Grove and talked with them. I inspected Ranger Wright's P.M. work.

We then drove to Alpine with them and drove up to the Box Elder peak watershed restoration project in a jeep. There we met Andy Johnson, in charge of the project. I left the others at Alpine and drove to Ogden, arriving at 6:35 P.M.

**Sat. Aug. 13 1960**

Left Ogden in a govt. car and drove to the Salt Lake airport, arriving at 2:10 P.M. Left Salt Lake by plane at 2:40 P.M. for Cedar City, Utah.

**Sun. Aug. 14 1960**

Returned to the Salt Lake Airport at 10:15 AM. Reached Ogden at 11:20 AM.

**Sun. Sept. 11 1960**

Left Ogden in Govt. car for St. Anthony, Idaho. I reached St. Anthony at 10:15 P.M.

**Mon. Sept. 12 1960**

I went to the office and met Supervisor Wright, staff officers Zuberbuhler, Waite, Rowen, and Bruce, the clerical force, Ranger Moffett, the clerks, Jack Miller and others. Supervisor Wright and I talked to Forester Ralph Roberts, about his career. I inspected records, plans, etc. until noon.

After lunch, Bob Rowen, Merrill Despain and I drove to Rexberg where we met Ranger Al Walker. We went out on his district and met Dee Thomas and James Don Proctor. We returned to Rexberg and looked at Ranger Walker's P.M. work. We returned to St. Anthony about 6 P.M. I read forest inspection reports in the evening.

**Tue. Sept. 13 1960**

Mr. Zuberbuhler and I drove to Ashton where we met Rangers Maycock and Colby, Clerk Marg Harris, and Foresters Barker and Ohs. We inspected the office end of the two Rangers personnel work, made a safety inspection of the station, and went in the field with Ranger Colby.

We had lunch at Ashton and drove to the Buffalo R.S. where we met Ranger Naanes, Asst. Ranger Verner, Clerk Mrs. Helen Birch and Forester Steve Scott. We looked over the office end of personnel work then went in the field with Ranger Naanes and Asst. Ranger Vernier. We stayed at Pond. Spent the evening at Naanes with them, Mr. & Mrs. Vernier and Mr. & Mrs. Scott.

**Wed. Sept. 14 1960**

Claud Bruce arrived and he and I drove to Spencer, arriving at 10:20 AM. We checked on personnel mgt. activities on the Spencer District with Rangers Fry, who leaves for the Uinta in a few days, and Ranger Pattee, who has replaced him.

We then drove to Dubois where we had lunch. At 1 P.M. we called on Ranger Moffit and checked on his personnel mgt. work. We then drove to St. Anthony, arriving about 4:15 P.M. I did some work at my motel.

**Thur. Sept. 15 1960**

After interviewing Eugene A. Bartiecki, supervisor Wright and I drove to Driggs. We checked on Ranger Peter P.M work and went out in the field with him. We then drove to Swan Valley for lunch. After lunch we checked on Ranger Frisby's P.M. work and interviewed Frederick L. Peck. I left at 3 P.M. for Ogden arriving at 8:30 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 21 1960**

Went to the office. Left at 7:40 with 47 professional trainees on a field orientation trip. I rode in the bus with the trainees. We took them over the Davis Experimental watershed under the Direction of George Craddock. We had a govt. mess lunch at Parick Cabin at noon. Supervisor Koziol and Ranger Van Buren joined us. We traveled over the mountains in trucks. We returned to the bus at Bountiful.

I drove Supervisor Koziol's sedan to the Silver Fork Lodge in Big Cottonwood Canyon so he could travel the bus with the trainees. Mr. Moore (Wm.) Had a traffic accident in Salt Lake City and I waited to assist him. We reached Silver Fork Lodge about 6 P.M. We had Govt. voucher meals there and slept in air over bed at the Guard Station.

**Thur. Sept. 22 1960**

We traveled by chartered bus to the Welch planning mill at Midvale. Mr. Welch took the group through the mill. We then drove to American Fork where we met Asst. Supervisor Max Rees and Ranger Merrill Roberts. I drove their car so they could travel in the bus.

We had lunch furnished by the Government, at the Payson Lake Camp ground. We then continued over the Mt. Nebo loop road to Nephi where we left Rees and Roberts. We then traveled by bus to Richfield, arriving at 6 P.M. We stayed there for the night. Supper and lodging at personal expense. Breakfast and lunch on government subsistence.

**Fri. Sept. 23 1960**

We left for Glenwood where we saw the flood control dam; seven mile, where Wilford Rasmussen of the C&H Assoc. told us about their management; Fishlake area; the high country on U-M and Seven Mile. We couldn't go over the divide to the Salina Creek drainage so returned to Salina via Fishlake.

We had lunch at Salina, then drove to Ephraim. Perry Plummer met us at Gunnison and I drove his car so he could ride in the bus. He showed research projects on the way to the Great Basin Station which the trainees reached about 6:30 P.M. We had a meeting after dinner. Govt. subsisted dinner and bed.

**Sat. Sept. 24 1960**

We left for the Manti top. I drove Mr. Plummer's car. The trainees were shown areas A & B and other research projects. Mr. Plummer left us and Wes Carlsen and Ranger Harold Edwards accompanied the trainees on the bus. I drove Ranger Edward's pickup and Bud Moore drove Wes Carlsen's jeep.

At 9 AM. I sighted a fire near the Seeley Creek Guard Station. Mr. Moore and I drove to it in the jeep. We had a line around it and made it reasonably safe by 11 AM. We then drove to the Mamnwith [Mammoth?] R.S. where I arrived at 12:30 P.M. and rejoined the trainees. Ranger Edwards informed the Ferron District of the fire and left for it himself. We returned to Ogden at 6:20 P.M.

**Sunday, Sept. 25 1960**

I spent an hour at the office, otherwise no official work done.

**Monday, Sept. 26 1960**

I went to the office. We left with the trainees by bus at 7:45 AM. Ranger Maughan went with us. Supervisor Crowell met us at Willard. We went to the Box Elder campground where Sup. Crowell, Ranger Maughan and Asst. Ranger Ralph Cisco told the group about construction and use of the campground.

We left about 9:15 AM. and traveled by bus to Burley, which we reached about 1 P.M. We had an hour lunch period then drove to Idaho City where we arrived at 6:45 P.M. We stopped at the nursery a few minutes enroute. We showed the trainees the film "Horsemanship" and another new film on Alaska after dinner.

**Tue. Sept. 27 1960**

We left with the trainees with the bus and trucks and went to the Town Creek tree planting project. We then drove to Barber Flat where lunch was dropped to us by plane. After lunch we drove out to a timber sale on the Atlanta District where staff officer Bruce Groves and Ranger Sundt told us about the sale.

Ranger Jack Wilcock was in charge of the group until noon. We returned to Idaho City via the Owl Creek sale and Moore's Creek, arriving at 6:30 P.M. After dinner, Supervisor Ahlskog talked to the group. All three meals on Government subsistence.

**Wed. Sept. 28 1960**

Marvin Foiles, & two of his Assts told us about research projects being conducted by the Bosie Research Center until about 9:30 P.M. The group went out to the Experimental Forest until noon. After lunch, the trainees were divided into three groups and began to receive instruction in Horsemanship, use of Manuals and Handbooks, Equipment use and maintenance, and building maintenance. All meals at Govt. mess. Quit training at 5 P.M. From 8 to 9:30 Dr. Kinney gave us a slide lecture on tree disease.

**Thur. Sept. 29 1960**

We conducted training sessions. During the day I gathered grass specimens for my training session in the evening. I trained the group in grass identification. All meals at Govt. mess.

**Fri. Sept. 30 1960**

We began the training session, I drove to Boise to interview Vern L. Moore, a candidate for B.M. work in the Forest Service. I caught the bus with the trainees at 1:30 P.M. We arrived in Ogden at 9:15 P.M. Breakfast at Govt. mess.

**Wed. Oct. 12 1960**

Left Ogden at 5 AM with E.C. Crary for Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake at 6:40 AM. by Frontier Airlines for Vernal with Messrs. Hendee, Iverson and Crary. Sup. McConkie met us at the airport in Vernal. We met the employees at the office and Sup. McConkie explained some of the forest projects. We then left by jeep sedan for a field trip. We visited the Brush Creek C&H allot. Reseeding, Flaming Gorge Dam site, Dutch John, Ranger Hoyle Sorenson at Manila, Sheep Creek, Red Canyon overlook and returned to Vernal.

We had lunch at Flaming George Lodge and supper at Vernal. We left Vernal by plane at 10:45 P.M. and reached Salt Lake at 12 midnight. I took Iverson & Hardee to the Newhouse and returned to Ogden in Govt. car at 1:15 AM.

**Wed. Nov. 16 1960**

Left Ogden in govt. automobile with J.W. Deinema for Provo, Utah. We stopped at the University of Utah to talk to Mr. Carlston, head of the Student Placement Bureau. Arrived at B.Y.U. in Provo at 11 AM. Had lunch with the faculty in the Botany Dept. and discussed Forest Service recruitment. Mr. Deinema and I interviewed students for F.S. employment until 5 P.M.

**Thur. Nov. 17 1960**

Met Keith Dutton, head of student placement at B.Y.U. Discussed our recruiting with him until 8:30 A.M. We interviewed students until 11 AM., then discussed the qualification of the students with members of the Botany Dept. until 12. We talked at a Bot. Dept. seminar about Forest Service careers until 1 P.M. We then talked to Dr. McKnight and Dr. Christensen awhile, then left for Ogden arriving at 5 P.M.

## 1961

**Sun. Jan. 8 1961**

Left Ogden in govt. car with Messrs. Deinema and Huckelby for Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake by plan at 2:30 P.M. for Pullman, Washington. Reached Pullman at 8:45 P.M. and drove to Moscow, Idaho arriving about 9 P.M.

**Mon. Jan. 9 1961**

We interviewed students in the College of Forestry at the U. of Idaho. We held a meeting with the For. Club in the evening at which Mr. Nevelen of R-6, Bill Hatch of R-1 and I told them about careers in the Forest Service.

**Tue. Jan. 10 1961**

We interviewed students, except during lunch, until 3:30 P.M. We then obtained faculty appraisals of the students until 5:45 P.M. We then drove to the Student Union at Wash. State U. where we stayed for the night.

**Wed. Jan 11 1961**

We went to the Student Placement Office and interviewed students until 5 P.M., except for the lunch period. I discussed qualifications of students with Professor Nagel until 5:30 P.M. Messrs. Deinema, Huckeby and I left Pullman by plane at 7:20 P.M. Mr. Huckeby left the plane at Boise. Deinema and I reached Salt Lake at 12:50 AM on Jan. 12.

**Jan. 12 1961**

We visited the Wasatch N.F. and attended a meeting of the Utah Personnel Council. I returned to Ogden at 1:30 P.M. I worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Tue. Jan 24 1961**

I picked up Ralph Ahlskog of Region 3 at the Ben Lomand Hotel and drove to Utah State U. at Logan. There with Jack Deinema and Gordon Hatten of R-4, Walt Hansen of R-6 and Bill Syker of R-2 we interviewed students for F.S. employment. We had lunch with members of the Forest School Faculty. We quit interviewing at 5 P.M.

**Wed. Jan. 25 1961**

We interviewed students. Had lunch with members of the faculty. From 5 to 6 P.M. we went over the qualifications of some of the applicants with the Forest School Faculty. Quit work at 6 P.M.

**Thur. Jan 26 1961**

We interviewed students. Messrs. Hansen, Ahlskog and I drove to Ogden, arriving at 11:20 AM. I spent the balance of the day to 5:20 P.M. at the office.

**Fri. Mar. 24 1961**

I worked at the office. I then went home to prepare for a trip to Elko, Nevada and had lunch. I left Ogden at 12:30 P.M. in a govt car for the Salt Lake airport where I arrived at 1:30 P.M. I left by plane at 2 P.M. I reached Elko at 3 P.M. and was met at the airport by Asst. Supervisor Swainston. We discussed a number of personnel matters. I met the office force and several foresters and Rangers who were in from the field.

I then worked in my hotel room on an official report until 6:30 P.M. when I attended a retirement party for Supervisor Dremolski and Equipment Foreman Victor Gardner. There was an almost full attendance of Humboldt personnel plus several others.

**Sat. Mar. 25 1961**

There was a blizzard and a low cloud ceiling this morning. My airplane flight to Salt Lake was cancelled [canceled], and as there is only one flight a day, I took a Greyhound bus to Salt Lake where I arrived at 2:30 P.M. I reached Ogden at 3:30 P.M.

**Mar. 31 1961**

Left Ogden in Govt car with W.M. Moore and Walter Fox to attend the Management Institute at Utah State University in Logan, Utah. Returned to Ogden at 6 P.M. No per diem claimed.

**Fri. May 5 1961**

Went to work at the office. Left at 9:30 to prepare for a field trip. Left Ogden at 11:30 AM. with Selar S. Hutchings of the Experimental Station and Dr. Aaron B. Ross. We picked up Wm. B. Smart in Salt Lake City, in charge of the editorial page of the Desert News.

We drove to Garrison, Utah, via Tooele and Delta, examining the range, reseeding areas, etc. enroute. At Garrison at 6 PM we were met by two men from Ely who transported Mr. Smart to Ely by plane to make a speech. We drove to the Desert Station, arriving at 7 P.M. We visited with Neil Jensen, Field Asst. in the evening.

**Sat. May 6 1961**

Mr. Smart and his friends came to the Desert Station by plane. After breakfast, we inspected the Desert Range, range studies until noon. After lunch Messrs. Ross, Smart and I drove to Baker, Nev. And looked at nearby portions of the Baker District of the Humboldt National Forest. We left Baker at 3 P.M. We reached Salt Lake at 9:15 and left Mr. Smart and Dr. Ross and I reached Ogden at 10 P.M.

**Wed. May 10 1961**

I arrived at the office to do some official work. I left Ogden at 7:15 AM. in a Govt. car for Malad, Idaho. I arrived at Malad at 8:45 AM. and met Ranger John Niebergall. We spent the day on the Curlew National Grassland. We returned to Malad about 8 P.M. and I returned to Ogden at 10 P.M.

We met a number of local permittees and cooperatives and spent some time in the filed with Willard Smith of Holbrook, Idaho. Supervisor Mann and I discussed a number of personnel mgt. items.

**Mon. May 15 1961**

J.W. Deinema and I left Ogden in a Govt. car for Logan, Utah. We spent the forenoon with Supervisor Crowell and his staff inspecting personnel mgt. plans, records, etc. After lunch we inspected plans, records etc. in Ranger DeSpain's office. We then drove to the warehouse and up Logan Canyon to meet more Cache personnel.

From 4 to 5 P.M. I went over tasks and standards for the Administrative Officer position with Supervisor Crowell and A.O. Dan Braegger. Mr. Deinema drove to Salt Lake to catch a plane for Portland, Ore. After dinner I spent 3 hours writing a speech to give at a training session May 19.

**Tue. May 16 1961**

I spent an hour working on my speech. I went to the Supervisor's office at 8 AM and worked there until 9 AM. Sup. Crowell and I drove to Preston, Idaho where I inspected Ranger Jensen's P.M. work until 11:30 AM. We then drove to Paris, Idaho.

After lunch we spent about two hours at the office with Staff Officers Fluckiger, Ranger Tippets and Asst. Ranger Jacobson. We then drove to Randolph, arriving at 6 P.M.

**Wed. May 17 1961**

Supervisor Crowell and I inspected the P.M. work of Ranger Kunz until 9:30 AM. We then went with him up Big Creek to Millie Spring and back via Woodruff to look at the range, etc. We returned to Randolph at noon. After lunch, Sup. Crowell and I drove to Ogden, arriving at 3 P.M. We inspected the P.M. work of Ranger Ken Maughan and Asst. Ranger Ralph Cisco until 4:30 P.M. I then went to my office and worked until 5:30 P.M.

**Thur. May 18 1961**

Mr. Deinema and I left in his person car for Brigham City to attend the annual meeting of the Utah Federal Personnel Council, held in conjunction with a week long training school in Adm. Management sponsored by the 10<sup>th</sup> Civil Service Region. We returned to Ogden at 10 P.M.

**Monday, July 24 1961**

Left Ogden in a government car for Richfield, Utah. Reached Richfield at 8:45 P.M.

**July 25 1961**

Went to the office. Met Supervisor Cuskelly, his staff, Forester Phil Cloward and those of the business management group who were present. Messrs. Butler and Lewis Taylor were away. I looked at records, etc. and discussed personnel Mgt. matters with the supervisor and his staff.

After lunch, Grant Williams, Hoyle Sorensen and I drove to Monroe and spent the afternoon with Ranger Price. We met his clerk, Mrs. Gean Okerlund, and discussed his P.M. program. With him we drove up Monroe Canyon and saw some of the resources. We returned to Richfield at 5:20 P.M.

**Wed. July 26 1961**

I had a visit with Robert Morrow. Supervisor Cuskelly and I drove to Loa where we met Ranger G. David Hansen and his clerk Audrey DeLunw. We looked over his P.M. records, etc., then with him, we drove up the Fremont River where we met Ranger El Cox, Asst. Ranger James Mower and Forestry Aid Brent Hanchet. Ranger Cox, Hansen, Sup. Cuskelly and I drove up into Sheep Valley to see the experimental guzzlers watering place, range revegetation, etc.

We left Ranger Hansen on the Fremont River and drove to Fishlake R.S. via the Mytoye Mtn. At Fishlake R.S. Cuskelly left and Grant Williams met us. We met other seasonal employees. Quit work about 5:15 P.M.

**Thur. July 27 1961**

Grant Williams and I drove to Gooseberry where we met Ranger Wm. Hill. We looked over the range with him on our way to Salina. At Salina we met Asst. Ranger Dee Ritchie and clerk Patsey Iverson. We went over Ranger Hill's P.M. work.

After lunch Mr. Williams and I drove to Scipio Pass where we met Ranger Harrison. We looked over the range improvement projects and drove to Fillmore. With Anels and Asst. Ranger Larry Petersen we drove up Chalk Creek where I gave them training in plant identification. We returned to Fillmore and went over Harrison's P.M. work. We quit work about 5:30 P.M.

**Fri. July 28 1961**

Grant Williams and I drove to Kanosh where we spent the morning in the office and in the field with Ranger Quigley, going over his P.M. work. We then drove to Beaver and spent the afternoon with Ranger Seamon in his office and in the field. We met the personnel on both districts and I had a talk with Asst. Ranger John Carlson. Mr. Williams and I left Beaver about 5:30 P.M. and drove to Richfield, arriving about 9 P.M.

**Sat. July 29 1961**

Left Richfield and drove to Ogden, arriving at 8:45 AM.

**Sun. Aug. 13 1961**

Left Ogden at 6:30 P.M. in personally owned car to interview Mr. Blaine G. Malloneaux for possible appointment as Range Conservationist. I had a discussion with him at his home in N.E. Logan, and then returned home, arriving at 10 P.M.

**Sun. Aug. 27 1961**

Left Ogden in Welling Co. Limousine for Salt Lake airport. Left Salt Lake by plane at 8:50 P.M. for Cedar City. I arrived there at 10 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 28 1961**

I went to the office and met Sup. Foulger, his staff and clerical force. I spent the forenoon inspecting records, plans, etc. pertaining to P.M. work and discussed P.M. policies with Sup Foulger and A.O. Christensen. I visited ex-Ranger Frank Seamon during the noon hour.

I inspected Ranger Olsen's P.M. work from 1 to 2 P.M. Ranger Olsen, Carl Swanson and I spent the rest of the afternoon on Foyer Olsen's District (Cedar City). We left Ranger Olsen at 5 P.M., and Mr. Swanson and I drove to Panguitch, arriving about 7 P.M. We visited ex-Ranger Bill Hurst and his wife after dinner and Swanson and I discussed Safety and training in the Dixie.

**Tue. Aug. 29 1961**

Mr. Swanson left and Jackson Large arrived. We spent the forenoon at the Ranger Station. I reviewed P.M. items on both Districts. I had confidential interviews with Ken Keck, Rollo Brunsen, Earl Worthington. Mr. Large and I left at 12 noon for Circleville.

After lunch we went to Ranger Williams' office where I talked to the Clerk, Mrs. Simphens, and Dan Young, forester. Williams, Large and I drove up to Jones' Corral and then to Cottonwood and on the Widtsoe where we met Supervisor Foulger. Foulger and I drove to Escalante, arriving about 6:45 P.M. After dinner we visited with Douglas Calvert and Mr. & Mrs. Henry Cheatam. Sup. Foulger and I then reviewed P.M. items.

**Wed. Aug. 30 1961**

Supervisor Foulger and I went to the office where we met Ranger John Strang, Asst. Ranger Henry Cheatam, Ranger Con. Douglas Calvert and others. We reviewed Ranger Strang's P.M. work. We went up to upper Valley with Ranger Strang.

Sup. Foulger and I then drove to Boulder via the Hells Back Bone road. After lunch, we started for Teasdale but learned the road is impassable due to heavy rains. We drove to Cedar City via Escalante, Tropic and Duck Creek, arriving at 5:30 P.M. I had dinner at Foulger's, then did official work for an hour.

**Thur. Aug. 31 1961**

I did official work until time to catch a plane for Salt Lake City at 9:45 A.M. I reached Salt Lake City at 10:45 AM. and took the limousine to Ogden, arriving at 11:50 AM. I went to the office at 1 P.M. and spent part of the afternoon discussing our P.M. program with the G.S.S. inspectors Hindee and McKinnon from the Washington office. I left the office at 5:15 P.M.

I left home at 7:20 P.M. in my personal car for the Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake at 8:50 P.M. for Cedar City, arriving there at 10 P.M.

**Fri. Sept. 1 1961**

Former Supervisor Albert Albertson and I drove to Enterprise where we met Ranger Frank Savage. I went over some of his P.M. work. With him we looked over part of his district up Shoal Creek and Holt Creek. We left him at the Burgess Ranger, went to Veyo for lunch and then drove to Pine Valley where we met Supervisor Fougler and Ranger Ross Butler. We looked over Rec., Game studies, range, etc. in the Pine Valley area, then went to meet S.U. P. members on their way to their annual encampment at St. George. I met them at Pinto, Butler at Burgess Ranch

and Fougler and Albertson at Mountain Meadows. We told of range and watershed changes. Butler and I went to St. George, arriving at 7:45 P.M.

**Sat. Sept. 2 1961** I attended the Sons of Utah annual encampment all day and evening.

**Sun. Sept. 3 1961** I attended the S.U.P. annual encampment all day and evening.

**Mon. Sept. 4 1961**

Sup. Foulger and I accompanied the S.U.P. members to Short Creek and Pipe Springs National Monument. I road [rode] with Dr. Oren Whitney Young, head of the Life Sciences Dept. at Weber College. We discussed range and watershed conservation enroute.

Sup. Foulger and I left Pipe Springs at 11 AM. and returned to Cedar City, arriving at 1:30 P.M. I worked on my inspection report until time to catch the plane for Salt Lake City at 8:10 P.M. I worked on my inspection reports until the limousine left for Ogden at 9:40 P.M. I arrived home at 10:30 P.M.

**Sunday, Sept. 10 1961**

Left Ogden in Govt. car for the Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake City by plane at 2:10 P.M. for Boise, Idaho. Traveled from Boise to McCall in govt. car. I discussed official matters with Regional Forester Iverson and ARF. Lee Thomas in the evening, and reviewed a personnel case involving Engineer Higdon with ARF. H.M. Hickey and Supervisor Defler.

**Monday, Sept. 11 1961**

I attended the Forestry and Ranger Hydrology and Soils Conference, serving as chairman during the forenoon session.

**Tue. Sept. 12 1961**

I attended the conference until 3 P.M. I then traveled to Boise in a govt. car. I left Boise at 6:20 P.M for Salt Lake City, arriving at 7:50 P.M. I drove to Ogden in a govt. car, arriving at 9 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 13 1961**

Went to the office and worked until 2:30 P.M. Went home to change cloths and left at 3 3 P.M. in Govt car with Erol [Errol] Crary for Provo, Utah, arriving at 5:15 P.M.

**Thur. Sept. 14 1961**

Left Provo in Govt. car at 7:30 AM. for Heber, Bryants Fork R.S., Diamond Fork, Hobble Creek and Kolob Basin. I accompanied Regional Forester Floyd Iverson, Inspectors Clair Hindie and Russell McKinnan from the W.O., Erol [Errol] Crary, Sup. Thronock, and Messrs Sheppard and Craddock from S.F. RES.

At Heber we met Ranger Fry and Bill Davis and their Clerks. Ranger Davis went with us as far as Bryant Fork R.S. where we met Ranger Reed Christensen. After lunch, Ranger Christensen went with us over his district. We met Ranger Wright in Kolob Basin. We returned to Provo about 5.20 P.M. Mr. Crary and I returned to Ogden, arriving at 9 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 20 1961**

I arrived at the office to do some work. We loaded the trainees in the field mgt. orientation session and left Ogden in two busses at 7:30 AM. We had 62 trainees. We went to the Davis Mountain Experimental Watershed where Dr. Otis Copeland explained the research work bing done there.

We had lunch at Parish Cabin. Sup. Koziol and Ranger Van Buren met us there. They explained the acquisition program and mgt. of the Bountiful Ranger District. We then went up Big Cottonwood Canyon and looked at Rec. improvements, etc. We stopped at Silver Fork Lodge about 6 P.M. It rained and snowed all night.



**Thur. Sept. 21 1961**

We traveled by bus to Kamas, Utah where Ranger Larry Colton and his assistants told us about multiple use mgt. of the district. After lunch we were shown through the Kamas Valley sawmill and a planning mill & box factory. We then drove up to the upper Provo River. Ranger Colton and his Assts. Left us and Sup. Koziol, Howard Smith, Vern DeSpain, Bob Morgan and I went with the trainee to Evanston, arriving about 5:30 P.M. where we stayed for the night.

**Fri. Sept. 22 1961**

We traveled by bus up Hayden Fork to the Mirror Lake and upper Provo River area where the Ranger (Colton) and staff explained multiple use management. We had lunch at Shingle Creek campground. After lunch we started for Ogden. Supervisor Koziol told about the acquisition program at Morgan, where we could see the area. We reached Ogden at 3.15. I worked at the office until 5 P.M.

**Sat. Sept. 23 1961**

I arrived at the office to do some work. Left Ogden at 7:30 AM. in the busses with the trainees for McCall. Reached McCall at 7:30 P.M.

**Sun. Sept. 24 1961** I did some official work during the day.

**Mon. Sept. 25 1961**

We left by bus with the trainees under guidance of Delmer Marsolek of the Payette staff for the Zena Creek sale. Ranger Burnett met us at the sale. We saw the sale and heard the explanations and left at 11 AM for Idaho City. Supervisor Ahlskog and Rangers Morehead and Combs met us at Yellow Pine. We had lunch at Landmark where Ranger Morehead left us. Ranger Combs left us at the dredging area in Bear Valley.

We reached Idaho City at 7:15 P.M. As we stopped, Jim Kies bumped his head on the baggage rack. As he stepped from the bus he fainted and fell backwards striking his head on a rock. He had amnesia so we sent him to the St. Lukes Hospital in Boise.

**Tue. Sept. 26 1961**

We held a meeting for better than an hour during which Bruce Graves explained T.M. techniques. The trainees were then taken to the Town Creek plantation until noon, and to the Willow Cr. timber sale, Sup. Ahlskog talked to them in the evening.

I spent the day gathering plants for my plant identification class and on other official work.

**Wed. Sept. 27 1961**

Messrs. Foiles, Curtes [Curtiss], Furness and Clemensen explained the research program after which we went out on the Experimental forest with the trainees. I went to Boise in the afternoon and brought Frank M. Kies back to camp as he was released by the hospital. Dr. Jim Kimney talked on tree diseases in the evening.

**Thur. Sept. 28 1961**

Training in basic communications, horsemanship and equipment mgt. was conducted all day. I gave a talk on grass identification in the evening.

**Fri. Sept. 29 1961**

We held a meeting with the trainees until 10 AM. We then loaded in the busses and drove to the nursery where LeRoy Sprague told us about the nursery. We drove to Boise arriving at 12 noon. We had lunch, and left at noon for Ogden, arriving at 8:15 P.M.

**Sun. Oct. 8 1961**

Left Ogden in Welling's Limousine at 3:15 P.M. for Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake by plane at 4:45 P.M. for Boise, Idaho. Reached Boise at 6 P.M. Read some official mail and reports in the evening.

**Mon. Oct. 9 1961**

Went to the office and met supervisor Ahlskog, his staff, clerical force and others. Talked to John Barr and urged him to accept promotion to H.O. GS-11 position on the Ashley. Talked to Fred Benson about his career. Discussed P.M. policies and Boise P.M. progress with Supervisor Ahlskog and staff and examined P.M. records.

At 1:15 P.M. Sup. Ahlskog and Asst. Supervisor Koskella and I drove to Mtn. Home where we inspected P.M. work on the District with Ranger Sendt and Asst. Ranger Ted Cox. Met forester Garcia. With Sendt we drove to Lester Creek Ranger Station, arriving about 5:30 P.M. Met the crew there and stayed for the night. Supper and bed at Govt. subsisted camp.

**Tue. Oct. 10 1961**

After breakfast at the Lester Creek R.S. Sup. Ahlskog, Asst. Sup Koskella and I left for Dutch Cr. via Rockey Bar. At Dutch Cr. we met Ranger Taylor and Asst. Ranger Don Mellin. We discussed their P.M. work, had lunch and met the district crew.

After lunch we drove to Cottonwood R.S. where we met Ranger Morgan, forester Cooper and the district clerk. We discussed their P.M. work and drove to Boise, arriving at 5 P.M. Breakfast and lunch at Gov't. camp.

**Wed. Oct. 11 1961**

After getting the car repaired, Supervisor Ahlskog, Asst. Sup. Koskella and I drove to Idaho City R.S. We met Ranger Wilcox, clerk Menetta Powell, Asst. Ranger Gary Smithy, Forester Ashley and others. We discussed their P.M. work. We then drove to Beaver Creek G.S. where we met Ranger James S. Mills, Asst. Ranger Jim McKay, and foresters Ivan Smith, Egges, Hugh Paugman, and \_\_\_\_\_. We had lunch at Beaver Cr. and drove to the Lowman R.S. where we met other dist. personnel. We drove up the Middle Fork, then drove to Garden Valley R.S. arriving at 5:30 P.M. We met Ranger Goodrick, foresters Mather and Kelbury and Asst. Ranger Hickman. The families had a pot luck supper. We discussed P.M. work after supper.

**Thur. Oct. 12 1961**

Ahlskog, Koskella and I drove to Cascade R.S. where we met Ranger Pierwich, Asst. Ranger Chas. Whett and foresters Sherman Boyce and Wm. Pallio and others. We discussed P.M. work there. We had lunch at Smith Ferry and drove to High Valley R.S. We met Ranger Prausa, Asst. Ranger Osborne and foresters Knudsen, Elder and Dist. Asst. Cherry. With Prausa and Elder we inspected the sale on a large area that burned this summer. We returned to Boise, arriving at 5:30 P.M.

**Fri. Oct. 13 1961**

I went to the office where I discussed the P.M. program with Sup. Ahlskog, Asst. Sup. Koskella, A.O. Frank Braman and others. After lunch Koskella, Bruce Groves, Dan Seaman and I examined the Boise watershed restoration program in the field. We attended a farewell coffee break for John Bar.

I went over my recommendations with Sup. Ahlskog and staff. Koskella, Braman and I visited warehouse and Boise Research Center and met the people there. I left by plane at 7:20 P.M. and reached Salt Lake Airport at 8:30 P.M. Returned to Ogden by Limousine, arriving at 9:40 P.M.

**Nov. 15 1961**

Went to the office and worked until 4 P.M. I then went home and prepared for a trip to Denver, Colorado. Left Ogden in Govt. owned car with Messrs. Van Meter, Morgan and Mathews at 5 P.M. for the Salt Lake Airport. Met Floyd Iverson and Wm. D. Hurst at the airport. Our plane was scheduled to leave at 6:55 P.M. but was cancelled [canceled], due to plane trouble. We transferred to a Western Airlines plane about 8:30 P.M. After waiting in it for about 1/2 hour we had to leave it, due to an overload. We boarded a United plane about 11:25 P.M. which left about 11:50 P.M. We arrived in Denver about 1:30 P.M. [A.M.]

**Nov. 16 1961**

I attended a meeting all day conducted by the Division of Operation and Personnel Mgt. of the W.O. on training to apply the new organization plan. Representatives of Region 2, 3 and 4 were present. John Herbert also was present in addition to Iverson, Van Meter, Hurst, Morgan, Mathews and me. W.O. was represented by Clair Hendee, C.K. Lyman, Clayton, Weaver & Ed. Shultz.

**Fri. Nov. 17 1961**

We attended the meeting until 5 P.M. We found our plane due to depart at 6:40 P.M. was late, so rushed to the airport and boarded a United plane about 6:05 P.M. Reached the Salt Lake Airport about 8:40 P.M. and arrived in Ogden about 10 P.M.

## 1962

**Wed. May 16 1962**

Left Ogden in my personal car for the Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake by plane for Chicago at 3 P.M. and went on annual leave.

**Thur. May 17 1962**

Annual leave until 3 P.M. at which time I left Chicago in my personal car (new one) for Madison, Wisconsin. I reached Madison at 9:15 P.M. where I stayed for the night.

**Fri. May 18 1962**

I went to the Forest Products Laboratory. I spent the day learning about the work at the Laboratory, as part of my training plan, and discussing the Laboratory personnel management program with Richard Strasbaugh, Gordon Logan, Robert Lake and others. I left Madison at 5 P.M. to resume my travel in my personal car to St. Paul, Minnesota.

**Sat. May 19 1962**

I spent the day seeing points of interest at various places in the midwest.

**Sun. May 20 1962**

I reached St. Paul at 1 P.M. I spent the afternoon preparing for the personnel directors conference, and the evening visiting with forest officers from the W.O., regions and stations.

**Mon. May 21 1962**

I spent the entire day attending the Forest Service Personnel Officers Conference. I did some official work in the evening in my room.

**Tue. May 22 1962**

I attended the Personnel Officers meeting throughout the day. I gave a talk on our I&E responsibilities in the morning.

**Wed. May 23 1962**

I attended the Personnel Officers meeting throughout the day. In the evening a group of us attended the U.S.D. A. Club's annual awards banquet in Minneapolis in the evening. Asst. Secretary Jo. Robertson was speaker.

**Thur. May 24 1962**

I spent the day attending the Personnel Officers meeting. We held a dinner meeting in the evening.

**Fri. May 25 1962**

I attended the Personnel Directors meeting until it ended at about 4 P.M. Robert Morgan and I then left St. Paul in my personal automobile for Ogden, Utah. We drove until 8:30 P.M. then stopped for the night at Worthington, Minnesota.

**Sat. May 26 1962**

Left Worthington and drove to Golden, Colorado, where we arrived at 8:30 P.M. and stayed for the night.

**Sun. May 27 1962**

Left Golden, Colo. for Ogden, Utah. Arrived in Ogden at 7:15 P.M. Milage at end of trip 2549. Miles traveled 1433. Miles claimed 1430.

**Sunday, June 3 1962**

Left Ogden by train for Las Vegas, Nev. with Robert Morgan.

**Mon. June 4 1962**

Supervisor Sack met us at the station. After breakfast we went to Ranger Hoffman's office and met him and his clerk, Mrs. Harriet D. Kromer. We looked at P.M. records, plans, etc. then drove with him up to Lee and Kyle Canyons. We returned to Las Vegas at noon, then after lunch, Sack, Morgan and I drove to Tonopah, arriving about 8 P.M.

**Tue. June 5 1962**

We went to the office and met Ranger Gissel, Range Conservationist Tom Stinsen and clerk Mrs. Foster. We went over P.M. matters, then left about 10 P.M. [A.M.] for Reese River where we met Ranger Warren and his family about 1 P.M. We discussed P.M. work with him then drove down the road several miles and met Ranger Rushton. Messrs. Deshler and Murchie were with him.

We went up to the foothills and looked over a very good range reseeding area. We then drove to Austin and went over Ranger Rushton's P.M. work. We quit work at 5:15 and stayed at Austin for the night.

**Wed. June 6 1962**

Messrs. Sack, Morgan and I left Austin at 7 AM and drove to Bridgeport where we arrived at noon. After lunch we drove out to the Ranger Station and met Ranger Hoag and his Assistant Gordon Dicker. We went over the district's P.M. program. I received a phone call from deputy R.F. Wm. D. Hurst informing me that Darrell Fluckiger and Ranger Wendell Johnson had been injured in a helicopter accident on the Targhee N.F. He asked me to have Mr. Morgan return to Ogden to investigate the accident.

We drove to Wellington where we met Ranger Palm, Dist. Asst. Sam Albright and the clerk. We discussed that district's P.M. program. We then drove to Minden, arriving about 6 P.M. where I stayed.

**Thur. June 7 1962**

I went to the office at 8 AM and met Ranger Barnes, Forester Malcolm Cochserham and clerk Charlotte Godecke. Sup. Sack joined us. Mr. Morgan returned to Ogden last night. We examined P.M. work. Sup. Sack and I drove to Markleeville with Ranger Barnes where we met David Hook, Archie Woods and others. We looked over P.M. work there, met some of the townspeople and had lunch. Sup. Sack and I then returned to Reno via Lake Tahoe and Slide Mtn. We reached Reno at 5:45 P.M.

**Fri. June 8 1962**

I went to the office at 8 AM. where I met Sup. Sack, his staff and the business mgt. force. We visited with Asst. Ranger McElvain, on the Carson Dist. as Ranger Reidel and A.O. Hayes are on military duty. During the day we discussed P.M. work with Mr. Metcalf and staff officers Deshler, Murchie and Dunning. Sup. Sack and I left at 4 P.M. and drove out to Dog Valley and visited historic sites and pioneer trails from Verdi to Donner Pass. We returned to Reno at 8 P.M. I took the train at 10:05 P.M. for Ogden.

**Sat. June 9 1962** I reached Ogden at 8:40 A.M.

**Mon. June 18 1962**

Left Ogden in personal automobile to attend a meeting on employee-Mgt. Relations at the Vet. Hospital called by the 10<sup>th</sup> C.S.C. Region. I returned to Ogden at 12:30 P.M. and spent the day to 5 P.M. at the office.

**July 25 1962**

Left Ogden in one of three Govt. cars with the Regional Forester Iverson, Deputy R.F. Hurst and all Asst. Regional Foresters on a three day orientation and policy formation trip. We spent the day with Supervisor Koziol, Ranger Colton and some District personnel, and Olsen and Arnold of the Div. of W.& MU. on the Kamas Ranger District. We reached Heber, Utah, about 6 P.M. where we stayed for the night. We had lunch in the field.

**July 26 1962**

We drove to Kamas, and spent more time on the Kamas District. We had lunch at Mirror Lake Lodge, then drove to Manila, Ut. Where we met Sup. McConkie and Ranger Bossi. We drove to Dutch John, then to the Greenlake Lodge, arriving about 7:00 P.M., where we stayed for the night.

**July 27 1962**

We drove to the Green River on the under side of Flaming Gorge Dam, where we started down Green River in a rubber boat owned by Mr. Hatch of Vernal. We cooked breakfast in Red Canyon, Govt. paid mess, enroute. We left the river at Little Hole where we were met by cars and drove back up to Dutch John. We looked at various resources and activities and returned to Ogden, arriving about 8:15 P.M.

**July 31 1962**

I left Ogden in a Govt. car for Vernal, Utah, to make a personnel management limited functional inspection. I spent the afternoon in the Supervisor's Office meeting the personnel, and looking into P.M. matters.

**Aug. 1 1962**

After conducting a little business in the Supervisor's Office, staff officers Rowland and Dalley, and Ranger Sevy and I spent the day on the Vernal and Manila Ranger Districts looking into P.M. matters.

**Aug. 2 1962**

After spending little time with Supervisor McConkie in his office, Messrs. Ed. Horton, Erhardt Wehking and I spent the forenoon with Ranger Simpson and Asst. Ranger Ron Averill, on the Roosevelt District, and the afternoon with Ranger Rouse and Asst. Ranger Wirth on the Duchesne District.

**Fri. Aug. 3 1962**

Supervisor McConkie and staff officers Rowland and I visited the warehouse and met engineering and other personnel there, and then Supervisor McConkie and I drove to Roosevelt and spent the day until about 1:30 P.M. with Ranger Kuhns and Asst. Ranger Ira Hatch on the Altonah District. After discussing several matters, I returned to Ogden, arriving at 7:00 P.M. I spent the evening at the office.

**Sat. Aug. 11 1962**

Left at 3 P.M. by Limousine for Salt Lake Airport. Left Salt Lake by plane at 4:20 P.M. for Cedar City, to travel to several National Forests by Govt. car with C.K. Lyman and J.W. Deinema. We spent the evening at the home of Supervisor Shumate who held open house so Dixie N.F. personnel could meet Mr. Lyman.

**Sun. Aug. 12 1962**

Deinema, Lyman and I left Cedar City and drove over portions of the Pine Valley Div. We had lunch at St. George and visited Rangers Ross Butler and his Assistants \_\_\_\_\_ Thornton. We drove to Panguitch, arriving about 6 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 13 1962**

We visited Rangers Daniels and Shank at thier office and met some of their personnel. We then visited portions of the Powell Ranger District with Ranger Daniels until 11:30 P.M. [AM]. We then drove to Duchesne, Utah, arriving at 8:30 P.M. Enroute we visited Ranger Lecier at Ferran, Brunsen at Castle Dale, Supervisor Dalton and his staff at Price, and Ranger Rouse at Duchesne.

**Tue. Aug. 14 1962**

We drove to Roosevelt, had breakfast and visited Asst. Ranger Averill at his office. We then drove to Vernal and visited Supervisor McConkie and his staff. We drove to Dutch John and visited Ranger Bossi, Asst. Ranger Lisonbee and Forester Artes. We then returned to Ogden, arriving at 8:15 P.M.

**Wed. Aug. 15 1962**

I worked at the office from 7:30 AM to 3:30 P.M. Mr. Lyman and I then drove to Twin Falls, Idaho, in a Govt. car. We visited the families of Ranger Cary and Stock enroute. We reached Twin Falls at 8:30 P.M.

**Thur. Aug. 16 1962**

We went to the Supervisor's office at 8 AM. We met the Business Mgt. force and visited with Messrs. Lavin, Wycoff and Ryhmer. We then drove to Hailey and visited with Hunter Nelsen and Mr. Fickes. At Ketchem [Ketchum] we visited with Ranger Stauber and his clerk.

After lunch we drove up Wood River several miles to Galena Summit, then returned to Ketchem [Ketchum] and drove to Boise via Big Smokey, Shake Creek and Mtn. Home. Enroute we visited Tom Phillip and Ranger Niebergall. We reached Boise at 7 P.M. I left by plane at 8:10 P.M. and reached Salt Lake Airport at 9:25 P.M. and Ogden at 10:30 P.M.

**Sunday, Aug. 19 1962**

Left for Kemmerer, Wyoming in Govt. car. I met C.K. Lyman at Kemmerer. Supervisor Worf and staff officers Robt. Burkholder visited with us in the evening. I reached Kemmerer at 7:30 P.M.

**Mon. Aug. 20 1962**

Mr. Lyman and IO went to the Supervisor's office and visited with supervisor Worf and staff until 9:45 AM. We then drove to Logan via Logan Canyon. Prof Daniel conducted us through the College of Forestry building. At 1 P.M. We went to the Supervisors's office and visited Sup. Koskella and his staff. We reached Ogden at 3:15 P.M. I spent the balance of the day at the office.

**Aug. 29 1962**

Left Ogden in chartered bus with 49 women workers in the R.O. & Int. (picked 3 of the 49 up in Salt Lake City) for a two day orientation tour on the Uinta and Manti-La Sal National Forests and the Great Basin Exp. Station. Mr. Deinema also accompanied us.

Supervisor Throncok and Ranger M. K. Roberts boarded the bus at American Fork and gave training to the women. We had lunch at Payson Lake Campground. Throncok and Roberts explained M.U. [Multiple Use] Mgt. Throncok and Roberts accompanied us over the Mt. Nebo Loop to Salt Creek Canyon.

We drove to Ephraim where Perry Plummer joined us. We had dinner and stayed at the Great Basin Experimental Station for the night. We had a good bon fire program. Ranger Edwards told about the Manti-La Sal NF and Plummer about the Station.

**Aug. 30 1962**

Left the Station and drove up to area A&B where Mr. Plummer told about the research. Plot methods of range analysis were demonstrated by worker at the Station. We drove to Cherry Campground in Hobble Creek where Sup. Throncok and Ranger Wright joined us with lunch.

After lunch they told the women about Hobble Creek Range & the American Fork watershed restoration project. We then drove to the South Fork Ranger Station in American Fork Canyon where Messrs. Throncok and Wright told about multiple use management and the water shed project. We returned to Ogden at 5:30 P.M.

**Wed. Sept. 19 1962**

Left Ogden at 7:40 AM. with two Govt. chartered busses with about 60 trainees for a three day orientation tour on the Wasatch and Uinta National Forest. We visited the Davis Mtn. Experimental watershed under Dr. Otis Copeland until about 2 P.M. Supervisor Koziol then told of acquisition, fire control, etc..and we drove up Big Cottonwood to Brighton. Ranger Julian Thomas also went with us. We had a govt. supplied lunch at Parish Cabin. We went to Covey's Motel in Salt Lake City about 6:45 P.M. where we stayed for the night.

**Thur. Sept 20 1962**

At 7:30 AM. we left in the busses for Kamas, Utah. There Supervisor Colton and Leon Thomas told us about Multiple Use Management on the Kamas Ranger District. We drove up Provo River to Mirror Lake, and had a Govt. supplied in the field. We arrived in Heber about 6 P.M. where we stayed for the night.

**Fri. Sept. 21 1962**

We left in the busses with Sup. Thorncok and Ranger Davis for Daniels Canyon and Strawberry Valley. Thorncok and Davis told of managing the District. It rained in Strawberry Valley, making the road slippery, so we could not go down Diamond Fork to Hobble Creek.

We went down Provo Canyon and had a Govt. supplied lunch at Balsam Campground in Hobble Creek Canyon. We then drove up to the Ranger Station in American Fork Canyon. We then drove to Ogden, arriving at 6 P.M.

**Tue. Oct. 30 1962**

Left Ogden in govt. car for Salt Lake City. Attended and participated in a training meeting in the recommendation nos. 5,6, & 30 of the organization study all day. Also attended a session in the evening (7 to 10 P.M.) Conducted by Regional Forester Iverson with several Asst. Regional Foresters, Deputy R.F. Wm. D. Hurst and supervisors McConkie, Koziol and Thorncok.

**Wed. Oct. 31 1962**

Attended and participated in an all day training session on Multiple Use Management. Returned to Ogden about 6 P.M.

**Mon. Nov. 5 1962**

Reported for work at the office. At 4 P.M. I left Ogden in a govt. car for the Salt Lake City Airport. I left Salt Lake at 6:05 P.M. for Boise, Idaho. I reached Boise at 7:30 P.M.

**Tue. Nov. 6 1962**

I attended a Zone training meeting for Personnel from the Boise and Payette National Forests all day, and conducted some of the training.

**Wed. Nov. 7 1962**

I again attended the zone training meeting all day and conducted some of the training. I left Boise at 6 P.M. by plane for Salt Lake City, arriving in Salt Lake at 7:30 P.M. I drove to Ogden in a Government car, arriving at 8:30 P.M.

**Mon. Nov. 12 1962**

Left in govt. car for Pocatello, Idaho.

**Tue. Nov. 13 1962**

I attended and participated in a zone training meeting for Forest Officers from the Cache, Caribou, and Bridger National Forests. I attended a meeting for several hours in the evening called by Regional Forester Floyd Iverson.

**Wed. Nov. 14 1962**

I attended and participated in a zone training meeting as yesterday. In the evening Messrs. Hurst, Thomas and I returned to Ogden in a Govt. car, arriving at 9 P.M.

**Mon. Nov. 26 1962**

Went to work at the office. I left Ogden at 3:20 P.M. in a Govt. car for Richfield, Utah. We reached Richfield at 8:30 P.M.

**Tue. Nov. 27 1962**

I attended and participated in a zone training session for Forest officers from the Dixie, Fishlake, and Manti-La Sal National Forests. In the evening from 8 to 10:30 P.M. I attended a meeting with Regional Forester Floyd Iverson, Supervisors Maw, Fallis, Shumate, Dalton, Ahlskog and Defler and A.R.F. D.S. Rasmussen.

**Wed. Nov. 28 1962**

I attended and participated in the zone training meeting except an hour sick leave from 10 AM to 11 AM. for emergency dental treatment. We left Richfield at 5:15 P.M. and returned to Ogden, arriving at 11 P.M.

**Mon. Dec. 3 1962**

At the office until noon. Left Ogden at 1 P.M. in Govt. car for Elko, Nevada. Reached Elko at 5.00 P.M. Pacific time.

**Tue. Dec. 4 1962**

Attended and participated in a zone training meeting for Forest Officers from the Humboldt, Sawtooth and Toiyabe National Forests. In the evening I attended a two hour session called by Regional Forester Iverson for the Forest Supervisors & others.

**Wed. Dec. 5 1962** Attended and participated in the zone training meeting.

**Thur. Dec. 6 1962**

Mr. Thomas and I left Elko at 5:30 AM. in Govt. car for Ogden, Utah. Reached Ogden at 12:15 P.M. only a half day per diem claimed. Worked in the office.

**Dec. 10 1962**

Went to work at the office. Left Ogden in govt. car with Messrs. Iverson, Pyles, Hurst, Van Meter and Mathews for Idaho Falls. Reached Idaho Falls at 7:30 P.M.

**Dec. 11 1962**

I attended and participated in a zone training meeting for Forest Officers from the Challis, Salmon, Teton and Targhee National Forests.

**Dec. 12 1962**

I attended and participated in the zone training meeting. Messrs. Hurst, Thomas, Maw and I left Idaho Falls at 5:30 P.M. for Ogden. We had dinner in Pocatello and reached Ogden at 11:30 P.M.

[End of loose diary pages, Accession No. R4-1680-1992-0105-41 (July 6, 1959 – December 12, 1962)]

End of Arnold R. "Barney" Standing Diaries